

Fifty-Fifth
**Annual
Proceedings
Imperial Council**

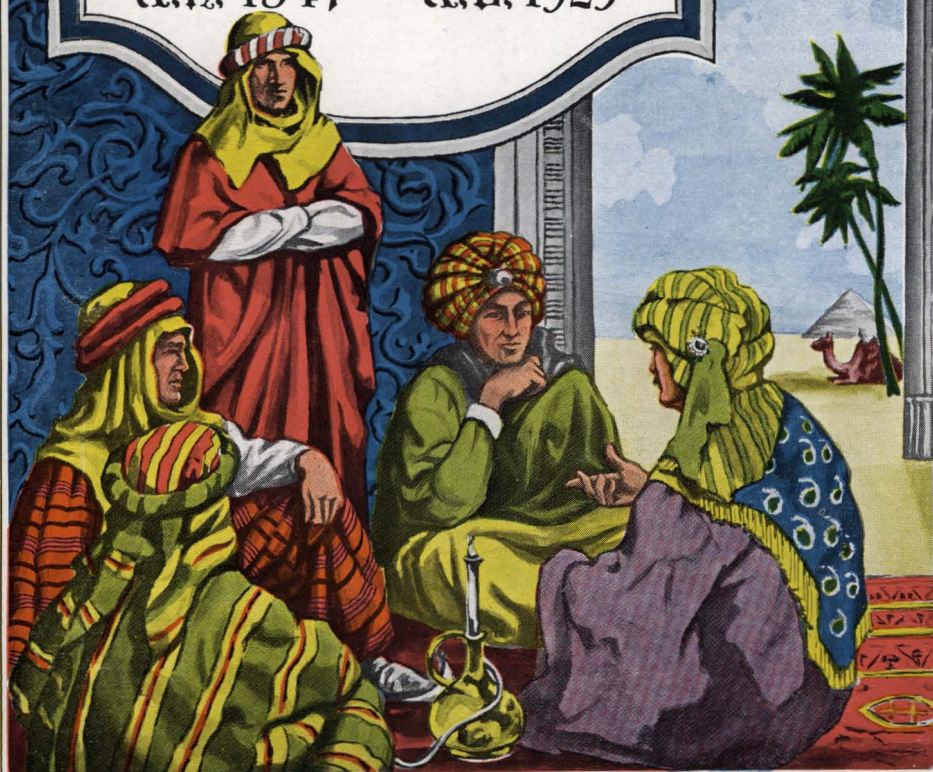
A. A. O. N. W. S.

Los Angeles, California

June 4-5-6

A. H. 1347

A. D. 1929



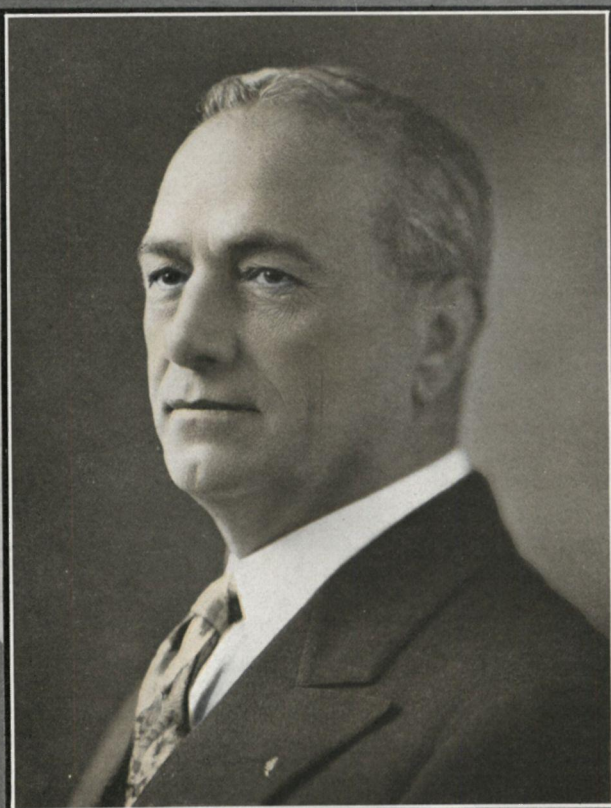
Jas Watt
24 James St
Albany N.Y

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

A·A·O·N·M·S

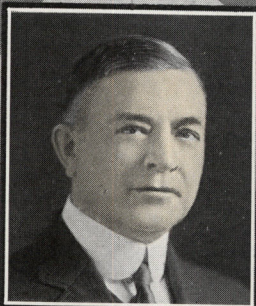
1929

1930



LEO V. YOUNGWORTH

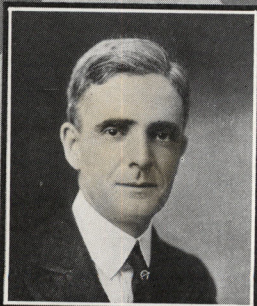
Officers of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
A·A·O·N·M·S



JOHN N. SEBRELL
Imperial Oriental Guide



JAMES C. BURGER
Imperial Treasurer



JAMES H. PRICE
Imperial Recorder

1929

1930



DANA S. WILLIAMS
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

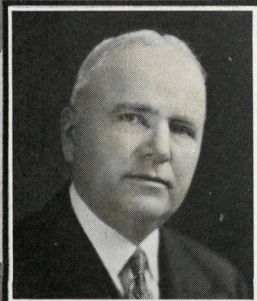
Officers of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
 A·A·O·N·M·S



ESTEN A. FLETCHER
Deputy Imperial Potentate



THOMAS J. HOUSTON
Imperial Chief Rabban



EARL C. MILLS
Imperial Assistant Rabban

1929

1

1930



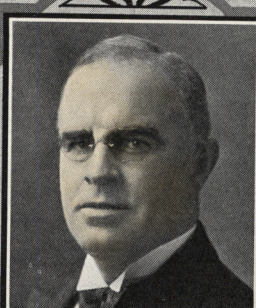
CLIFFORD IRELAND
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

Officers of the IMPERIAL COUNCIL

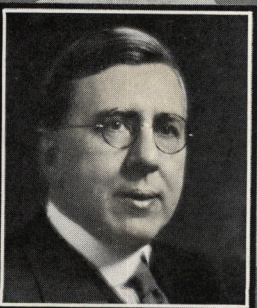
A·A·O·N·M·S



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



HUGH M. CALDWELL
Imperial Marshal

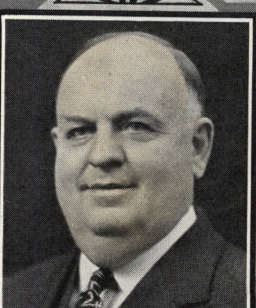


CLYDE I. WEBSTER
Imperial Captain of the Guard

1929

1

1930



WALTER S. SUGDEN
Imperial Outer Guard

مجلس السلاطاني

THE

Imperial Council

الخيوة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

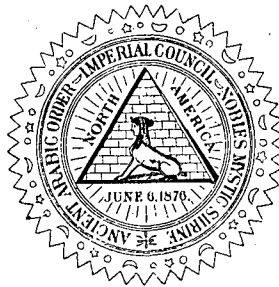
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA.

الاجل احبيكا شمالي



FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS

HELD AT LOS ANGELES, CAL.

June 4, 5 and 6, 1929

A..H..1347—A..D..1929

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

::

Officers for 1929-1930

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
LOS ANGELES, CAL.	
ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
ROCHESTER, N. Y.	
THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
CHICAGO, ILL.	
EARL C. MILLS.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
DES MOINES, IOWA	
CLIFFORD IRELAND.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
PEORIA, ILL.	
JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
NORFOLK, VA.	
JAMES C. BURGER.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
DENVER, COLO.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
RICHMOND, VA.	
DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
LEWISTON, MAINE	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
WASHINGTON, D. C.	
HUGH M. CALDWELL.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
SEATTLE, WASH.	
CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
DETROIT, MICH.	
WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
SISTERSVILLE, W. VA.	

Imperial Council

الخويفة قديم عربي

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

THE FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

1929

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
FIFTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER, NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA



THE Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held in Los Angeles, California, the opening session at the Coliseum and the business sessions in the Biltmore Theatre. The parade escorting the Imperial Officers to the Coliseum moved forward at 9:00 A. M., under the direction of General Robert Wankowski, Grand Marshal, occupying the entire forenoon and until 12:30 P. M., before all of the units had passed the reviewing stand.

OPENING EXERCISES,

TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 1929

LEROY M. EDWARDS, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Director General, presiding.

Massed bands played "America" under the leadership of Noble Stephen Henry Perinc, Director of Al Malaikah Temple Band.

Right Reverend W. BERTRAND STEVENS, St. Paul's Cathedral, Los Angeles: Let us pray. Almighty God, most gracious Father, the source of all blessings, we Thy humble creatures, render Thee most hearty thanks for Thy gracious goodness and loving kindness to us. We thank Thee for all guidance of body, of soul, and spirit. Especially do we thank Thee for friendship, for fellowship, and for country. Wilt Thou help us to grow in understanding, in sympathy, and in sacrificial patriotism? Vouchsafe Thy protection to this con-

vention. May its officers rule with wisdom. May all who attend grow in the knowledge of those principles of brotherhood that most minister to Thy eternal plan and purpose. And grant us all the spirit to take and do always such things as are right; that we, who cannot do anything good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will. We ask it for Thy Name's sake. Amen.

Director General LeROY M. EDWARDS: Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Nobles and Ladies—As the Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple I extend to the Nobility of North America a most cordial welcome. We are indeed proud of the fact that we again have the great honor of being host to an Imperial Council Session. We have labored for many months in making our preparations for this great moment of your visit. We hope that you will enjoy every moment of your stay with us, and that you will carry away with you the knowledge that the hearts of the people of Southern California are filled with love for the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. We hope you will have such a wonderful time this week that you will learn to love California as we love this state; that you will go back home, sell the home place, and come out here and live forever with us. (Applause.)

The next number will be a selection from an organization of Al Malaikah Temple of which we are justly proud, the Al Malaikah Chanters—Noble James W. Jump, president; Robert S. Sargent, director.

“To Arms”—Al Malaikah Chanters.

Director General EDWARDS: Masons are the foundation of Shrinedom. Friends, it is our great honor and pleasure today to have a few words of welcome from the Most Worshipful Gustaf Hutoff, Grand Master of Masons of the State of California.

Grand Master GUSTAF HUTOFF: Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and Friends—It is indeed a pleasure for me at this time to welcome you to the Masonic jurisdiction of California and the Territory of Hawaii. We have several times before had your presence within the confines of our state. You have left with us most pleasant memories.

And to our friends who are not members of the fraternity, it is with pleasure that I say at this time that there is no secrecy regarding the aims and purposes of Masonry. Its principles are so broad in their conception and so unlimited in their application that they certainly must appeal to any decent man irrespective of his religion, race or politics.

To you, Imperial Potentate Jones, I wish to say that I have watched with interest your administration. I compliment you on the constructive career that you have had in Shrinedom. I sincerely

trust that you will have health and happiness to continue in your good work for Shrinedom.

To you, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, I sincerely trust that you will thoroughly enjoy your visit in our grand state. Although with due modesty I noticed our Noble from Los Angeles invited you to Los Angeles, I feel inasmuch as I represent the northern part of the state that I can impartially say that today you are the guests of the most wonderful group of Masons in the State of California. But there are other Masons throughout the state who are just as genial and hospitable, and they will so thoroughly enthuse you with the good qualities of Masonry and California I have no doubt that many of you will return and make your homes in various parts of our glorious state.

In conclusion let me say that I sincerely trust that the most wonderful forget-me-not of memory that blossoms along the pathway of your advancing years will ever remind you of this wonderful contact that you have had with the men and Masons of the glorious State of California.

Director General EDWARDS: The next number will be a selection by one of the most famous singing organizations in the Shrine, the Chanters of Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis—Fred Lang, president, and a man of national reputation, William MacPhail, director. They will song "Close Harmony."

Zuhrah Temple Chanters.

Director General EDWARDS: Most of the Temples have sent singing organizations of forty and fifty men, but down in Texas there is a Temple called Hella Temple of Dallas, and they have four men who are so wonderful that they make up for the other thirty-six. I want to introduce the quartette from Hella Temple.

Hella Temple Quartette then sang "The Eyes of Texas Are Upon You," receiving hearty applause.

Director General EDWARDS: It is now my pleasure and honor to introduce to you our great leader, the wonderful man who has directed the activities of the Shrine in the last year in a manner that has commanded the respect and admiration of all Shriners. Nobles and ladies, let me introduce to you our most Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones. (Applause.)

Before the Imperial Potentate could respond, Arabia Temple Chanters stepped forward and sang, "Hail to Our Imperial Potentate."

Imperial Potentate JONES: Illustrious Potentate, Imperial Officers, Ladies and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine—You have warmed our hearts by this most delightful welcome and the perfect hospitality

shown us since we arrived in Los Angeles. Perfect weather, perfect arrangements, every committee functioning, and we find today in this great stadium accommodating 100,000 people that there is a much larger assembly today for the opening ceremonies than was here in 1925. That alone tells you of the great work done by this Potentate of yours, Noble LeRoy Edwards, and the committees functioning under his direction. I want you to know that they have done everything to arrange this greatest function on the American continent. We have come to Los Angeles feeling that this convention will go down in history as the last word in fraternal gatherings.

I appreciate more than I can say to him the words of welcome of my friend, the Most Worshipful Grand Master of the State of California. We of the Shrine feel that we can never forget our mother Blue Lodge. We are Masons all. We have knelt at the altars of the Blue Lodges, and we are bound by every obligation of the prerequisite to this membership, which is that of a Knight Templar or Thirty-second degree Mason, and we rejoice today with you who live in California that at the head of the Grand Lodge of this state, that great dignified body of Masons—and the most dignified, perhaps, in the world are the Grand Lodges of our respective jurisdictions—you have a man who is outstanding in character and leadership, who is proud of the fez, and who comes here today to do honor to this occasion.

I rejoice to come to Los Angeles. Twenty-three years ago—in 1907, the first time that the Imperial Council met in Los Angeles, I attended the first time as Representative from my Temple, El Mina at Galveston, before Arabia had even been organized in Houston. This is the fourth time we have met here. I have been at twenty-three meetings since—everyone of them.

I rejoice that it so happens that the last meeting, when I am permitted as your servant to preside over this great convention of the Imperial Council, I come back to the city where I first got the inspiration of these national meetings.

Another thing gives me joy today. In a few short hours my friend of many years whom I have watched as he went up the line, the favorite son of California, the man who has the love and the support of every Noble of this state, put up as your favorite son and successively each year advanced, will at this Session be made your Imperial Potentate, Noble Leo V. Youngworth, the Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Applause.)

Today I had as an escort, not Arabia Temple, Houston, my own Temple, alone, but I had the ten Temples of Texas, the majority of

them at least, as an escort to show the spirit of Texas and how we love California. (Applause.)

We love to come to California. We are always shown every courtesy. You have always taken care of our conventions. When the word goes forth to Texas and to the other states in the Imperial Council that an invitation is extended to come to California, we come. If you don't want us in California you would better not invite us, because whenever we are offered your hospitality we accept the invitation. (Applause.)

The time is short and we want to get away to lunch. We must open the Imperial Council Session in the Biltmore Theatre in as short a time after lunch as possible. If I talked an hour I could not say any more to you than I say now in a few words: We offer you our hearts; we appreciate this cordial welcome—we know that it is sincere; we appreciate everything done by your Potentate and the other officers and members of this and other California Temples. We appreciate the escort of these fine uniformed organizations. We are favored by perfect weather, perfect concord, and perfect arrangements, and we believe, with the impetus you have given us, that we are going to have this time an Imperial Council Session that will be written in history as doing something constructive for this Order that we love.

We thank you from the bottoms of our hearts. We appreciate your welcome, and we are already enjoying to the utmost your hospitality. (Applause.)

Noble KENNETH H. GILLETTE (Al Malaikah Temple): The next number on this program is a selection by the Al Koran Chanters of Cleveland, Ohio, directed by Charles D. Daw; Charles Dickerson, manager. The song will be, "Song of the Jolly Roger."

Al Koran Chanters.

Noble GILLETTE: The next number on the program will be given by the Moolah Chanters of St. Louis, Missouri; C. A. Renard, president; Wade Fallert, director. The name of the song they will sing is "The Trumpet Call."

Moolah Temple Chanters.

Noble GILLETTE: The concluding number on our morning's program will be a Flag Drill by Tripoli Temple Patrol and Flag Corps of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, assisted by Zuhrah Temple Band of Minneapolis. The flag drill will be given at the east entrance.

Flag Drill.

TUESDAY, JUNE 4, 1929

Afternoon Session

THE Imperial Council was called to order by the Imperial Potentate at 2:30 o'clock P. M., and opened in due form, including an invocation by Imperial Recorder James H. Price, as follows:

Our Heavenly Father, we invoke Thy blessing at this time. May all the work that is undertaken and accomplished by this Imperial Council be done to Thy Name's honor. May we be faithful servants of Thine and may all our efforts redound to Thy honor and glory. We ask it in Thy Name. Amen.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The first thing in order is the report of the Credentials Committee.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I would like to have Nobles John G. Cramer and Fontaine Johnson approach the stage just for a moment. They have not signed the Credentials report.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Those two Nobles will please come forward. Noble, may I ask, for the rapid disposition of business, that when you rise during this Session you will immediately announce your name and Temple. Of course the official reporter may know you. I ought to know every one of you. But you will save a lot of time and get our record exactly straight, if when you rise for recognition, you will immediately give your name and your Temple. Please do that and help out everybody concerned for the rapid disposition of business.

Nobles Rogers and Al Fiebach of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws are wanted by their committee, if they are in the room. Is Noble Andy Rahn of the Committee on Credentials in the room? If not I will ask the Imperial Recorder in his absence to read the report of the Committee on Credentials.

Imperial Recorder PRICE (after reading the introduction to the report): Then follows a list of the Representatives *ad vitam*, etc.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Unless the entire report is called for, we will take the total only.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Total, 672 Representatives.

Following is the complete report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

John H. Atwood	Elias J. Jacoby
Lou B. Winsor	W. Freeland Kendrick
Philip C. Shaffer	James S. McCandless
Henry C. Akin	Conrad V. Dykeman
Frank C. Roundy	James E. Chandler
*J. Putnam Stevens	James C. Burger
*Henry F. Niedringhaus	David W. Crosland
Charles E. Ovenshire	Clarence M. Dunbar

EMERITUS MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

*Carleton E. Hoadley	George T. Matthews
Wilden E. Joseph	Joseph Seinsheimer
Walter S. Liddell	*Motley H. Flint
Forrest Adair	Hathon G. Getchell
A. M. Shuey	Frank C. Jones
Alexander Gilliland	Fred C. Schramm
James R. Johnson	George Filmer
William Bamber	J. Harry Lewis
James A. Rogers	

EMERITI MEMBER (HONORARY)

*Theodore W. Siemon

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Frank C. Jones	James H. Price
Leo V. Youngworth	John N. Sebrell
Esten A. Fletcher	Dana S. Williams
Thomas J. Houston	Leonard P. Steuart
Earl C. Mills	Hugh M. Caldwell
Clifford Ireland	Clyde I. Webster

PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES

John T. Buckbee	Peter S. Cook
*Arthur W. Chapman	Louis A. Cornelius
Sam P. Cochran	Robert J. Daly

* Not present.

Frederick I. Dana	Milton A. Pixley
Clarence A. Hale	W. F. Randolph
Jesse D. Hurlbut	Harry B. Roberts
Albert A. Jessup	Richings J. Shand
Robert A. Kincaid	Harry E. Sharrer
Edward B. King	*William G. Speed
George S. Meredith	James J. Thomas
Edward H. Merritt	*Mike H. Thomas
*Edwin S. Mershon	William L. Vail
John A. Morison	Charles A. Welsh
Walter W. Morrison	Albert B. White
*G. C. Myers	John M. Wyatt
George F. Olendorf	Jake F. Zurn

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

O. W. Burdats	*George H. Lewis
*Albert E. Cameron	Theo A. Motheral
George W. Clark	*Jesse Norton
Thomas G. Fitch	James T. Rogers
A. C. Foust	Joseph A. Stern
Neville S. Harris	John J. Sweeney
*Charles W. Hobson	*Charles D. Symms
John W. Holtman	*William Van Sickle
*Edward B. Jordan	*Will O. Washburn
Edward S. Keefer	

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES OF TEMPLES

Aad

Thomas P. Bradley
Harold A. Carmichael
David H. Clough
John Shambeau

Abdallah

Carl F. Mattmiller
John A. Steinmeyer
Charles W. Johnson
John W. Farley

Aahmes

Ezra W. Decoto
Clare D. Horner
Herman L. Engelhard

Abou Ben Adhem

Edward M. West
Joe T. Duckworth
Oliver L. Robinett

Abba

Alex. Hancock
E. P. Eberlein
Walter E. DeVan
Marion S. Smith, Jr.

Abou Saad

Richard G. Taylor
Ira M. Ingram
Lee W. Kelso
Jack A. Muller

* Not present.

Abu Bekr

Clyde G. Cummins
Fred A. Wood
Jacob G. Huber
Horace A. Morrill

Acca

Robert D. Ford
Robert S. Crump
E. R. Booker
John T. Cochran

Afif

J. O. Rummens
Anthony J. Swindle
Grover C. Nolte

Ahmed

Thor Orem
William J. Richards
Wm. H. Van Iderstine
J. M. Longyear, Jr.

Ainad

Louis Chackes
Charles A. McCormack
Arthur P. O'Leary
R. A. Robinson

Akdar

Hal F. Rambo
James T. Forster
Harry Hudson
Samuel R. Dye

Aladdin

Curtis C. Lattimer
Allen W. Williams

Al Amin

Judge Guy Fulk
Theo. C. Treadway
C. Eugene Smith, Jr.
J. G. Burlingame

Al Azhar

Harry J. Robie
Harry Crossley
David M. Leyden

Al Bahr

Victor Wankowski
Lane D. Webber
Harry B. Coffield
James H. Peak

Al Bedoo

Arthur H. Brown
Herbert C. Hawley
Edw. A. Nodler
William R. Calvin

Alcazar

Milton B. Kirkpatrick
Joseph Seeman
Roy A. Lifsey
Sam T. Ross

Al Chymia

James J. Carrigan
*M. E. Chism
W. M. Parker
L. E. Traylor, Jr.

Alee

John W. Blount
Davis Freeman
Walter D. Jones
Wallace S. Crouch

Aleppo

Francis H. Appleton
Samuel C. L. Haskell
Roy A. Faye

Algeria

Edward W. Spottswood
William C. Lorey
George W. Lanstrum
Joseph W. Chivers

* Not present.

Alhambra

J. H. Anderson
Robert W. Hasselle
W. W. Brooks, Jr.
J. C. Choate

Ali Ghan

G. Guy Shoemaker
Harry A. Manley
Roy A. Leiter

Al Kader

Charles E. Minsinger
W. J. Hofman
James P. Moffett
E. E. Cable

Al Kaly

M. R. Schwer
A. C. Holland
John MacLean
A. R. Davis

Al Koran

Albert H. Fiebach
George L. Williams
Robert A. Bishop
Charles F. Siegrist

Al Malaikah

Louis M. Cole
Kenneth H. Gillette
James W. Jump
LeRoy M. Edwards

Almas

George B. McGinty
F. Lawrence Walker
James C. Hoyle
Edwin C. Dutton

Al Menah

Richard R. Clark
Louis L. Gamble
William Raine
Ira E. Parker

Aloha

Guy H. Buttolph
A. N. Sinclair
Lester Petrie

Al Sihah

Wilford G. Huff
Henry G. Hollingsworth
Charles L. Bowden
H. R. McClatchey

Alzafar

Hugh R. Robertson
Henry A. Hirshberg
Scott Peters
Hubert V. Weise

Anah

Samuel H. Lancaster
Frank E. Prince
George E. Kent
O. B. Fernandez

Anezeh

James N. Galbraith, Jr.

Ansar

Albert C. Baxter
Edward F. Irwin
Francis E. Wilms

Antioch

Earl L. Reeder
Rollin E. Gebhart
Ril T. Baker

Arabia

D. W. Michaux
W. L. Childs
Pat L. Davis
Murray B. Jones

* Not present.

Ararat

William S. Kirke
Thad B. Landon
Thomas S. Handley
Julius C. Shapiro

Beni Kedem

John C. Dice
Seth C. Savage
Gory Hogg
J. M. Miller, Jr.

Bagdad

Frank K. Mutch
Merle M. Davis
Charles E. Miller
John F. Lindland

Boumi

George M. Armor
Robert A. Sindall
Joseph P. Wright

Ballut Abyad

Alex I. Riedling
Charles H. Lembke
Lloyd Sturges
Martin Gardesky

Cairo

William H. Nichols
Wayne N. Temple
Charles L. Clifford

Bedouin

George M. Ransom
*Walter G. Gibbons
William M. Eicholtz
Zac Farmer, Jr.

Calam

C. H. Hickman
Robert Elder
W. S. McMahan

Bektash

Halbert N. Bond
Hiram G. Kilkenny
Charles B. Bodwell
George A. Wood

Crescent

Harry G. Hinchman
Earl E. Jeffries
Alexander Vollmer
Alfred K. Leuckel

Ben Ali

F. F. Atkinson
Fontaine Johnson
A. W. Gluckman
J. H. Stephens

Cyprus

James R. Watt
Elmer E. Ross
William Rausch, Jr.
William H. Clark

Ben Hur

Morris Burns
R. B. Tyler
Joe H. Muenster
Sully B. Roberdeau

Damascus

Wiley H. Wilson
William J. Parker
Albert C. Hall
James D. Henry

Egypt

Homer W. Hesterly
Louis A. Wilson
Charles M. Davis

* Not present. *

Elf Khurafeh

Frank F. Price
 Edwin C. Forrest
 Jacob A. Huff
 Alexander A. Johnson

El Hasa

J. Tom Field
 A. N. Richardson
 J. W. Alexander
 S. I. Yon

El Jebel

J. J. Jacobs
 Edwin H. Park
 Harry G. Goodheart

El Kahir

James E. Blake
 M. M. Thompson
 Charles C. Kuning
 Merrill C. Coburn

El Kalah

Christian H. Fischer
 Milton E. Lipman
 George H. Dern
 Sidney W. Badcon

El Karubah

James H. Rowland
 Harry S. Weston
 Lee E. Thomas
 Winfield C. Taylor

El Katif

C. Clare Cater
 C. Bert Clausin
 Earl H. Braden
 William Greig

El Korah

Elmer Halverson
 Charles P. McCarthy
 J. M. Greenfield

El Maida

Charles H. Leavell
 Scott C. White
 James B. Brady

El Mina

J. W. Butler
 W. H. Calvert
 Munger T. Ball
 W. E. Lea

El Riad

Arthur B. Fairbank
 Rhea Rees
 Lee R. Girton
 Guy H. Harvey

El Zagal

Alfred G. Arvold
 Frank I. Darrow
 William J. Huber
 William T. Kraft

El Zaribah

Vic Hanny
 Clifford T. Carpenter
 James R. Malott
 Quin J. Anderson

Gizeh

Walter Luney
 Ralph V. G. LePine

Hadi

Clarence H. Blemker
 Delbert V. Blackburn
 Eric L. McKew
 Arthur W. Mann

* Not present.

Hamasa

Lamar Robinson
J. W. Henderson
O. O. Hampton
Paul Dees

Islam

William P. Read
John D. McGilvray
Ernest C. Hueter
Frank C. Sykes

Hejaz

John M. Holmes
Kenneth Baker
George T. Bryan
H. E. Bailey

Ismailia

A. G. Hinkley
Harry J. Gould
John D. Dehn
John G. Ullmann

Hella

A. J. Balcom
Asher Mintz

Jaffa

John J. McMurray
John C. Calhoun
Charles V. Swengle
Joseph A. Dickson

Hillah

Edson C. Jerome
Walter E. Newcombe
Ray B. Compton

Jerusalem

Frank J. Herman
Ernest E. Sykes
William J. Schmidt
Fred Perkins

India

Claude M. March
James I. Phelps
Gus A. Paul
A. E. Musrush

Kaaba

D. Fred Scribner
Harold F. Thuenen
William M. Robinson
James C. Taylor

Irem

Henry W. Merritt
Robert R. Harvey
Harold N. Rust

Kalif

Peter Kooi
Arthur F. Hufford
Erwin C. Rothwell

Isis

Blaine Miller
Clifton B. Dodge
Dane G. Hanson
Arthur E. O'Donnell

Kalurah

Norman A. Boyd
Thomas M. Losie
Morris F. Ford

* Not present.

Karem

Galloway Calhoun
 Frank Holt
 A. C. Upleger
 John Maxwell

Karnak

Thomas H. Flett
 Thomas S. Currie
 G. S. L. Retallack
 William Macklaier

Kazim

John T. Cullen
 John P. Saul, Jr.
 Lawrence S. Wood
 H. M. Fox

Kem

W. H. Alexander
 Arthur L. Netcher
 H. A. Hunter

Kerak

William H. Goodwin
 Charles O. Gasho
 V. M. Henderson

Kerbela

Hugh M. Tate
 Charles R. Wright
 John B. Ruble
 Andrew E. McCulloch

Khartum

F. C. Hamilton
 Charles R. MacLean

Khedive

Joseph H. Saunders
 J. Binford Sadler
 W. W. Vellines
 H. L. Collier

Khiva

George Stapleton
 A. J. Caldwell
 J. N. Riggs
 Guy A. Carlander

Kismet

Clifford H. Bradt
 George Cook, Jr.
 William B. Falconer

Kora

Perley C. Dresser
 Walter P. Ordway
 Irving L. Rich
 Howard L. Doe

Korein

Charles Miller
 W. W. Daley
 William B. Cobb

Kosair

Stephen S. Jones
 William G. Stiglitz
 Frank E. Johnson
 Charles H. Dungan

Lu Lu

*William J. Highfield
 Wesley R. Roe
 Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.

Luxor

J. R. Polley
 LeBaron Wilson

Mahi

E. Ballard Donnell
 A. V. Weaver
 Fred W. DeLaney
 P. L. Watson

* Not present.

Maskat

Walter H. Caldwell
C. E. Peterson
Walter D. Cline
Guy Rogers

Mizpah

James H. Haberly
Robert H. Klaehn
Ermin P. Ruf

*Mecca**

Louis N. Donnatin
Robert D. Williams
E. B. Sharp
Arthur L. Lee

Mocha

W. H. Abbott
H. Hayman
Carlyle H. Trebilcock
J. E. Ferguson

Media

Charles J. Reeder
W. W. Haile
Emmett A. Green
F. A. Scheutzow

Mohammed

George R. McCabe
H. Dale Morgan
Ray J. Boynton
Warren E. Fuller

Medinah

Arthur W. Jones
Albert Hancock
Ralph H. Wheeler

Moila

Irving A. Vant
Benjamin P. Miles
Walter L. Eshelman

Melha

George M. Hendee
John A. Webster
Harry Spaight
Joseph Taylor

Moolah

John A. Schake
George H. Fox
Walter Wimmer
Theo. R. Appel

Midian

Frank B. Harris
Ellis W. Cookson
George H. Bradford
John B. House

Morocco

Ernest E. McLin
Edward J. Burke
Louie W. Strum
William E. Sweney

Mirza

George R. Malcolm
Leo N. Gish
M. M. Kersh
W. H. Millington

Moslah

A. L. Shuman
Robert A. Stuart
Raymond C. Gee

* Not present.

Moslem

William J. Murray
 Tunis E. Stinson
 Ernest O. Knight
 Charles E. Swales

Mount Sinai

Charles B. Adams
 Stanley C. Wilson
 Ara A. Griggs
 William E. Poole

Murat

William H. Bockstahler
 Arthur R. Robinson
 Edgar Hart
 Alfred P. Priest

Naja

Walter Harkness
 Nels Brakke
 C. H. Lavier
 William J. Doherty

Nemesis

Fred D. Powell
 Jesse D. Silcott
 Walter A. Huff

Nile

William A. Eastman
 Paul Watt
 Douglas Ball
 Van S. McKenny

Oasis

Julian Price
 R. E. Simpson
 Lee A. Folger

Oleika

Fred Bryant
 John G. Cramer
 Natt Corbin
 Clay H. Sutherland

Omar

Jennings K. Owens
 Walter F. Going
 Jesse Sharpe
 Lawrence M. Pinckney

Orak

Verner U. Young
 A. Roy See
 William G. Bowman

Oriental

William F. Seber
 Frank M. Ames
 Frederick W. Powers
 Everett G. Glidden

Osiris

Walter S. Sugden
 George L. Vieweg
 Ben E. Hamilton

Osman

John A. Wright
 Tom S. Rishworth
 Arthur A. Stewart
 William F. Aull

Palestine

Norris G. Abbott
 Arthur S. Vaughan
 George C. Clark

Philae

P. J. Otto
 James Clark
 Fred S. Burns

* Not present.

Pyramid

George G. Beers
J. C. Robinson
Otto F. Burghart
William A. Clinton

Sesostris

Verne Hedge
Wm. W. Whitefield
N. R. Hall
Alex E. Etting

Rajah

George F. Eisenbrown
William D. Leed
Marshall E. Smith
John M. Seasholtz

Sphinx

Norman C. Stevens
Stanley S. Gwillim
W. H. Penfield
R. C. Millard

Rameses

Charles H. Collins
W. H. Shaw
Charles Soady
James D. Todd

Sudan

Alexander B. Andrews
Caleb D. Bradham
William A. French
Raymond C. Dunn

Rizpah

Joe L. Hughett
Paul P. Price
George L. Carrier
C. O. Osburn

Syria

Harry E. McLain
J. Howard Martin
J. Milton Ryall
Edward M. West

Sahara

Charles A. Gordon
Thomas M. Hooker
Sam M. Levine
Charles L. Whyte

Syrian

Fred W. Schwenck
Frederick L. Hoffman
Charles H. Meeds
John G. Robinson

Salaam

Robert A. Alberts
Howard F. Barrett
Ralph B. Smith
G. Edw. Tathum

Tadmor

William F. Booth
Alfred Mark
Robert E. Lee
A. W. Sweeney

Saladin

Clark W. McKenzie
William B. Brown
Robert G. Hill

Tangier

Frank C. Patton
Alva M. Smith
E. E. Sterrick
V. R. Gould

* Not present.

Tebala

Joel B. Whitehead
 Fred C. Lange
 W. Clyde Oliver

Tehama

William J. Rinder
 F. A. Mitchell
 George W. Kimball, Jr.
 Glen W. Woolery

Tigris

Roy P. Chamberlin
 Charles E. Miller
 George L. Clift
 A. J. Spire

Tripoli

Edw. A. Kickhaefer
 Louis Schneller
 Julius P. Heil
 Edward P. Rueter

Wahabi

W. P. Harris
 Hugh L. White
 Lee T. Stovall
 A. H. Jones

Wa-Wa

H. A. Rutherford
 G. W. Pomeroy
 W. McKay

Yaarab

Thomas C. Law
 Henry C. Heinz
 W. Bayne Gibson
 Joseph E. Johnston

Yelduz

Oliver M. Tiffany
 George S. Wallen
 R. A. Mather
 Fred L. Vilas

Za-Ga-Zig

Ray D. Newton
 Harry S. Haskins
 Frank M. Deemer
 P. W. Hedlund

Zamora

Frank C. Shepard, Jr.
 *Thomas A. Bowles
 Henry C. Ozley
 Robert D. Beatty

Zembo

William C. Fisher
 Edw. A. Miller
 Frederick L. Koenig
 C. E. Keys

Zem Zem

Arthur W. Milne
 H. J. Jones
 Earl M. Evans
 Hugh N. Carson

Zenobia

J. C. Newton
 Albert H. Miller
 Edwin Fox

Ziyara

Arthur J. Lowery
 C. H. F. Agne
 Theodore Jarvis
 Bert C. Sterling

* Not present.

Zorah

Charles G. Reynolds
Clarence E. Marlor
Merritt B. Tolliver
Alfred E. Rhein

Zuhrah

Walter E. Winslow
A. G. Bainbridge
A. A. D. Rahn
Ray G. Butts

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. D. RAHN, *Chairman*,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
WALTER G. GIBBONS,
JOHN G. CRAMER,
ARTHUR L. LEE,
Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the committee's report as read. Any discussion? All favoring the adoption of the report of the Committee on Credentials as read will make it known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is carried and the report is adopted.

Nobles, I am going to read certain portions of the Imperial Potentate's Address. I have no intention in the world of burdening you with all of it. It is printed, and at the conclusion of the reading will be distributed to you.

Deputy Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth then assumed the chair, and the Imperial Potentate read portions of the Address of the Imperial Potentate, printed copies of the complete report afterwards being furnished to the Representatives. The full text of the Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate is as follows:

Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate

*To the Representatives to this Fifty-fifth Imperial Council
Session of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic
Shrine:*

Over thirteen months ago, at Miami, Florida, you elected me your Imperial Potentate. Upon taking the oath of office, I promised you a year of service. To the best of my ability I have given it to you. I did not at that time realize fully the fact that it meant the sacrifice of my business and time to you, and the giving of the entire year to the duties of the office. I have devoted myself during the year exclusively to the affairs of the Imperial Council, which is now a great business corporation with assets and properties of the value of approximately \$8,000,000.00, and requires the best that is in any man to properly serve you in this capacity.

In rendering to you an account of this year of service I do not claim a perfect record. I have made mistakes as was to be expected, but I have not shirked responsibility nor any duty that was unpleasant. I have tried to be fair in all things, to enforce the laws as I found them, without fear or favor, to give to each Temple and every Noble proper investigation and hearing before any decision was made, and the record itself will tell you if anything worth while has been accomplished.

OFFICIAL VISITATIONS

Since my election at Miami, Florida, May 2, 1928, I have traveled all over this continent, which means more than 75,000 miles; have visited every Temple in the Dominion of Canada, Anezeh Temple in the City of Mexico, Abou Saad Temple, Panama Canal Zone, and in fact one hundred and fifty out of the one hundred and fifty-seven Temples. It will be impossible for me to give you in detail what occurred on these visitations. The officials and employees of the railroads, both in the United States and Can-

ada were most generous in extending to my wife and myself every courtesy possible.

I am especially grateful to the Imperial officers who traveled with me, whenever possible, in their respective jurisdictions, as well as to Potentates and Past Potentates and other distinguished Nobles, whose names are too numerous to mention, and to everyone of them Mrs. Jones and I are most grateful. Almost without exception, I was continuously in charge of some Temple escort and railroad official, and the Temples visited were most cordial in their receptions and every possible courtesy was extended to the official party.

The joy of these visitations is that you meet many old friends who have graced this Imperial Council in former years, as well as those, now active in the work of the Order. I want to extend my thanks and my deepest appreciation not only to the officers of the Temples visited, but to all others who had any part in my entertainment on these various visitations. I have visited one hundred and fifty Temples as follows:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Morocco	Jacksonville, Florida	May 5, 1928
El Jebel	Denver, Colorado	" 25, "
Korein	Rawlins, Wyoming	" 29, "
El Kalah	Salt Lake City, Utah	" 31, "
Bagdad	Butte, Montana	June 2, "
Kalif	Sheridan, Wyoming	" 4, "
Al Bedoo	Billings, Montana	" 6, "
El Zagal	Fargo, North Dakota	" 8, "
Kem	Grand Forks, North Dakota	" 10, "
Khartum	Winnipeg, Canada	" 11, "
Aad	Duluth, Minnesota	" 12, "
Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minnesota	" 14, "
Osman	St. Paul, Minnesota	" 15, "
Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	" 16, "
Moolah	St. Louis, Missouri	" 19, "
Hadi	Evansville, Indiana	" 21, "
Kosair	Louisville, Kentucky	" 23, "
Rizpah	Madisonville, Kentucky	" 25, "
Al Chymia	Memphis, Tennessee	" 27, "
Al Amin	Little Rock, Arkansas	" 28, "
Irem	Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania	July 11, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Mocha	London, Ontario	July 21, 1928
Rameses	Toronto, Ontario	" 22, "
Wa-Wa	Regina, Saskatchewan	" 24, "
Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta	" 26, "
Gizeh	Victoria, British Columbia	August 1, "
Nile	Seattle, Washington	" 2, "
Affi	Tacoma, Washington	" 5, "
Al Kader	Portland, Oregon	" 7, "
El Katif	Spokane, Washington	" 9, "
Yelduz	Aberdeen, South Dakota	" 16, "
El Riad	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	" 17, "
Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa	" 18, "
Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, Iowa	" 20, "
El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	" 21, "
Tebala	Rockford, Illinois	" 23, "
Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio	" 25, "
Al Koran	Cleveland, Ohio	" 28, "
Osiris	Wheeling, West Virginia	" 30, "
Zem Zem	Erie, Pennsylvania	September 13, "
Ismalia	Buffalo, New York	" 14, "
Damascus	Rochester, New York	" 15, "
Media	Watertown, New York	" 19, "
Oriental	Troy, New York	" 21, "
Melha	Springfield, Massachusetts	" 22, "
Palestine	Providence, Rhode Island	" 24, "
Aleppo	Boston, Massachusetts	" 25, "
Kora	Lewiston, Maine	" 26, "
Anah	Bangor, Maine	" 27, "
Philae	Halifax, Nova Scotia	" 29, "
Luxor	St. John, New Brunswick	" 30, "
Karnak	Montreal, Canada	October 2, "
Cairo	Rutland, Vermont	" 3, "
Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vermont	" 5, "
Sphinx	Hartford, Connecticut	" 8, "
Pyramid	Bridgeport, Connecticut	" 9, "
Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, California	" 15, "
Al Bahr	San Diego, California	" 18, "
El Zaribah	Phoenix, Arizona	" 19, "
Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colorado	" 22, "
Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, New Mexico	" 24, "
El Maida	El Paso, Texas	" 25, "
Anezeh	Mexico City, Mexico	November 3, "
Medinah	Chicago, Illinois	" 23, "
Acca	Richmond, Virginia	" 26, "
Khedive	Norfolk, Virginia	" 27, "
Kazim	Roanoke, Virginia	" 28, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Kerbela	Knoxville, Tennessee	November 23, 1928
Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tennessee	" 30, "
Al Menah	Nashville, Tennessee	December 1, "
Islam	San Francisco, California	" 28, "
Aahmes	Oakland, California	" 31, "
Ben Ali	Sacramento, California	January 1, 1929
Kerak	Reno, Nevada	" 3, "
Tangier	Omaha, Nebraska	" 5, "
Tehama	Hastings, Nebraska	" 7, "
Sesostris	Lincoln, Nebraska	" 8, "
Ararat	Kansas City, Missouri	" 9, "
Moila	St. Joseph, Missouri	" 10, "
Abdallah	Leavenworth, Kansas	" 11, "
Isis	Salina, Kansas	" 12, "
Midian	Wichita, Kansas	" 14, "
Khiva	Amarillo, Texas	" 15, "
Maskat	Wichita Falls, Texas	" 16, "
Egypt	Tampa, Florida	" 23, "
Mahi	Miami, Florida	" 25, "
Abou Saad	Canal Zone	February 1, "
Alee	Savannah, Georgia	" 11, "
Omar	Charleston, S. C.	" 12, "
Sudan	New Bern, North Carolina	" 13, "
Oasis	Charlotte, N. C.	" 14, "
Hejaz	Greenville, S. C.	" 16, "
Yaarab	Atlanta, Georgia	" 17, "
Al Sihah	Macon, Georgia	" 19, "
Zamora	Birmingham, Alabama	" 20, "
Hamasa	Meridian, Mississippi	" 21, "
Wahabi	Jackson, Mississippi	" 22, "
Hella	Dallas, Texas	" 25, "
Karem	Waco, Texas	" 28, "
Sahara	Pine Bluff, Arkansas	March 8, "
El Karubah	Shreveport, Louisiana	" 9, "
Jerusalem	New Orleans, Louisiana	" 10, "
Abba	Mobile, Alabama	" 12, "
Alcazar	Montgomery, Alabama	" 13, "
Oleika	Lexington, Kentucky	" 14, "
Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio	" 15, "
El Hasa	Ashland, Kentucky	" 16, "
Beni Kedem	Charleston, West Virginia	" 17, "
Nemesis	Parkersburg, West Virginia	" 19, "
Ali Ghan	Cumberland, Maryland	" 20, "
Almas	Washington, D. C.	" 21, "
Boumi	Baltimore, Maryland	" 22, "
Crescent	Trenton, New Jersey	" 23, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Salaam	Newark, New Jersey	March 25, 1929
Kismet	Brooklyn, New York	" 26, "
Mecca	New York City, N. Y.	" 27, "
Cyprus	Albany, New York	" 28, "
Ziyara	Utica, New York	" 29, "
Tigris	Syracuse, New York	" 30, "
Kalurah	Binghampton, New York	April 1, "
Rajah	Reading, Pennsylvania	" 2, "
Lu Lu	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	" 3, "
Zembo	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	" 4, "
Jaffa	Altoona, Pennsylvania	" 5, "
Syria	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	" 6, "
Tadmor	Akron, Ohio	" 8, "
Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio	" 9, "
Antioch	Dayton, Ohio	" 10, "
Zorah	Terre Haute, Indiana	" 11, "
Murat	Indianapolis, Indiana	" 12, "
Moslem	Detroit, Michigan	} April 13th to 16th, incl. April 17, 1929
Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, Michigan	
Saladin	Grand Rapids, Michigan	
Ahmed	Marquette, Michigan	
Orak	Hammond, Indiana	April 17, 1929
Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa	" 18, "
Mohammed	Peoria, Illinois	" 19, "
Ansar	Springfield, Illinois	" 20, "
Ainad	East St. Louis, Illinois	" 22, "
Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Missouri	" 23, "
Mirza	Pittsburg, Kansas	" 24, "
Akdar	Tulsa, Oklahoma	" 25, "
Bedouin	Muskogee, Oklahoma	" 26, "
India	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	" 27, "
Alzafar	San Antonio, Texas	May 9, "
Ben Hur	Austin, Texas	" 10, "
Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas	" 11, "
El Mina	Galveston, Texas	" 14, "
Arabia	Houston, Texas	" 17, "

SPECIAL VISITATIONS

Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. On May 14, 1928, I was privileged to visit Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and was a guest of that Temple on the occasion of the dedication of its new Mosque. This fine edifice was completed at a cost of about \$700,000.00, and was completely paid for by the Nobility of Tripoli Temple, and when

dedicated was free of debt. It is a magnificent structure and a great credit to the Nobility of that Temple.

Special trains were run for the occasion by the Temples in that part of the country, and there was a most creditable parade preceding the dedication ceremonies, participated in by twenty Temples. The Governor of the State; Noble Zimmerman, Mayor of the City; Deputy Imperial Potentate, Leo V. Youngworth; Imperial Assistant Rabban, Thomas J. Houston, and Imperial Oriental Guide, Clifford Ireland, assisted me. Other distinguished Nobles were also present and assisted in the dedication.

Anezeh Temple, Mexico City. Only one visitation by an Imperial Potentate has been made to Anezeh Temple since it was constituted twenty-five years ago, and I felt that as a Texan and a near neighbor, understanding conditions in Mexico and with the friendliest feelings for that great Republic, I should make a visitation to that Temple. Accompanied by my wife, Noble R. S. Haseltine, of Hella Temple, Dallas, and wife, and my own Potentate, Ill. Noble Pat L. Davis, Arabia Temple, Houston, I attended a Ceremonial Session at Tampico as the guest of the Tampico Shrine Club. They had a class of fifty-two novices, a most creditable showing under present conditions. Our party was under constant escort, and, after the Ceremonial, was taken by Anezeh Temple's Divan, Representatives and party to the City of Mexico, where we were beautifully entertained for three days. I have never known more gracious courtesies or wonderful hospitality, and my wife, my entire party and I are most grateful for all the attentions shown us.

Anezeh Temple has a small membership, of less than 500, but it is one of the most loyal Temples in North America. Its Potentate, Ill. Noble Manuel M. Munoz, and his two Representatives, Nobles William L. Vail and James N. Galbraith, Jr., as well as the other Officers and Past Potentates, are to be congratulated upon the wise leadership which this Temple has enjoyed. It is one of the most enthusiastic and loyal in all Shrinedom, and this visit will always be remembered by my entire party. To go into de-

tails as to the incidents of the visit and all the courtesies extended, would make this report too long.

Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas. I had the pleasure of dedicating Arabia Temple's new mosque at Houston on September 8, 1928, assisted by distinguished guests and the Divan and Past Potentates of my own Temple. This building cost about \$300,000.00 and is clear of all indebtedness.

Royal Order of Scotland. By special invitation of Noble Sam P. Cochran, Provincial Grand Master, I addressed the Royal Order of Scotland at a dinner given in Atlantic City, September 17, 1928.

VISITATIONS TO PRESIDENT HERBERT HOOVER

While upon an official visitation to El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, last fall, our President, Hon. Herbert Hoover, was then visiting the city in his campaign activities. While at that time I did not realize that Texas was a Hoover State, I had a most pleasant visit with him and later I visited him at the White House in Washington. I found him intensely interested in crime prevention and the enforcement of the Constitution and laws of this country. I assured the President that the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and the Masons of this country, with a membership of over three million, are devoted American citizens, true to their President and loyal to the country's Constitution and laws; that our Order takes the Bible as its corner-stone, and a Flag Ceremony is required to be given in every Temple of the Order as part of the opening ceremonies. I have assured him that our Order endorses and approves his efforts and plans for the enforcement of the Constitution and laws of this Nation.

CEREMONIES OF INDIAN TRIBES

On three occasions this year I have been made a member and Chief of an Indian Tribe.

Crow Tribe: On June 6, 1928, on the Crow Reservation, consisting of about two million acres, occupied by four

thousand Crow Indians, I was inducted into the tribe with appropriate ceremonies presided over by the oldest living chief, Plenty Coos, eighty years of age. He has many "coos" or notches on his "Coo Stick," showing the scalps he took in his earlier years as a great warrior. He was elected by the Indians of America to represent them at the ceremony of the burial of the Unknown Soldier at Washington. When inducted into this tribe he gave me an Indian name as chief, meaning "High Eagle," as a tribute to the work we are doing for the crippled children; he had learned that we have taken Indian children into some of our hospitals. There were about one thousand white people who witnessed this ceremony, which was arranged jointly by Kalif Temple, Sheridan, Wyoming, and Al Bedoo Temple, Billings, Montana.

Sioux Tribe: While visiting Wa-Wa Temple, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, I was inducted into the Sioux Tribe of Indians during the Fair at Saskatoon. A young Chief, "Herbert Buffalo," presided at the ceremonies; he is a Mason and well educated. Upon induction into his tribe as chief, he gave me an Indian name, which means "Chief Wa-Wa Saskatoon," combining the name of the Temple and the name of the city where the meeting was held. There are several Sioux Indians who are Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Hopi Tribe: I was also inducted into the Hopi Tribe of Indians, which has its reservation near Phoenix, Arizona, and was made a chief of the tribe.

These ceremonies show the friendship of these "First Americans" to our Order and we should, whenever possible, do everything to assist them when some unfriendly move is made which will be hurtful to them, and we should also try to improve the conditions on their respective reservations, because oftentimes they have been mistreated through unscrupulous agents.

The Shrine Magazine sponsored a Shrine Cruise to Panama, Canal Zone, and the West Indies. The party sailed from New York on January 23, 1929, on the beautiful steamship "Calgaric". The cruise consumed nineteen days, the party consisting of more than 400 of the Nobility, their families and friends. Mrs. Jones and I joined the party at Havana after they were four days out from New York, on January 27th, thus enabling us to make visitations to the Florida Temples and to the Cuban Shrine Club of Havana. Too much praise cannot be given this loyal band of Masons residing in Cuba, who, perhaps, do more entertaining in proportion to the membership of their Club than most any other group of Nobles in the world.

Mrs. Jones and I were honor guests at a dinner dance on the roof of the Savilla Biltmore on January 28th, after which we sailed from Havana for Colon.

On February 1st, I paid an official visit to Abou Saad Temple, Panama Canal Zone. We cast anchor in the beautiful harbor at Colon about seven in the morning. The "Flying Patrol" of Abou Saad Temple, appeared in the air, and gave an air circus, stunt flying, military formation, etc., circling our ship repeatedly. In the meantime, Illustrious Potentate Ira M. Ingram, Divan, Past Potentates and Representatives of Abou Saad Temple, together with their Band, and the Atlantic and Pacific Patrols, appeared on board another boat as escort to our ship.

We were taken across the isthmus by special train and then on board a Government boat through the Gaillard cut to Pedro Miguel, and thence by auto to the Tivoli Hotel, in Ancon. At Gatun we were conducted through the powerhouse and tunnels, and shown the great locks. We were shown every courtesy by Governor Harry Burgess, Noble Sam Heald, Superintendent of Railways and Steamships at Ancon. We also were received by the President, Sr. Florensis H. Arosemena at Panama City. I addressed the Nobility at Abou Saad Temple Mosque, beautifully located

on the side of a hill, looking out over the Canal. This meeting was followed by a dinner dance in the open air at the Miramar Club, and a special train conveyed us across the isthmus to the Atlantic side. Those in our party with the rank of Potentates and Past Potentate were initiated into the "Royal Order of Storks", the requirements of which Order are that you must bathe in both the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans the same day, that you must drink from the river emptying into the Canal, and must actually visit Abou Saad Temple, and have the rank of Potentate or Past Potentate.

On Saturday, February 2nd, we were tendered a beautiful breakfast at Strangers' Club, Colon, Panama, and when reluctant farewells were given, sailed at noon after Noble Archie Dunbar had photographed our party with his elephants and camels doing obeisance. Mrs. Jones and I were entertained at breakfast by Bro. Wm. McCully James, 33°, Deputy Inspector General, Supreme Council, A. A. S. R., Southern Jurisdiction, and his wife, at Tivoli Hotel, Ancon.

We touched thereafter at the port of Kingston, Jamaica, motored across the island sixty-two miles to Port Antonio, spending the day on the island. We spent an afternoon at Port Au Prince, Hayti, the only negro republic in the world, where we found a Masonic Club of eighty members, the Sojourners' Club of thirty-five members, all Americans, who furnished sixty autos and conveyed our party all over the island and furnished fine entertainment. Our Government since having charge of this country has built fine roads, laid out beautiful parks, put the country on a good financial basis, and has, through its health department, helped the people in every way.

Regular religious services were conducted on board by officers and crew on Sunday. We had two meetings of the "Floating Rotary Club" aboard ship during the voyage.

We landed at San Diego, Cuba, and were taken by auto to San Juan Hill and Cemetery and other places of interest about the city. We landed at the City of Nassau in the

Bahamas, February 8th, where Mrs. Jones and I reluctantly said farewell to the party, going direct from that city to Miami, Florida; the remainder of the party going on to New York.

The Nobles and their families in this party had a most enjoyable cruise, and I have no official complaint of any kind regarding it, nor did the officers in charge of the cruise. Everybody had a good time and too much praise and credit cannot be given to the Nobles at the ports visited for their magnificent hospitality and many courtesies shown our party, and thanks are also due the officers of the ship and those conducting the cruise and the members of the Publication Committee on board. Mrs. Jones and I are grateful to everyone on board the ship and to the Nobility and others in the cities visited for courtesies which we can never forget.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL PLANS FOR TEMPLES

I have approved plans for financing Temple property, after first receiving approval of the Temple Advisory Committee of this Imperial Council, in the cases of the following Temples:

Moslah Temple, Fort Worth, Texas.

Nemesis Temple, Parkersburg, West Virginia.

Zembo Temple, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado.

Al Sihah Temple, Macon, Georgia.

Sesostri Temple, Lincoln, Nebraska.

APPROVAL OF BY-LAWS

In conjunction with the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I have approved by-laws and amendments for the following Temples:

BY-LAWS APPROVED

Jerusalem	Al Malaikah	Mohammed
Cyprus	Salaam	Osman
Aloha	Aahmes	Mecca
Mecca	Al Amin	Ballut Abyad
Kaaba	Alee	Khartum
Kalif	India	Ben Ali
El Kahir	Almas	Wahabi
Isis	Osiris	El Zaribah
Rameses	El Mina	India
Syrian	(In Part)	Khartum
Jerusalem	Irem	(In Part)
(In Part)	Gizeh	

MECCA TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

Mecca Temple, by vote of its membership, and in accordance with our laws, voluntarily assessed each member \$100.00. This assessment of \$100.00 also included life members. This was done in order to protect their property and pay off the indebtedness upon the Temple. This assessment was approved by the Temple Advisory Committee of this Imperial Council, and I was asked for approval as Imperial Potentate, which I gladly gave.

I want to say further that Mecca Temple voluntarily increased its dues, and this increase of dues and assessment was paid by practically every member of the Temple, and it is to be congratulated for its loyalty and prompt action.

This Imperial Council last year granted to Mecca Temple six months extension in which to pay the amounts then due the Hospital and Magazine funds. The amounts were paid within the time allowed by the Imperial Council, and at this time Mecca Temple has also paid all amounts due this year and owes nothing whatever to this Imperial Council.

GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS OF INFORMATION

During the year I have issued three general orders and five circulars of information, which will be printed as an appendix to this report in the Annual Proceedings for proper preservation and completion of the records.

FLORIDA HURRICANE

On September 21, 1928, a very severe hurricane passed over the Palm Beach and Okeechobee sections of southern Florida. Appeal for aid from the Imperial Council was received by wire from Judge Louie W. Strum, Potentate, Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida, and from Judge E. B. Donnell, Potentate, Mahi Temple, Miami, Florida. Illustrious Noble A. A. D. Rahn, Past Potentate of Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota, had unselfishly served the Imperial Council two years before in the storm area of Florida. Although I knew he was a very busy man, I again called upon him to go to Florida as Chairman of the Relief Committee for the Imperial Council, the other members of the committee being Past Potentate Edward J. Burke, Morocco Temple, and Potentate, Judge E. B. Donnell, Mahi Temple. Noble Rahn left on the first train for Florida, consulted with the other members of his committee and Masonic leaders in Florida. I asked our Imperial Recorder to wire him \$1,000.00 as an emergency fund and later, upon receiving the necessary authority required by our law, sent his committee \$10,000.00 additional, making a total of \$11,000.00. In conjunction with the Masonic Committees, the Grand Lodge, and the American Red Cross, these funds were disbursed where they would do the most good under the able direction of our Committee, and, no doubt, Noble Rahn will make a complete report for his Committee to this Imperial Council. I asked him to send in an itemized account for the expenses of the trip to be paid by the Imperial Council. This he declined to do, stating that he gladly rendered the service and paid all of his expenses as his contribution to the relief work in Florida.

My thanks and the thanks of the Imperial Council are due to him and the other members of this Committee who rendered such unselfish service.

ALABAMA FLOOD

Upon receiving report from Past Imperial Potentate, David W. Crosland, of Montgomery, Alabama, and Ill. Noble R. E. Simpson, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple, Charlotte, N. C., and General Manager of the Southern Railway, of the havoc wrought by floods in Alabama and adjoining States, I immediately asked Imperial Recorder, Ill. Noble James H. Price, to forward \$1,000.00 to Past Imperial Potentate, David W. Crosland, for the relief of flood sufferers. I appointed as a committee to administer this fund, Past Imperial Potentate, Noble David W. Crosland; Ill. Noble Tom C. Law, Potentate, Yaarab Temple, and Ill. Noble Hugh M. Tate, Past Potentate, Kerbela Temple, Knoxville, Tenn., and secured authority to disburse an additional sum if needed by the Committee. I was later advised by Noble Crosland that no additional sum was needed as relief for the stricken area was being handled by the Red Cross and affiliated organizations. This suggestion was concurred in by the other members of his Committee. Therefore, no additional amounts were sent. I hope Noble Crosland will report for his Committee more in detail, should he desire to do so.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATION

I am indebted to the Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates for performing services for the Imperial Council whenever called upon by me during the year.

Imperial Oriental Guide, Ill. Noble Clifford Ireland, assisted by Ill. Noble Harry S. Sharrer, Past Potentate, of Orak Temple, represented me at the dedication of the new mosque of Hamasa Temple, Meridian, Miss.

Deputy Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble Leo V. Youngworth, assisted by Imperial Assistant Rabban, Ill. Noble Thos. J. Houston, and Imperial Oriental Guide, Ill. Noble

Clifford Ireland, rendered valuable service in the dedication of the new mosque of Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wis.

Imperial Chief Rabban, Ill. Noble Esten A. Fletcher, represented me at the Christmas Ceremonial, Ismalia Temple, Buffalo, N. Y. Also at a meeting of the New York Shrine Council at Buffalo, N. Y.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Ill. Noble Earl C. Mills, acted as my representative in several matters in the State of Iowa, and rendered valuable service to the Imperial Council.

Past Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble Conrad V. Dykeman, represented me in handling various matters in New York and in that section of the country, and I am most grateful to him.

Deputy Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble Leo V. Youngworth, was especially valuable (because of the fact that he is an attorney) in the liquidation of the affairs of The Shrine Magazine, and the assistance of other members of the Publication Committee, is also gratefully acknowledged.

OUR DEAD

They never quite leave us, the friends who have passed
Through the shadow of death to the sunlight above;
A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast
To the places they blessed with their presence and love.

WILLIAM SMITH BROWN,
Imperial Treasurer

One of the best known and best beloved Nobles in the world was "Uncle Bill" Brown, as he was affectionately called. He was made Imperial Treasurer in 1894, where he served with signal ability for a period of thirty-five years. No member of the Imperial Council rendered greater service nor enjoyed more fully the confidence, love and respect of the Nobility of North America, and as the news of his passing was flashed over the wires on the morning of September 8th, a feeling of genuine sorrow and sincere

regret filled the hearts of his fellow Nobles and associates, and each in turn felt a deep sense of personal loss. We shall miss his wise counsel and the joy of his presence at our meetings. Let us emulate his virtues and press forward to the mark of the prize of our high calling in Masonry, in the Shrine and in all those things which make the world a sweeter, richer and happier place in which to live.

A suitable memorial was prepared and sent to the Nobility, a copy of which will be printed in the Proceedings of this Imperial Council.

ALBERT B. MCGAFFEY,
Past Imperial Potentate

Ill. Noble McGaffey, at the time of his death, was the oldest Past Imperial Potentate in point of service, he having served the Imperial Council in that capacity from June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898. He was Past Potentate of El Jebel Temple, but in recent years and until the time of his death had resided in Los Angeles, California. For many years he had been one of the leading members on the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, and some of the brightest and wittiest reports made by that Committee were prepared by him. As a Shriner, trained and experienced in the laws and traditions of our Order, he will be sadly missed as a member of that Committee and at our annual meetings.

An appropriate memorial was prepared and distributed through the usual channels, a copy of which will appear elsewhere in the Proceedings of this session.

DR. OSCAR M. LANSTRUM,

Ill. Noble Lanstrum at the time of his death was not only a Permanent Representative but a member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. He had been a member of that Board since its inception, and there was none more valuable. One of the finest surgeons in North America, and in active practice for years, a fine

business man, endowed with those sweet qualities of mind and heart which made friends for him everywhere, he brought to the Board a service that cannot be excelled. He was a leader in all branches of Masonry in his home city of Helena, Montana. We shall miss him sadly in the Hospital work.

In addition to the deaths of our Imperial Treasurer, Illustrious Noble William Smith Brown, and our Senior Past Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Albert B. McGaffey, and Illustrious Noble Oscar M. Lanstrum, of our Hospital Board, reports which have reached my office indicate that we have lost two Emeritus Members, and one Honorary Member; also one Potentate and four Recorders of Subordinate Temples.

Others have died who have not been reported to me, to all of whom a proper tribute will be paid by the Necrology Committee.

Sleep kindly on. Thy noble lives,
With cares and love replete,
Have left on us their impress, rife
With memories fond and sweet.

Sleep on, dear friends. Such lives as thine
Have not been lived in vain,
But shed an influence rare, divine,
On lives that here remain.

REPRESENTATION AT FUNERALS

At the funeral, September 11, 1928, of Imperial Treasurer, Noble William S. Brown, which because of imperative official duties elsewhere I could not attend, at my request, the Imperial Council was represented by Imperial Chief Rabban, Ill. Noble Esten A. Fletcher, who was assisted by Ill. Noble James H. Price, Imperial Recorder; Ill. Noble Lou B. Winsor, Past Imperial Potentate; Ill. Noble Clarence M. Dunbar, Past Imperial Potentate, and Ill. Noble James R. Watt, Secretary, Board of Trustees. The funeral was also attended by many other distinguished Nobles.

At the funeral of Illustrious Noble Albert B. McGaffey, on Monday, April 8, 1929, at my request, as it was impossible for me to attend, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Leo V. Youngworth, represented the Imperial Council. Services were under the auspices of Hollywood Commandery of Knights Templar. A large number of Sir Knights in uniform were in attendance, also many Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and members of all branches of Masonry, as well as relatives and friends.

APPOINTMENT OF IMPERIAL TREASURER

On September 12, 1928, upon the death of Ill. Noble William S. Brown, I appointed Past Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble James C. Burger, of Denver, Colorado, as Imperial Treasurer. He accepted, and qualified by giving the bonds required by the laws of this Imperial Council. These bonds are in my possession and will be delivered to my successor in office.

APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TO DR. OSCAR M. LANSTRUM

On February 27, 1929, I appointed Illustrious Noble William J. Hofmann, of Portland, Oregon, to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to succeed Dr. Oscar M. Lanstrum. After the death of Bishop Keator and Dr. Lanstrum, there were no members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in the Northwest. In fact, the only two members of the Board in the West at this time are Ill. Nobles McGilvray and Youngworth, both of whom reside in California. In making this appointment, I took this situation into consideration. Not only on account of the qualifications of Noble Hofmann, which eminently fit him for this service, did I appoint him, but because I thought that the great Northwestern section of our country should have some representation on the Board, as practically all other sections of the country are now represented. My appointment of Noble Hofmann to the Board carried with it his retirement from the Local Board at Portland. Without dis-

paragement to the members of our National Board, who are close personal friends of mine and are most capable and are rendering valuable service, I do not believe in dual membership and was unwilling to appoint a man on the National Board who was to remain a member of a Local Board. Noble Hofmann retired from the Local Board upon accepting the appointment which I tendered him.

APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANT

As required by Article V, Section 9, of the Constitution, I appointed Noble Harry E. Lunsford, certified public accountant, to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and The Shrine Magazine. Such reports were submitted and the same printed, and distributed as provided by law. They were also referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

During the year, I have visited all the Hospitals for Crippled Children operated by this Imperial Council, with the exception of the Unit at Honolulu. In fact, I have, in every city visited during my term of office, inspected every form of work for crippled children.

This Imperial Council is indebted not only to the Board of Trustees having general supervision of the work of the Hospitals, but to the Board of Governors of each local Unit, all of whom unselfishly give of their time and service to this great philanthropic work, which appeals to the heart of every Noble as well as to the good women of our families. I find this work close to the hearts of the Nobility everywhere.

Much has been learned in the years since we entered upon the work. Experience has taught us many things. Our Advisory Committee of Surgeons has been most valuable in their recommendations.

I received Christmas and New Year's Greetings from the children in practically all of the Hospitals. When I

visited them, they sang to me their songs. I was privileged to tell them stories, and I have never received such inspiration and cheer in my life as I have received in the contacts with them which I have been privileged to make during the year.

On December 29th, my wife, my son and I were privileged to attend a great football game in San Francisco, the stars of the East against the stars of the West. Under the leadership of Illustrious Noble John D. McGilvray, of the Board of Trustees, and other distinguished Nobles of California, \$60,000.00 net was realized as the proceeds of this game, all of which went to the San Francisco Unit.

I find at every meeting of the Board of Trustees that Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and others, who have passed on, have left wills, giving amounts both large and small to endow this work, and you need have no fear in the years to come but that it will be amply supported.

Although you have built these Hospitals gradually, you have already turned out 22,000 happy boys and girls, and sent them out into the world with an equal chance, who otherwise would have been a burden perhaps upon the community, and perhaps the majority of them might later have led a life of crime. No other Order in the history of the world has done such a distinctive work for helpless children as you are doing.

However, the \$2.00 per year of the \$12.00 that we pay annually to our respective Recorders has built all of the Hospitals that can be built and maintained. I have asked the Temples of this Country this year, and I am asking you, to take a step forward and, without increasing the amount of \$12.00 each Shriner pays during the year, to pay \$9.00 into the treasury of the Temple fund as you are doing today, nothing to The Shrine Magazine, as it is out of business, but to use the \$1.00 that heretofore went for The Shrine Magazine for this great work, and to amend your law so that in 1930 each of us out of the \$12.00 annually will contribute \$3.00 per Noble for this Crippled Children's

work. In another part of this report, I make a definite recommendation on the subject.

Zamora Temple, Birmingham, Alabama, without waiting for the law to be amended, on January 3, 1929, remitted to the Imperial Recorder \$3.00 for each member of their Temple, donating the dollar heretofore used for The Shrine Magazine to the Hospitals for Crippled Children. This was the first Temple in North America to take this step. Other Temples since that time have by unanimous vote endorsed the proposition to pay \$3.00 a year.

TITLE TO HOSPITAL PROPERTIES AND OTHER PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

I found that some deeds had not been made vesting the title to Hospital properties and other properties owned by this Imperial Council in the Imperial Council, which is now incorporated, and I thought this should be done.

Upon my recommendation, which was concurred in by the Hospital Board and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, deeds were delivered at the February meeting at Dallas from what is known as the "Georgia Corporation" of the Hospital Board to this Imperial Council, of Hospital properties as follows:

Property of the Portland, Oregon, Unit.

Property of the Chicago Unit.

Property of the San Francisco Unit.

Property of the Shreveport Unit.

Property of the Twin Cities Unit.

These deeds have all been recorded. The properties of the St. Louis Unit have not yet been deeded because, in view of pending litigation, it was decided by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws that a deed at this time would be unwise. This deed will be executed to this Imperial Council as soon as the litigation is concluded. The title to the properties occupied by the Springfield, Mass., Hospital Unit is in a Massachusetts corporation and the title to the properties occupied by the Montreal, Canada, Hospital Unit is in a

Canadian corporation because of peculiar local tax laws and other features whereby money is saved to this Imperial Council.

RELATION OF POTENTATE AND RECORDER

The Potentate of a Temple is held responsible by the Imperial Council for the conduct of the affairs of his Temple. There are many fine Recorders of the various Temples but some few Recorders believe that they have a right to dictate to the Potentate and other officials of the Temple, and that because they hold an elective office, and usually re-elected, they are of more importance than the Potentate and neglect or refuse to discharge the duties of their office, and the Temples have thereby suffered in the administration of their business affairs.

I first thought it advisable to recommend an amendment to our laws, giving the Potentate the power to remove the Recorder of his Temple, the Temple thereafter to elect another Recorder, but I find the laws, if enforced, are ample for the protection of the Potentate, the Recorder, and the Temple.

Section 209 of the By-Laws sets forth the duties of the Potentate. He is charged with the duty to require due observance of the laws, regulations, edicts and usages of the Imperial Council and the By-Laws of his Temple; and also that accurate records be kept and just accounts rendered, and regular returns made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments be promptly paid, etc.

Section 211 provides that the remaining officers, including the Recorder, are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or "as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple."

Under these plain provisions of our laws, the Potentate has the authority to require the Recorder to perform the duties of his office. If the Recorder is derelict or inefficient, upon proper report to the Imperial Potentate, he may be removed from office.

I, therefore, believe that new legislation is unnecessary, and I specially call to the attention of Potentates of Subordinate Temples these plain provisions of our laws which equip them with proper authority to control and govern their Temples and prevent any Recorder from injuring his Temple by neglect or incompetency.

In fairness to the Recorders, I should state that in many Temples were it not for efficient and well trained Recorders, a new Potentate at times, through inexperience, might be very hurtful to his Temple.

ORGANIZATION OF SUNSHINE CLUB

At Miami a recommendation of our retiring Imperial Potentate was adopted, approving the organization of an "Imperial Council Sunshine Club" or "Clubs." I have appointed Past Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble Clarence M. Dunbar, Chairman of this Committee, and have given him other distinguished Nobles to serve with him. I feel sure that under his able direction some definite plan will be forthcoming which will not only spread sunshine and happiness but will help materially in the financial program of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

FLAG CEREMONY

There seems to be considerable confusion about the Flag Ceremony adopted by the Imperial Council. I would suggest that the Flag Ceremony be revised to read as follows:

"When the Color Guard, or Marshal, with his assistants, presents the Colors at the altar after the Temple has been duly opened, the Potentate will cause the Nobility to come to attention and salute. (Right hand salute). After the salute is rendered, and while still standing at attention, the following pledge will be recited in concert:

"I pledge allegiance to my flag, to the principles for which it stands, one Brotherhood indivisible, with liberty and justice for all."

"When a Noble is clothed with the fez, it is not necessary for him to remove it, as it is a part of his Shrine uni-

form. When a Noble is at a Shrine function wearing his fez, he should come to attention when the Colors are within six paces of a point directly opposite his position and he should stand at attention under the right hand salute until the Colors have passed him, and then drop his right arm. In the event the same Colors pass the same point more than once, as is often the case in opening a Ceremonial Session, or in a display drill upon the floor, it is not necessary to salute the colors a second time. This same rule should apply to street parades."

THE SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

I am heartily in favor of the Shrine Directors' Association. It accomplishes two purposes: First, it is a clearing house for the second section and gives information to all Temples that is very much needed by them to keep up to date so far as the second section is concerned and adds to the interest of our meetings; and, secondly, it keeps the second section clean as this Association censors the work and saves trouble to Potentates and other officers of local Temples in this respect.

I congratulate the Directors' Association upon having the good judgment to have their meetings at a time and place which does not interfere with the work of the Imperial Council. This enables smaller cities to entertain them and they should not be interrupted in their work. I was invited to attend the last meeting at Grand Rapids, Michigan. I declined for the reason that I think the Imperial Potentate and other Imperial Officers should not attend these meetings for the reasons: (first) that they interfere with the work of the Association. (secondly) If the Imperial Potentate and other Imperial Officers attend such meeting, members of the Association feel that perhaps the principal honors should be accorded to them, while I think they should be accorded to the President and other officers of the Association, and Imperial Officers should not take anything from them in this respect.

I suggest to the Directors, however, that if they are wise they will not permit the Association to become a politi-

cal machine nor allow in attendance anyone except the Director of a Temple and his assistant, and if the uniformed organizations or others persist in attending the meetings they should be required to pay a registration fee of \$5.00 or \$10.00 each to assist the local Temple in entertaining the Association, otherwise it will soon become burdensome and invitations will not be extended from cities or Temples who would otherwise be glad to have meetings of the Association.

THE RECORDERS' ASSOCIATION

I am in hearty accord with the work of The Recorders' Association. A good Recorder is the bulwark and strength of his Temple, and frequently saves a Temple loss and an inexperienced Potentate many mistakes.

I think by meeting together annually and exchanging views, they do a work most valuable to the Subordinate Temples and to the Order generally. I do think, however, that they should not meet during sessions of the Imperial Council, as not only the work of The Recorders' Association, but the work of this Imperial Council is thereby seriously interfered with.

SHRINE MUSICAL DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION

The Shrine Musical Directors Association since its organization has been active and has been of great benefit to the Order. The Association of Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, gave an entertainment and raised about \$5,000.00 for the Crippled Children's Work. I believe that every encouragement and assistance possible should be given to this fine organization, but I believe its meetings should not be held during meetings of the Imperial Council, but that such meetings should be held at another time and place so that they can really accomplish and plan something and for the additional reason that smaller cities, which could not entertain the Imperial Council, may have the privilege of entertaining this Association.

GEORGE WASHINGTON NATIONAL MASONIC MEMORIAL

This beautiful structure located on the Virginia side of the Potomac River, opposite the city of Washington, I have visited several times. I am glad to note the marked progress in the completion of the structure, and I hope that, when the special committee of this Imperial Council makes its report, this Body will make the necessary appropriation to complete its commitment for financial aid to this great Masonic project.

THE SHRINE MAGAZINE

At the Annual Session of the Imperial Council in Miami, The Shrine Magazine was ordered to be discontinued at the close of the calendar year, all affairs of the Magazine settled, and even the law creating it was repealed to become effective December 31, 1928. The Publication Committee was charged with the duty of liquidating its affairs. Without going into all the details, several meetings were held. Many outstanding contracts were found which had to be settled.

The Shrine Magazine was published as ordered by the Imperial Council until December 31, 1928. All amounts due from the various Temples in North America to the Magazine fund have been paid. All bills have been paid and all contracts have been settled out of court with the exception of the printing contract,* the demands for settlement of which were considered by your Imperial Potentate and the Committee as unreasonable, and the lease on the Chicago office, which at March 31, 1929, had one year to run at \$100.00 per month. Instead of a deficit of \$300,000.00, as predicted at Miami last year, the Publication Committee has cash on hand, as of March 31, 1929, in the sum of \$240,955.74, as follows: Bank of America, New York City, \$2,436.41; Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., \$238,519.33. A complete and detailed audit has been made by Noble Harry E. Lunsford, Official Auditor of the Imperial

* Since this report was written, and prior to this Session, the claim of the Cuneo Press, Inc., was settled for \$30,000.00.

Council, and his report is before you and subject to the inspection of any member of the Imperial Council. I have asked that all records of The Shrine Magazine be brought here so that they may be inspected by any member of the Imperial Council. Our time for the dispatch of business during the three days is so short and our business is so important that I did this to save your time. I feel sure that the settlements made, most of which were made with lawyers of claimants, are for less amounts than could have been recovered in court on these various claims.

There have been paid to parties having written contracts for personal services with The Shrine Magazine, made by your Publication Committee, running over various periods (in addition to the period when services were actually rendered), the following sums as damages paid them by this Imperial Council for breach of their contracts:

Fred O. Wood, Executive Director.....	\$25,000.00
Dean R. Lynde, Circulation Manager.....	5,000.00
Edgar Sisson, Editor.....	10,000.00
Roe Fulkerson, Editor.....	4,500.00
Robt. P. Davidson, Advertising Manager.....	15,000.00
Frank D. Sniffen, Advertising Manager.....	7,500.00
Total	\$67,000.00

The mailing list of members of our Order represented by addressograph plates was reduced to scrap metal and sold during December as shown by the report of our Auditor, Noble Harry E. Lunsford.

ISLAM'S PILGRIMAGE TO THE ORIENT

Under a dispensation granted by my predecessor, Islam Temple, San Francisco, made a pilgrimage to the Orient in the fall of 1928, under the leadership of Illustrious Potentate, Phillip A. Erbes. I have heard nothing but favorable comments upon this pilgrimage. Islam Temple put on a Ceremonial in Shanghai, China, and visited not only China but the Phillipines and other countries, and had the approval and worked in accord with the Grand Masters and

Officers of the Masonic Bodies in the countries visited. This pilgrimage was a credit to the Shrine, and has promoted the best of feeling among the Masons of the Orient, and a debt of gratitude is due to Potentate Phillip A. Erbes and other officers of Islam Temple for the accomplishments of this pilgrimage.

ALASKAN PILGRIMAGE

I issued a dispensation permitting Nile Temple, Seattle, to make a pilgrimage to Alaska, and to hold a Ceremonial Session there. The dispensation by its terms becomes void if not used before I retire from office unless it shall have the approval of the incoming Imperial Potentate.

SUIT INVOLVING THE SINCLAIR ESTATE

Noble Sinclair, of St. Louis, in his will bequeathed certain properties to your Hospital for Crippled Children at St. Louis. His heirs are contesting his will and the right of the Imperial Council to receive the property. I have requested Judge Thad B. Landon, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, to represent the Imperial Council in this matter, and he will report the results of the litigation.

SHRINE FLAG CONTRACTS

I have executed, at the request of Ill. Noble E. H. Merritt, Chairman of the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order, contracts for the manufacture of Shrine Flags, which his Committee will report in detail.

SUSPENSIONS

It is very gratifying to report that in the enforcement of our laws I have not been compelled to suspend any Temple or to arrest the charter of any Temple during my administration.

LOSS IN MEMBERSHIP

The Shrine can move no faster than the prerequisite bodies from which it must take its initiates. The Con-sistories and Commanderies have shown a loss. The Shrine

has not shown the same proportionate loss. It is doing better than keeping pace with the prerequisite bodies. More we cannot expect. Various theories are advanced by the leaders in the different branches of Masonry as to the cause of these losses. All fraternal orders have suffered since the war. Many men rushed into Masonry who cared nothing for its teachings, and have dropped out since the war, and the Order is well rid of them. They never were real Masons, and should not have been admitted. In the hurry of modern life, many things detract from the work of the Masonic Bodies. The time given to the service of Masonry is not so great, perhaps, as in former years. The Officers in charge of the Masonic Bodies, as well as Temples of the Shrine have, in many cases, not given the same serious thought to the work of the Orders that they have given to their own business. We are entitled to the best that is in them, and should have it. Many Temples, as well as the various branches of Masonry, have over-reached themselves in building programs basing their plans upon large classes which we had in former years. The day of large classes is in my opinion a thing of the past, and we shall be compelled to sit down and plan the future of this Order based not upon large classes but upon the smaller classes of today. The same is true of the York and Scottish Rite Bodies of Masonry. But it is not a time to be discouraged. The world needs the serious teachings of Masonry, and the world, more so than at any time in its history, needs the good fellowship, the friendship and the joy which association in the Shrine gives. As a fun-loving Order, the Shrine had its birth. As long as we keep it clean and never forget that we are Masons, with the obligations of every prerequisite added to those of the Shrine, and as long as we do not take the Shrine too seriously, but keep it as the real play-ground of Masonry, it will continue to grow and its future is assured.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

On March 31, 1929, you will find from the Auditor's Report, a perfect financial record so far as collections are

concerned. When I went into office, several Temples owed various amounts to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. On March 31, 1929, all these delinquent payments had been made, and all this money is in your treasury. On the same date all of the 157 Temples had made their annual returns and all of the 157 Temples had paid into the Treasury of this Imperial Council every dollar due it.

On March 31, 1929, as shown by the Auditor's statement, this Imperial Council had assets as follows:

Current assets.....	\$2,026,728.00
Investments—Liberty Loan Bonds, etc.....	306,771.52
Fixed assets: Hospitals, real estate, etc.....	5,331,965.02
Net worth.....	\$7,665,464.54

Special attention a year ago was directed to the Auditor's Report of the Financial Condition of the Imperial Council, which showed a loss; that is, that our expenses exceeded our income. The same is true as reflected by the Auditor's Report this year. The expense of holding the Imperial Council Sessions at Miami, Florida, or at Los Angeles, California, is much greater than if the meeting were held in some city in the central portion of the Continent. The excess of expenses over income for the year ending March 31, 1929, is \$104,561.33. I, therefore, recommend that serious consideration be given to ways and means of increasing the income of the Imperial Council, since under the present conditions it is not likely that the expenditures will show any material decrease, except as they may be affected by the geographical location of the Imperial Council Sessions.

BONDS

The bond of Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, of Richmond, Virginia, was filed with me, the same being as follows:

Name of Company	Date of Issue	Amount
New Amsterdam Casualty Co.....	Aug. 28, 1928	50,000.00

The bond of Noble Everett W. Jacocks, Assistant to Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, in the Columbia Casualty Company, for \$25,000.00, issued July 2, 1928, was filed with me.

The bonds of the Imperial Treasurer, Illustrious Noble William S. Brown, were filed with me as required by the laws of this Imperial Council and were in my custody until his death. Upon his death, I appointed Past Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble James C. Burger, of Denver, Colorado, to succeed him, and the bonds of the Imperial Treasurer, William S. Brown, were cancelled and proper refunds of premium were made by the companies, and will be reported by the Imperial Recorder in detail. Later the bonds of Imperial Treasurer, James C. Burger, were filed with me, the same being as follows:

Name of Company	Date of Issue	Amount
The Fidelity & Casualty Co. of N. Y.....	Feb. 26, 1929	\$ 50,000.00
American Surety Co. of N. Y.....	Feb. 26, 1929	100,000.00
U. S. Fidelity & Guaranty Co.....	March 1, 1929	50,000.00

All these bonds of the Imperial Recorder, his Assistant, and the Imperial Treasurer will be by me delivered to my successor in office.

DECISIONS

I have been called upon frequently during the year for decisions. Most cases have been handled by reference to some section of our laws. I report only those cases which I consider involve new questions or which are of special interest to the Nobility:

No. 1

Question by the Potentate of Anezeh Temple, City of Mexico. A life member of Anezeh Temple demitted. Later he returned his demit and asked for reinstatement. He was reinstated as a member of Anezeh Temple. Was he thereby restored to life membership in Anezeh Temple?

Ruling—Construing Section 255 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, I held that a Temple, granting to a member life membership, has entered into a contract with him by which it agrees that during his life-time the Temple will not exact any further dues so long as he shall remain a member of the Temple in good standing. A life member may demit as any other member. A life member having demitted and later making application for re-affiliation with the same Temple, upon being accepted as a member, is restored to the same status as before taking his demit; that is, he is restored to life membership.

No. 2

Question—The Potentate of El Kahir Temple asked me the following:

Kaaba and El Kahir Temples have concurrent jurisdiction in Johnson County, Iowa. A Noble of Kaaba Temple residing there obtained his demit therefrom on December 31st, and the same accompanied an application for membership in El Kahir Temple. The demit granted by Kaaba Temple had endorsed thereon in substance the following: "The same was granted at the annual meeting of January 2nd, under the condition that the holder could not present the same to any Temple holding concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple, without first receiving its consent."

Ruling—I ruled, construing paragraph 2, section 255, of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, that the Noble cannot affiliate with El Kahir Temple without first having a favorable vote of Kaaba Temple.

No. 3

I was asked the following question by Anezeh Temple: Some candidates for Anezeh Temple had the work communicated to them on the evening of December 15th, at the American Club and not at the Temple and after the time that the Recorder's minutes show the Temple to have been closed.

Ruling—I held this to be irregular, and required Anezeh Temple at a later session to give the candidates the work in the Temple as required by law.

No. 4

Question—I was asked by the Potentate of Morocco Temple whether under Section 231, Article 27, Imperial By-Laws and Code, he could operate merchandise wheels, known as "Wheels of Fortune", at a show of Morocco Temple.

Ruling—I held that Section 231 forbids the operating of such wheels.

No. 5

Question—I was asked by Syria Temple if women dancers and vaudeville acts can be introduced in the middle of the first section of the ritual.

Ruling—I ruled that after the first section had started, it should be concluded without being interrupted by dancing women or other vaudeville acts. I made the same ruling in the case of Mecca Temple, and called attention to the fact that the first section of the Shrine is the serious part of our ritual and the candidate is to receive then, if at all, his serious impressions of the Order. Vaudeville acts should be reserved until after the completion of the ritual. The Potentate is charged with the duty to see that the laws and traditions of the Order are protected.

No. 6

Question—Propounded to me by Syria Temple as follows: "If a Temple publishes a list of petitions and ballots on the entire list as a whole and after the entire list has been approved, the Potentate declares that several letters of protest have been filed and announces the numbers and names as rejected, does this prevent a candidate being initiated if all three signers to the objection file another letter withdrawing the objection at any time before the Ceremonial proper commences?"

Ruling—The candidates who had been protested in writing should not have been balloted upon. They had been

rejected. The protest, having been regularly signed and filed as required by our laws, could not be withdrawn. Under Section 252, the protest having been made, was in full force and effect, and the candidate must wait thirteen weeks thereafter before again applying for initiation.

No. 7

Question—Mount Sinai Temple asked if, under the present law, they can equip their Patrol with a special turban instead of the fez.

Ruling—I ruled that Section 110, Article 14, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, specifies "a red Turkish fez with black tassel, * * * as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such." I held that while this article is silent as to "Uniformed Bodies," it makes no exceptions; several patrols when this law was enacted had the flowing head dress or turban but I would not permit any patrol, while that law is in effect, to equip itself with any head dress other than that provided by Section 110. I advised Mount Sinai Temple to wait until after this meeting and if such construction is desired to be given to the article, or an amendment is deemed advisable by the Imperial Council it can be enacted at this meeting.

No. 8

After January 1, 1929, and after The Shrine Magazine had ceased publication, I was asked by Noble J. Harry Lewis the following question: May a Temple furnish The Crescent a list of its members?

Ruling—This Imperial Council on three occasions having approved decisions of Imperial Potentates Kendrick, Garretson and Cutts to the same effect, I ruled as follows:

"The Crescent is not the official Shrine magazine, but it is the recognized Shrine magazine and the Temples are granted permission by me to furnish lists of their members to The Crescent, if the Temples so desire, with the distinct understanding that any list so furnished shall be for the exclusive use of said Crescent Magazine."

No. 9

Question—I was asked by the Imperial Recorder the following question: In view of the amendments adopted at Miami, May 3rd, is each Temple liable for the \$1.00 per capita for The Shrine Magazine and also pro rata parts thereof for the full year 1928 as provided in Section 94 of the Imperial Council By-Laws and Code?

Ruling—I answered this question "Yes."

No. 10

Question—I was asked by the Potentate of Syria Temple the following question: Is Noble Theodore W. Siemon an Emeritus Member with rights and privileges?

Ruling—I ruled, upon advice of Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby, Chairman of the Committee on Emeriti Membership, that the prerequisite to become an Emeritus Member is that such member must have been a representative for twenty-one years and be recommended by the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members. Noble Siemon has never been a representative more than two or three times. At the time he was elected an Emeritus Member, such member did not have rights and privileges unless he was elected representative of his Temple. At that time there were two classes of Emeriti Members, one with rights and privileges and one without them. Under the above facts, I ruled, therefore, that he is an Emeritus Member without rights and privileges.

No. 11

Question—I was asked by Kerbela Temple while The Shrine Magazine was still being published and prior to January 1, 1929, whether the Recorder of a Temple could furnish to "The Crescent" a roster of its membership.

Ruling—I ruled that no Temple could furnish such list.

No. 12

Question—Kerbela Temple planned an Armistice Day Ceremonial Parade and asked a ruling as to whether in addition to the Shrine Units, bands of the University of

Tennessee and Knoxville High School could participate in the parade, these two organizations being composed of persons not members of the Order.

Ruling—I held that in a Shrine parade upon the occasion of a Ceremonial Session of the Temple, Section 227, Article 27, Imperial Council Code, applies, and the two outside organizations mentioned could not participate. If, however, it was an Armistice Day Parade, held as a patriotic and memorial parade and not a Shrine event, Section 230 applied, and that uniformed organizations of the Temple could appear in that parade if the appearance was approved by the Potentate of the Temple; otherwise, not.

No. 13

Ill. Noble John S. Fouche, Past Potentate of Alhambra Temple, Chattanooga, Tenn., asked for ruling as to whether or not he is an Honorary Member of this Imperial Council. Upon investigation of the record, Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby, Chairman of Committee on Emeriti Members, ruled that John S. Fouche is not an Honorary Member of this Imperial Council. I approved this decision, and so advised Noble Fouche.

No. 14

An amendment to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands was submitted to me for approval. It is the opinion of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, concurred in by me, that it is not within the province of the Imperial Council to ratify or approve By-Laws of this or similar organizations as it is no part of the Imperial Council. Said proposed Constitution and By-Laws were, therefore, returned without action on the part of your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or your Imperial Potentate.

DISPENSATIONS

The law is now so flexible that in most cases dispensations are unnecessary. Most of the requests for dispensations have, therefore, been refused. In a few cases where

under the law a dispensation was proper and necessary, it has been granted. They came within the plain provisions of our laws and nothing would be gained by listing them. All of them were for conventional and proper purposes.

RECOMMENDATIONS

No. 1

The Imperial Council is a corporation with assets of the value of approximately \$8,000,000.00. In its three days' meetings it needs the entire period for its business without interruption from meetings of other organizations composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Nobles, members of other organizations, cannot attend the Imperial Council and do justice to their own organizations. They must neglect one or the other, which is unsatisfactory from every standpoint. The Directors Association for some time has had its meeting in some other city and at a time when the meeting does not interfere with meetings of the Imperial Council. It is becoming more difficult each year for cities to entertain the Imperial Council without being burdened with entertaining additional organizations at the same time. Many smaller cities will be glad to entertain these smaller organizations, and they will be given ample time for their work.

I, therefore, recommend that such organizations as "The Jesters," "The Recorders Association," "The Band Directors Association" and all other organizations composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, be not permitted to hold their meetings while the meetings of the Imperial Council are in session, and that the necessary amendment to our laws be made to enforce this recommendation.

No. 2

I find our Imperial Council Laws and Proceedings are very poorly indexed. I recommend that the Imperial Recorder be requested to prepare a more complete index in both instances.

No. 3

Previous to our session at Philadelphia in 1926, there was published each year in the Constitution and By-Laws certain forms. Upon revision of our laws, these forms were omitted. I recommend that new forms be incorporated to suit our revised laws.

No. 4

IMPROPER CIRCULARS AND ADVERTISING

I have had complaints from various sources during the year that members of the Order have attempted to circularize and use the Shrine for commercial and mercenary purposes, and in some cases, during the recent Presidential Campaign, for political purposes. All such cases covered by Sections 118 and 232 of our Laws, I have handled as therein provided, and each case has been dealt with by the Temple to which the Noble belonged. Prompt action has been had in each case. I believe, however, that our laws should be strengthened to clearly prohibit using the Order for political purposes as this is not clearly understood at present, and I so recommend.

No. 5

I have had various requests for construction of Section 231 of our Imperial Council Laws. I am heartily in favor of enforcing the laws of the land, and no member of the Order would want to countenance gambling or anything illegal, but with the strict wording of this law and the construction placed upon it, Temples of the Order and their organizations cannot even do what Churches and Synagogues do at this time. I believe the law should be so amended that there can be no doubt as to its construction, and prohibit gambling, lotteries, raffles and anything illegal under the laws of the country, but be made flexible enough that Temples and their subordinate organizations can do those things which are legal and which are commonly done by the Churches and Synagogues of this Country. We most certainly do not want to make the Shrine more strict than a Church or a Synagogue, and I so recommend.

No. 6

In order to secure uniformity and to save trouble to the Temples and their Recorders, as well as expense, I recommend that all Shrine cards be printed by the Imperial Recorder, and to make this effective the following amendment is recommended:

RESOLVED that Section 115 of the By-Laws be amended by striking out said section and in lieu thereof enact the following, to be known as Section 115:

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of November of each year, furnish to each Subordinate Temple a card or visiting certificate, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

“_____TEMPLE A. A. O. N. M. S. of_____

This is to certify that Noble_____

is a member of_____Temple and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year ____.

Recorder.”

All Temples shall secure their card or visiting certificate from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of printing such card or certificate, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the fac-simile signature of such Recorder, and a cut of the Seal of his Temple.

No. 7

I am convinced that we should standardize so far as possible the 157 Recorders' Offices of the Subordinate Temples finally adopting the best system of books, records and accounting in all the Recorders' Offices that may be found from experience to be the simplest, the least work and expense for the Recorders and the Temples and the most satisfactory in securing harmony between these offices and that of the Imperial Recorder.

We should most certainly use as good judgment in the handling of the Imperial Council business (as reflected by the 157 Subordinate Temples), as we use in our own business. With this purpose in view, I asked the Imperial Recorder, in conjunction with the President of the Recorders' Association, to call in conference several other Recorders, which they did, in the month of April, 1929, and this meeting has been very helpful to me, and as a result of that meeting and the recommendations of the Imperial Recorder and a Committee of experienced Recorders, I recommend the following:

That a standardized membership record, similar to the one now in use by the Recorders of India and Syria Temples, be adopted for use in all Recorders' Offices.

I also further recommend that a Committee consisting of our Imperial Recorder, Imperial Treasurer and Chairman of the Finance Committee be now authorized by the Imperial Council to carry to completion the standardizing of Recorders' Offices and that it be given full power to act in the matter and report to the next meeting of the Imperial Council what has been accomplished.

No. 8

Inasmuch as the \$2.00 now paid by each Noble out of the \$12.00 annually to the Crippled Children's Hospitals has built fifteen Hospital Units and is maintaining them, but is not sufficient to go forward and build any additional Hospitals, and inasmuch as it is not now desirable to increase the amount of \$12.00 per year we pay as dues and assessment annually, and inasmuch as the \$1.00 heretofore taken from the said \$12.00 for The Shrine Magazine is now available, The Shrine Magazine having been discontinued, and it is not deemed advisable to make the law retroactive and use said dollar for the year 1929, as it is already in the treasury of the Temples, and in most instances would have to be refunded, I recommend that beginning with the year 1930, our laws be so amended that the \$12.00 be divided as follows:

Nothing shall be paid for The Shrine Magazine as it is out of business.

Nine dollars to be paid into the treasury of our Temples as dues, just as is being paid today.

Three dollars for the Crippled Children's Hospitals, so that we can go forward with this work.

No. 9

I find the law as to the fez is violated in most of the Temples. Potentates, Past Potentates and Recorders have been given presents of gaudy fezes, which are in direct violation of the law as it stands on our books today, and as they are gifts they are wearing them. In other cases, a Noble, not even an officer, has bought himself a similar fez. I believe that we should have uniformity in the fezes worn by the Imperial Officers and those of the Subordinate Temples. The fez is the distinctive head dress of the Nobles. A Jewel as a rule is not worn except on rare occasions.

I, therefore, recommend that a committee be appointed by the incoming Imperial Potentate to select a proper design for a fez for the Imperial Officers and for the Potentates, Past Potentates and Recorders of Subordinate Temples in keeping with the dignity of their respective offices, and that no others by law be authorized to wear them.

I further recommend that said committee investigate and report upon the advisability of adopting a ring or some other appropriate piece of jewelry showing their rank, to be given to Past Potentates and Past Imperial Potentates rather than the large jewels now in use which can be worn only upon rare occasions.

No. 10

There is no one who has a stricter regard for observance of the Sabbath than I have, but under strict construction of our laws our bands, chanters and patrols are not permitted on Sunday even to play and sing for the sick at the Hospitals or to minister to the unfortunate.

I recommend that our Laws be so amended that most certainly a Temple of the Shrine, the organizations and members thereof, may do anything on Sunday that a Church or Synagogue may do, and that they may have their outings and contribute to the pleasure and relief of the poor and sick.

No. 11

I recommend to save any question as to individual liability of the members of a Temple that our Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws prepare and submit to us an amendment authorizing Subordinate Temples to incorporate under the laws of the State or government in which they are located, restricting such authority to the handling and management of the properties of the Temple.

No. 12

Most of the Canadian Temples are small in membership, but as fine as any Temples in the world in membership and sound financial condition. They are a credit to the Order. The same is true of the only Temple in the Republic of Mexico, located in Mexico City. The Nobles in the Dominion of Canada and in Mexico think that other Temples, perhaps, will be needed there. Under present conditions the laws are so drastic as to requirements for the number of petitioners and other features that they are prohibitive and no dispensations for Temples have been requested for several years. If we desire to shut out all applications from the United States, most certainly we should not hamper the growth of the Order by having such strict provisions in the Dominion of Canada and in Mexico.

I, therefore, recommend that the law as to applications for new Temples be amended so that the present drastic requirements will not apply to Temples to be formed in Canada or Mexico, and that reasonable provisions be enacted permitting organization of Temples in these countries.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It is impossible for me to express my gratitude to all the Nobles who have been so courteous and kind to me during the year and who have been so ready to render any service for your Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Council. Were I to attempt to give the names, it would make this report too lengthy.

However, permit me, without disparagement to all who aided me, to express my deep appreciation and thanks to our courteous and efficient Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, and Imperial Treasurer, Illustrious Noble James C. Burger; the Chairman of our Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon, as well as other members of his Committee; Past Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Elias J. Jacoby, Chairman of the Committee on Emeriti Members; Past Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn, of Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, for valuable services rendered to the flood sufferers in Florida and other sections of the Country, and for courtesies to the Imperial Potentate too numerous to mention; and especially to the Railroad and Steamship Officials, who have shown me uniform kindnesses and courtesies, especially Noble Adrian Fuller, having charge of the Cruise to Panama; Mr. John T. Monroe, Passenger Traffic Manager of the Southern Pacific Lines, Houston; and last but not least, my own Secretary, Noble Wallace Tyler, who has unselfishly handled much of my correspondence and the details of my office during the time I was busily engaged in making visitations.

CONCLUSION

In a few short hours here in "Golden, Sunny California", in Los Angeles, the "City of the Angels", my record will be completed and I will turn over the gavel of authority to my successor in office.

As a Representative to the Imperial Council for the first time, I attended the meeting in Los Angeles in 1907, and

for twenty-three years since, I have attended every meeting, and I am glad that it so happens that I close my year in the city of my first connection with the Imperial Council, where I have so many friends and pleasant memories of the years that are gone.

During the year my wife has made the most of the visitations with me, and on many trips I have been accompanied by my son and my daughter. In the years to come all of us shall cherish the friendships formed all over North America.

The year has been an education to me. I did not dream of the wealth or the beauties of North America until I had looked in upon your Temples, had been received with true hospitality into your homes, and until I conferred with you in your various Temples and tried to plan for the advancement of the Order. I have been, by your kindly courtesies, put under obligations that I can never repay. My heart goes out in gratitude to everyone of you who have been so kind to this Texan, who held for a brief space a little authority as your Imperial Potentate and your servant. I have tried to keep the Shrine upon a high plane. I have tried to induce some of the best and greatest leaders, both in the York and Scottish Rite to give us their hearty support and counsel. And, without boasting, I believe that something tangible has really been accomplished in that direction. I am proud of the accomplishments of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Your work is an inspiration to the other Fraternal Orders of the World. I find that our serious work is close to the heart of every Noble, but that the clean fun, the real fellowships and friendships of the Shrine today are sought for and appreciated more than ever before. I hope that your aspirations and visions for the future of this Order may be realized.

I am gratified that when I retire from this office that my good friend for many years, your Deputy Imperial Potentate, Ill. Noble Leo V. Youngworth, is so well qualified to give you leadership and wise counsel. He will be a tower of strength. My wish for him is that he may have that

united support, that unselfish co-operation that you have given me without stint during my administration.

My prayer is that Allah may smile upon you and your loved ones, that your blood may flow a little faster and your heart throbs may be a little quicker when you remember that thousands of boys and girls, who otherwise would be crippled and would have no "equal chance in life", now rise up to call your very names "Blessed" and who remember you daily with thanksgiving and with prayers.

"Es Selamu Aleikum.
Aleikum es Selam."
Forever in the Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
HOUSTON, TEXAS, May 15, 1928.

General Orders No. 1,
Series of 1928-1929.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Fifty-four Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the Olympia Theater, in the city of Miami, Fla., Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, May 1, 2, and 3, 1928, the following officers were elected and installed:

FRANK C. JONES.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
302 First National Bank Bldg., Houston, Texas	
LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
902 Merchants Nat. Bank Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.	
ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
34 State St., Rochester, N. Y.	
THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
175 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	
EARL C. MILLS.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
911 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Ia.	

CLIFFORD IRELAND.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.	
WILLIAM S. BROWN.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
523 Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
802 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.	
JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
Seaboard Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.	
DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	
HUGH M. CALDWELL.....	<i>Imperial Captain of Guard</i>
1311 Alaska Bldg., Seattle, Wash.	
CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
County Building, Detroit, Mich.	

The Imperial Potentate appointed the following Standing Committees:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Thad B. Landon, *Chairman*, Ararat Temple
 A. B. McGaffey, El Jebel Temple
 Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple
 James T. Rogers, Kalurah Temple
 Hugh M. Tate, Kerbela Temple

Dispensations and Charters

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Thomas P. Bradley, Aad Temple
 Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple

Finance and Accounts

Lou B. Winsor, *Chairman*, Saladin Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
 John S. Fouche, Alhambra Temple
 Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple
 William Vail, Anezeh Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

Robert R. Harvey, Jr., *Chairman*, Irem Temple
 William A. French, Sudan Temple
 George T. Matthews, Moolah Temple
 Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple
 D. W. Michaux, Arabia Temple

Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session

Frank C. Jones, *Chairman*, Arabia Temple
 Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple
 Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple
 William S. Brown, Syria Temple
 James H. Price, Acca Temple

Temple Advisory Committee

James C. Burger, *Chairman*, El Jebel Temple
 Conrad V. Dykeman, Kismet Temple
 David W. Crosland, Alcazar Temple
 Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple
 Louis M. Cole, Al Malaikah Temple

The Committee on Revision of Ritual having completed its work was discharged with an expression of appreciation for its services, and the Special Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council, was continued for the ensuing year with the following personnel:

Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council

Percy E. Hoak, *Chairman*, Za Ga Zig Temple
 Allan McCants, Hamasa Temple
 William G. Speed, Boumi Temple
 Walter W. Morrison, Aleppo Temple
 Charles A. Welsh, Gizeh Temple

The following changes in the Imperial Law were made at the Fifty-fourth Annual Session of the Imperial Council:

By-Laws

1. Under Article VIII, dealing with the Committees of the Imperial Council, in Section 63, insert after the term "Jurisdictional Lines" in the fifth line the words "and Temple Advisory." (Page 18.) The effect of this amendment is to create a new Committee.

2. Section 78, pages 21, 22 and 23, was repealed to become effective December 31, 1928.

3. Add new Section 80, page 23, as follows:

"Trustees of Georgia Corporation. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, to consist of seven members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify."

4. Add new Section 81, page 23, as follows:

"Temple Advisory Committee. The duty of the Temple Advisory Committee shall be to carefully investigate and determine the advisability of permitting the incurring of debts by any Temple for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of buildings or Temples, or for any other purpose involving a sum in excess of \$10.00 per capita of Temple membership, and to consider such other matters as may be from time to time referred to it by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council relating to the general welfare of the Order."

5. Effective December 31, 1928, strike out the last clause of the first paragraph of Section 94, Page 24, beginning after the word "year" in the fourth line, as follows: "which dues shall include the member's subscription to the Shrine Magazine." In like manner, effective as of the same date, strike out the following in the second and third lines of the second paragraph of Section 94, Page 24, beginning after the word "dues": "including the proportionate part of the Shrine Magazine subscription."

Code

6. Add new Section 233, page 36, as follows:

"No Temple shall involve itself in debt for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of any building or Temple or for any other purpose beyond \$10.00 per capita of the Temple membership until the ways and means of financing such undertaking have been referred to, considered and approved by the Temple Advisory Committee of the Imperial Council and its recommendation approved by the Imperial Potentate."

7. Section 254, page 40, was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple."

8. Section 257, page 41, was amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid, such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council,

the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment shall be paid in full."

9. Attention is called to the following excerpt from the report of the Committee on Revision of Ritual, providing for a flag ceremony:

"In developing a flag ceremony, your Committee is of the opinion that we should submit for consideration a minimum requirement in this particular which should be made applicable to all the Temples of the Order with the understanding that Subordinate Temples may develop and elaborate this ceremony. Some of the larger Temples are already using elaborate and beautiful flag ceremonies which are very impressive. It is not our desire to interfere with this practice, but we do recommend that the ceremony which is submitted in this report be incorporated as a part of any drill or ceremony used. In a great many cases it is found that bugle calls are used in connection with the activities of the Color Guard and that bands are rendering patriotic airs in keeping with the spirit of the occasion. Sometimes the National Anthems are sung by the entire Nobility with inspiring effect.

Your Committee suggests the following simple ceremony:

"When the Color Guard, or Marshal, with his assistants presents the Colors at the altar after the Temple has been duly opened; the Potentate will cause the Nobility to come to attention and salute. After the salute is rendered, the following pledge will be recited in concert:

I pledge allegiance to my flag, to the principles for which it stands, one Brotherhood indivisible, with liberty and justice for all.

The Color Guard will then escort the Colors to their proper position while the Nobility continue at attention. The Color Guard will then return to the altar and the Potentate will seat the Temple."

Potentates and Recorders are urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. Considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated in this way.

The officers of Subordinate Temples are reminded that all Hospital Assessments collected by the Temples are trust funds and should not be used for any other purpose. Recorders are urged to forward these remittances promptly. The accounts of Subordinate Temples in the Imperial Recorder's office should balance at the end of each month.

Attention is especially called to the fact that remittances for the Shrine Magazine should be made as usual until the end of the year. The discontinuance of the Magazine at that time does not relieve the Temples of their usual obligations for the intervening period.

It is directed that this General Order No. 1 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.



JAMES C. BURGER

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 15th day of May A. D. 1928, and the Order A. H. 1346.

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
HOUSTON, TEXAS, September 13, 1928.

General Orders, No. 2,
Series of 1928-1929.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

Effective as of this date, announcement is made of the appointment of Illustrious Noble James C. Burger of El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado, as Imperial Treasurer for the unexpired term of our beloved and much lamented former Imperial Treasurer, Illustrious Noble William S. Brown, who after thirty-five years of efficient and faithful service to the Imperial Council, was called to his reward at Pittsburgh, Pa., on September 8, 1928.

The splendid service already rendered the Imperial Council by Past Imperial Potentate Burger is too well known to the Nobility to require any special comment, and his appointment to the office of Imperial Treasurer insures to the Imperial Council a continuance of the capable and businesslike administration of the Imperial Treasurer's office.

The appointment of Illustrious Noble Burger as a member of the Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at the Annual Session to succeed Illustrious Noble William S. Brown is also announced.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
HOUSTON, TEXAS, August 6, 1928.

Official Circular,
Series 1928-1929—A

To the Potentates, Recorders and Other Members of the Official Divans of Subordinate Temples:

It will be recalled that our reports at the last Imperial Council Session showed a net loss in membership of 5,746, resulting largely from wholesale suspensions by the different Temples of the Order.

This problem is a very serious one, and I am anxious that we shall devote to it the best thought and the best talent of our fraternity. Statistics show that only a small percentage of those who are suspended ever return to membership, and I am wondering whether we cannot devise ways and means to bind our membership more closely together and to prevent, if possible, the indifference which in many cases is responsible for suspensions. I believe that if the problem is properly approached the Nobles who are unable to pay by reason of financial distress can be easily separated from the larger number of Nobles who are indifferent about the matter. Having taken care of the financially unable, as we should do as Shriners, I believe that we can develop some plan or scheme in each locality whereby the indifferent Nobles can be reached and their active co-operation secured in the payment of their dues.

Too many Temples have made the collection of dues the problem of the Recorders, and these good Nobles have handled the situation wonderfully well, but I believe that the Recorders are entitled to the co-operation of the entire Official Divan, and that all of us should work together on a problem that means so much to the local Temple, as well as to the Imperial Council. *Now* is the time to do this work—not the end of the year. May I not suggest that you call a Divan meeting at your early convenience and devote the next three or four months to cleaning up your rolls. These problems are largely local in their character, and if the various Divans will devote their best thought to the matter, I believe we can make a fine showing for the present year.

One of our larger Temples, having a membership of approximately 7,200 Nobles, has for the past eight years averaged but 25 suspensions per year. With proper work and organization, I believe this can be done equally well by other Temples. The work must be organized; it must be followed up, and it should be made the problem of the entire Official Divan.

I am asking the Imperial Recorder to supply me at the end of the year with a detailed list of the Temples, showing the percentage of membership in each who hold the 1928 card. I will be glad if the Potentates of the various Temples to whom this letter is addressed will write me at my Houston office that they have held the meetings that I have suggested and let me know something of their plans and progress. I am counting upon your warmest co-operation and I know that I shall not be disappointed.

With every good wish, I am,

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
HOUSTON, TEXAS, August 27, 1928.

Special Communication,
Series 1928-1929.

My Dear Recorder:

Noble J. Harry Lewis has requested many Recorders to furnish him lists or rosters of the members of the Subordinate Temples in order that he may induce them to subscribe for the Crescent.

Before the Shrine magazine was started, the Crescent was the only Shrine magazine in existence and several Imperial Potentates ruled giving permission to Recorders to furnish such lists to the Crescent. Under our present law no Recorder can issue a list of members to any business concern, the reason being that the members would be sent all sorts of advertisements, etc. While this law is on the books, you are instructed not to furnish a list of your members to the Crescent or to any other business concern. I prefer that this matter be left for the Imperial Council to pass upon at its meeting in Los Angeles in June, 1929.

Yours in the true Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
HOUSTON, TEXAS, November 24, 1928.

Circular Letter No. 2.

To the Potentates and Recorders of Subordinate Temples:

Some weeks ago, a letter signed by Charles S. Rockhill, of Philadelphia, Pa., was mailed to a number of Subordinate Temples, offering for sale at attractive prices, quantities of Christmas cards, coupling the offer with certain suggestions of helpfulness to our work among Crippled Children. The letterhead bears the imprint "Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children—'Temple of Baby Smiles'", etc., and is signed by the writer, as Director of Sales. The word "Noble" is prefixed to the signature. The envelope is stamped "Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Noble Charles S. Rockhill, Director, P. O. Box 2112, Middle City Station, Philadelphia, Pa."

An investigation of the case discloses the fact that Charles S. Rockhill is a member of Lu Lu Temple, but is in no way connected with the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The letter and plan are simply a sales scheme, and references to the work among crippled children are without any authority whatever. Noble Rockhill's activities are clearly in violation of Imperial Law, and Subordinate Temples are instructed to disregard his communications. It is important that no encouragement be afforded impositions and schemes of this character.

The case has been referred to Lu Lu Temple for disciplinary action.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

HOUSTON, TEXAS, January 26, 1929.

Special Communication,
Series 1928-1929.

My Dear Recorder:

Under date of August 27, 1928, I issued a Special Communication declining to grant permission to Subordinate Temples to furnish rosters of their membership to Noble J. Harry Lewis for the use of "The Crescent." The Shrine Magazine, the official publication of the Imperial Council, was discontinued as of December 31, 1928, and Section 78 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code was repealed, effective the same date. Since this leaves the body of our law substantially as it existed when the Imperial Council approved decisions of several Imperial Potentates permitting these rosters to be furnished "The Crescent," I am issuing another ruling, giving the Subordinate Temples this permission, if they desire to do so, as follows:

"The Crescent is not the official Shrine Magazine, but it is the recognized Shrine Magazine, and the Temples will be granted permission by me to furnish lists of their members to The Crescent Magazine, if the Temples so desire, with the distinct understanding that any list so furnished shall be for the exclusive use of said Crescent Magazine."

Yours in the true Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1929

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

HOUSTON, TEXAS, April 1, 1929.

General Orders, No. 3,

Series of 1928-1929.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council will be held in the Biltmore Theater, Los Angeles, California, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 4th, 5th and 6th, 1929. The official opening of the Imperial Council Session will be held in the Coliseum at eleven o'clock A. M., on June 4th, returning to the Biltmore Hotel for lunch. The first business session will be held that afternoon in the Biltmore Theatre at two o'clock.

Headquarters for the Imperial Divan will be established in the Los Angeles-Biltmore Hotel, and this hotel will be used for housing

the entire membership of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder's Headquarters for Registration will be located on the street floor to the right of the lobby of the Biltmore Hotel, and will be regularly open for registration, Monday, June 3rd, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Representatives arriving earlier, however, will be accommodated, and they are requested to report to the Imperial Recorder immediately upon their arrival in Los Angeles, sign the register and receive their official badges.

Representatives must present properly signed credentials in order to register.

Special Notice to Recorders of Temples

Recorders of Temples are requested to send to the Imperial Recorder immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last Annual Session of the Imperial Council, so that the same may be transmitted to the Committee on Necrology.

COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence and Laws

Thad B. Landon, *Chairman*, Ararat Temple; Hugh M. Tate, Kerbela Temple; James T. Rogers, Kalurah Temple; Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple; Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple.

Dispensations and Charters

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple; Thomas P. Bradley, Aad Temple; Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple; Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple; O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple.

Finance and Accounts

Lou B. Winsor, *Chairman*, Saladin Temple; Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple; Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple; William Vail, Anezeh Temple; Fred C. Schram, El Kalah Temple.

Jurisdictional Lines

Robert R. Harvey, *Chairman*, Irem Temple; William A. French, Sudan Temple; George T. Matthews, Moolah Temple; Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple; D. W. Michaux, Arabia Temple.

Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session

Frank C. Jones, *Chairman*, Arabia Temple; Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple; Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple; James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple; James H. Price, Acca Temple.

Temple Advisory Committee

Conrad V. Dykeman, *Chairman*, Kismet Temple; David W. Crossland, Alcazar Temple; Louis M. Cole, Al Malaikah Temple; Julian Price, Oasis Temple; George M. Hendee, Melha Temple.

Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council

William G. Speed, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple; Walter W. Morrison, Aleppo Temple; Charles A. Welsh, Gizeh Temple; Richings J. Shand, Ansar Temple; James N. Galbraith, Jr., Anezeh Temple.

Credentials

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple; Walter G. Gibbons, Bedouin Temple; John G. Cramer, Oleika Temple; Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple; Arthur L. Lee, Mecca Temple.

Grievances and Appeals

Charles E. Ovenshire, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple; Albert B. White, Nemesis Temple; J. Tom Field, El Hasa Temple; John J. McMurray, Jaffa Temple; Walter Sugden, Osiris Temple.

Mileage and Per Diem

Harry E. McLain, *Chairman*, Syria Temple; Harry B. Roberts, Egypt Temple; George M. Ransom, Bedouin Temple; Robert A. Kincaid, El Jebel Temple; Robert E. Simpson, Oasis Temple.

Transactions of Imperial Officers

J. Putnam Stevens, *Chairman*, Kora Temple; Henry F. Niedringhaus, Moolah Temple; Frank C. Roundy, Medinah Temple; John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple; William F. Seber, Oriental Temple.

Necrology

Lee E. Thomas, *Chairman*, El Karubah Temple; H. M. Fox, Kazim Temple; Thomas S. Currie, Karnak Temple; Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple; Cliff T. Carpenter, El Zaribah Temple.

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Elias J. Jacoby, *Chairman*, Murat Temple; James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple; Philip C. Shaffer, Lu Lu Temple; Charles Miller, Korein Temple; George G. Beers, Pyramid Temple; H. G. Getchell, Moila Temple; W. H. Abbott, Mocha Temple.

George Washington Memorial

James R. Johnson, *Chairman*, Omar Temple; George F. Eisnerbrown, Rajah Temple; Clark W. McKenzie, Saladin Temple; Earl E. Jeffries, Crescent Temple; George Stapleton, Khiva Temple; Sam M. Levine, Sahara Temple.

Time and Place of Meeting

Mike H. Thomas, *Chairman*, Hella Temple; George E. Meredith, Aahmes Temple; Frank J. Herman, Jerusalem Temple; Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple; George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple.

Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edward H. Merritt, *Chairman*, Mizpah Temple; Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple; William J. Murray, Moslem Temple; Sully B. Roberdeau, Ben Hur Temple; Francis H. Appleton, Aleppo Temple.

Public Safety

Jake F. Zurn, *Chairman*, Moslah Temple; Harry A. Manley, Ali Ghan Temple; Arthur W. Milne, Zem Zem Temple; George H. Pruter, Arabia Temple; John G. Robinson, Syrian Temple.

Clandestine Shrines

Hugh R. Robertson, *Chairman*, Alzafar Temple; Edward B. King, Affi Temple; James H. Rowland, El Karubah Temple; George T. Bryan, Hejaz Temple; Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple.

Publication Official Shrine Magazine

James E. Chandler, *Chairman*, Ararat Temple; Arthur H. Vincent, Medinah Temple; Fred O. Wood, Ararat Temple; Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple; Frank C. Jones, Arabia Temple; Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple.

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sam P. Cochran, *Chairman*, Hella Temple; W. Freeland Kendrick, *Vice-chairman*, Lü Lu Temple; James R. Watt, *Secretary*, Cyprus Temple; Forrest Adair, Yaarab Temple; John D. McGilvray, Islam Temple; Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple; W. J. Hoffman, Al Kader Temple; Frank C. Jones, Arabia Temple; Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple; Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple; Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple.

Florida Storm and Attendant Relief

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple; Edmond J. Burke, Morocco Temple; E. B. Donnell, Mahi Temple.

Alabama Flood and Attendant Relief

David W. Crosland, *Chairman*, Alcazar Temple; Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple; Hugh M. Tate, Kerbelah Temple.

Sunshine Clubs

Clarence M. Dunbar, *Chairman*, Palestine Temple; Victor Wankowski, Al Bahr Temple; Peter Kooi, Kalif Temple; Charles F. Armitage, Beni Kedem Temple; J. Seinsheimer, El Mina Temple; Harry S. Weston, El Karubah Temple.

Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

Robert J. Daly, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple; Clifford H. Bradt, *Vice-chairman*, Kismet Temple; M. R. Schwer, Al Kaly Temple; Sam R. Dye, Akdar Temple; John W. Holtman, Moila Temple; Pat L. Davis, Arabia Temple; C. A. Hale, Kem Temple; E. E. Sterrick, Tangier Temple; Galloway Calhoun, Kareem Temple; Robert E. Lee, Tadmor Temple; Curtis C. Lattimer, Aladdin Temple; D. Fred Scribner, Kaaba Temple; George H. Fox, Moolah Temple.

The following resolution has been submitted for consideration at this Session of the Imperial Council by Illustrious Noble Wiley P. Harris, of Wahabi Temple:

Resolved, That Section 118 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Section 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; *provided, that Temples issuing regularly either weekly, monthly or quarterly, an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character.*

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council."

(Amendment in italics).

Illustrious Noble Lee E. Thomas, of El Karubah Temple, has submitted an amendment to Section 255 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, providing that this section shall be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction *may demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction.*

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of reaffiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple and be restored to membership by a majority vote. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same."

(Changed in second and third paragraphs).

An amendment of Sections 15 and 17, and the repeal of Section 16, of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, has been submitted for the consideration of the next Session of the Imperial Council by Illustrious Noble James P. Moffett, of Al Kader Temple, providing that Sections 15 and 17 shall be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"ARTICLE IV: REPRESENTATION:

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. Repealed.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Record-

er, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder."

In explanation of these amendments, Illustrious Noble Moffett adds:

"Appreciating the able, efficient and expeditious manner in which the various committees of the Imperial Council dispose of the matters referred for their consideration, and inasmuch as fully 99 per cent of their recommendations are accepted as correct by the Imperial representatives, therefore as the committees do all the work it would appear that Imperial representatives are expensive excess baggage that should be dispensed with. Hence, in the interest of expediency and economy this resolution is offered for your consideration, limiting each Temple representation in the Supreme Council sessions to one active Imperial representative."

Illustrious Noble Louis A. Cornelius, of Saladin Temple, has submitted an amendment to Section 77, of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, providing that the first paragraph of this section shall be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; *provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.*

No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed or sect, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon."

(Amendment in italics).

Illustrious Noble Cornelius explains that this amendment is the work of a special committee of Saladin Temple, who are deeply interested in the future welfare of the work among Crippled Children and says, in part:

"We find that Section 77 gives the Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children such unlimited authority that by the acceptance of units as gifts or by the erection of additional units, it might create a condition, which in time through the expense of operation, maintenance of plants, obsolescence of equipment, etc., would require more funds than the established per capita would furnish, irrespective of what amount might have been fixed by action of the Imperial Council. We find that such a possible condition has been carefully avoided by the present Board, and

they are deserving of the highest commendation. There is no assurance, however, that all future Boards will exercise the efficiency and the conservative judgment that has so far prevailed."

An amendment of Section 256 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code is proposed by Illustrious Noble Lawrence P. Walker, of Almas Temple, providing that this section shall be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided application for reinstatement is made within a period of one year following suspension. After one year reinstatement may be made on written petition and on payment of all arrearages for dues and assessments up to the time of his suspension. Said application requiring a majority favorable action at any regular session. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon."

Yours in the Faith,

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

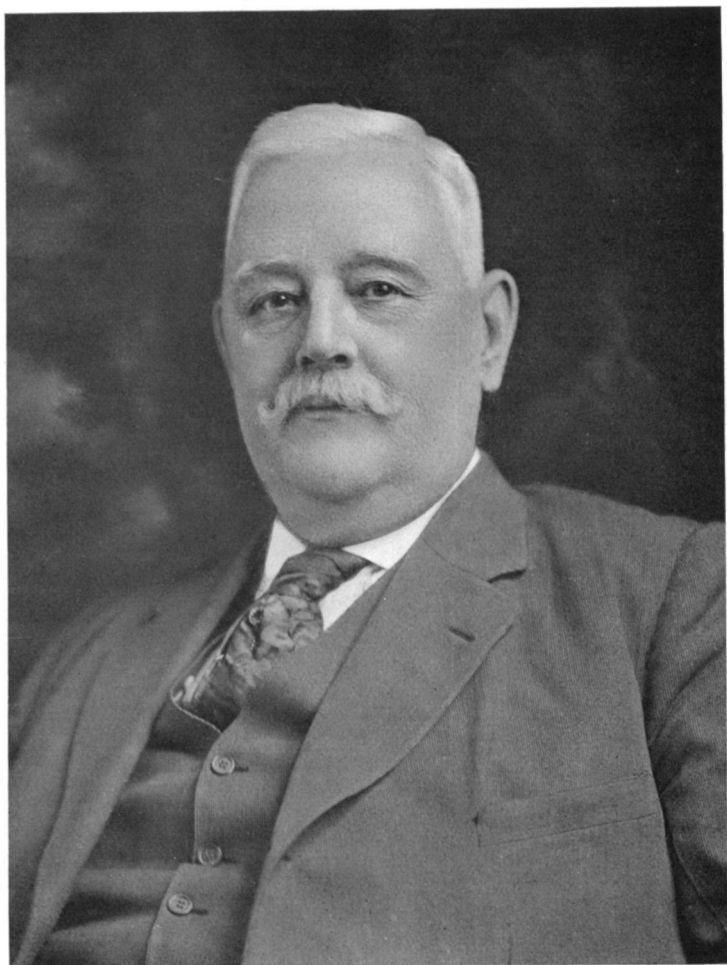
OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

HOUSTON, TEXAS, September 15, 1928.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-ordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

Here lies an honest man at rest,
As ere God with his image blessed;
He was the friend of man, the friend of truth,
The friend of age, and the guide of youth.
Few hearts like his with virtue warmed,
Few heads like his with knowledge so informed.
In another world, he lives in bliss,
And then, too, he made the best of this.

As these wonderful lines of the Scotch poet fell from the lips of Noble Alex Gilliland (an almost life-long friend and companion), at the open grave of the subject of this sketch in beautiful Homewood Cemetery in Pittsburgh, the circle of sorrowing friends and relatives realized as never before how beautifully the sentiment fitted the life and character of "Uncle Bill." as he was affectionately known and loved among his friends. No member of the Imperial Council rendered greater service nor enjoyed more fully the confidence, the love and the respect of the Nobility of North America,



WILLIAM SMITH BROWN

and as the news of his passing was flashed over the wires on the morning of September 8th, a feeling of genuine sorrow and sincere regret filled the hearts of his fellow Nobles and associates, and each in turn felt a deep sense of personal loss. Illustrious Noble Brown's life was attuned to the sweetest influences; he was unique, no one can quite take his place. He loved the beautiful and the good. The tint of the flower, the exquisite shading of the artist's brush, the golden glory of an autumn sunset, the swelling symphony of the sea, the glee and merry prattle of childhood touched his poetic soul with the magic wand of enchantment. He lived for his fellowman, he wrought good deeds, he spoke kind words, he spread the sunshine of good cheer, he labored to uplift mankind. One might wish that he could have lived on and on with unfailing powers and undaunted spirit to help keep the world alive and pulsating with his superabundance of the joy of living.

The Masonic career of Illustrious Noble Brown was filled with achievement. He was made a Master Mason in Braddock Field Lodge, No. 510, on February 24, 1877, and became its Master in 1882, and later served as Trustee for ten years. His Chapter activities were equally notable. He was exalted to the Degree of Royal Arch Mason, March 2, 1878, in Shiloh R. A. Chapter, No. 257, and became its High Priest in 1887. Joining Tancred Commandery, No. 48, Knights Templar, in June, 1878, he was elected its Eminent Commander in 1890, and later served as Treasurer and Trustee. He was a member of Pittsburgh Consistory of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of the Northern Jurisdiction. His conspicuous service in the Scottish Rite Bodies won for him on September 20, 1904, the distinction of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General in the Supreme Council, N. M. J. The Shrine record of Illustrious Noble Brown was particularly noteworthy. Joining Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, on June 6, 1883, he became Potentate in 1903, and served for two terms in this capacity. The Imperial Council recognized his talents early in his Shrine career, and in 1894, he was made Imperial Treasurer, where he served with signal ability for a period of thirty-five years, beginning his service in this capacity at the same session at which Illustrious Noble Benjamin W. Rowell, his associate of so many years, was made Imperial Recorder. Illustrious Noble Brown was also Royal Director of the National Court, Royal Order of Jesters.

Illustrious Noble Brown was born at Brown's Station, near what is now Glenwood, Pa., and spent the greater part of his long and useful life in the neighborhood of Pittsburgh. He was the son of Peter and Jennie McCauley Brown. As a boy, he was filled with the spirit of adventure, and at the age of seventeen years started west to carve out his fortune as a gold prospector, and finally reached California. In some of his adventures, he was associated with some of the most prominent pioneers of that section. After many exciting experiences and hardships, typical of that period, he soon returned to Pennsylvania and became an employee of his uncle, W. H. Brown, at the latter's coal mines, near McKeesport, Pa. Still yearning for the excitement, so necessary in the lives of red-blooded young men, he became the captain of a river fleet operating on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and later handled his uncle's wholesale coal business in Cincinnati. Returning to Pittsburgh, he was made superintendent of his uncle's mines and continued in that capacity until the mines were worked out in 1881, when he established the business at 523 Wood St., Pittsburgh, which he operated most successfully until the call to higher service came.

Illustrious Noble Brown married Miss Emma Lucas, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Valentine Lucas, of Allegheny, Pa. His faithful and devoted wife passed away less than a year ago, a bereavement which, it is believed, had much to do with his subsequent physical collapse and broken spirit. The surviving members of this family circle consists of two daughters, Mrs. Paul Hay and Mrs. J. Homer McCreedy, and three sons, William McC., Edward L. and Samuel S. Brown, all of Pittsburgh.

Illustrious Noble Brown took an active interest in public affairs, and in 1894, was elected Treasurer of Allegheny County. For many years, he was Inspector of Rifle Practice for the old Fourteenth Regiment of the National Guard of Pennsylvania, a position which his marksmanship and intimate knowledge of fire-arms peculiarly fitted him. He was quite active in club and civic affairs, and was a member of both the Duquesne Club and the Pittsburgh Athletic Association, together with many others.

The funeral services were held at his late home, 5801 Aylesboro Avenue, Pittsburgh, on the evening of September 11th, and were conducted by Dr. Albert E. Day, pastor of Christ Methodist Episcopal Church, followed by interment the following morning in Homewood Cemetery. The services were attended by many prominent Masons, all anxious to pay the last tribute of love and respect to the memory of "Uncle Bill." The great wealth of floral tributes eloquently expressed the great warmth of affection in which he was held in every part of the country. Illustrious Noble Esten A. Fletcher, Imperial Chief Rabban, by appointment of the Imperial Potentate, attended the funeral as a special representative of the Imperial Council, and the Past Imperial Potentates and members of the Imperial Divan were represented by Illustrious Nobles Lou B. Winsor, Clarence M. Dunbar and the Imperial Recorder. Many Nobles from neighboring Temples were present to pay their respects either individually or as representatives of their Temple.

"Uncle Bill" has left us as a heritage the record of a life filled with inspiration and encouragement. We shall miss his wise counsel and the joy of his presence at our meetings, and as his mantle falls on our shoulders it becomes us to gird on more securely, if possible, the Shrine armor and rededicate and reconsecrate ourselves to the principles of which he was such a splendid exemplar. Let us emulate his virtues and press forward to the mark of the prize of our high calling in Masonry, in the Shrine and in all those things which make the world a sweeter, richer and happier place in which to live.

Let this memorial be read at the next session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Imperial Council, this the 15th day of September, A. D. 1928.

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

HOUSTON, TEXAS, April 20, 1929.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:*

Sunset and evening star
And one clear call for me,
And may there be no moaning of the bar
When I put out to sea.

Twilight and evening bells
And after that the dark,
And may there be no sadness of farewell
When I embark.

For tho' from out our borne of Time and Place
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face
When I have crossed the bar.

These lines of the gifted Tennyson reflect the unselfish spirit of the subject of this sketch and may be very appropriately linked with the closing scenes of a life so radiantly beautiful in its record of accomplishment and service. For more than forty years, Illustrious Noble McGaffey had been a familiar figure in the Imperial Council, and his genial, companionable disposition; his ready wit and incomparable humor; his wise counsel and constructive work had not only made him one of the most useful members of that body, but had endeared him in no uncertain way to its entire membership. Modest, unassuming and even retiring, he went about his work quietly and unostentatiously, but with a marvelous clearness of vision and with an efficiency that at once excited admiration. His devotion to the Shrine was beautiful and inspirational. Small of stature, and in later years never robust in appearance, the friends who knew him best wondered how his great, loving, sympathetic heart functioned comfortably in its limited physical surroundings. The guiding principle of his life's activities was unselfish service, and though his mantle must fall on other shoulders he will continue to live in the hearts and lives of the Nobility of North America.

Illustrious Noble McGaffey was born at Warsaw, New York, October 22, 1851. He was of Scotch-Irish ancestry. His education was received in the public schools and academy at Addison, New York and at Falley Seminary, a school of note, located in Fulton, New York. At the age of eighteen years, he went west to carve out his fortune, and for a number of years was employed by different railroads in the Middle West as a civil engineer. Locating in Denver, Colorado, in 1884, he devoted his attention to mining and real estate. Upon his retirement from business, he removed to Hollywood, California, where he resided until the final summons came.

The distinguished Masonic career of Illustrious Noble McGaffey had its beginning in Moberly Lodge, No. 344, A. F. & A. M., of Moberly, Mo. He was initiated, passed and raised in this Lodge in 1875, becoming its Worshipful Master in 1878, over fifty years ago.

After his removal to Denver, Colo., in 1884, he affiliated with Denver Lodge, No. 5, and in 1891, he joined Oriental Lodge, No. 87, as a charter member. He received his Capitular Degrees in Moberly R. A. Chapter, No. 79, of Moberly, Mo., in 1877, and later became a charter member of Colorado Chapter, No. 29, of Denver. The Degrees of the Cryptic Rite were conferred upon him by Springfield Council, No. 2, of Springfield, Ill., in 1883. When Denver Council, No. 1, was organized in 1894, he transferred his membership to that body and became one of its charter members. He received the Orders of Knighthood in Tancred Commandery, No. 25, K. T. of Moberly, Mo., during the year 1877, and became Eminent Commander of his Commandery in 1881. Soon after his location in Denver, he affiliated with Colorado Commandery, No. 1, and was elected Eminent Commander from the floor in 1888. During the year 1888, he received the Degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in Denver, and at the Biennial Session of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction held in November, 1897, he was elected to the dignity of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor. This honor was followed at the Biennial Session of the Supreme Council held in Washington, D. C., in October, 1899, by his coronation as Inspector-General, 33° Honorary, for the Southern Jurisdiction. Prior, however, to these distinguished honors, he had served the Scottish Rite Bodies of Denver in various official connections and filled the position of presiding officer of his Chapter, Council and Consistory. Illustrious Noble McGaffey was a charter member of El Jebel Temple, and carried Membership Card No. 1. He served the Temple as Potentate for two years—1888 and 1889—and was its Representative to the Imperial Council continuously from the date of its organization until his death, covering a period of forty-one years.

Illustrious Noble McGaffey was continuously in the service of the Craft and its allied organizations. This was his greatest pleasure. Few Nobles enjoyed as many Masonic distinctions. The Subordinate Bodies were delighted to do him honor, and his talents were also recognized by the Grand Bodies, which he served most acceptably. At the Fiftieth Grand Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Colorado in 1910, he was elected Grand Master, after having been regularly advanced through the line. He was chosen Grand Junior Warden of the Grand Commandery of Colorado, K. T. in 1888, and in 1893 became Right Eminent Grand Commander, after filling the intervening stations. He was also a Past Worthy Patron of the Order of the Eastern Star. His Shrine record is one of outstanding accomplishment, the zenith of his career being reached in his election to the position of Imperial Potentate at the Imperial Council Session held in Detroit, Mich., June 19, 1897. At the time of his death he was the Senior Past Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council.

For many years, he was a valuable member of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Imperial Council. His service in this capacity continued to the time of his death.

Illustrious Noble McGaffey was married in October, 1880, to Miss Anna K. Miller, of Moberly, Mo., who, with one son, Kenneth (an only child), of Hollywood, Calif., still survive.

The public career of Illustrious Noble McGaffey was noteworthy. He was prominent in civil life and took an active interest in the public affairs of his City and State. In 1891, he was elected Clerk and Recorder of Arapahoe County (now the City and County of Denver). He was chosen Secretary of State of Colorado in 1894, and in 1910, he was appointed Supervisor of Census by President

Wm. H. Taft, rendering faithful service in all of these various capacities.

The funeral services were conducted April 8th at Hollywood, Calif., under the auspices of Hollywood Commandery, No. 56, K. T. The Guard of Honor at the funeral consisted of six Past Commanders of Hollywood Commandery with a large body of Sir Knights participating in the services. Serving as pallbearers were Past Grand Commanders Barton, Sanford and Wingate, of Colorado; Day, of Indiana; Wankowski, of California, and Past Commander Mullett, of Denver Commandery, No. 25, K. T., of Denver, Colo. Every honor was accorded the memory of this valiant Templar; the attendance at the services was large and representative. The floral tributes were beautiful, and spoke eloquently of the love and affection of friends in all sections of the country.

Illustrious Noble Leo V. Youngworth, Deputy Imperial Potentate, by appointment of the Imperial Potentate, attended the funeral as a special representative of the Imperial Council.

And so loving and loved, Illustrious Noble McGaffey has passed into the eternal light and glory of the life hereafter. In closing our ranks, and marching onward, to the accomplishment of our great objectives, may the record of his life and service be a constant inspiration to loftier ideals and nobler deeds.

Let this memorial be read at the next session of your Temple following its receipt, and let the same be made a matter of record.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Imperial Council this the 20th day of April, A. D., 1929.

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate.

ATTEST:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Deputy Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGORTH: Nobles of this Imperial Council, you have listened to the very interesting report of our Imperial Potentate. It reflects a very active and business-like administration of the office of Imperial Potentate during the past year. This report will be referred to Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, and, as I understand, that committee has power to divide this report up and refer different sections to the various committees to which the report should go.

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the chair): Is Noble Jack McGilvray in the room? Nobles, while, as a rule, we have the children later, Noble Jack McGilvray has brought here today and has in waiting some of the children from the San Francisco Unit that have been made over in that Miracle House of yours in which everyone of you is an equal stockholder. Of course, Jack McGilvray, with the usual Scotchman's thrift, has made it a beautiful place, and like a loyal Californian he calls it the model hospital of the world. He wants now, with your permission, to bring the children on the stage

and let you see some miracles that your two dollars has performed in the Unit at San Francisco.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee desire to see one Representative from each Temple of Canada and one Representative from the Temple in Mexico City in Room 1330, Biltmore Hotel, at 4:30. If Noble T. W. Siemon is here, he is requested to come to Room 1330, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, at 9:00 o'clock tomorrow morning. I would also ask that Illustrious Noble Jacoby be present at the time; also Noble Fouche, or, if he is not present, a Representative from Alhambra Temple.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I make this announcement for the chairman of the Committee of Election Tellers, Noble Daly. He desires the members of that committee to meet him in his room, 10317, at 10:00 o'clock tonight. Please take notice thereof and govern yourselves accordingly.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): The Committee on Jurisdictional Lines will receive representatives from Aahmes and Ben Ali Temples in Room 1344 of the Biltmore Hotel at half past four.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We will now turn over the meeting temporarily to Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman of the Board of Trustees of the San Francisco Unit, Past Potentate of Islam Temple.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): Imperial Potentate and Officers and Members of the Imperial Council—I bring to you Nobles today some of our children so that you may see a practical demonstration of the work which has been done in our hospital, which is practically the same work that is done in every one of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. I do not intend to enter into any discussion of the work. I am going to leave that to the doctor as the children appear. I would like to introduce our Chief Surgeon, our Superintendent, and also the Director of Nursing. This is Miss Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing. (Applause.) Mrs. Gertrude R. Follendorf, Superintendent of the San Francisco Unit. (Applause.) Dr. Edward C. Bull, our Chief Surgeon. (Applause.) I will now turn the program over to him.

Dr. Bull then presented the following children from the San Francisco Unit: Lee Miller, Max Blackwater, Harry Lowe, Lester Bunger, Betty Collie, Charlotte Howell.

With the use of lantern slides, he very interestingly told of the difficulties in each case, and the remedial measures employed. The remarks of Dr. Bull held the closest attention of the Nobility for the

greater part of an hour, and the happy-faced children, who were presented, created the greatest enthusiasm.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Before they say goodbye—this finishes their little entertainment—I hope they will just come out in a group so you may see the superintendent and see the good nurses and see the surgeon with the kiddies, and let them say goodbye. Will you please come out on the stage a minute so we may say goodbye to the children? I know you appreciate this little insight into the hospital work because everyone of you is an equal stockholder. Good-bye children, we are very proud of you, and we are delighted to have you here.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, in no way detracting from the wonderful work of the San Francisco Unit under that splendid surgeon, Dr. Bull, and that splendid superintendent, Mrs. Follendorf, I want to say that there are other hospitals. The little hospital J. Harry Lewis and I devote a lot of time to in the Twin Cities desires to present to you for just a minute a young lady who, five years ago, when she was twelve years old, was brought into our hospital with a tubercular spine and paralyzed from the waist down. Our splendid surgeon, as good as Dr. Bull, worked on that girl two years and pronounced her cured. That was three years ago. I want to present to you Miss Elaine Hansom, of Minneapolis. (Applause.) There is just as sweet and perfect a girl today as God intended her to be years ago. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The Imperial Council will come to order. Just a few things we can do before adjournment. I want to say, Nobles, it is my intention to call the roll twice Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, and I am not going to do like the "Rhode Island Red," my dear friend, Dunnie. I am not going to kid you about it. I am going to call the roll twice in these three days. I am not going to tell you when because I want you to get your mileage and per diem. I need your help.

We will hear the report of the Imperial Treasurer, Noble James C. Burger. I am proud of this boy because I appointed him.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir and Nobles—This report is necessarily very brief. I am not going to burden you with figures. You have the printed report in your hands. I am going to read just a few introductory words. (Reading the introduction to the report.) Then follows the figures which you have in your printed report. I thank you.

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Treasurer:

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES C. BURGER

Imperial Treasurer A. A. O. N. M. S.

Sept. 21, 1928 to March 31, 1929

DENVER, COLORADO, March 31, 1929.

To Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, and Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in Meeting Assembled at Los Angeles, California, June 4th, 5th, and 6th, 1929—

NOBLES:

Herewith my Report as Imperial Treasurer from the 21st of September, 1928, to the 31st of March, 1929, both dates inclusive.

On the passing of our beloved Noble, William S. Brown, and by appointment of the Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, I assumed the office of Imperial Treasurer on September 21, 1928.

RECEIPTS

1928

Sept. 21—

From—

Farmers National Deposit Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.	\$379,993.41
Pittsburgh Trust Company, Pittsburgh, Pa. Certificate of Deposit.....	5,000.00
Fidelity Title and Trust Company, Pittsburgh, Pa. Certificate of Deposit.....	5,000.00
Total Funds from former Treasurer.....	<u>\$389,993.41</u>

Funds applicable to—Magazine

General

\$159,882.06

\$230,111.35

\$389,993.41

From Imperial Recorder—

Nov. 3—Check number 51....		7,719.28
Check number 52....	12,075.60	
Dec. 14—Check number 53....		2,972.47
Check number 54....	2,691.75	
20—Check number 56....		3,801.50
Check number 57....	336.00	
27—Check number 59....		4,698.55
Check number 60....	2,171.75	

1929				
Jan.	8—Check number 62....		1,914.76	
	Check number 63....	230.50		
Feb.	1—Check number 66....	53,199.25		
	Check number 68....		84,577.90	
	16—Check number 69....		20,283.42	
	Check number 70....	3,239.25		
Mar.	9—Check number 72....	20.50	44,864.58	
		<u>73,964.60</u>	<u>170,832.46</u>	<u>244,797.06</u>
From—				
	Interest on Bank Balances—			
	September 21, 1928, to			
	March 31, 1929.....	4,243.92	5,539.76	9,783.68
	Interest on Third Liberty			
	Bonds		212.50	212.50
	Interest on Certificates of			
	Deposit		200.00	200.00
	Collection of Third Liberty			
	Bonds		10,000.00	10,000.00
	Total receipts.....	<u>\$238,090.58</u>	<u>\$416,896.07</u>	<u>\$654,986.65</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
1928			
Sept. 21—1824—E. W. Jacocks, Assistant Recorder, Florida Ma- sonic Relief Fund.....			\$ 5,000.00
27—1825—A. A. D. Rahn, Chair- man, contribution to National Red Cross.....			5,000.00
28—1826—Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.			10,344.34
—1827—James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, replacement Revolving Fund.....			4,538.12
Oct. 15—1828—Lunsford, Barnes & Co., services and expenses in auditing a/c W. S. Brown			278.74
—1829—Estate of William S. Brown, salary			3,750.00
—1830—James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary			208.33
—1831—Old Dominion Press, post- age, printing, pass cards			145.84
24—1832—J. C. Burger, expense of trip to Pittsburgh, New York, Richmond....			364.88
31—1833—James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary for October			416.67

	Warrant Number		Magazine	General
1928				
Nov.	8—1834—	The W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., printing a/c Treasurer's Office..		61.70
	—1835—	The Sachs-Lawlor Co., incidental expense a/c Treasurer's Office.....		3.50
	—1836—	Arthur H. Vincent, Treasurer, a/c Shrine Magazine	\$ 50,000.00	
	—1837—	James C. Burger, expense attending meeting Hotel Committee		178.10
	—1838—	Esten A. Fletcher, expense attending meeting Hotel Committee.....		372.00
Dec.	1—1839—	James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, replacement Revolving Fund		4,775.84
	—1840—	James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary for November		416.67
	8—1841—	Lunsford, Barnes & Company, a/c auditing..		1,000.00
	31—1842—	James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary for December		416.66
1929				
Jan.	31—1843—	Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing and postage....		437.69
	—1844—	Harry E. Lunsford, a/c auditing and legal expense		164.87
	—1845—	James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary for January		416.67
	—1846—	Thad B. Landon, expense a/c Jurisprudence and Laws Com.		300.00
Feb.	28—1847—	J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, salary for February		416.67
Mar.	8—1848—	Thad B. Landon, expense attending meeting Hospital Board		107.00
	—1849—	James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, replacement Revolving Fund		4,688.26
	14—1850—	Old Dominion Press, printing and postage....		867.00
	21—1851—	American Surety Company of New York, bond of James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer		200.00

1929	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
Mar.	21—1852—Fidelity & Casualty Co. of New York, bond James C. Burger, Im- perial Treasurer		100.00
	—1853—United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company, bond of James C. Bur- ger, Imperial Treasurer		100.00
	—1854—J. C. Burger, expense attending meeting Hotel Committee		219.92
	—1855—Lunsford, Barnes & Com- pany, a/c auditing.....		2,000.00
	—1856—American Surety Com- pany of New York, bond Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.....		2,500.00
	—1857—James H. Price, replace- ment Revolving Fund....		3,027.19
	Total disbursements	<u>\$ 50,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 52,816.66</u>

RECAPITULATION

To—		
Balance on Hand, September 21, 1928.....		\$389,993.41
Total Cash from Imperial Recorder.....		244,797.06
Interest on Bank Deposits.....	\$9,783.68	
Interest on Liberty Bonds.....	212.50	
Interest on Certificates of Deposit.....	200.00	
		<u>10,196.18</u>
Collection of Liberty Loan Bonds.....		10,000.00
Total Receipts		<u>\$654,986.65</u>
By—		
Total Warrants Paid—Nos. 1824 to 1857, inc.....		\$102,816.66
Balance—March 31, 1929—		
Farmers National Deposit Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.....		108,216.51
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.....		443,953.48
		<u>\$654,986.65</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

J. C. BURGER,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES C. BURGER
Treasurer Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children
Sept. 21, 1928, to March 31, 1929

DENVER, COLORADO, March 31, 1929.

To Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Members of the Imperial Council, and Nobility of the A. A. O. N. M. S., at the Fifty-fifth Annual Session, meeting at Los Angeles, California, June 4th, 5th, and 6th, 1929.

NOBLES:

I am pleased to make this Eighth Annual Report as Treasurer of the Funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

RECEIPTS

1928

Sept. 21—From:

First National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	\$ 331,652.87
Monongahela National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.	341,408.04
	\$ 673,060.91

Imperial Recorder—

Nov. 1—Check Number 50.....	\$ 42,059.60
Dec. 14—Check Number 55.....	20,062.25
20—Check Number 58.....	11,265.00
27—Check Number 61.....	7,815.40

1929

Jan. 8—Check Number 64.....	1,538.00
Feb. 1—Check Number 67.....	423,911.00
16—Check Number 71.....	58,640.70
Mar. 9—Check Number 73.....	360,946.75
	926,238.70
Interest on Bank Balances—September 21, 1928, to March 31, 1928.....	14,611.48
TOTAL RECEIPTS	<u>\$ 1,613,911.09</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

1928	Warrant Number		Amount
Sept. 1	A1033	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.	\$ 15,000.00
	A1034	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.	3,600.00
7	A1035	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.	11,663.71
29	A1036	Chase National Bank, New York for Credit of Endowment Fund.....	2,521.27
	A1037	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	298.90
	A1038	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	6,550.16
	A1039	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,815.65
	A1040	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	6,340.94
	A1041	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,606.76
	A1042	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,306.50
	A1043	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,943.28
	A1044	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,746.38
	A1045	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	7,049.90
	A1046	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,616.68
	A1047	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,689.38
	A1048	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,986.76
	A1049	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.	10,702.37
	A1050	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	4,008.86
	A1051	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,876.49
	A1052	Forrest Adair, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Albany, N. Y.....	130.33
	A1053	Esten A. Fletcher, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Albany, N. Y.	24.00
	A1054	James H. Price, Recondor, Acca Temple, taxes on Shriners' Hospitals property, Richmond, Va.....	115.78
	A1055	Jas. R. Watt, Secretary, September salary	500.00
	A1056	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, September salary.....	350.00
	A1057	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, September salary.....	200.00
	A1058	C. H. Martin, bracemaker, September salary	208.33
	A1059	W. S. Brown, Inc., printing of Treasurer's record book.....	16.00

		Warrant Number		Amount
1928				
Sept.	29	A1060	W. Walter Williamson, Chairman, expenses of self and Nobles Currie and Tausaw of Montreal, attending Albany meeting	104.58
Oct.	2	A1061	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	407.90
	6	A1062	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	5,876.06
	9	A1063	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	6,586.54
	10	A1064	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,717.05
		A1065	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.	6,522.24
	11	A1066	Jas. R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund	4,151.59
		A1067	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,594.56
	12	A1068	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	9,623.10
	13	A1069	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	5,504.22
	15	A1070	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,597.48
	16	A1071	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.	5,954.62
		A1072	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	3,755.62
	18	A1073	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,537.54
	19	A1074	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	11,813.04
		A1075	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.	4,408.51
	22	A1076	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,595.34
		A1077	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,450.22
	25	A1078	James R. Watt, Secretary, October salary	500.00
		A1079	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, October salary.....	350.00
		A1080	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, October salary.....	200.00
		A1081	C. H. Martin, bracemaker, October salary	208.33
Nov.	5	A1082	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	198.95
	7	A1083	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,558.90
	8	A1084	Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	4,573.83
		A1085	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.	5,559.23
	13	A1086	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	6,966.41

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

97

	Warrant Number		Amount
1928			
Nov. 13	A1087	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,685.03
	A1088	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	5,536.08
	A1089	Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	10,743.32
	A1090	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,139.15
	A1091	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,960.48
14	A1092	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.....	3,728.15
	A1093	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,693.45
	A1094	Mount & Clapp, Invoice Oct. 3, 1928, Spec. Exam. C. H. Martin Co.....	175.00
	A1095	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,290.77
15	A1096	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,678.24
	A1097	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,609.75
	A1098	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,259.61
23	A1099	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,903.16
24	A1100	Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, Board of Trustees, expense attending meeting at Albany, N. Y.....	164.63
	A1101	James R. Watt, Secretary, November salary	500.00
	A1102	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, November salary.....	350.00
	A1103	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, November salary.....	200.00
	A1104	C. H. Martin, bracemaker, November salary	208.33
Dec. 3	A1105	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	299.72
7	A1106	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	5,784.09
	A1107	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,559.49
10	A1108	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	6,848.09
	A1109	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,910.87
11	A1110	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,997.30
	A1111	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,411.18
	A1112	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,610.69
	A1113	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	9,225.13

		Warrant Number		Amount
1928				
Dec.	12	A1114	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,274.68
		A1115	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,012.95
	13	A1116	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,140.28
		A1117	Chase National Bank, New York, credit of Endowment Fund.....	940.00
	14	A1118	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	4,016.00
	17	A1119	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,543.70
	18	A1120	Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	500.00
		A1121	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,445.86
	24	A1122	James R. Watt, Secretary, December salary	500.00
		A1123	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, December salary.....	350.00
		A1124	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, December salary.....	200.00
		A1125	C. H. Martin, bracemaker, December salary	208.33
	27	A1126	Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	648.40
		A1127	James R. Watt, incidental expense March 15 to December 27, 1928.....	608.28
1929				
Jan.	3	A1128	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	120.77
	4	A1129	Harlan Wood, expense in connection with estate of Henry Lansburgh.....	500.00
		A1130	The American Hospitals Association, Inc., Institutional Membership Dues	100.00
		A1131	James R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund.....	3,742.99
	7	A1132	Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, expense of postage and telegrams, 1928.....	184.97
		A1133	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	9,917.58
	8	A1134	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	6,109.66
		A1135	Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,695.44
		A1136	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,735.38
	9	A1137	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	7,197.02
		A1138	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,889.90
		A1139	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,879.57
		A1140	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,628.64
	10	A1141	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,305.89

1929	Warrant Number	Amount
Jan. 10	A1142 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,722.45
11	A1143 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,619.62
	A1144 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,322.75
14	A1145 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	3,569.82
16	A1146 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,443.49
18	A1147 James H. Price, Recorder, taxes on Shriners' Hospitals property, Richmond, Va.	133.65
25	A1148 James R. Watt, Secretary, January salary	500.00
	A1149 Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, January salary.....	350.00
	A1150 Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, January salary.....	200.00
	A1151 C. H. Martin, bracemaker, January salary	208.33
Feb. 2	A1152 Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	161.55
	A1153 Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expense	37.90
4	A1154 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,666.10
	A1155 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,970.84
6	A1156 Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	3,122.45
7	A1157 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	6,788.09
	A1158 James Petty Donovan, fees in connection with estate of Henry Lansburgh	1,000.00
	A1159 Irene Van Overmeer, fees in connection with estate of Henry Lansburgh	50.00
	A1160 Gibson Bros., Inc., printing briefs in connection with Lansburgh estate....	62.50
8	A1161 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.	6,325.98
	A1162 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	10,703.76
9	A1163 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	10,000.00
11	A1164 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	8,322.02
	A1165 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	7,064.11
	A1166 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.	2,689.68
	A1167 Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	3,002.44

		Warrant Number		Amount
1929				
Feb.	11	A1168	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,900.46
	12	A1169	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,997.86
		A1170	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,864.52
		A1171	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Oregon.....	5,841.03
		A1172	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,779.67
	14	A1173	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	3,934.54
	16	A1174	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	11,766.43
	25	A1175	Jas. R. Watt, Secretary, February salary	500.00
		A1176	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, February salary	350.00
		A1177	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, February salary.....	200.00
		A1178	C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, February salary	208.33
	28	A1179	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,895.68
Mar.	5	A1180	American Surety Company of New York, premium on bond a/c Spokane & Eastern Trust Co.....	27.95
	6	A1181	Forrest Adair, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas....	110.50
		A1182	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	9,633.26
	8	A1183	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	7,377.42
		A1184	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	202.95
		A1185	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,939.93
		A1186	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	9,775.94
		A1187	Hal F. Hentz, Supervising Architect, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas	105.00
	12	A1188	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,387.07
		A1189	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,976.45
		A1190	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	7,613.80
		A1191	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	6,181.82
	12	A1192	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.	2,657.06
		A1193	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	13,068.70
	13	A1194	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,219.55

1929	Warrant Number		Amount
Mar. 13	A1195	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,507.74
15	A1196	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.	5,522.06
	A1197	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	7,234.51
	A1198	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Man.	3,254.93
16	A1199	W. Freeland Kendrick, Vice-Chairman, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas	275.00
	A1200	Esten A. Fletcher, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas	167.10
18	A1201	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,479.87
22	A1202	Leo V. Youngworth, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas..	178.30
	A1203	Harry E. Lunsford, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas.....	59.05
23	A1204	Jas. R. Watt, Secretary, March salary	500.00
	A1205	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing March salary	350.00
	A1206	Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, March salary.....	200.00
	A1207	C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, March salary	208.33
		Replacement Revolving Fund.....	2,487.49
Total Disbursements			<u>\$696 030.12</u>

RECAPITULATION

To Balance on Hand, September 21, 1928.....	\$	673,060.91
Total Cash from Imperial Recorder.....		926,238.70
Interest on Bank Deposits.....		14,611.48
Total Receipts		<u>\$1,613 911.09</u>
By Total Warrants Paid—Nos. A1033 to A1208, inc.....	\$	696,030.12
Balance—		
First National Bank, Pittsburgh. Pa.....	\$251,962.03	
Monongahela National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.	251,292.81	
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.....	414,626.13	
		<u>917,880.97</u>
		<u>\$1,613.911.09</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

J. C. BURGER,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

Imperial Potentate JONES: This report will take the usual course. If there is no objection it goes to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. It is so referred.

We will hear the report of the Imperial Recorder, Noble James H. Price.

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Imperial Potentate, before I read this report I have two or three announcements to make.

I have the following telegram from the High Priest and Prophet of Aad Temple, Duluth, Minnesota:

Jesse Norton, Aad Temple's first Potentate and Honorary Life Member of Imperial Council, died here this morning.

V. D. IRWIN,

High Priest and Prophet of Aad Temple.

I have another announcement that will probably bring a feeling of regret to the heart of every Noble who knows him, and that is the fact that Noble Tom P. Bradley, of this same Temple, suffered a severe injury in an automobile accident last evening and is now in the hospital, I believe at Hollywood. He probably will not be able to attend any session of this Imperial Council.

Several members of the Imperial Council have given us information that they have lost their badges. If you are fortunate enough to find any of these badges we will be very grateful if you will report them to the desk of the Imperial Recorder where we will try and take care of them.

I have the following telegram from Noble Edwin S. Mershon of Lu Lu Temple:

Important legal matters prevent my attending Fifty-fifth Annual Session. First miss in twenty years.

Sincerely,

EDWIN S. MERSHON,

Lu Lu Temple.

The Imperial Recorder then read the introduction and conclusion to the Annual Report of the Imperial Recorder. Following is the complete report:

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES H. PRICE

Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1928 to March 31, 1929

RICHMOND, VA., May 1, 1929.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

NOBLES:

As Imperial Recorder, I desire to submit my second annual report and the following detailed statement of the transactions of the Imperial Recorder's office for the fiscal period ending March 31, 1929.

Pride is felt in the report of collections rendered the Imperial Council. I am very much gratified to be able to report that all balances due from Subordinate Temples brought forward as of March 31, 1928, have been paid. All hospital assessments based upon annual returns dated December 31, 1928, for the present year, have also been settled in full, and the small balances shown in the Auditor's report for the year ended March 31, 1929, have since been paid.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

From the returns of subordinate Temples and from credentials received it appears that there are at the present time:

Number of Ad Vitam Members	16
Number of Emeritus Members	17
Number of Emeriti Members	1
Number of Representatives at Large	11
Number of Permanent Representatives	32
Number of Honorary Members	19
Number of Elected Representatives	576
	672

Number of Temples chartered to date..... 157

SUBORDINATE TEMPLES

Date the Annual Returns of Temples Were Received

No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED	No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED
1	Hejaz	January 2, 1929	26	El Karubah	January 11, 1929
2	Al Chymia	January 3, 1929	27	Moslem	January 11, 1929
3	Arabia	January 3, 1929	28	Oleika	January 11, 1929
4	Irem	January 3, 1929	29	Abou Ben Adhem.....	January 11, 1929
5	Kismet	January 4, 1929	30	Tangier	January 11, 1929
6	Bektash	January 4, 1929	31	Damascus	January 12, 1929
7	Al Bedoo	January 5, 1929	32	Tehama	January 12, 1929
8	Zamora	January 5, 1929	33	Murat	January 12, 1929
9	Al Bahr	January 7, 1929	34	Aahmes	January 12, 1929
10	El Kalah	January 7, 1929	35	Tripoli	January 14, 1929
11	Tigris	January 7, 1929	36	El Zaribah	January 14, 1929
12	Kazim	January 8, 1929	37	Zembo	January 14, 1929
13	Korein	January 8, 1929	38	Kalurah	January 14, 1929
14	Ansar	January 8, 1929	39	Naja	January 14, 1929
15	El Mina	January 8, 1929	40	Al Menah	January 14, 1929
16	Acca	January 8, 1929	41	Bedouin	January 14, 1929
17	Aladdin	January 9, 1929	42	Pyramid	January 14, 1929
18	Alee	January 9, 1929	43	Ballut Abyad	January 14, 1929
19	Aleppo	January 9, 1929	44	Rizpah	January 14, 1929
20	Syria	January 10, 1929	45	Moolah	January 14, 1929
21	El Riad	January 10, 1929	46	Ben Ali	January 14, 1929
22	Abdallah	January 10, 1929	47	El Kahir	January 14, 1929
23	Hella	January 10, 1929	48	El Zagal	January 15, 1929
24	El Maida	January 11, 1929	49	Sahara	January 15, 1929
25	Kalif	January 11, 1929	50	Morocco	January 15, 1929

51	Osiris	January 15, 1929
52	Tadmor	January 15, 1929
53	Jaffa	January 15, 1929
54	Cairo	January 16, 1929
55	Tebala	January 16, 1929
56	Al Koran	January 16, 1929
57	Omar	January 16, 1929
58	Kora	January 17, 1929
59	Oriental	January 17, 1929
60	Antioch	January 17, 1929
61	Wahabi	January 17, 1929
62	Sesostris	January 17, 1929
63	Al Kader	January 17, 1929
64	Kem	January 17, 1929
65	Yelduz	January 17, 1929
66	El Hasa	January 17, 1929
67	El Korah	January 17, 1929
68	Egypt	January 17, 1929
69	Saladin	January 17, 1929
70	Zem Zem	January 18, 1929
71	Alcazar	January 18, 1929
72	Syrian	January 18, 1929
73	Melha	January 18, 1929
74	Abu Bekr	January 18, 1929
75	Aad	January 18, 1929
76	India	January 19, 1929
77	Almas	January 19, 1929
78	Moslah	January 19, 1929
79	Isis	January 19, 1929

80	Ziyara	January 19, 1929
81	Al Azhar	January 19, 1929
82	Ben Hur	January 19, 1929
83	Boumi	January 21, 1929
84	Anah	January 21, 1929
85	Elf Khurafeh	January 21, 1929
86	Zenobia	January 21, 1929
87	Bagdad	January 21, 1929
88	Kosair	January 21, 1929
89	El Katif	January 21, 1929
90	Yaarab	January 21, 1929
91	Kerak	January 21, 1929
92	Moila	January 21, 1929
93	Aloha	January 21, 1929
94	Osman	January 21, 1929
95	Mirza	January 21, 1929
96	Akdar	January 21, 1929
97	Sphinx	January 22, 1929
98	Kerbela	January 23, 1929
99	Islam	January 23, 1929
100	Khediye	January 24, 1929
101	Salaam	January 24, 1929
102	Zorah	January 24, 1929
103	Sudan	January 24, 1929
104	Mahi	January 24, 1929
105	Abou Saad	January 25, 1929
106	Al Sihah	January 25, 1929
107	Alzafar	January 26, 1929
108	Crescent	January 27, 1929

Date the Annual Returns of Temples Were Received

No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED	No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED
109	Jerusalem	January 28, 1929	134	Hadi	February 4, 1929
110	Hamasa	January 28, 1929	135	Ararat	February 4, 1929
111	Mount Sinai	January 29, 1929	136	Zuhrah	February 4, 1929
112	Khartum	January 29, 1929	137	Ali Ghan	February 5, 1929
113	Lu Lu	January 30, 1929	138	Rameses	February 6, 1929
114	Nile	January 30, 1929	139	Oasis	February 7, 1929
115	Wa Wa	January 30, 1929	140	Midian	February 8, 1929
116	Philae	January 31, 1929	141	Nemesis	February 9, 1929
117	Media	January 31, 1929	142	Kaaba	February 9, 1929
118	Rajah	January 31, 1929	143	Ismailia	February 9, 1929
119	Ainad	February 1, 1929	144	Luxor	February 9, 1929
120	Beni Kedem	February 1, 1929	145	Maskat	February 12, 1929
121	Za-Ga-Zig	February 1, 1929	146	Al Malaikah	February 12, 1929
122	Karnak	February 2, 1929	147	Abba	February 13, 1929
123	Palestine	February 2, 1929	148	Mecca	February 14, 1929
124	Mocha	February 2, 1929	149	Al Amin	February 15, 1929
125	Medinah	February 4, 1929	150	Orak	February 16, 1929
126	Mohammed	February 4, 1929	151	Cyprus	February 16, 1929
127	Gizeh	February 4, 1929	152	Karem	February 25, 1929
128	El Jebel	February 4, 1929	153	Khiva	February 27, 1929
129	Hillah	February 4, 1929	154	Al Kaly	March 1, 1929
130	Affi	February 4, 1929	155	Alhambra	March 1, 1929
131	Ahmed	February 4, 1929	156	Calam	March 2, 1929
132	Mizpah	February 4, 1929	157	Algeria	March 5, 1929
133	Anezeh	February 4, 1929			

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1928

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1927	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Gain	Loss
Aad.....	104	2,158	—3	44	7	26	165	.....	30	1,985	.....	173
Aahmes.....	34	4,750	.....	240	75	69	62	.....	62	4,872	122	.....
Abba.....	110	1,682	.....	67	163	14	64	.....	18	1,816	134	.....
Abdallah.....	41	4,570	+102	130	259	58	439	1	56	4,507	.....	63
Abou Ben Adhem.....	84	2,513	.....	81	122	34	125	.....	41	2,516	3	.....
Abou Saad.....	141	1,034	.....	54	25	10	50	.....	6	1,047	13	.....
Abu Bekr.....	82	2,597	.....	138	80	45	155	.....	32	2,583	.....	14
Acca.....	42	4,351	.....	252	27	14	164	.....	60	4,392	41	.....
Affi.....	70	2,827	.....	137	101	62	101	.....	31	2,871	44	.....
Ahmed.....	126	1,482	.....	40	5	11	30	.....	22	1,464	.....	18
Ainad.....	37	4,821	.....	152	15	62	89	.....	44	4,793	.....	28
Akdar.....	68	3,210	.....	149	75	38	455	1	21	2,919	.....	291
Aladdin.....	12	8,285	.....	145	35	69	20	8	91	8,277	.....	8
Al Amin.....	56	3,527	.....	182	46	23	158	2	35	3,537	10	.....
Al Azhar.....	153	723	.....	56	6	11	32	.....	7	735	12	.....
Al Bahr.....	133	1,312	.....	54	55	29	37	.....	15	1,340	23	.....
Al Bedoo.....	138	1,164	.....	34	11	15	32	.....	11	1,151	.....	13
Alcazar.....	92	2,416	.....	112	13	23	164	.....	35	2,319	.....	97
Al Chymia.....	65	3,001	.....	133	48	31	132	.....	41	2,978	.....	23
Alee.....	73	3,035	.....	21	47	33	193	.....	43	2,834	.....	201
Aleppo.....	4	15,340	.....	523	35	66	299	.....	255	15,278	.....	62

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1928

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1927	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Gain	Loss
Algeria.....	97	2,102	+2	62	23	12	35		29	2,122	20	
Alhambra.....	127	1,531	-5	21	1	14	61		14	1,459		72
Ali Ghan.....	147	868		57	2	1	5		8	913	45	
Al Kader.....	26	5,501		128	131	43	210		72	5,435		66
Al Kaly.....	131	1,430		34	8	29	64		19	1,360		70
Al Koran.....	13	7,872		420	129	45	126	2	103	8,145	273	
Al Malaikah.....	5	11,051		825	775	63	118		108	12,362	1,311	
Almas.....	33	5,012		99	38	50	102		47	4,950		62
Al Menah.....	94	2,303		86	37	12	120		38	2,256		47
Aloha.....	146	945		51	7	30	13		9	951	6	
Al Sihah.....	130	1,600		16	18	18	163		25	1,428		172
Alzafar.....	35	4,868		164	85	48	158	2	46	4,863		5
Anah.....	116	1,686		60	9	14	28		16	1,697	11	
Anezeh.....	156	459		74	12	7	2		8	528	69	
Ansar.....	52	3,898		21	72	61	97		53	3,780		118
Antioch.....	40	4,613		150	34	49	119		67	4,562		51
Arabia.....	45	4,115		199	76	26	107		47	4,210	95	
Ararat.....	11	9,265		156	113	113	363		111	8,947		318
Bagdad.....	139	1,139	-24	40	8	7	29		19	1,108		31
Ballut Abyad.....	109	1,841		48	19	20	43		28	1,817		24
Bedouin.....	101	2,208		49	47	24	203	1	16	2,060		148

Bektash	78	2,694	81	16	35	72	44	2,640	54
Ben Ali	63	2,877	139	52	18	25	30	2,995	118
Ben Hur	117	1,681	36	27	27	51	18	1,648	33
Beni Kedem	29	5,497	153	41	8	280	53	5,350	147
Boumi	55	3,487	199	9	15	27	57	3,596	109
Cairo	145	962	34	4	13	6	16	965	3
Calam	150	773	42	7	11		11	800	27
Crescent	16	7,438	193	12	28	118	68	7,429	9
Cyprus	62	3,216	84	4	15	3	46	3,240	24
Damascus	38	4,867	60	25	27	99	76	4,750	117
Egypt	53	3,615	118	91	21	47	36	3,720	105
Elf Khurafeh	54	3,646	164	20	60	109	47	3,614	32
El Hasa	140	1,081	33	10	17	52	4	1,050	31
El Jebel	30	5,247	207	54	57	53	68	5,329	82
El Kahir	75	2,933	106	38	64	193	33	2,787	146
El Kalah	128	1,457	51	11	27	20	25	1,446	11
El Karubah	60	3,345	77	26	22	25	36	3,364	19
El Katif	87	2,317	168	31	29	35	24	2,422	105
El Korah	118	1,656	46	12	17	32	22	1,641	15
El Maida	125	1,486	111	42	41	77	11	1,510	24
El Mina	111	1,823	67	18	26	47	26	1,809	14
El Riad	76	2,816	67	21	38	98	49	2,718	98
El Zagal	96	2,295	52	28	34	90	30	2,221	74
El Zaribah	123	1,488	122	34	22	46	29	1,547	59
Gizeh	149	753	79	10	4		5	833	80
Hadi	103	2,021	69	8	45	38	22	1,989	32
Hamasa	64	3,135	127	36	30	244	35	2,989	146
Hejaz	124	1,594	58	45	36	119	8	1,534	60
Hella	20	6,657	227	126	161	428	63	6,358	299

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1928

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1927	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Gain	Loss
Hillah.....	154	634	.....	9	12	11	35	.....	4	605	.....	29
India.....	25	5,524	.....	257	227	59	379	.....	64	5,506	.....	18
Irem.....	15	7,215	.....	521	13	26	57	.....	92	7,574	359	.....
Isis.....	50	4,206	.....	47	33	55	198	1	66	3,966	.....	240
Islam.....	7	10,489	.....	280	75	88	56	.....	166	10,534	45	.....
Ismailia.....	21	6,319	.....	291	39	45	164	.....	93	6,347	28	.....
Jaffa.....	28	5,332	.....	161	4	11	29	.....	70	5,387	55	.....
Jerusalem.....	86	2,654	.....	56	46	150	129	.....	51	2,426	.....	228
Kaaba.....	39	4,859	.....	81	30	80	188	.....	70	4,632	.....	227
Kalif.....	151	850	.....	16	3	12	58	.....	5	794	.....	56
Kalurah.....	85	2,766	.....	113	9	271	76	.....	44	2,497	.....	269
Karem.....	77	2,727	.....	149	22	57	116	.....	18	2,707	.....	20
Karnak.....	136	1,201	.....	35	6	3	.....	.....	19	1,220	19	.....
Kazim.....	67	2,922	.....	81	2	12	19	1	22	2,951	29	.....
Kem.....	115	1,758	.....	52	7	31	46	.....	25	1,715	.....	43
Kerak.....	144	943	.....	63	13	7	6	.....	16	990	47	.....
Kerbela.....	112	2,095	.....	45	10	23	303	.....	22	1,802	.....	293
Khartum.....	148	869	.....	46	4	15	15	.....	8	881	12	.....
Khedive.....	98	2,107	.....	78	7	18	52	.....	14	2,108	1	.....
Khiva.....	121	1,578	.....	79	22	35	47	.....	15	1,582	4	.....
Kismet.....	14	7,687	.....	289	38	31	111	.....	91	7,781	94	.....

Kora.....	48	4,069		82	25	51	58		43	4,024		45
Korein.....	114	1,742		25	1	15			18	1,735		7
Kosair.....	107	2,157		12	30	37	286	1	35	1,840		317
Lu Lu.....	3	18,175		377	12	126	141		295	18,002		173
Luxor.....	157	512	+1	12	5	14	40	1	9	466		46
Mahi.....	88	2,487		287	37	27	344		23	2,417		70
Maskat.....	113	1,625		96	110	23	19		10	1,779	154	
Mecca.....	8	10,790		373	85	284	351	1	170	10,442		348
Media.....	106	1,914	-7	48	12	5	38		40	1,884		30
Medinah.....	1	22,931		588	81	207	488		342	22,563		368
Melha.....	72	2,885		64	9	29	44		36	2,849		36
Midian.....	46	4,190		134	65	56	159		36	4,138		52
Mirza.....	100	2,035		148	105	9	193		22	2,064	29	
Mizpah.....	108	3,190		8	5	3	1,334		42	1,824		1,366
Mocha.....	99	2,159		54	12	17	97		37	2,084		75
Mohammed.....	22	6,135		165	40	68	64		79	6,129		6
Molla.....	91	2,491		72	31	36	185	1	37	2,335		156
Moolah.....	19	6,341		275	42	40	125	1	74	6,418	77	
Morocco.....	66	3,044		95	59	29	150	4	41	2,974		70
Moslah.....	47	4,107		195	160	112	223		39	4,088		19
Moslem.....	6	10,668		300	73	55	292	4	135	10,555		113
Mount Sinai.....	122	1,587	+22	30	3	19	15		32	1,576		11
Murat.....	9	9,520		266	51	99	298	1	124	9,315		205
Naja.....	143	1,064		37	8	17	39		13	1,040		24
Nemesis.....	119	1,660		46	13	14	58		20	1,627		33
Nile.....	31	5,267		155	80	62	264		61	5,115		152
Oasis.....	36	4,971		176	54	32	291		71	4,807		164
Oleika.....	120	1,669		46	16	22	82		19	1,608		61
Omar.....	89	2,479		41	36	37	137		27	2,355		124

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1928

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1927	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Gain	Loss
Orak.....	132	1,429	.....	58	16	13	118	.....	19	1,353	.....	76
Oriental.....	79	2,608	.....	74	20	18	32	.....	41	2,611	3	.....
Osiris.....	58	3,419	.....	46	42	44	26	.....	35	3,402	.....	17
Osman.....	51	3,986	.....	94	27	57	87	.....	65	3,898	.....	88
Palestine.....	59	3,446	.....	56	5	13	70	.....	47	3,377	.....	69
Philae.....	155	609	.....	13	5	13	3	.....	7	604	.....	5
Pyramid.....	93	2,265	.....	81	17	14	2	.....	34	2,313	48	.....
Rajah.....	17	7,113	.....	331	24	10	89	.....	100	7,269	156	.....
Rameses.....	80	2,660	.....	52	16	32	53	.....	41	2,602	.....	58
Rizpah.....	142	1,060	.....	12	12	17	9	1	14	1,043	.....	17
Sahara.....	105	1,844	.....	130	25	8	55	.....	27	1,909	65	.....
Salaam.....	10	8,915	.....	583	34	264	142	.....	102	9,024	109	.....
Saladin.....	44	4,366	.....	69	13	75	83	.....	55	4,235	.....	131
Sesostris.....	90	2,379	.....	67	41	33	88	.....	25	2,341	.....	38
Sphinx.....	83	2,487	.....	92	15	19	2	.....	41	2,532	45	.....
Sudan.....	71	2,948	.....	71	12	34	92	.....	39	2,866	.....	82
Syria.....	2	18,621	.....	719	61	82	89	9	218	19,003	382	.....
Syrian.....	24	5,540	.....	177	28	38	41	.....	70	5,596	56	.....
Tadmor.....	129	1,381	.....	72	24	6	14	1	11	1,445	64	.....
Tangier.....	57	3,573	.....	73	57	64	113	.....	42	3,484	.....	89
Tebala.....	74	2,905	.....	63	21	41	111	.....	48	2,789	.....	116

Tehama.....	134	1,397		43	39	20	106		20	1,333		64
Tigris.....	102	1,911		103	40	17	13		24	2,000	89	
Tripoli.....	23	5,922		269	44	65	97		107	5,966	44	
Wahabi.....	69	2,870		123	53	32	106	1	30	2,877	7	
Wa-Wa.....	152	749		43	2	7	13		10	764	15	
Yaarab.....	32	5,046		143	36	31	108		61	5,025		21
Yelduz.....	135	1,348		39	13	16	38		15	1,331		17
Za-Ga-Zig.....	49	4,086	+10	86	140	75	188		54	4,005		81
Zamora.....	18	6,907		119	51	6	337		72	6,662		245
Zembo.....	43	4,197		214	16	9	34		52	4,332	135	
Zem Zem.....	61	3,336		84	6	19	100		38	3,269		67
Zenobia.....	81	2,602		105	13	19	79		34	2,588		14
Ziyara.....	95	2,236		54	7	17	12		28	2,240	4	
Zorah.....	137	1,242		23	11	22	57		11	1,186		56
Zuhrah.....	27	5,372		195	29	38	69		89	5,400	28	
Total.....		581,336	+94	20,006	6,648	6,250	18,131	58	7,452	576,193	5,195	10,338

Net loss for the year of 5,237

Temples showing gains,—59; losses—98.

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1928

Membership December 31, 1927.....	581,336
Adjustment of Errors by Recorders in Annual Reports.....	94
Adjusted Membership December 31, 1927.....	581,430
Created	20,006
Affiliated and Restored.....	6,648
	26,654
Demitted	6,250
Suspended	18,131
Expelled	58
Died	7,452
	31,891
Net Loss for the year 1928.....	5,237
Membership December 31, 1928.....	576,193

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	10,797	New Mexico	1,817
Arkansas	5,446	New York	43,792
Arizona	1,547	Nevada	990
California	32,103	North Carolina	7,673
Colorado	6,689	North Dakota	3,936
Connecticut	4,845	Ohio	30,613
District of Columbia.....	4,950	Oklahoma	10,485
Florida	9,111	Oregon	6,040
Georgia	9,287	Pennsylvania	64,836
Idaho	2,441	Rhode Island	3,377
Illinois	40,054	South Carolina	3,889
Indiana	15,667	South Dakota	5,089
Iowa	14,007	Tennessee	8,495
Kansas	14,675	Texas	30,554
Kentucky	5,541	Utah	1,446
Louisiana	5,790	Vermont	2,541
Maine	5,721	Virginia	9,451
Maryland	4,509	Washington	10,408
Massachusetts	18,127	West Virginia	10,379
Michigan	19,863	Wisconsin	5,966
Minnesota	11,283	Wyoming	2,529
Missouri	20,216	Canada	10,189
Mississippi	5,866	Canal Zone	1,047
Montana	4,381	Hawaiian Islands.....	951
Nebraska	7,158	Mexico	528
New Hampshire	2,640		
New Jersey	16,453	Total.....	576,193

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

RECEIPTS:

Initiation Fees	\$ 49,385.00
Hospital Assessments	1,301,270.00
Hospital Contributions	111,401.94
Magazine Subscriptions	51,718.30
Annual Dues	146,675.00
Pass Cards	4,415.21
Duplicate Diplomas	201.50
Rituals	205.00
Interest Received	2,051.12
Exchange Collected	33.89
Insurance Premium Returned	350.75
Duplicate Charters	50.00
Telephone Tolls	1.68
Return of Funds, Publication Committee Shrine Magazine	100,000.00
Stationery and Printing (Mirza Temp'le)	210.90
For Check returned by bank not collected	6.00
St. Louis Hospital Building Fund returned	15,000.00

Total Receipts \$ 1,782,976.29

REMITTANCES:

	Imperial Council Funds	Shrine Magazine Funds	Total	
To William S. Brown, Treasurer Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.	\$ 28,310.41	\$ 27,322.95	\$ 55,633.36	
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.	175,275.64	124,395.35	299,670.99	
	<u>\$203,586.05</u>	<u>\$151,718.30</u>	<u>\$ 355,304.35</u>	\$ 355,304.35
To William S. Brown, Treasurer Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children			242,929.47	
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Shriners' Hospitals for Crip- pled Children			1,184,742.47	
			<u>1,427,671.94</u>	

Total Remittances \$ 1,782,976.29

**Copies of the Ritual Adopted at Atlantic City, N. J., 1927,
are in Possession of Temples as follows:**

	No.
James H. Price.....	1001
Clarence M. Dunbar.....	1002
Frank C. Jones.....	1003
Leo V. Youngworth.....	1004
Esten A. Fletcher.....	1005
Thomas J. Houston.....	1006
William S. Brown.....	1007
Clifford Ireland.....	1008
Earl C. Mills.....	1009
Dana S. Williams.....	1010
John N. Sebrell.....	1011
Leonard P. Steuart.....	1012
Hugh M. Caldwell.....	1013
Albert B. McGaffey.....	1014
John H. Atwood.....	1015
Lou B. Winsor.....	1016
Philip C. Shaffer.....	1017
Henry C. Akin.....	1018
Frank C. Roundy.....	1019
J. Putnam Stevens.....	1020
Henry F. Niedringhaus.....	1021
Charles E. Ovenshire.....	1022
Elias J. Jacoby.....	1023
W. Freeland Kendrick.....	1024
James S. McCandless.....	1025
David W. Crosland.....	1026
Conrad V. Dykeman.....	1027
James R. Watt.....	1028
James E. Chandler.....	1029
James C. Burger.....	1030
V. Wankowski.....	1480
Aad.....	1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538
Aahmes.....	1064, 1065, 1066, 1607, 1068, 1069
Abba.....	1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668
Abdallah.....	1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698
Abou Ben Adhem.....	1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074
Abou Saad.....	1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079
Abu Bekr.....	1451, 1452, 1453
Acca.....	1689, 1690, 1691
Affi.....	1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1660, 1661
Ahmed.....	1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682
Ainad.....	1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408
Akdar.....	1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503

	No.
Aladdin.....	1762, 1763, 1764
Al Amin.....	1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084
Al Azhar.....	1634, 1635, 1636
Al Bahr.....	1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089
Al Bedoo.....	1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549
Alcazar.....	1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094
Al Chymia.....	1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Alee.....	1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100
Aleppo.....	1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1409, 1410
Algeria.....	1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117
Alhambra.....	1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1808
Ali Ghan.....	1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650
Al Kader.....	1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688
Al Kaly.....	1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543
Al Koran.....	1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415
Al Malaikah.....	1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1845
Almas.....	1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108
Al Menah.....	1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122
Aloha.....	1716, 1717, 1718, 1809, 1810, 1811
Al Sihah.....	1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753
Alzafar.....	1454, 1455, 1550, 1551, 1552
Anah.....	1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Anezeh.....	1129, 1130, 1131, 1132
Ansar.....	1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Antioch.....	1139, 1140, 1141, 1669, 1670, 1671
Arabia.....	1142, 1143, 1144
Ararat.....	1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150
Bagdad.....	1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Ballut Abyad.....	1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160
Bedouin.....	1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165
Bektash.....	1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Ben Ali.....	1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171
Ben Hur.....	1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1553
Beni Kedem.....	1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509
Boumi.....	1421, 1422, 1423, 1424
Cairo.....	1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1607, 1608
Calam.....	1425, 1426, 1427, 1737
Crescent.....	1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177
Cyprus.....	1041, 1042, 1043, 1044
Damascus.....	1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182
Egypt.....	1183, 1184, 1185, 1554, 1555
Elf Khurafeh.....	1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532
El Hasa.....	1556, 1557, 1558, 1827, 1828
El Jebel.....	1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1662
El Kahir.....	1464, 1465, 1466
El Kalah.....	1186, 1187, 1188

	No.
El Karubah.....	1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820
El Katif.....	1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194
El Korah.....	1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200
El Maida.....	1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1203
El Mina.....	1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213
El Riad.....	1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063
El Zagal.....	1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218
El Zaribah.....	1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659
Gizeh.....	1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826
Hadi.....	1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471
Hamasa.....	1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224
Hejaz.....	1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229
Hella.....	1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772
Hillah.....	1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1841
India.....	1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040
Irem.....	1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515
Isis.....	1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1842
Islam.....	1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1838, 1839
Ismailia.....	1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1663
Jaffa.....	1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240
Jerusalem.....	1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731
Kaaba.....	1630, 1631, 1632, 1633
Kalif.....	1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1821
Kalurah.....	1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250
Karem.....	1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433
Karnak.....	1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402
Kazim.....	1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255
Kem.....	1256, 1257, 1258, 1683
Kerak.....	1795, 1796, 1797
Kerbela.....	1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1522
Khartum.....	1523, 1524, 1525, 1526
Khedive.....	1259, 1260, 1261
Khiva.....	1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Kismet.....	1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267
Kora.....	1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568
Korein.....	1569, 1570, 1571, 1572
Lu Lu.....	1672, 1673, 1674, 1798, 1799, 1800
Luxor.....	1835, 1836, 1837
Mahi.....	1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624
Maskat.....	1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1850
Mecca.....	1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283
Media.....	1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742
Medinah.....	1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521
Melha.....	1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578
Midian.....	1284, 1285, 1286
Mirza.....	1287, 1288, 1289, 1675, 1676

	No.
Mizpah.....	1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295
Mocha.....	1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1848, 1849
Mohammed.....	1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497
Moila.....	1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1579
Moolah.....	1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1732, 1733
Morocco.....	1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301
Moslah.....	1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589
Moslem.....	1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057
Mount Sinai.....	1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1765
Murat.....	1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306
Naja.....	1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312
Nemesis.....	1443, 1444, 1445, 1446
Nile.....	1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1498
Oasis.....	1734, 1735, 1736
Oleika.....	1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317
Omar.....	1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600
Orak.....	1318, 1319, 1320
Oriental.....	1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325
Osiris.....	1754, 1755, 1756, 1757
Osman.....	1326, 1327, 1328
Palestine.....	1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707
Philae.....	1604, 1605, 1606
Pyramid.....	1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334
Rajah.....	1724, 1725, 1726
Rameses.....	1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715
Rizpah.....	1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782
Sahara.....	1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340
Salaam.....	1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1843, 1844
Saladin.....	1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476
Sesostris.....	1773, 1774, 1775, 1776
Sphinx.....	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345
Sudan.....	1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350
Syria.....	1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1045, 1046
Syrian.....	1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356
Tadmor.....	1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1692
Tangier.....	1362, 1363, 1364
Tebala.....	1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370
Tehama.....	1801, 1802, 1803
Tigris.....	1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376
Tripoli.....	1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1846, 1847
Wahabi.....	1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Wa Wa.....	1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747
Yaarab.....	1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723
Yelduz.....	1812, 1813, 1814
Za-Ga-Zig.....	1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485
Zamora.....	1637, 1638, 1639, 1699, 1700, 1701

	No.
Zembo.....	1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491
Zem Zem.....	1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387
Zenobia.....	1601, 1602, 1603
Ziyara.....	1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629
Zorah.....	1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392
Zuhrah.....	1393, 1394, 1395, 1396

I desire to express my appreciation of the co-operation of Imperial Officers, Committees, and Officers of Subordinate Temples. I take this occasion to express my warm appreciation of the splendid services rendered the Imperial Recorder's office in the collection of old balances by the Imperial Potentate, who has been untiring in his assistance. I also desire to express our obligation to the Auditor of the Imperial Council, Noble Harry E. Lunsford, who has in several instances made special trips to contribute to this desirable result. The Recorders' Association, through its officers and committees, has been very helpful during the year in co-operating fully with the office of the Imperial Recorder.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection, that report will be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

REPORT OF EXAMINATION
OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929

April 22, 1928.

FRANK C. JONES,
Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I have made an examination of the books and accounts of the Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for the period from April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "B-1" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of William S. Brown, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1928, to September 20, 1928.
- "B-2" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., September 21, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "C" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense, for the Periods Ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.
- "D" Comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

Appendix

- "I" Comparative Consolidated Balance Sheets, Imperial Council, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shrine Magazine, March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

- "II" Comparative Income and Expense Account, Imperial Council, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shrine Magazine, for the periods ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

Imperial Recorder

The records of the Imperial Recorder's office were checked in detail. The income was verified by reference to annual and monthly reports and remittance letters of subordinate Temples. A statement of the cash receipts and disbursements of the office is shown as Exhibit "A", attached hereto.

The inspection of the annual reports of subordinate Temples discloses a net loss in membership for the year ended December 31, 1928, of 5,237. Below is submitted a summary of membership changes for the calendar year 1928:

Membership per Report, December 31, 1927.....	581,336
Adjustment of Errors by Recorder in Annual Reports.....	94
Adjusted Membership, December 31, 1927.....	581,430
Created	20,006
Affiliated and Restored.....	6,648
Total Additions	26,654
Died	7,452
Dimitted	6,250
Suspended	18,131
Expelled	58
Total Deductions	31,891
Net Loss in Membership for Year.....	5,237
Membership, December 31, 1928.....	576,193

Imperial Treasurer

At the time of the death of William S. Brown, Imperial Treasurer, I made an audit of his accounts for the period from April 1 to September 20, 1928, and statement of his cash receipts and disbursements for that period is hereto appended as Exhibit "B-1". Transactions of his successor, James C. Burger, for the period from September 21, 1928, to March 31, 1929, are presented in Exhibit "B-2". During the period reviewed, Third Liberty Loan Bonds of a par

value of \$10,000.00 matured and were collected, together with interest thereon in the amount of \$212.50. Interest earned on daily bank balances was verified by reference to bank statements. Cash receipts were verified by reference to the records of the Imperial Recorder's office.

Disbursements were made in accordance with warrants Nos. 1784 to 1857, inclusive, signed by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder. These warrants were all endorsed by payees as acknowledgment of the receipt of the amounts thereof.

Statement of Income and Expense

A statement of income and expense in comparative form for the two years ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928, has been prepared and is attached hereto as Exhibit "C". According to this statement, expenditures for the year ended March 31, 1929, exceeded receipts for the same period in the amount of \$104,561.33. It will be understood, of course, that the figures shown in this Exhibit reflect only the transactions of the Imperial Council and do not include the operations of the Shrine Magazine nor the Hospitals. Income for the year ended March 31, 1929, was \$20,643.61 less than for the preceding period, the decrease appearing principally in the initiation fees, interest received and profit on securities liquidated, while expenses for the current period were \$44,868.26 in excess of those for the preceding year, this increase being principally attributable to the increased cost of payrolls for the Miami session as compared with the one at Atlantic City.

Donations for the year ended March 31, 1929, included the following items:

George Washington Memorial Association.....	\$ 30,000.00
Florida Relief	11,000.00
Georgia-Alabama Flood Relief.....	1,000.00
Total	\$ 42,000.00

Committee and Travelling Expenses were as follows:

Hotel Committee	\$ 1,350.10
Jurisprudence and Law Committee.....	1,613.69
Ritual Committee	137.00
Law and Order Committee.....	25.00
Travelling Expenses, Special Trips.....	2,129.42
Total	\$ 5,255.21

It is believed that all other items are self-explanatory and require no special comment.

Balance Sheet.

There is presented in Exhibit "D" Balance Sheets of the Imperial Council, not including the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children nor the Shrine Magazine, for March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928. The cash shown as on deposit March 31, 1929, was distributed as follows:

Imperial Recorder, Revolving Fund, First and Merchants	
National Bank, Richmond, Va.....	\$ 5,000.00
Imperial Treasurer	368,524.59
Hospital Fund, Cash on Deposit not Transferred.....	1,262.75
Total	<u>\$374,787.34</u>

The above funds were verified by reconciliation with certificates obtained directly from the depositories.

The net worth of the Imperial Council, not including the Magazine nor the Hospitals, was \$377,798.82 on March 31, 1929, as compared with \$482,360.15 on March 31, 1928, the decrease of \$104,561.33 representing the excess of expenses over income for the year ended March 31, 1929. The expense of holding the forthcoming Imperial Council Session at Los Angeles will be large, the last session held there having cost \$232,561.20 for payroll alone. It is therefore almost certain that the expenses of the Imperial Council will greatly exceed its income during the forthcoming fiscal year ending March 31, 1930. One of the chief sources of income of the Imperial Council, the initiation fee charged for each creation by subordinate Temples, has shown a steady decline in recent years due to the smaller number of new Nobles created each year. It is therefore recommended that serious consideration be given to ways and means of increasing the income of the Imperial Council since under present conditions it is not likely that the expenditures will show any material decrease except as they may be affected by the geographical location of the Imperial Council Sessions.

Consolidated Statements

For your information there has been prepared and attached hereto a consolidated comparative balance sheet of the Imperial Council, the Shrine Magazine and the Shriners'

Hospitals for Crippled Children, as at March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928, Appendix "I", and a consolidated comparative income and expense account of the Imperial Council, the Shrine Magazine and the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the two years ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928, Appendix "II". The purpose of these appendices is merely to show in consolidated form the result of all activities and the financial position of the Imperial Council.

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended and the assistance rendered by the officers under examination.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY E. LUNSFORD,
Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF
 IMPERIAL RECORDER A. A. O. N. M. S.
 APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929.

Receipts:

Initiation Fees	\$ 49,385.00
Hospital Assessments	1,301,270.00
Hospital Contributions	111,401.94
Magazine Subscriptions	51,718.30
Annual Dues	146,675.00
Pass Cards	4,415.21
Duplicate Diplomas	201.50
Rituals	205.00
Interest Received	2,051.12
Exchange Collected	33.89
Insurance Premiums Returned.....	350.75
Duplicate Charters	50.00
Telephone Tolls	1.68
Return of Funds by Shrine Magazine..	100,000.00
Stationery and Printing for Mirza Temple	210.90
For Check returned by Bank not col- lected	6.00
St. Louis Hospital Building Fund Re- fund	15,000.00

Total Receipts \$ 1,782,976.29

EXHIBIT "A" (Continued)

Remittances:	Imperial Council Funds	Shrine Magazine Funds	Total	
To W. S. Brown, Treasurer, Im- perial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S...\$ 28,310.41	\$ 27,322.95	\$ 55,633.36		
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer, Im- perial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S... 175,275.64	124,395.35	299,670.99		
	\$203,586.05	\$151,718.30	\$355,304.35	355.304.35
To W. S. Brown, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....\$ 242,929.47				
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children..... 1,184,742.47				
				1,427,671.94
Total Remittances			\$ 1,782,976.29	

EXHIBIT "B-1"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF
WILLIAM S. BROWN, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.
APRIL 1, 1928, TO SEPTEMBER 20, 1928

Receipts:

From Office of Imperial Recorder:

Imperial Council Funds	\$ 28,310.41
Shrine Magazine Funds	27,322.95

Total from Imperial Recorder's Office.....	\$ 55,633.36
Interest on Daily Bank Balances—Imperial Council..	2,733.39
Interest on Daily Bank Balances—Shrine Magazine..	2,684.61

Total Receipts	\$ 61,051.36
----------------------	--------------

Disbursements:

Warrants numbered 1784 to 1823, inclusive.....	\$564,134.66
--	--------------

Excess of Disbursements over Receipts for Period	\$503,083.30
Balance on Hand, April 1, 1928.....	893,076.71
Balance on Hand, September 20, 1928.....	<u>\$389,993.41</u>

Deposited with Farmers Deposit

National Bank, Pittsburgh,
Pa.:

Imperial Council Funds.....	\$220,111.35
Shrine Magazine Funds.....	159,882.06

Total	\$379,993.41
-------------	--------------

Certificate of Deposit, Fidelity Title and Trust Company	5,000.00
Certificate of Deposit, Pittsburgh Trust Company	5,000.00

Total Cash	<u>\$389,993.41</u>
------------------	---------------------

EXHIBIT "B-2"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF
JAMES C. BURGER, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.
SEPTEMBER 21, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

Receipts:

From Office of William S. Brown, Deceased, Imperial Treasurer, to September 20, 1928:	
Imperial Council Funds.....	\$230,111.35
Shrine Magazine Funds.....	159,882.06
Total from Office of William S. Brown, de- ceased	\$389,993.41

From James H. Price, Imperial Recorder:

Imperial Council Funds.....	\$175,277.64
Shrine Magazine Funds.....	124,393.35

Total from Office of James H. Price..... 299,670.99

Interest:

Third Liberty Loan Bonds, 4¼ %	\$ 212.50
Certificates of Deposit.....	200.00
Daily Bank Balances, Imperial Council....	5,539.76
Daily Bank Balances, Shrine Magazine....	4,243.92

Total Interest 10,196.18

Collection of Third Liberty Loan Bonds (Matured).... 10,000.00

Total Receipts \$709,860.58

Disbursements:

Warrants numbered 1824 to 1857, inclusive..... 102,816.66

Excess of Receipts over Disbursements..... \$607,043.92

As follows:

Imperial Council	\$368,524.59
The Shrine Magazine.....	238,519.33
	\$607,043.92
Cash on Deposit.....	\$552,169.99
In Transit, Imperial Recorder to Impe- rial Treasurer	54,873.93
	<u>\$607,043.92</u>

EXHIBIT "C"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE FOR THE
YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

Income:	1929	1928
Annual Dues	\$144,061.75	\$145,388.75
Initiation Fees	49,390.00	59,562.50
Rituals	200.00	460.00
Duplicate Diplomas	203.50	146.00
Interest—Liberty Loan Bonds.....	212.50	2,337.50
Interest—Banks	10,524.27	13,276.32
Profits from Bonds Collected.....		4,128.45
Miscellaneous	33.89	20.00
Charters and Dispensations.....	50.00	
Total Income	<u>\$204,675.91</u>	<u>\$225,319.52</u>
Expense:		
Imperial Council Session, Payrolls, Badges, etc.	\$193,570.39	\$147,088.03
Donations	42,000.00	44,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	13,000.00	12,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Secretary's Salary.....	5,000.00	5,000.00
Imperial Treasurer and Clerk's Salaries....	6,041.67	5,150.00
Imperial Recorder and Assistant's Salaries	12,175.02	11,819.14
Committee and Traveling Expense.....	5,255.21	7,179.37
Printing and Office Supplies.....	8,399.25	15,925.89
Surety Bonds and Insurance.....	5,997.60	3,260.34
Audit and Traveling Expense.....	6,278.74	6,574.59
Audit and Traveling Expense, Current Audit	3,000.00	
Engrossing Diplomas	2,351.12	2,650.57
Moving Imperial Recorder's Office.....		923.57
Imperial Officers' Jewels.....	3,659.37	144.50
Postage	666.53	515.23
Office Rent	840.00	810.00
Telephone and Telegraph.....	738.08	661.18
Flag Design Cost.....		380.00
Miscellaneous	109.93	80.87
Flowers	90.80	75.00
Express	63.53	73.19
Exchange		57.51
Total Expense	<u>\$309,237.24</u>	<u>\$264,368.98</u>
Excess Expense over Income.....	<u>\$104,561.33</u>	<u>\$ 39,049.46</u>

EXHIBIT "D"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 1929,
AND MARCH 31, 1928

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Cash in Bank.....	\$374,787.34	\$469,464.96	\$ 94,677.62*
Liberty Loan Bonds.....		10,000.00	10,000.00*
Due from Subordinate Tem- ples	12.50	2,702.50	2,690.00*
Office Furniture and Fixtures	2,998.98	2,756.48	242.50
Total	<u>\$377,798.82</u>	<u>\$484,923.94</u>	<u>\$107,125.12*</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable		\$ 2,480.54	\$ 2,480.54*
Dues and Fees Collected in Advance		83.25	83.25*
Net Worth—Beginning.....	\$482,360.15	521,409.61	39,049.46*
Less: Excess of Expense over Income.....	104,561.33	39,049.46	65,511.87
Net Worth at End	<u>\$377,798.82</u>	<u>\$482,360.15</u>	<u>\$104,561.33*</u>
Total	<u>\$377,798.82</u>	<u>\$484,923.94</u>	<u>\$107,125.12*</u>

APPENDIX "I" COMPARATIVE CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN AND SHRINE MAGAZINE,
AS AT MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

ASSETS			
	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Current Assets:			
Cash on Hand and in			
Banks	\$ 2,030,656.50	\$ 2,206,102.68	\$175,446.18*
Due from Subordinate			
Temples	276.50	205,082.05	204,805.55*
Magazine Accounts Re-			
ceivable		13,237.87	13,237.87*
Magazine Post Office De-			
posit		6,754.10	6,754.10*
Magazine Inventories —			
Manuscripts, etc.....		85,896.28	85,896.28*
Total Current Assets.....	<u>\$ 2,030,933.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,517,072.98</u>	<u>\$486,139.98*</u>
Investments:			
Liberty Loan Bonds.....		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00*
Endowment Fund and			
Securities	\$ 306,771.52	121,670.32	185,101.20
Total Investments.....	<u>\$ 306,771.52</u>	<u>\$ 131,670.32</u>	<u>\$175,101.20</u>
Fixed Assets:			
Hospital Real Estate,			
Buildings, and Equip-			
ment	\$ 5,528,135.65	\$ 5,324,170.37	\$203,965.28
Other Hospital Proper-			
ties	16,527.23	16,264.16	263.07
Magazine Furniture and			
Equipment		25,290.93	25,290.93*
Other Furniture and			
Fixtures	2,998.98	2,756.48	242.50
Total Fixed Assets.....	<u>\$ 5,547,661.86</u>	<u>\$ 5,368,481.94</u>	<u>\$179,179.92</u>
Less: Reserves for De-			
preciation	215,696.84	103,551.58	112,145.26
	<u>\$ 5,331,965.02</u>	<u>\$ 5,264,930.36</u>	<u>\$ 67,034.66</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,669,669.54</u>	<u>\$ 7,913,673.66</u>	<u>\$244,004.12*</u>

APPENDIX "I" (Continued)
LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

Current Liabilities:

Accounts and Vouchers			
Payable		\$ 66,769.12	\$ 66,769.12*
Temple Overpayments			
and in Advance.....	\$ 4,205.00	6,859.55	2,654.55*
Total Current Liabili-			
ties	\$ 4,205.00	\$ 73,628.67	\$ 69,423.67*
Unearned Subscriptions..		\$ 392,628.50	\$392,628.50*
Net Worth.....	\$ 7,665,464.54	\$ 7,447,416.49	\$218,048.05
Total	\$ 7,669,669.54	\$ 7,913,673.66	\$244 004.12*

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE INCOME AND EXPENSE ACCOUNT

IMPERIAL COUNCIL, SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN AND
THE SHRINE MAGAZINE, FOR THE PERIODS ENDED
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

INCOME	1929	1928	Increase Decrease*
From Subordinate Temples:			
Annual Dues, Initiations, etc.	\$ 193,905.25	\$ 205,557.25	\$ 11,652.00*
Hospital Assessments....	1,142,376.00†	1,185,428.50	43,052.50*
Magazine Subscriptions..	403,143.32	595,316.11	192,172.79*
Total from Subordin- ate Temples.....	<u>\$ 1,739,424.57</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,301.86</u>	<u>\$ 246,877.29*</u>
Other Sources:			
Donations, Hospitals.....	\$ 336,152.42	\$ 433,135.88	\$ 96,983.46*
Magazine Advertising....	177,192.40	400,258.78	223,066.38*
Interest	58,582.29	51,922.59	6,659.70
Miscellaneous	3,299.28	11,692.03	8,392.75*
Total from Other Sources	<u>\$ 575,226.39</u>	<u>\$ 897,009.28</u>	<u>\$ 321,782.89*</u>
Total Income	<u>\$ 2,314,650.96</u>	<u>\$ 2,883,311.14</u>	<u>\$ 568,660.18*</u>
EXPENSES			
Imperial Council	\$ 309,237.24	\$ 264,368.98	\$ 44,868.26
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	1,207,648.17	1,145,744.44	61,903.73
Shrine Magazine	579,717.50‡	896,379.68	316,662.18*
Total Expenses.....	<u>\$ 2,096,602.91</u>	<u>\$ 2,306,493.10</u>	<u>\$ 209,890.19*</u>
Excess, Income over Expenses	<u>\$ 218,048.05</u>	<u>\$ 576,818.04</u>	<u>\$ 358,769.99*</u>

† Includes voluntary payment by Zamora Temple of \$6,662.00 representing additional \$1.00 per member as of December 31, 1928.

‡ Includes liquidating expenses to March 31, 1929, at which date the printing contract with Cuneo Press, Inc., and the lease on the Chicago office, \$100.00 per month for twelve months, still remained unliquidated.

REPORT OF EXAMINATION OF

BOOKS OF ACCOUNT OF

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Recorder
and Treasurer, and Hospital Units
April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929

April 22, 1929.

FRANK C. JONES,

Imperial Potentate,

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I have made an examination and audit of the books and accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the period from April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense for the Periods Ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.
- "B" Comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

Schedule

- "1" Hospital Units—Statement of Operating Expenses, April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "2" Mobile Units—Statement of Operating Expenses, April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "3" Hospital Assessments Receivable, March 31, 1929.
- "4" Hospital Assessments Overpaid, March 31, 1929.
- "5" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder, Treasurers and Secretary of Board, April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "6" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Treasurers, April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929.
- "7" Analysis of Hospital Properties and Their Related Reserves for Depreciation, March 31, 1929.

- "8" Securities in Endowment Funds in Custody of Chase National Bank, March 31, 1929.

Appendix

- "I" Statement of Cost per Bed of Hospital Units.
"II" Comparative Balance Sheets, Hospital and Mobile Units, March 31, 1928, and March 31, 1929.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, Treasurers and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and of the transactions at all of the Hospital and Mobile Units except at Honolulu, the necessary information with respect to that Unit having been taken from reports made by the local Board of Governors there to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Result of Operations

A statement of income and expense in comparative form for the two years ended March 31, 1928, and March 31, 1929, is presented in Exhibit "A", disclosing an excess of income over expenses amounting to \$309,728.62 for the year ended March 31, 1929, as compared with \$502,852.15 for the preceding period.

The total income for the period under review was \$131,-219.80 less than for the preceding period, which included as income the gift of the Greenville Unit, \$355,138.40. Expenses for the year ended March 31, 1929, were \$61,903.73 more than for the preceding period, this increase, however, being accounted for in the materially larger number of patient days for the more recent year.

Income and expenses as reported do not include donation of supplies and cash received direct by local units except that when permanent improvements to buildings or additions to equipment are made out of funds received from such sources the cost of such additions is added to property accounts and a corresponding amount is shown as income through donations to individual hospitals. The total amount of such items for the period reviewed was \$160,-035.60 as compared with \$404,307.26 for the preceding period, which, as previously stated, included the cost of the Greenville Unit, which was donated.

Expenses aggregating \$1,207,648.17 include all expenses of the period. At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held in February at Dallas, Texas, a resolution was adopted

providing that a cash reserve for depreciation and replacements should be created and maintained, based upon 2% of the cost of buildings and 5% of the cost of equipment at the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 1928, and for each year thereafter. In accordance with this resolution, depreciation amounting to \$103,551.58 has been included as an operating expense for the year ended March 31, 1928, and \$114,748.06 has been included as an operating expense for the year ended March 31, 1929.

As previously stated, it appears that the increase in operating expenses of the Hospital Units is attributable to the increased activity in the way of service performed, the following being a comparison of patient days for the two periods:

	1929	1928
Hospital Units	246,291	221,432
Cost per patient day.....	\$3.87	\$4.03
Mobile Units	45,812	42,939
Cost per patient day.....	\$4.38	\$4.13
Total patient days.....	292,103	264,371
Average cost per patient day.....	\$3.95	\$4.09

General expenses amounting to \$38,602.95 are classified as follows:

Trustee Traveling and Other Expenses.....	\$ 3,830.15
Salary of Secretary.....	6,000.00
Salary of Secretary's Assistant.....	3,600.00
Office Supplies and Expenses.....	4,046.77
Office Rent	1,680.00
Telegrams, Postage, et cetera.....	1,089.12
Miscellaneous	113.78
Total, Board of Trustees.....	\$20,359.82
Director of Nursing, Salary and Expenses.....	\$ 7,347.46
Assistant Director of Nursing, Salary and Expenses.....	366.76
Supervising Architect Expense.....	123.34
General Printing and Stationery.....	2,690.82
Hospital Association Dues.....	100.00
Taxes on Richmond, Virginia, Site.....	249.43
Legal Expense, Lansburgh Case.....	1,612.50
Premium on Surety Bonds.....	5,115.73
Depreciation, Bracemaking and Office Equipment.....	637.09
Total	\$38,602.95

Balance Sheet

In Exhibit "B" there is presented a comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928, which in my opinion correctly sets forth the financial condition on those dates of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, subject to the following comments:

The cash funds of the organization, including Endowment Funds, aggregating \$1,421,430.68 have been verified by certificates obtained direct from depositories or by actual count, with the exception of the Honolulu items. The following statement shows the distribution of funds on March 31, 1929, as compared with March 31, 1928:

General Funds:	1929	1928
First National Bank, Pittsburgh, Treasurer	\$ 251,962.03	\$ 473,375.00
Monongahela National Bank, Pitts- burgh, Treasurer	251,292.81	505,315.92
Denver National Bank, Treasurer.....	414,626.13	
The Albany National Bank, Secretary..	5,000.00	5,000.00
The Chase National Bank, Endowment	6,517.26	2,314.57
Cash in Transit, St. Louis Refund.....		15,000.00
Cash in Transit, Imperial Recorder to Treasurer	258,503.77	
	<u>\$1,187,902.00</u>	<u>\$1,001,005.49</u>
Less: Due Imperial Council.....	1,262.75	1,262.75
	<u>\$1,186,639.25</u>	<u>\$ 999,742.74</u>

Hospital and Mobile Unit Funds:		1929	1928
San Francisco	Bank	\$ 14,025.20	\$ 14,468.47
	Office	75.00	75.00
Portland	Bank	14,020.94	13,781.92
	Office	30.00	30.00
St. Louis	Bank	34,667.63	36,900.04
	Office	250.00	250.00
Shreveport	Bank	13,785.03	13,013.95
Twin Cities	Bank	13,950.35	13,453.48
	Office	100.00	100.00
Montreal	Bank	13,600.04	13,752.68
	Office	200.00	200.00
Springfield	Bank	14,384.17	13,361.95
	Office	50.00	50.00
Philadelphia	Bank	19,168.90	20,856.65
	Office	114.03	114.03
Chicago	Bank	13,354.44	12,782.70
	Office	75.00	75.00
Greenville	Bank	14,063.98	13,407.72
	Office	75.00	75.00
Spokane	Bank	22,288.64	12,389.45
	Office	10.00	10.00
Salt Lake City	Bank	12,155.36	12,120.74
	Office	9.90	9.90
Honolulu	Bank	4,145.87	8,190.15
	In Transit	7,375.55	3,490.55
Winnipeg	Bank	11,518.04	11,799.63
	Office	25.00	25.00
Lexington	Bank	11,223.36	11,556.56
	Office	50.00	50.00
Total Hospital and Mobile Unit Funds..		\$ 234,791.43	\$ 226,390.57
Total Cash		\$1,421,430.68	\$1,226,133.31

It should be borne in mind that under the terms of the resolution adopted at Dallas, the depreciation reserve is to be maintained as a cash or funded reserve. It will therefore be necessary to segregate and set aside from the above balance the sum of \$215,696.84 in order to comply with the conditions of the resolution providing for the establishment of this fund from which renewals and replacements of obsolete buildings and equipment are eventually to be made.

The endowment fund consists of cash and securities in the custody of the Chase National Bank of New York City and is stated in accordance with certificate received from

that bank. The fund has been created from gifts and bequests made to the Board of Trustees. It does not, however, include donations and bequests made directly to local Governing Boards of the various Hospital and Mobile Units.

A list of the securities in the Endowment Fund is presented as Schedule "8".

Hospital assessments due from subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1929, are set forth in Schedule "3" and assessments overpaid are detailed in Schedule "4". All assessments due on current annual returns for the year ended December 31, 1928, have been paid in full prior to March 31, 1929, the small amounts shown as due representing assessments arising through creations, restorations and affiliations, for the most part since January 1, 1929. This information was prepared from the Imperial Recorder's records and accounts with the several Temples.

Hospital property consisting of real estate, buildings and equipment is valued at cost or value at time donations of property were received. There is presented in Schedule "6" an analysis of hospital property accounts together with their related reserves for depreciation. Increases in these accounts during the year ended March 31, 1929, amounted to \$203,965.28 as set forth in detail as follows:

Hospital Units:	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total
San Francisco	\$ 1,995.28	\$ 16,350.87	\$ 1,707.71	\$ 20,053.66
Portland	25.32	94.00	1,006.33	1,125.65
St. Louis		123,552.64	6,415.27	129,967.91
Shreveport			2,050.00	2,050.00
Twin Cities	30.94	2,554.60	3,723.83	6,309.37
Montreal			160.40	160.40
Springfield			3,028.91	3,028.91
Philadelphia	12,228.25	928.46	5,248.10	18,404.81
Chicago	1,653.62	747.33	2,592.52	4,993.47
Greenville	424.35	10,340.39	4,410.33	15,175.07
Total Hospital Units ..	<u>\$16,357.76</u>	<u>\$154,568.09</u>	<u>\$30,343.40</u>	<u>\$201,269.25</u>
Mobile Units:				
Spokane	\$	\$	\$ 564.25	\$ 564.25
Salt Lake City			48.80	48.80
Honolulu			107.25	107.25
Winnipeg		521.82	1,014.82	1,536.64
Lexington			439.09	439.09
Total Mobile Units ..	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 521.82</u>	<u>\$ 2,174.21</u>	<u>\$ 2,696.03</u>
Total Increase	<u>\$16,357.76</u>	<u>\$155,089.91</u>	<u>\$32,517.61</u>	<u>\$203,965.28</u>

In connection with the foregoing statement, consideration should be given to donations received by the various hospital and mobile units which largely account for this increased investment. A list of such donations is submitted below:

San Francisco	\$ 19,923.28
Portland	622.49
St. Louis	110,147.67
Shreveport	1,693.52
Twin Cities	2,813.23
Montreal .....	.....
Springfield	1,500.95
Philadelphia	14,962.89
Chicago	2,303.12
Greenville	3,614.02
Spokane	557.30
Salt Lake City.....	.....
Honolulu .....	.....
Winnipeg	1,473.54
Lexington	423.59
Total	<u>\$160,035.60</u>

Of the \$110,147.67, shown as donations to the St. Louis Unit, \$85,000.00 represents an advance by Moolah Temple used to complete the building to be used for a classroom and attendants' home at the St. Louis Unit. The Board of Trustees has agreed that Moolah Temple is to be reimbursed for this advance out of funds derived from bequests or donations to the St. Louis Unit which may become available for this purpose.

A statement showing cost per bed of Hospital Properties is submitted as Appendix "I".

Net worth increased \$309,728.62, represented by the excess of income over expenses as shown in Exhibit "A".

This amount has been applied as follows :

Increased Cash on Hand and in Bank.....	\$191,094.68
Increase in Endowment Funds.....	185,101.20
Increase in Hospital Properties.....	203,965.28
Decrease in Accounts Payable.....	343.65
Increase in Other Properties.....	263.07
	\$580,767.88
Less: Amount to be Withheld as Reserve	
for Depreciation	\$112,145.26
Net Decrease in Temple Accounts.....	158,894.00
	271,039.26
Total	<u>\$309,728.62</u>

A statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Treasurers of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the period from April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929, is submitted as Schedule "6" in order to show the cash handled by those officers during that period.

Balance Sheets of the several Hospital Units, together with consolidated balance sheets for all Units, as at March 31, 1928, and March 31, 1929, are submitted in Appendix "II".

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended and the assistance rendered by the officers and employees at the various places visited during this examination.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY E. LUNSFORD,
Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE FOR THE YEARS
ENDED MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

	1929	1928	Increase Decrease*
Income:			
Hospital Assessments at			
\$2.00	†\$1,142,376.00	\$1,185,428.50	\$ 43,052.50*
Donations:			
Endowment Fund.....	176,116.82	28,828.62	147,288.20
Individual Hospitals ..	160,035.60	404,307.26	244,271.66*
Interest:			
Bank Balances	28,603.24	25,378.88	3,224.36
Endowment Fund	9,898.63	4,404.27	5,494.36
Miscellaneous	346.50	249.06	97.44
Total Income	<u>\$1,517,376.79</u>	<u>\$1,648,596.59</u>	<u>\$ 131,219.80*</u>
Expense:			
Operating Expenses,			
and Depreciation.....	\$1,155,303.98	\$1,081,521.74	\$ 73,782.24
Research Department,			
St. Louis	11,066.28	9,232.43	1,833.85
Pre-Opening Expense..		4,371.70	4,371.70*
Brace Dept., Atlanta....	2,674.96	4,337.39	1,662.43*
General Expense	38,602.95	46,281.18	7,678.23*
Total Expense	<u>\$1,207,648.17</u>	<u>\$1,145,744.44</u>	<u>\$ 61,903.73</u>
Excess Income over Ex-			
pense	<u>\$ 309,728.62</u>	<u>\$ 502,852.15</u>	<u>\$ 193,123.53*</u>

†Zamora Temple voluntarily paid \$6,662.00, representing extra \$1.00 for each member as at December 31, 1928.

EXHIBIT "B"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS AS AT MARCH 31, 1929,
AND MARCH 31, 1928

<i>Assets</i>			
	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Cash on Hand and in			
Banks	\$ 1,414,913.42	\$ 1,223,818.74	\$ 191,094.68
Hospital Assessments			
Due from Subordinate			
Temples	264.00	160,949.50	160,685.50*
Endowment Funds:			
Cash	6,517.26	2,314.57	4,202.69
Securities at Cost.....	300,254.26	119,355.75	180,898.51
Total	<u>\$ 1,721,948.94</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,438.56</u>	<u>\$ 215,510.38</u>
Hospital Property:			
Real Estate	648,607.46	632,249.70	16,357.76
Buildings	4,171,258.56	4,016,168.65	155,089.91
Equipment	708,269.63	675,752.02	32,517.61
Total	<u>\$ 5,528,135.65</u>	<u>\$ 5,324,170.37</u>	<u>\$ 203,965.28</u>
Less: Reserves for De-			
preciation	214,441.99	102,933.82	111,508.17
Net Hospital Prop-			
erty	<u>\$ 5,313,693.66</u>	<u>\$ 5,221,236.55</u>	<u>\$ 92,457.11</u>
Other Property:			
Office Furniture and			
Fixtures	1,004.83	741.76	263.07
Equipment, Bracemak-			
ing Department.....	12,000.00	12,000.00	
Architects' Plans	3,522.40	3,522.40	
Total Other Prop-			
erty	<u>\$ 16,527.23</u>	<u>\$ 16,264.16</u>	<u>\$ 263.07</u>
Less: Reserves for De-			
preciation	1,254.85	617.76	637.09
Net Other Prop-			
erty	<u>\$ 15,272.38</u>	<u>\$ 15,646.40</u>	<u>\$ 374.02*</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,050,914.98</u>	<u>\$ 6,743,321.51</u>	<u>\$ 307,593.47</u>

EXHIBIT "B" (Continued)

Liabilities and Net Worth

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Accounts Payable	\$	\$ 343.65	\$ 343.65*
Hospital Assessments Over-Collected from Subordinate Temples..	4,205.00	5,996.50	1,791.50*
Total Liabilities....	<u>\$ 4,205.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,340.15</u>	<u>\$ 2,135.15*</u>

Net Worth:

Balance at Begin- ning of Period.....	\$ 6,736,981.36	\$ 6,234,129.21	\$ 502,852.15
Net Income, Exhibit "A"	309,728.62	502,852.15	193,123.53*
Net Worth at Close of Period	<u>\$ 7,046,709.98</u>	<u>\$ 6,736,981.36</u>	<u>\$ 309,728.62</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,050,914.98</u>	<u>\$ 6,743,321.51</u>	<u>\$ 307,593.47</u>

SCHEDULE "1"

HOSPITAL UNITS

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES—APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

	Totals	San Francisco	Portland	St. Louis	Shreveport	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Philadelphia	Chicago	Greenville
General Administrative....	\$ 76,070.52	\$ 7,009.26	\$ 8,205.21	\$ 10,534.56	\$ 8,627.51	\$ 6,713.73	\$ 7,444.60	\$ 7,409.14	\$ 8,220.14	\$ 6,226.87	\$ 5,679.50
Insurance	11,651.11	610.21	729.77	3,062.85	788.54	951.32	1,013.55	1,035.09	1,035.18	1,841.33	583.27
Depreciation	111,808.40	10,454.17	9,118.66	13,377.71	8,780.61	8,362.16	9,623.02	12,887.41	17,666.83	13,155.84	8,381.99
Commissary	180,554.69	14,815.31	15,162.25	31,219.10	15,188.27	14,631.06	14,751.82	16,914.20	27,721.18	16,303.43	13,848.07
Dry Goods	14,091.80	918.56	1,246.51	2,669.48	736.83	1,236.46	2,017.88	1,325.90	1,993.86	829.47	1,116.85
Heat, Light, Power and Water	101,263.58	6,907.63	8,690.04	10,451.14	4,300.79	12,239.15	9,869.64	13,234.12	16,348.62	11,176.10	8,046.35
Laundry	37,430.21	3,739.65	2,722.18	6,672.95	3,194.04	2,620.62	5,094.98	3,480.34	4,004.06	3,528.02	2,373.37
Automobiles	5,889.44	53.01	280.78		267.55	154.91		202.92	3,468.36	97.86	1,364.05
Maintenance of Building and Grounds	81,153.16	5,315.48	10,121.41	18,262.22	7,090.82	6,789.25	7,251.69	6,072.67	9,581.88	6,543.28	4,124.46
Nursing Service and Supplies	147,516.38	11,865.81	13,274.57	27,142.63	12,954.08	9,626.14	9,855.11	13,630.65	25,533.20	12,910.90	10,723.29
Operating Room	107,419.80	10,260.85	9,332.85	17,223.28	9,507.84	10,187.50	9,238.67	8,574.11	11,790.82	8,738.07	12,565.81
X-Ray and Photography..	13,080.58	1,031.77	904.75	2,721.39	1,243.25	1,068.05	499.27	1,842.47	1,508.50	1,306.43	954.70
Surgical Appliances	36,848.03	1,451.35	2,108.01	6,178.27	3,101.89	5,143.84	2,272.18	3,136.56	6,192.35	4,049.89	3,213.69
Laboratory	3,796.17	55.60	593.18	66.13	1,272.64	26.05	50.27	948.51	81.07	54.04	648.68
Pharmacy	6,139.69	609.02	830.02	1,223.40	414.45	822.24	531.97	342.11	444.31	634.91	287.26
Physiotherapy	16,409.18	711.65	1,885.99	1,091.20	1,800.00	1,847.60	1,914.36	2,841.53	1,599.08	1,513.06	1,204.71
Out-Patient Department..	3,251.87	3,251.87									
Total Operating Expense	\$954,374.61	\$79,061.20	\$85,206.18	\$151,896.31	\$79,269.11	\$82,420.08	\$81,429.01	\$93,877.73	\$137,189.44	\$88,909.50	\$75,116.05
Patient Days	246,291	21,721	17,749	36,533	22,486	22,533	20,603	22,422	39,090	21,474	21,680
Cost per Patient Day....	\$3.87	\$3.64	\$4.80	\$4.15	\$3.52	\$3.66	\$3.95	\$4.19	\$3.51	\$4.15	\$3.46

SCHEDULE "2"

MOBILE UNITS

STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES—APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

Salaries:

	Total	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Honolulu	Winnipeg	Lexington
Surgeons	\$ 23,649.92	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,999.92	\$ 6,999.96	\$ 4,200.04	\$ 3,850.00
Superintendent and Nurses	27,078.44	4,600.87	3,869.00	10,947.04	4,172.03	3,489.50
X-Ray Technician	250.20	250.20				
Office	6,198.95	1,200.00	1,080.00	1,500.00	1,296.45	1,122.50
House Boy	933.82			933.82		
Social Worker	1,500.00			1,500.00		
Maids	1,055.00					1,055.00
Bracemaking	1,900.00			1,900.00		
Physiotherapy	4,425.00		900.00	1,725.00	900.00	900.00
Total Salaries	\$ 66,991.33	\$ 9,651.07	\$ 10,848.92	\$ 25,505.82	\$ 10,568.52	\$ 10,417.00
Board of Patients	\$111,540.07	\$ 18,255.00	\$ 22,674.00	\$ 10,137.00	\$ 32,664.07	\$ 27,810.00
Surgical Supplies and Materials ..	4,031.93	1,508.23		1,956.04	9.15	558.51
Hospital Supplies	2,282.45	148.42	68.58	1,287.26	185.14	593.05
Office Supplies	194.06	33.80	27.16	120.96	12.14	
Printing and Stationery	483.63	141.80	69.45	56.65	144.73	71.90
Postage and Telegrams	613.58	75.97	58.65	94.84	298.41	85.71
Photographic Supplies	727.52	228.45	4.81	252.47		241.79
Freight and Express	49.04	11.67		23.31		14.06
Miscellaneous	2,225.69	601.92	46.02	646.82	183.49	744.44
Building Maintenance	375.14					375.14
Laundry Expense	1,979.21			1,979.21		
House Rent, Surgeons and Nurses	1,200.00			1,200.00		
School Supplies	42.64				42.64	
Traveling Expense	367.50			367.50		
Insurance	1,129.67	63.25	100.14	335.08	54.00	577.20
Bracemaking Supplies and						
Expense	4,393.34	1,154.80	1,595.88	657.94	531.30	453.42
Depreciation	2,302.57	201.66	180.30	274.55	949.51	696.55
Total	\$200,929.37	\$ 32,076.04	\$ 35,673.91	\$ 44,895.45	\$ 45,646.10	\$ 42,637.87
Patient Days	45,812	7,486	7,558	10,146	11,352	9,270
Cost per Patient Day	\$4.38	\$4.28	\$4.72	\$4.42	\$4.02	\$4.60

SCHEDULE "3"

HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE

MARCH 31, 1929

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Abba	\$ 2.00
Acca	2.00
Algeria	4.00
Al Malaikah	112.00
Aloha	8.00
Calam	2.00
Gizah	2.00
Irem	2.00
Kaaba	16.00
Kerak	2.00
Kerbela	24.00
Mecca	4.00
Mirza	60.00
Mocha	4.00
Mount Sinai	2.00
Rajah	4.00
Tadmor	2.00
Tripoli	2.00
Wa-Wa	2.00
Zenobia	2.00
Ziyara	6.00
Total	<u>\$264.00</u>

All of the foregoing balances represent assessments for the current year ending March 31, 1929, practically all of which were collected early in April, 1929. All remittances due on annual returns for December 31, 1928, have been received in full.

SCHEDULE "4"

HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS OVERPAID

MARCH 31, 1929

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Al Kaly	\$.50
Al Koran	1,776.00
Alzafar	894.50
Bagdad	96.00
Bektash	430.00
Egypt	132.00
Luxor	147.00
Maskat	32.00
Midian	26.00
Murat	2.00
Nemesis	206.00
Oasis	16.00
Palestine	2.00
Pyramid	20.00
Rizpah	406.00
Sahara	2.00
Sphinx	17.00
Total	<u>\$4,205.00</u>

SCHEDULE "5"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
 IMPRIAL RECORDER, TREASURERS, AND SECRETARY OF BOARD
 APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

Receipts

Hospital Assessments	\$ 1,301,270.00
Endowment Fund Donations.....	175,152.57
Interest:	
Bank Balance, Treasurer.....	\$ 22,599.38
Endowment Fund, Securities and Balances..	9,898.63
	<u>32,498.01</u>
Total Receipts	\$ 1,508,920.58

Disbursements

To Hospital Units:

San Francisco	\$ 67,998.48
Portland	76,484.70
St. Louis	136,416.85
Shreveport	72,319.26
Twin Cities	78,892.15
Montreal	71,423.36
Springfield	83,161.15
Philadelphia	117,953.60
Chicago	78,815.77
Greenville	73,606.20
	<u>\$857,071.52</u>

To Mobile Units:

Spokane	\$ 41,437.82
Salt Lake City.....	35,161.36
Honolulu	43,978.40
Winnipeg	44,538.74
Lexington	41,368.57
	<u>206,484.89</u>
General Expenses	40,065.86
Advance to Hejaz Temple.....	5,000.00
Research Department, St. Louis.....	11,066.28
Brace Department	2,674.96
Appropriation St. Louis, Attendants' Home and Classroom	15,000.00
Tornado Insurance to St. Louis Unit.....	3,600.00
Office Furniture, Secretary's Office.....	263.07
Endowment Fund Securities.....	180,797.49
	<u>1,322,024.07</u>
Excess Receipts Over Disbursements.....	\$ 186,896.51
Balance, April 1, 1928.....	999,742.74
Balance, March 31, 1929.....	<u>\$ 1,186,639.25</u>

SCHEDULE "6"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND TREASURERS
APRIL 1, 1928, TO MARCH 31, 1929

Receipts:

From Imperial Recorder to W. S. Brown, Treasurer..\$	242,929.47
From Imperial Recorder to J. C. Burger, Treasurer....	1,184,742.47
Total from Imperial Recorder.....	\$ 1,427,671.94
Refund of Surety Bond Premium Received by W. S. Brown	1,766.44
Interest Received by W. S. Brown.....\$	7,987.90
Interest Received by J. C. Burger.....	14,611.48
Total Interest.....	22,599.38
Total Receipts	\$ 1,452,037.76

Disbursements:

Warrants Numbered A 911 to A 1208, inclusive.....	1,254,343.94
Excess, Receipts over Disbursements.....\$	197,693.82
Cash on Hand, April 1, 1928.....	978,690.92
Cash on Hand, March 31, 1929.....	\$ 1,176,384.74
As follows:	
First National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa..\$	251,962.03
Monongahela National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pa.	251,292.81
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.....	414,626.13
In Transit, Imperial Recorder to Treasurer	258,503.77
	<u>\$ 1,176,384.74</u>

SCHEDULE "7"

ANALYSIS OF HOSPITAL PROPERTIES AND THEIR RELATED RESERVES FOR DEPRECIATION AS AT MARCH 31, 1929

Hospital Units	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total	Reserve for Depre- ciation of Build- ings	Less Replace- ments Charged Thereto	Net Reserve for Depre- ciation of Build- ings	Reserve for Depre- ciation of Equip- ment	Less Replace- ments Charged Thereto	Net Reserve for Depre- ciation of Equip- ment	Total Net Depre- ciation Reserves
San Francisco....	\$ 69,413.44	\$ 378,495.17	\$ 65,933.26	\$ 513,841.87	\$ 14,193.30		\$ 14,193.30	\$ 6,345.21		\$ 6,345.21	\$ 20,538.51
Portland	51,689.80	307,496.21	60,418.67	419,604.68	12,295.63		12,295.63	5,856.25		5,856.25	18,151.88
St. Louis	163,688.35	571,830.15	94,658.53	830,177.03	17,979.02		17,979.02	8,030.19		8,030.19	26,009.21
Shreveport	49,162.08	318,563.49	50,236.79	417,962.36	12,742.54		12,742.54	4,768.32	1,325.25	3,443.07	16,185.61
Twin Cities	43,708.86	306,929.47	49,216.96	399,855.29	12,073.97	167.80	11,906.17	4,491.55	986.25	3,505.30	15,411.47
Montreal	76,440.12	356,837.79	49,885.52	483,163.43	14,273.52		14,273.52	4,972.52		4,972.52	19,246.04
Springfield	30,902.56	447,262.71	81,872.19	560,037.46	17,878.91		17,878.91	7,819.25		7,819.25	25,698.16
Philadelphia	51,575.25	686,852.42	84,215.13	822,642.80	27,185.93		27,185.93	7,765.07		7,765.07	34,951.00
Chicago	90,742.42	474,375.68	76,257.96	641,376.06	18,945.14		18,945.14	7,195.33	72.00	7,123.33	26,068.47
Greenville	21,284.58	291,354.48	59,644.51	372,283.57	5,620.28		5,620.28	2,761.71		2,761.71	8,381.99
Total Hospital Units	\$648,607.46	\$4,139,997.57	\$672,339.52	\$5,460,944.55	\$153,188.24	\$167.80	\$153,020.44	\$60,005.40	\$2,383.50	\$57,621.90	\$210,642.34
Mobile Units											
Spokane			4,597.39	4,597.39				371.83		371.83	371.83
Salt Lake City..		1,683.45	2,981.44	4,664.89	67.34		67.34	284.44		284.44	351.78
Honolulu			5,598.15	5,598.15				530.60		530.60	530.60
Winnipeg		29,577.54	8,383.11	37,960.65	679.25		679.25	599.16	51.50	547.66	1,226.91
Lexington			14,370.02	14,370.02				1,318.53		1,318.53	1,318.53
Total Mobile Units		\$ 31,260.99	\$ 35,930.11	\$ 67,191.10	\$ 746.59		\$ 746.59	\$ 3,104.56	\$ 51.50	\$ 3,053.06	\$ 3,799.65
Total	\$648,607.46	\$4,171,258.56	\$708,269.63	\$5,528,135.65	\$153,934.83	\$167.80	\$153,767.03	\$63,109.96	\$2,435.00	\$60,674.96	\$214,441.99

SCHEDULE "8"

LIST OF SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST

GEORGE H. BARBER FUND

MARCH 31, 1929

(The list below comprises the securities now held which were received as coming to the Shriners' Hospitals under the will of the late George H. Barber, of Hartford, Connecticut).

	Par Value	Inventory Value
American Mines Syndicate Company, Capital Par \$1.00	\$ 10,000.00	.....
American Rotary Tunnel Machine & Development Company, Par \$1.00 Capital.....	500.00	.....
Amherst Corporation Q. T. V. Fraternity, Capital Par \$10.00.....	100.00	.....
Colorado Silver Mines Company, Capital Par \$1.00	92,525.00	.....
Cutter Food Company, Preferred Par \$100.00	400.00	.....
Cutter Food Company, Common Capital Par \$100.00	400.00	.....
Denver Real Estate & Investment Company, Denver, Colo., Capital Par \$1.00.....	1,156.00	.....
Independent Corporation, Capital Par \$10.00..	200.00	.....
Louisville & Nashville R. R. Company, Capital Par \$100.00	9,700.00	\$ 13,386.00
Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry. Company, Capital Par \$100.00.....	10,000.00	17,100.00
New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R. Company, Capital Par \$100.00.....	3,200.00	1,398.08
Pan Motor Company, Preferred, Par \$10.00	50.00	.....
Pan Motor Company, Capital, Par \$5.00.....	1,000.00	.....
Pyramid Shale Products Company, Capital Par \$0.10	1,050.00	.....
Red River Valley Mortgage Company, Capital Par \$100.00	2,000.00	1,600.00
Thomasson Mallory Producing Company, Capital Par \$1.00.....	5,750.00	.....
Thomasson Royalty & Producing Company, Preferred Par \$10.00	1,210.00	.....
Western Holding Company, Preferred Par \$1.00	5,000.00	.....
Forwarded		\$ 33,484.08

SCHEDULE "8" BARBER SECURITIES—Continued

Brought Forward		\$ 33,484.08
B/M No. 717, James & Selma Manolfs.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
B/M No. 718, Dakota Block Company.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
B/M No. 719, Edward C. & Agatha G. Pat- terson	4,000.00	4,000.00
B/M No. 720, Pearl I. Goss, formerly John- son	500.00	500.00
B/M No. 721, Earl F. & Margaret M. Briggs	1,000.00	1,000.00
B/M No. 722, Ajos Company	1,000.00	1,000.00
B/M No. 723, of Colorado Silver Mines Com- pany, Chalk Creek Canon, Chaffe City, Colo.	7,959.47	
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-18-24.....	1,950.00	1,950.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 8-21-24.....	600.00	600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 9-10-24.....	600.00	600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1- 5-25.....	400.00	400.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1-29-25.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 4-11-25.....	400.00	400.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-25-25.....	1,600.00	1,600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 9-19-25.....	157.80	157.80
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1- 6-25.....	300.00	300.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 12-26-25.....	200.00	200.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1-23-26.....	800.00	800.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 4- 6-26.....	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 5- 1-26.....	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7- 5-26.....	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-22-26.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Note of the Colorado Silver Mines Co., dated 8-11-20	218.35	
		<u>\$ 52,741.88</u>

SCHEDULE "8"

LIST OF SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST—Continued

GEORGE H. BARBER FUND

MARCH 31, 1929

SECURITIES PURCHASED FOR CASH

	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Ry. Co., Gen. Mtge. 100-Yr. \$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$11,136.50	4%	10-1-95
Atlantic Coast Line Ry. Co., 1st Cons. Mtge. 50-Yr.	12,000.00	11,556.50	4	7-1-52
Baltimore & Ohio R. R. Co., 20-Yr. Conv.	15,000.00	14,992.50	4½	3-1-33
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Ry. Co., Gen. Mtg.	15,000.00	14,205.00	4	6-1-93
Illinois Central R. R. Co., Ref. Mtg.	12,000.00	11,584.00	4	11-1-55
Morris & Essex R. R. Co., 1st Ref. G. Mtge.	15,000.00	12,555.00	3½	12-1-2000
Southern Pacific R. R. Co., 1st Ref. Mtge.	5,000.00	4,772.50	4	1-1-55
Union Pacific R. R. Co., 1st Lien & Ref. Mtge.	6,000.00	5,862.00	4	6-1-2008
Total		\$ 86,664.00		
Total Securities Now Held which were Received under Will		52,741.88		
Total Securities, Barber Fund....		<u>\$139,405.88</u>		

SCHEDULE "8"

LIST OF SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST—Continued

EDWARD N. WEAD FUND

MARCH 31, 1929

	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Delaware & Hudson Co., 1st & Ref. Mtge.	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,582.00	4%	5-1-43
Lake Shore & Michigan South- ern R. R. Co., 25-Yr.....	3,000.00	2,805.75	4	5-1-31
New York Central R. R. Co., Ref. Impt. Mtge.....	1,000.00	976.25	5	10-1-2013
Northern Pacific Railway Co., Ref. & Impt. Mtge.....	1,000.00	911.50	5	7-1-2047
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Gen. Mtge.	3,000.00	2,724.50	4½	6-1-65
		<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>		

STIKELEATHER FUND,

MARCH 31, 1929

B/M No. 999 of 30 Charlton St., Inc.	\$ 500.00	5½%	6-19-33
--	-----------	-----	---------

SCHEDULE "8"

LIST OF SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST—Continued

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND

MARCH 31, 1929

	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Rwy. Co., Gen. Mtge. 100- Yr.	\$15,000.00	\$14,256.25	4%	10-1-95
Atlantic Coast Line Rwy. Co., 1st Cons. Mtge. 50-Yr.....	9,000.00	8,581.75	4	7-1-52
Baltimore & Ohio R. R. Co., 20- Yr. Conv. G. B.....	11,000.00	10,808.38	4½	3-1-33
Baltimore & Ohio R. R. Co., Pitt. & Lake Erie & West Va. System, Ref. Mtge. Gold Bonds	10,000.00	9,268.75	4	11-1-41
The Delaware & Hudson Co., 1st & Ref. Mtge. Gold.....	10,000.00	8,831.50	4	5-1-43
Illinois Central R. R. Co., Ref. Mtge.	10,000.00	9,488.75	4	11-1-55
Lake Shore & Michigan South- ern Ry. Co. 25-Yr. Coupon Gold	7,000.00	6,555.50	4	5-1-31
Louisville & Nashville R. R. Co., 1st & Ref. Mtge. "C"....	10,000.00	10,000.00	4½	4-1-2003
Mecca Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., 20-Yr. Redeemable Deben- ture, received from Mr. Watt as Sec.	1,200.00	1,200.00	5	3-1-42
New Orleans, Texas & Mexico Railway Co. 1st Mtge. "B"....	10,000.00	10,073.75	5	4-1-54
New York Central R. R. Co., Ref. and Imp. Mtge.....	10,000.00	10,034.25	5	10-1-2013
New York Central & Hudson R. R. Co., 30-Yr. G. Deb.....	10,000.00	9,651.25	4	5-1-34
Northern Pacific Railway Co. Ser. "C" Ref. & Imp. Mtge....	7,000.00	6,609.75	5	7-1-2047
Northern Pacific Railway Co., Ref. & Imp. Mtge. "D".....	7,000.00	6,999.00	5	7-1-2047
Forwarded		\$122,358.88		

ENDOWMENT FUND (Continued)

Brought Forward					\$122,358.88
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Gen.					
Mtge. Gold "A".....	10,000.00	9,404.00	4½	6-1-65	
Southern Pacific R. R. Co., 1st					
& Ref. Mtge. Gold.....	10,000.00	9,074.25	4	1-1-55	
Union Pacific Rwy. Co., 1st					
Lien & Ref. Mtge.....	10,000.00	9,511.25	4	6-1-2008	
					<u>\$150,348.38</u>

RECAPITULATION

George H. Barber Fund	\$139,405.88
Edward H. Wead Fund	10,000.00
Stikeleather Fund	500.00
General Endowment Fund.....	150,348.38
Total	<u>\$300,254.26</u>

APPENDIX "I"

STATEMENT SHOWING COST PER BED OF HOSPITAL

PROPERTIES AS OF MARCH 31, 1929

	Total Cost	Cost Per Bed	Total Cost Less Donations	Net Cost Per Bed to Hospital Fund
San Francisco (50 Beds):				
Real Estate.....	\$ 69,413.44	\$ 1,388.27		
Buildings	378,495.17	7,569.90		
Equipment	65,933.26	1,318.66		
Total	<u>\$513,841.87</u>	<u>\$ 10,276.83</u>	\$359,831.93	\$ 7,196.64
Portland (50 Beds):				
Real Estate	\$ 51,689.80	\$ 1,033.80		
Buildings	307,496.21	6,149.92		
Equipment	60,418.67	1,208.37		
Total	<u>\$419,604.68</u>	<u>\$ 8,392.09</u>	\$361,834.37	\$ 7,236.69
St. Louis (100 Beds):				
Real Estate	\$163,688.35	\$ 1,636.88		
Buildings	571,830.15	5,718.30		
Equipment	94,658.53	946.59		
Total	<u>\$830,177.03</u>	<u>\$ 8,301.77</u>	\$680,637.18	\$ 6,806.37
Shreveport (50 Beds):				
Real Estate	\$ 49,162.08	\$ 983.24		
Buildings	318,563.49	6,371.27		
Equipment	50,236.79	1,004.73		
Total	<u>\$417,962.36</u>	<u>\$ 8,359.24</u>	\$377,712.32	\$ 7,554.25
Twin Cities (50 Beds):				
Real Estate	\$ 43,708.86	\$ 874.18		
Buildings	306,929.47	6,138.59		
Equipment	49,216.96	984.34		
Total	<u>\$399,855.29</u>	<u>\$ 7,997.11</u>	\$353,911.50	\$ 7,078.23
Montreal (50 Beds):				
Real Estate	\$ 76,440.12	\$ 1,528.80		
Buildings	356,837.79	7,136.76		
Equipment	49,885.52	997.71		
Total	<u>\$483,163.43</u>	<u>\$ 9,663.27</u>	\$483,163.43	\$ 9,663.27

APPENDIX "I" (Continued)

Springfield (50 Beds):

Real Estate	\$ 30,902.56	\$ 618.05		
Buildings	447,262.71	8,945.25		
Equipment	81,872.19	1,637.45		
Total	<u>\$560,037.46</u>	<u>\$ 11,200.75</u>	\$502,487.33	\$10,049.75

Philadelphia (100 Beds):

Real Estate	\$ 51,575.25	\$ 515.75		
Buildings	686,852.42	6,868.53		
Equipment	84,215.13	842.15		
Total	<u>\$822,642.80</u>	<u>\$ 8,226.43</u>	\$743,156.04	\$ 7,431.56

Chicago (50 Beds):

Real Estate	\$ 90,742.42	\$ 1,814.85		
Buildings	474,375.68	9,487.51		
Equipment	76,257.96	1,525.16		
Total	<u>\$641,376.06</u>	<u>\$ 12,827.52</u>	\$563,712.47	\$11,274.25

Greenville (50 Beds):

Real Estate	\$ 21,284.58	\$ 425.69		
Buildings	291,354.48	5,827.09		
Equipment	59,644.51	1,192.89		
Total	<u>\$372,283.57</u>	<u>\$ 7,445.67</u>	<u>\$ 13,531.15</u>	<u>\$ 270.62</u>

Total Beds (600)	<u>\$5,460,944.55</u>	<u>\$ 9,101.58</u>	<u>\$4,439,977.72</u>	<u>\$ 7,399.96</u>
------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

SAN FRANCISCO

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Buildings	\$378,495.17	\$362,144.50	\$ 16,350.67
Equipment	65,933.26	64,225.55	1,707.71
	<u>\$444,428.43</u>	<u>\$426,370.05</u>	<u>\$ 18,058.38</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	20,538.51	10,084.34	10,454.17
Net Depreciated Value..	<u>\$423,889.92</u>	<u>\$416,285.71</u>	<u>\$ 7,604.21</u>
Real Estate	69,413.44	67,418.16	1,995.28
Cash in Bank.....	14,025.20	14,468.47	443.27*
Petty Cash Fund.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	<u><u>\$507,403.56</u></u>	<u><u>\$498,247.34</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,156.22</u></u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account	\$353,393.62	\$364,160.68	\$ 10,767.06*
Donation Account.....	154,009.94	134,086.66	19,923.28
Total	<u><u>\$507,403.56</u></u>	<u><u>\$498,247.34</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,156.22</u></u>

Assets: PORTLAND

Buildings	\$306,496.21	\$307,402.21	\$ 94.00
Equipment	60,418.67	59,412.34	1,006.33
	<u>\$367,914.88</u>	<u>\$366,814.55</u>	<u>\$ 1,100.33</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	18,151.88	9,033.22	9,118.66
Net Depreciated Value..	<u>\$349,763.00</u>	<u>\$357,781.33</u>	<u>\$ 8,018.33*</u>
Real Estate	51,689.80	51,664.48	25.32
Cash in Bank.....	14,020.94	13,781.92	239.02
Petty Cash Fund.....	30.00	30.00	.....
Total	<u><u>\$415,503.74</u></u>	<u><u>\$423,257.73</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,753.99*</u></u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....	\$357,733.43	\$366,109.91	\$ 8,376.48*
Donation Account.....	57,770.31	57,147.82	622.49
Total	<u><u>\$415,503.74</u></u>	<u><u>\$423,257.73</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,753.99*</u></u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

SAINT LOUIS

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Buildings	\$571,830.15	\$448,277.51	\$123,552.64
Equipment	94,658.53	88,243.26	6,415.27
	<u>\$666,488.68</u>	<u>\$536,520.77</u>	<u>\$129,967.91</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	26,009.21	12,631.50	13,377.71
Net Depreciated Value..	\$640,479.47	\$523,889.27	\$116,590.20
Real Estate	163,688.35	163,688.35	.....
Cash in Bank.....	34,667.63	36,900.04	2,232.41*
Petty Cash Fund.....	250.00	250.00	.....
Total	<u>\$839,085.45</u>	<u>\$724,727.66</u>	<u>\$114,357.79</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$689,545.60	\$685,335.48	\$ 4,210.12
Donation Account.....	149,539.85	39,392.18	110,147.67
Total	<u>\$839,085.45</u>	<u>\$724,727.66</u>	<u>\$114,357.79</u>

Assets:

SHREVEPORT

Buildings	\$318,563.49	\$318,563.49	.....
Equipment	50,236.79	48,186.79	\$ 2,050.00
	<u>\$368,800.28</u>	<u>\$366,750.28</u>	<u>\$ 2,050.00</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	16,185.61	8,730.25	7,455.36
Net Depreciated Value..	\$352,614.67	\$358,020.03	\$ 5,405.36*
Real Estate	49,162.08	49,162.08	.....
Cash in Bank.....	13,785.03	13,013.95	771.08
Total	<u>\$415,561.78</u>	<u>\$420,196.06</u>	<u>\$ 4,634.28*</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....	\$375,311.74	\$381,639.54	\$ 6,327.80*
Donation Account.....	40,250.04	38,556.52	1,693.52
Total	<u>\$415,561.78</u>	<u>\$420,196.06</u>	<u>\$ 4,634.28*</u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,

MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

TWIN CITIES

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Buildings	\$306,929.47	\$304,374.87	\$ 2,554.60
Equipment	49,216.96	45,493.13	3,723.83
	<u>\$356,146.43</u>	<u>\$349,868.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,278.43</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	15,411.47	8,203.36	7,208.11
Net Depreciated Value..	\$340,734.96	\$341,664.64	\$ 929.68*
Real Estate	43,708.86	43,677.92	30.94
Cash in Bank.....	13,950.35	13,453.48	496.87
Petty Cash Fund.....	100.00	100.00	.....
Total	<u>\$398,494.17</u>	<u>\$398,896.04</u>	<u>\$ 401.87*</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....	\$352,550.38	\$355,765.48	\$ 3,215.10*
Donation Account.....	45,943.79	43,130.56	3,813.23
Total	<u>\$398,494.17</u>	<u>\$398,896.04</u>	<u>\$ 401.87*</u>

Assets: MONTREAL

Buildings	\$356,837.79	\$356,837.79	.....
Equipment	49,885.52	49,725.12	\$ 160.40
	<u>\$406,723.31</u>	<u>\$406,562.91</u>	<u>\$ 160.40</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	19,246.04	9,623.02	9,623.02
Net Depreciated Value..	\$387,477.27	\$396,939.89	\$ 9,462.62*
Real Estate	76,440.12	76,440.12	.....
Cash in Bank.....	13,600.04	13,752.68	152.64*
Petty Cash Fund.....	200.00	200.00	.....
Total	<u>\$477,717.43</u>	<u>\$487,332.69</u>	<u>\$ 9,615.26*</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....	\$477,717.43	\$487,332.69	\$ 9,615.26*
Total	<u>\$477,717.43</u>	<u>\$487,332.69</u>	<u>\$ 9,615.26*</u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

SPRINGFIELD

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Buildings	\$447,262.71	\$447,262.71	.....
Equipment	81,872.19	78,843.28	\$ 3,028.91
	<u>\$529,134.90</u>	<u>\$526,105.99</u>	<u>\$ 3,028.91</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	25,698.16	12,810.75	12,887.41
Net Depreciated Value..	\$503,436.74	\$513,295.24	\$ 9,858.50*
Real Estate	30,902.56	30,902.56	.....
Cash in Bank.....	14,384.17	13,361.95	1,022.22
Petty Cash Fund.....	50.00	50.00	.....
Total	<u>\$548,773.47</u>	<u>\$557,609.75</u>	<u>\$ 8,836.28*</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$491,223.34	\$501,560.57	\$ 10,337.23*
Donation Account.....	57,550.13	56,049.18	1,500.95
Total	<u>\$548,773.47</u>	<u>\$557,609.75</u>	<u>\$ 8,836.28*</u>

PHILADELPHIA

Assets:			
Buildings	\$686,852.42	\$685,923.96	\$ 928.46
Equipment	84,215.13	78,967.03	5,248.10
	<u>\$771,067.55</u>	<u>\$764,890.99</u>	<u>\$ 6,176.56</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	34,951.00	17,284.17	17,666.83
Net Depreciated Value..	\$736,116.55	\$747,606.82	\$ 11,490.27*
Real Estate	51,575.25	39,347.00	12,228.25
Cash in Bank.....	19,168.90	20,856.65	1,687.75*
Petty Cash Fund.....	114.03	114.03	.....
Total	<u>\$806,974.73</u>	<u>\$807,924.50</u>	<u>\$ 949.77*</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$727,487.97	\$743,400.63	\$ 15,912.66*
Donation Account.....	79,486.76	64,523.87	14,962.89
Total	<u>\$806,974.73</u>	<u>\$807,924.50</u>	<u>\$ 949.77*</u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

CHICAGO

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Buildings	\$474,375.68	\$473,628.35	\$ 747.33
Equipment	76,257.96	73,665.44	2,592.52
	<u>\$550,633.64</u>	<u>\$547,293.79</u>	<u>\$ 3,339.85</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	26,068.47	12,984.63	13,083.84
Net Depreciated Value..	<u>\$524,565.17</u>	<u>\$534,309.16</u>	<u>\$ 9,743.99*</u>
Real Estate	90,742.42	89,088.80	1,653.62
Cash in Bank.....	13,354.44	12,782.70	571.74
Petty Cash Fund.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	<u><u>\$628,737.03</u></u>	<u><u>\$636,255.66</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,518.63*</u></u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$551,073.44	\$560,895.19	\$ 9,821.75*
Donation Account.....	77,663.59	75,360.47	2,303.12
Total	<u><u>\$628,737.03</u></u>	<u><u>\$636,255.66</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,518.63*</u></u>

Assets:	GREENVILLE		
Buildings	\$291,354.48	\$281,014.09	\$ 10,340.39
Equipment	59,644.51	55,234.18	4,410.33
	<u>\$350,998.99</u>	<u>\$336,248.27</u>	<u>\$ 14,750.72</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	8,381.99	.....	8,381.99
Net Depreciated Value..	<u>\$342,617.00</u>	<u>\$336,248.27</u>	<u>\$ 6,368.73</u>
Real Estate	21,284.58	20,860.23	424.35
Cash in Bank.....	14,063.98	13,407.72	656.26
Petty Cash Fund.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	<u><u>\$378,040.56</u></u>	<u><u>\$370,591.22</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,449.34</u></u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 19,288.14	\$ 15,452.82	\$ 3,835.32
Donation Account.....	358,752.42	355,138.40	3,614.02
Total	<u><u>\$378,040.56</u></u>	<u><u>\$370,591.22</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,449.34</u></u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,

MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

SPOKANE

Assets:	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Equipment	\$ 4,597.39	\$ 4,033.14	\$ 564.25
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	371.83	170.17	201.66
Net Depreciated Value..\$	4,225.56	\$ 3,862.97	\$ 362.59
Cash in Bank.....	22,288.64	12,389.45	9,899.19
Petty Cash Fund.....	10.00	10.00	.....
Total	<u>\$ 26,524.20</u>	<u>\$ 16,262.42</u>	<u>\$ 10,261.78</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....\$	24,654.22	\$ 14,949.74	\$ 9,704.48
Donation Account.....	1,869.98	1,312.68	557.30
Total	<u>\$ 26,524.20</u>	<u>\$ 16,262.42</u>	<u>\$ 10,261.78</u>

Assets:

SALT LAKE CITY

Buildings	\$ 1,683.45	\$ 1,683.45	.....
Equipment	2,981.44	2,932.64	\$ 48.80
	<u>\$ 4,664.89</u>	<u>\$ 4,616.09</u>	<u>\$ 48.80</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	351.78	171.48	180.30
Net Depreciated Value..\$	4,313.11	\$ 4,444.61	\$ 131.50*
Cash in Bank.....	12,155.36	12,120.74	34.62
Petty Cash Fund.....	9.90	9.90	.....
Total	<u>\$ 16,478.37</u>	<u>\$ 16,575.25</u>	<u>\$ 96.88*</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....\$	15,043.37	\$ 15,140.25	\$ 96.88*
Donation Account.....	1,435.00	1,435.00	.....
Total	<u>\$ 16,478.37</u>	<u>\$ 16,575.25</u>	<u>\$ 96.88*</u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

HONOLULU

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Equipment	\$ 5,598.15	\$ 5,490.90	\$ 107.25
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	530.60	256.05	274.55
Net Depreciated Value..	\$ 5,067.55	\$ 5,234.85	\$ 167.30*
Cash in Transit.....	7,375.55	3,490.55	3,885.00
Cash in Bank.....	4,145.87	8,190.15	4,044.28*
Total	<u>\$ 16,588.97</u>	<u>\$ 16,915.55</u>	<u>\$ 326.58*</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Net Worth:

Trustees' Account.....	\$ 10,568.56	\$ 10,895.14	\$ 326.58*
Donation Account.....	6,020.41	6,020.41	.....
Total	<u>\$ 16,588.97</u>	<u>\$ 16,915.55</u>	<u>\$ 326.58*</u>

Assets: WINNIPEG

Buildings	\$ 29,577.54	\$ 29,055.72	\$ 521.82
Equipment	8,383.11	7,368.29	1,014.82
	<u>\$ 37,960.65</u>	<u>\$ 36,424.01</u>	<u>\$ 1,536.64</u>
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	1,226.91	328.90	898.01
Net Depreciated Value..	\$ 36,733.74	\$ 36,095.11	\$ 638.63
Cash in Bank.....	11,518.04	11,799.63	281.59*
Petty Cash Fund.....	25.00	25.00	.....
Total	<u>\$ 48,276.78</u>	<u>\$ 47,919.74</u>	<u>\$ 357.04</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

Accounts Payable		\$ 343.65	\$ 343.65*
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 27,224.27	27,997.12	772.85*
Donation Account.....	21,052.51	19,578.97	1,573.54
Total	<u>\$ 48,276.78</u>	<u>\$ 47,919.74</u>	<u>\$ 357.04</u>

APPENDIX "II"

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND MOBILE UNITS,
MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

LEXINGTON

	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Equipment	\$ 14,370.02	\$ 13,930.93	\$ 439.09
Less: Reserve for Depre- ciation	1,318.53	621.98	696.55
Net Depreciated Value..	\$ 13,051.49	\$ 13,308.95	\$ 257.46*
Cash in Bank.....	11,223.36	11,556.56	333.20*
Petty Cash Fund.....	50.00	50.00	.....
Total	<u>\$ 24,324.85</u>	<u>\$ 24,915.51</u>	<u>\$ 590.66*</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 21,475.26	\$ 22,489.51	\$ 1,014.25*
Donation Account.....	2,849.59	2,426.00	423.59
Total	<u>\$ 24,324.85</u>	<u>\$ 24,915.51</u>	<u>\$ 590.66*</u>

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

Assets:			
Buildings	\$ 4,171,258.56	\$ 4,016,168.65	\$155,089.91
Equipment	708,269.63	675,752.02	32,517.61
	<u>\$ 4,879,528.19</u>	<u>\$ 4,691,920.67</u>	<u>\$187,607.52</u>
Less: Reserve for De- preciation	214,441.99	102,933.82	111,508.17
Net Depreciated Value	\$ 4,665,086.20	\$ 4,588,986.85	\$ 76,099.35
Real Estate	648,607.46	632,249.70	16,357.76
Cash in Bank.....	226,351.95	218,345.54	8,006.41
Cash in Transit.....	7,375.55	3,490.55	3,885.00
Petty Cash Fund.....	1,063.93	1,063.93	.....
Total	<u>\$ 5,548,485.09</u>	<u>\$ 5,444,136.57</u>	<u>\$104,348.52</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Accounts Payable.....		\$ 343.65	\$ 343.65*
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 4,494,290.77	4,549,634.20	55,343.43*
Donation Account.....	1,054,194.32	894,158.72	160,035.60
Total	<u>\$ 5,548,485.09</u>	<u>\$ 5,444,136.57</u>	<u>\$104,348.52</u>

Illustrious Potentate JONES: Is Noble Bob Harvey in the room? He is chairman of a committee. He had a resolution. I want to say, Nobles, all resolutions that are to be acted upon at this meeting must be offered today. I think I ought to call this to your attention, so if you have any resolutions you will send them to the desk and they will be referred to Noble Thad B. Landon, chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Noble HARRY E. McLAIN (Syria Temple): I have the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

As provided in Article V, Sections 25 and 26 of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay fifteen (15) cents per mile, one way, by the shortest available route from the location of their Temples to Los Angeles, California, as compiled by the United States War Department, and per diem expenses at the rate of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) for each day of the three days' attendance at the Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts and Jurisdictional Lines shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) a day for one extra day, and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws one additional day at Fifteen Dollars (15.00).

HARRY E. McLAIN,
HARRY S. ROBERTS,
GEORGE M. RANSOM,
ROBERT A. KINCAID,
ROBERT E. SIMPSON.

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

170

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Diem Per	Total Mileage and Per Diem
Thomas P. Bradley.....	Aad	Duluth, Minn.....	2427	364.05	45.00	409.05
H. A. Carmichael.....	"	"	2427	364.05	45.00	409.05
D. H. Clough.....	"	"	2427	364.05	45.00	409.05
John Shambeau	"	"	2427	364.05	45.00	409.05
G. S. Meredith.....	Aahmes	Oakland, Cal.....	465	69.75	45.00	114.75
E. W. Decoto.....	"	"	465	69.75	45.00	114.75
C. D. Horner.....	"	"	465	69.75	45.00	114.75
H. L. Engelhard.....	"	"	465	69.75	45.00	114.75
Alex. Hancock	Abba	Mobile, Ala.....	2057	308.55	45.00	353.55
E. P. Eberlein.....	"	"	2057	308.55	45.00	353.55
W. E. DeVan.....	"	"	2057	308.55	45.00	353.55
M. S. Smith, Jr.....	"	"	2057	308.55	45.00	353.55
J. H. Atwood.....	Abdallah	Leavenworth, Kans.....	1790	268.50	45.00	313.50
C. F. Mattmiller.....	"	"	1790	268.50	45.00	313.50
J. A. Steinmeyer.....	"	"	1790	268.50	45.00	313.50
C. W. Johnson.....	"	"	1790	268.50	45.00	313.50
J. W. Farley.....	"	"	1790	268.50	45.00	313.50
G. F. Olendork.....	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Mo.....	1838	275.70	45.00	320.70
E. M. West.....	"	"	1838	275.70	45.00	320.70
J. T. Duckworth.....	"	"	1838	275.70	45.00	320.70
O. L. Robinett.....	"	"	1838	275.70	45.00	320.70
R. G. Taylor.....	Abou Saad	Panama Canal Zone.....	3571	535.65	45.00	580.65
I. M. Ingram.....	"	"	3571	535.65	45.00	580.65
L. W. Kelso.....	"	"	3571	535.65	45.00	580.65
J. A. Muller.....	"	"	3571	535.65	45.00	580.65
C. G. Cummins.....	Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa.....	1912	286.80	45.00	331.80
F. A. Wood.....	"	"	1912	286.80	45.00	331.80

J. G. Huber.....	"	"	"	"	"	1912	286.80	45.00	331.80
H. A. Morrill.....	"	"	"	"	"	1912	286.80	45.00	331.80
James H. Price.....	Acca				Richmond, Va.	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
R. D. Ford.....	"				"	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
R. S. Crump.....	"				"	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
E. R. Booker.....	"				"	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
J. T. Cochran.....	"				"	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
E. W. Jacobs.....	"				"	2829	424.35	45.00	469.35
E. B. King.....	Affi				Tacoma, Wash.	1257	188.55	45.00	233.55
J. O. Rummens.....	"				"	1257	188.55	45.00	233.55
A. J. Swindle.....	"				"	1257	188.55	45.00	233.55
G. C. Nolte.....	"				"	1257	188.55	45.00	233.55
Thor Orem.....	Ahmed				Marquette, Mich.	2575	386.25	45.00	431.25
W. J. Richards.....	"				"	2575	386.25	45.00	431.25
W. H. VanIlderstine.....	"				"	2575	386.25	45.00	431.25
J. M. Longyear, Jr.....	"				"	2575	386.25	45.00	431.25
Louis Chackes.....	Ainad				East St. Louis, Ill.	2048	307.20	45.00	352.20
C. A. McCormack.....	"				"	2048	307.20	45.00	352.20
A. P. O'Leary.....	"				"	2048	307.20	45.00	352.20
R. A. Robinson.....	"				"	2048	307.20	45.00	352.20
H. F. Rambo.....	Akdar				Tulsa, Okla.	1628	244.20	45.00	289.20
J. T. Forster.....	"				"	1628	244.20	45.00	289.20
Harry Hudson.....	"				"	1628	244.20	45.00	289.20
S. R. Dye.....	"				"	1628	244.20	45.00	289.20
W. E. Joseph.....	Aladdin				Columbus, Ohio	2468	370.20	45.00	415.20
M. A. Pixley.....	"				"	2468	370.20	45.00	415.20
J. J. Thomas.....	"				"	2468	370.20	45.00	415.20
C. C. Lattimer.....	"				"	2468	370.20	45.00	415.20
A. W. Williams.....	"				"	2468	370.20	45.00	415.20
Judge Guy Fulk.....	Al Amin				Little Rock, Ark.	1799	269.85	45.00	314.85
T. C. Treadway.....	"				"	1799	269.85	45.00	314.85
C. E. Smith, Jr.....	"				"	1799	269.85	45.00	314.85
J. G. Burlingame.....	"				"	1799	269.85	45.00	314.85
H. J. Robie.....	Al Azhar				Calgary, Alta.	1719	257.85	45.00	302.85
Harry Crossley.....	"				"	1719	257.85	45.00	302.85

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
D. M. Leyden.....	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta.	1719	257.85	45.00	302.85
Victor Wankowski	Al Bahr	San Diego, Cal.	127	19.05	45.00	64.05
L. D. Webber.....	" "	" "	127	19.05	45.00	64.05
H. B. Coffield.....	" "	" "	127	19.05	45.00	64.05
J. H. Peak.....	" "	" "	127	19.05	45.00	64.05
A. H. Brown.....	Al Bedoo	Billings, Mont.	1452	217.80	45.00	262.80
H. C. Hawley.....	" "	" "	1452	217.80	45.00	262.80
E. A. Nodler.....	" "	" "	1452	217.80	45.00	262.80
W. R. Calvin.....	" "	" "	1452	217.80	45.00	262.80
D. W. Crosland.....	Alcazar	Montgomery, Ala.	2119	317.85	45.00	362.85
M. B. Kirkpatrick	" "	" "	2119	317.85	45.00	362.85
Joseph Seeman	" "	" "	2119	317.85	45.00	362.85
R. A. Lifsey.....	" "	" "	2119	317.85	45.00	362.85
S. T. Ross.....	" "	" "	2119	317.85	45.00	362.85
J. J. Carrigan.....	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.	1944	291.60	45.00	336.60
W. M. Parker.....	" "	" "	1944	291.60	45.00	336.60
L. E. Traylor, Jr.....	" "	" "	1944	291.60	45.00	336.60
J. W. Blount.....	Alee	Savannah, Ga.	2458	368.70	45.00	413.70
Davis Freeman	" "	" "	2458	368.70	45.00	413.70
W. D. Jones.....	" "	" "	2458	368.70	45.00	413.70
W. S. Crouch.....	" "	" "	2458	368.70	45.00	413.70
W. W. Morrison.....	Aleppo	Boston, Mass.	3229	484.35	45.00	529.35
F. H. Appleton.....	" "	" "	3229	484.35	45.00	529.35
S. C. L. Haskell.....	" "	" "	3229	484.35	45.00	529.35
R. A. Faye.....	" "	" "	3229	484.35	45.00	529.35
E. W. Spottswood.....	Algeria	Helena, Mont.	1290	193.50	45.00	238.50
W. C. Lorey.....	" "	" "	1290	193.50	45.00	238.50

G. W. Lanstrum.....	"	"	"	1290	193.50	45.00	238.50
J. W. Chivers.....	"	"	"	1290	193.50	45.00	238.50
J. H. Anderson.....	Alhambra	Chattanooga,	Tenn.	2258	338.70	45.00	383.70
R. W. Hasselle.....	"	"	"	2258	338.70	45.00	383.70
W. W. Brooks, Jr.....	"	"	"	2258	338.70	45.00	383.70
J. C. Choate.....	"	"	"	2258	338.70	45.00	383.70
A. C. Foust.....	"	"	"	2258	338.70	45.00	383.70
H. A. Manley.....	Ali Ghan	Cumberland,	Md.	2787	418.05	45.00	463.05
G. G. Shoemaker.....	"	"	"	2787	418.05	45.00	463.05
R. A. Leiter.....	"	"	"	2787	418.05	45.00	463.05
C. E. Minsinger.....	Al Kader	Portland,	Ore.	1112	166.80	45.00	211.80
W. J. Hofman.....	"	"	"	1112	166.80	45.00	211.80
J. P. Moffett.....	"	"	"	1112	166.80	45.00	211.80
E. E. Cable.....	"	"	"	1112	166.80	45.00	211.80
M. R. Schwer.....	Al Kaly	Pueblo,	Colo.	1304	195.60	45.00	240.60
A. R. Davis.....	"	"	"	1304	195.60	45.00	240.60
A. C. Holland.....	"	"	"	1304	195.60	45.00	240.60
John MacLean.....	"	"	"	1304	195.60	45.00	240.60
A. H. Fiebach.....	Al Koran	Cleveland,	Ohio	2551	382.65	75.00	457.65
G. L. Williams.....	"	"	"	2551	382.65	45.00	427.65
R. A. Bishop.....	"	"	"	2551	382.65	45.00	427.65
C. F. Siegrist.....	"	"	"	2551	382.65	45.00	427.65
L. V. Youngworth.....	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles,	Cal.	.....	.....	45.00	45.00
L. M. Cole.....	"	"	"	.....	.....	45.00	45.00
K. H. Gillette.....	"	"	"	.....	.....	45.00	45.00
J. W. Jump.....	"	"	"	.....	.....	45.00	45.00
LeRoy M. Edwards.....	"	"	"	.....	.....	45.00	45.00
L. P. Steuart.....	Almas	Washington,	D. C.	2877	431.55	45.00	476.55
G. B. McGinty.....	"	"	"	2877	431.55	45.00	476.55
F. L. Walker.....	"	"	"	2877	431.55	45.00	476.55
J. C. Hoyle.....	"	"	"	2877	431.55	45.00	476.55
E. C. Dutton.....	"	"	"	2877	431.55	45.00	476.55
R. R. Clark.....	Al Menah	Nashville,	Tenn.	2183	327.45	45.00	372.45
L. L. Gamble.....	"	"	"	2183	327.45	45.00	372.45
William Raine.....	"	"	"	2183	327.45	45.00	372.45

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
I. E. Parker.....	Al Menah	Nashville, Tenn.	2183	327.45	45.00	372.45
J. S. McCandless.....	Aloha	Honolulu, Hawaii.....	2567	385.05	45.00	430.05
G. H. Buttolph.....	"	"	2567	385.05	45.00	430.05
A. N. Sinclair.....	"	"	2567	385.05	45.00	430.05
Lester Petrie	"	"	2567	385.05	45.00	430.05
W. G. Huff.....	Al Sihah	Macon, Ga.	2314	347.10	45.00	392.10
H. G. Hollingsworth.....	"	"	2314	347.10	45.00	392.10
C. L. Bowden.....	"	"	2314	347.10	45.00	392.10
H. R. McClatchey.....	"	"	2314	347.10	45.00	392.10
H. R. Robertson.....	Alzafar	San Antonio, Texas.....	1432	214.80	45.00	259.80
H. A. Hirshberg.....	"	"	1432	214.80	45.00	259.80
Scott Peters	"	"	1432	214.80	45.00	259.80
H. V. Weise	"	"	1432	214.80	45.00	259.80
S. H. Lancaster.....	Anah	Bangor, Maine.....	3441	516.15	45.00	561.15
F. E. Prince.....	"	"	3441	516.15	45.00	561.15
G. E. Kent.....	"	"	3441	516.15	45.00	561.15
O. B. Fernandez.....	"	"	3441	516.15	45.00	561.15
J. N. Galbraith, Jr.....	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mexico.....	2781	417.15	45.00	462.15
W. L. Vail.....	"	"	2781	417.15	60.00	477.15
R. J. Shand.....	Ansar	Springfield, Ill.....	2060	309.00	45.00	354.00
A. C. Baxter.....	"	"	2060	309.00	45.00	354.00
E. F. Irwin.....	"	"	2060	309.00	45.00	354.00
F. E. Wilms.....	"	"	2060	309.00	45.00	354.00
E. L. Reeder.....	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio.....	2397	359.55	45.00	404.55
R. E. Gebhart.....	"	"	2397	359.55	45.00	404.55
R. T. Baker.....	"	"	2397	359.55	45.00	404.55
F. C. Jones.....	Arabia	Houston, Texas.....	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15

D. W. Michaux.....	"	"	"	1641	246.15	60.00	306.15
W. L. Childs.....	"	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
P. L. Davis.....	"	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
M. B. Jones.....	"	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
J. E. Chandler.....	Ararat		Kansas City, Mo.	1762	264.30	45.00	309.30
W. S. Kirke.....	"	"	"	1762	264.30	45.00	309.30
T. B. Landon.....	"	"	"	1762	264.30	75.00	339.30
T. S. Handley.....	"	"	"	1762	264.30	45.00	309.30
J. C. Shapiro.....	"	"	"	1762	264.30	45.00	309.30
F. K. Mutch.....	Bagdad		Butte, Mont.	1216	182.40	45.00	227.40
M. M. Davis.....	"	"	"	1216	182.40	45.00	227.40
C. E. Miller.....	"	"	"	1216	182.40	45.00	227.40
J. F. Lindland.....	"	"	"	1216	182.40	45.00	227.40
A. I. Riedling.....	Ballut	Abyad	Albuquerque, N. M.	892	133.80	45.00	178.80
C. H. Lemkle.....	"	"	"	892	133.80	45.00	178.80
Lloyd Sturges.....	"	"	"	892	133.80	45.00	178.80
Martin Gardesky.....	"	"	"	892	133.80	45.00	178.80
G. M. Ransom.....	Bedouin		Muskogee, Okla.	1738	260.70	45.00	305.70
W. M. Eicholtz.....	"	"	"	1738	260.70	45.00	305.70
Zac Farmer, Jr.....	"	"	"	1738	260.70	45.00	305.70
H. N. Bond.....	Bektash		Concord, N. H.	3216	482.40	45.00	527.40
H. G. Killenny.....	"	"	"	3216	482.40	45.00	527.40
C. B. Bodwell.....	"	"	"	3216	482.40	45.00	527.40
G. A. Wood.....	"	"	"	3216	482.40	45.00	527.40
F. F. Atkinson.....	Ben Ali		Sacramento, Cal.	472	70.80	45.00	115.80
Fontaine Johnson.....	"	"	"	472	70.80	45.00	115.80
A. W. Gluckman.....	"	"	"	472	70.80	45.00	115.80
J. H. Stephens.....	"	"	"	472	70.80	45.00	115.80
Morris Burns.....	Ben Hur		Austin, Texas	1512	226.80	45.00	271.80
R. B. Tyler.....	"	"	"	1512	226.80	45.00	271.80
J. H. Muenster.....	"	"	"	1512	226.80	45.00	271.80
S. B. Roberdeau.....	"	"	"	1512	226.80	45.00	271.80
J. C. Dice.....	Beni Kedem		Charleston, W. Va.	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
S. C. Savage.....	"	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
Gory Hogg.....	"	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
J. M. Miller, Jr.	Beni Kedem	Charleston, W. Va.	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
G. M. Armor	Boumi	Baltimore, Md.	2917	437.55	45.00	482.55
R. A. Sindall	"	"	2917	437.55	45.00	482.55
J. P. Wright	"	"	2917	437.55	45.00	482.55
W. H. Nichols	Cairo	Rutland, Vt.	3111	466.65	45.00	511.65
W. N. Temple	"	"	3111	466.65	45.00	511.65
C. L. Clifford	"	"	3111	466.65	45.00	511.65
C. H. Hickman	Calam	Lewiston, Idaho	1410	211.50	45.00	256.50
Robert Elder	"	"	1410	211.50	45.00	256.50
W. S. McMahan	"	"	1410	211.50	45.00	256.50
H. G. Hinchman	Crescent	Trenton, N. J.	3041	456.15	45.00	501.15
E. E. Jeffries	"	"	3041	456.15	45.00	501.15
Alex. Vollmer	"	"	3041	456.15	45.00	501.15
A. K. Leuckel	"	"	3041	456.15	45.00	501.15
J. R. Watt	Cyprus	Albany, N. Y.	3032	454.80	45.00	499.80
E. E. Ross	"	"	3032	454.80	45.00	499.80
Wm. Rausch, Jr.	"	"	3032	454.80	45.00	499.80
W. H. Clark	"	"	3032	454.80	45.00	499.80
E. A. Fletcher	Damascus	Rochester, N. Y.	2804	420.60	45.00	465.60
W. H. Wilson	"	"	2804	420.60	45.00	465.60
W. J. Parker	"	"	2804	420.60	45.00	465.60
A. C. Hall	"	"	2804	420.60	45.00	465.60
J. D. Henry	"	"	2804	420.60	45.00	465.60
H. B. Roberts	Egypt	Tampa, Fla.	2531	379.65	45.00	424.65
H. W. Hesterly	"	"	2531	379.65	45.00	424.65
L. A. Wilson	"	"	2531	379.65	45.00	424.65
C. M. Davis	"	"	2531	379.65	45.00	424.65

F. F. Price.....	Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	2504	375.60	45.00	420.60
E. C. Forrest.....	" ".....	" ".....	2504	375.60	45.00	420.60
J. A. Huff.....	" ".....	" ".....	2504	375.60	45.00	420.60
A. A. Johnson.....	" ".....	" ".....	2504	375.60	45.00	420.60
J. Tom Field.....	El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	2528	379.20	45.00	424.20
A. N. Richardson.....	" ".....	" ".....	2528	379.20	45.00	424.20
J. W. Alexander.....	" ".....	" ".....	2528	379.20	45.00	424.20
S. I. Yon.....	" ".....	" ".....	2528	379.20	45.00	424.20
J. C. Burger.....	El Jebel.....	Denver, Colo.....	1421	213.15	45.00	258.15
R. A. Kincaid.....	" ".....	" ".....	1421	213.15	45.00	258.15
J. J. Jacobs.....	" ".....	" ".....	1421	213.15	45.00	258.15
E. H. Park.....	" ".....	" ".....	1421	213.15	45.00	258.15
H. G. Goodheart.....	" ".....	" ".....	1421	213.15	45.00	258.15
J. E. Blake.....	El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	2061	309.15	45.00	354.15
M. M. Thompson.....	" ".....	" ".....	2061	309.15	45.00	354.15
C. C. Kuning.....	" ".....	" ".....	2061	309.15	45.00	354.15
M. C. Coburn.....	" ".....	" ".....	2061	309.15	45.00	354.15
F. C. Schramm.....	El Kalah.....	Salt Lake City, Utah.....	783	117.45	60.00	177.45
C. H. Fischer.....	" ".....	" ".....	783	117.45	45.00	162.45
M. E. Lipman.....	" ".....	" ".....	783	117.45	45.00	162.45
G. H. Dern.....	" ".....	" ".....	783	117.45	45.00	162.45
S. W. Badcon.....	" ".....	" ".....	783	117.45	45.00	162.45
J. H. Rowland.....	El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	1652	247.80	45.00	292.80
H. S. Weston.....	" ".....	" ".....	1652	247.80	45.00	292.80
L. E. Thomas.....	" ".....	" ".....	1652	247.80	45.00	292.80
W. C. Taylor.....	" ".....	" ".....	1652	247.80	45.00	292.80
C. C. Cater.....	El Katif.....	Spokane, Wash.....	1490	223.50	45.00	268.50
C. B. Clausin.....	" ".....	" ".....	1490	223.50	45.00	268.50
E. H. Braden.....	" ".....	" ".....	1490	223.50	45.00	268.50
William Greig.....	" ".....	" ".....	1490	223.50	45.00	268.50
A. A. Jessup.....	El Korah.....	Boise, Idaho.....	1218	182.70	45.00	227.70
Elmer Halverson.....	" ".....	" ".....	1218	182.70	45.00	227.70
C. P. McCarthy.....	" ".....	" ".....	1218	182.70	45.00	227.70
J. M. Greenfield.....	" ".....	" ".....	1218	182.70	45.00	227.70
J. M. Wyatt.....	El Maida.....	El Paso, Texas.....	812	121.80	45.00	166.80

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
C. H. Leavell.....	El Maida	El Paso, Texas.....	812	121.80	45.00	166.80
S. C. White.....	" "	" "	812	121.80	45.00	166.80
J. B. Brady.....	" "	" "	812	121.80	45.00	166.80
Joseph Seinsheimer	El Mina	Galveston, Texas.....	1691	253.65	45.00	298.65
J. W. Butler.....	" "	" "	1691	253.65	45.00	298.65
W. H. Calvert.....	" "	" "	1691	253.65	45.00	298.65
M. T. Ball.....	" "	" "	1691	253.65	45.00	298.65
W. E. Lea.....	" "	" "	1691	253.65	45.00	298.65
A. B. Fairbank.....	El Riad	Sioux Falls, S. D.....	2003	300.45	45.00	345.45
Rhea Rees.....	" "	" "	2003	300.45	45.00	345.45
L. R. Girtton.....	" "	" "	2003	300.45	45.00	345.45
G. H. Harvey.....	" "	" "	2003	300.45	45.00	345.45
A. G. Arvold.....	El Zagal	Fargo, N. D.....	2092	313.80	60.00	373.80
F. I. Darrow.....	" "	" "	2092	313.80	45.00	358.80
W. J. Huber.....	" "	" "	2092	313.80	45.00	358.80
W. T. Kraft.....	" "	" "	2092	313.80	45.00	358.80
Vic Hanny.....	El Zaribah.....	Phoenix, Ariz.....	447	67.05	45.00	112.05
C. T. Carpenter.....	" "	" "	447	67.05	45.00	112.05
J. R. Malott.....	" "	" "	447	67.05	45.00	112.05
Q. J. Anderson.....	" "	" "	447	67.05	45.00	112.05
C. A. Welsh.....	Gizeh	Victoria, B. C.....	1384	207.60	45.00	252.60
Walter Luney	" "	" "	1384	207.60	45.00	252.60
R. V. G. LePine.....	" "	" "	1384	207.60	45.00	252.60
G. H. Blemker.....	Hadi	Evansville, Ind.....	2221	333.15	45.00	378.15
D. V. Blackburn.....	" "	" "	2221	333.15	45.00	378.15
E. L. McKew.....	" "	" "	2221	333.15	45.00	378.15
A. W. Mann.....	" "	" "	2221	333.15	45.00	378.15

Lamar Robinson	Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.	1965	294.75	45.00	339.75
J. W. Henderson	"	"	1965	294.75	45.00	339.75
O. O. Hampton	"	"	1965	294.75	45.00	339.75
Paul Dees	"	"	1965	294.75	45.00	339.75
John M. Holmes	Hejaz	Greenville, S. C.	2439	365.85	45.00	410.85
Kenneth Baker	"	"	2439	365.85	45.00	410.85
G. T. Bryan	"	"	2439	365.85	45.00	410.85
H. E. Bailey	"	"	2439	365.85	45.00	410.85
S. P. Cochran	Hella	Dallas, Texas	1456	218.40	45.00	263.40
A. J. Balcom	"	"	1456	218.40	45.00	263.40
Asher Mintz	"	"	1456	218.40	45.00	263.40
E. C. Jerome	Hillah	Ashland, Ore.	813	121.95	45.00	166.95
W. E. Newcombe	"	"	813	121.95	45.00	166.95
R. B. Compton	"	"	813	121.95	45.00	166.95
C. M. March	India	Oklahoma City, Okla.	1534	230.10	45.00	275.10
J. I. Phelps	"	"	1534	230.10	45.00	275.10
G. A. Paul	"	"	1534	230.10	45.00	275.10
A. E. Musrush	"	"	1534	230.10	45.00	275.10
H. W. Merritt	Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	2979	446.85	45.00	491.85
R. R. Harvey	"	"	2979	446.85	60.00	506.85
H. N. Rust	"	"	2979	446.85	45.00	491.85
Blaine Miller	Isis	Salina, Kans.	1733	259.95	45.00	304.95
C. B. Dodge	"	"	1733	259.95	45.00	304.95
D. G. Hanson	"	"	1733	259.95	45.00	304.95
A. E. O'Donnell	"	"	1733	259.95	45.00	304.95
George Filmer	Islam	San Francisco, Cal.	484	72.60	45.00	117.60
W. P. Read	"	"	484	72.60	45.00	117.60
J. D. McGilvray	"	"	484	72.60	45.00	117.60
E. C. Hueter	"	"	484	72.60	45.00	117.60
F. C. Sykes	"	"	484	72.60	45.00	117.60
A. G. Hinkley	Ismailia	Buffalo, N. Y.	2735	410.25	45.00	455.25
H. J. Gould	"	"	2735	410.25	45.00	455.25
J. D. Dehn	"	"	2735	410.25	45.00	455.25
J. G. Ullman	"	"	2735	410.25	45.00	455.25
J. J. McMurray	Jaffa	Altoona, Pa.	2800	420.00	45.00	465.00

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929

180

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
J. C. Calhoun.....	Jaffa	Altoona, Pa.	2800	420.00	45.00	465.00
C. V. Swengle.....	"	"	2800	420.00	45.00	465.00
J. A. Dickson.....	"	"	2800	420.00	45.00	465.00
F. J. Herman.....	Jerusalem	New Orleans, La.	1974	296.10	45.00	341.10
E. E. Sykes.....	"	"	1974	296.10	45.00	341.10
W. J. Schmidt.....	"	"	1974	296.10	45.00	341.10
Fred Perkins	"	"	1974	296.10	45.00	341.10
D. F. Scribner.....	Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa.....	2080	312.00	45.00	357.00
H. F. Thuenen.....	"	"	2080	312.00	45.00	357.00
W. M. Robinson.....	"	"	2080	312.00	45.00	357.00
J. C. Taylor.....	"	"	2080	312.00	45.00	357.00
Peter Kooi.....	Kalif	Sheridan, Wyo.....	1596	239.40	45.00	284.40
A. F. Hufford.....	"	"	1596	239.40	45.00	284.40
E. C. Rothwell.....	"	"	1596	239.40	45.00	284.40
J. T. Rogers.....	Kalurah	Binghampton, N. Y.....	2939	440.85	75.00	515.85
N. A. Boyd.....	"	"	2939	440.85	45.00	485.85
T. M. Losie.....	"	"	2939	440.85	45.00	485.85
M. F. Ford.....	"	"	2939	440.85	45.00	485.85
Galloway Calhoun	Karem	Waco, Texas.....	1517	227.55	45.00	272.55
Frank Holt	"	"	1517	227.55	45.00	272.55
A. C. Upleger.....	"	"	1517	227.55	45.00	272.55
John Maxwell	"	"	1517	227.55	45.00	272.55
T. H. Flett.....	Karnak	Montreal, Que.....	3053	457.95	45.00	502.95
T. S. Currie.....	"	"	3053	457.95	45.00	502.95
G. S. L. Retallack	"	"	3053	457.95	45.00	502.95
William Macklaier	"	"	3053	457.95	45.00	502.95
J. T. Cullen.....	Kazim	Roanoke, Va.....	2648	397.20	45.00	442.20

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

J. P. Saul, Jr.	"	"	"	2648	397.20	45.00	442.20
L. S. Wood	"	"	"	2648	397.20	45.00	442.20
H. M. Fox	"	"	"	2648	397.20	45.00	442.20
C. A. Hale	Kem	Grand Forks, N. D.		2091	313.65	45.00	358.65
W. H. Alexander	"	"	"	2091	313.65	45.00	358.65
A. L. Netcher	"	"	"	2091	313.65	45.00	358.65
H. A. Hunter	"	"	"	2091	313.65	45.00	358.65
W. H. Goodwin	Kerak	Reno, Nev.		626	93.90	45.00	138.90
C. O. Gasho	"	"	"	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
V. M. Henderson	"	"	"	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
H. M. Tate	Kerbela	Knoxville, Tenn.		2369	355.35	75.00	430.35
C. R. Wright	"	"	"	2369	355.35	45.00	400.35
J. B. Ruble	"	"	"	2369	355.35	45.00	400.35
A. E. McCulloch	"	"	"	2369	355.35	45.00	400.35
F. C. Hamilton	Khartum	Winnipeg, Man.		2253	337.95	45.00	382.95
C. R. MacLean	"	"	"	2253	337.95	45.00	382.95
J. N. Sebrell	Khedive	Norfolk, Va.		2908	436.20	45.00	481.20
H. L. Collier	"	"	"	2908	436.20	45.00	481.20
J. H. Saunders	"	"	"	2908	436.20	45.00	481.20
J. B. Sadler	"	"	"	2908	436.20	45.00	481.20
W. W. Vellines	"	"	"	2908	436.20	45.00	481.20
George Stapleton	Khiva	Amarillo, Texas		1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
A. J. Caldwell	"	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
J. N. Riggs	"	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
G. A. Carlander	"	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
C. V. Dykeman	Kismet	Brooklyn, N. Y.		3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
William Bamber	"	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
J. A. Morison	"	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
C. H. Bradt	"	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
George Cook, Jr.	"	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
W. B. Falconer	"	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
D. S. Williams	Kora	Lewiston, Me.		3341	501.15	45.00	546.15
P. C. Dresser	"	"	"	3341	501.15	45.00	546.15
W. P. Ordway	"	"	"	3341	501.15	45.00	546.15
I. L. Rich	"	"	"	3341	501.15	45.00	546.15

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
H. L. Doe.....	Kora	Lewiston, Me.	3341	501.15	45.00	546.15
P. S. Cook.....	Korein	Rawlins, Wyo.	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
Charles Miller	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
W. W. Daley.....	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
W. B. Cobb.....	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
S. S. Jones.....	Kosair	Louisville, Ky.	2319	347.85	45.00	392.85
W. G. Stiglitz.....	"	"	2319	347.85	45.00	392.85
F. E. Johnson.....	"	"	2319	347.85	45.00	392.85
C. H. Dungan.....	"	"	2319	347.85	45.00	392.85
P. C. Shaffer.....	Lu Lu	Philadelphia, Pa.	3007	451.05	45.00	496.05
W. F. Kendrick.....	"	"	3007	451.05	45.00	496.05
W. R. Roe.....	"	"	3007	451.05	45.00	496.05
W. F. Fancourt, Jr.....	"	"	3007	451.05	45.00	496.05
J. R. Polley.....	Luxor	St. John, N. B.	3535	530.25	45.00	575.25
LeBaron Wilson	"	"	3535	530.25	45.00	575.25
E. B. Donnell.....	Mahi	Miami, Fla.	2832	424.80	45.00	469.80
A. V. Weaver.....	"	"	2832	424.80	45.00	469.80
F. W. DeLaney.....	"	"	2832	424.80	45.00	469.80
P. L. Watson.....	"	"	2832	424.80	45.00	469.80
W. H. Caldwell.....	Maskat	Wichita Falls, Tex.	1418	212.70	45.00	257.70
C. E. Peterson.....	"	"	1418	212.70	45.00	257.70
W. D. Cline.....	"	"	1418	212.70	45.00	257.70
Guy Rogers	"	"	1418	212.70	45.00	257.70
L. N. Donnatin.....	Mecca	New York, N. Y.	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
R. D. Williams.....	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
E. B. Sharp.....	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55
A. L. Lee.....	"	"	3097	464.55	45.00	509.55

C. J. Reeder.....	Media	Watertown, N. Y.....	2957	443.55	45.00	488.55
W. W. Haile.....	"	" " " ".....	2957	443.55	45.00	488.55
E. A. Green.....	"	" " " ".....	2957	443.55	45.00	488.55
F. A. Scheutzow.....	"	" " " ".....	2957	443.55	45.00	488.55
F. C. Roundy.....	Medinah	Chicago, Ill.....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
T. J. Houston.....	"	" " " ".....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
R. J. Daly.....	"	" " " ".....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
A. W. Jones.....	"	" " " ".....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
Albert Hancock.....	"	" " " ".....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
R. H. Wheeler.....	"	" " " ".....	2212	331.80	45.00	376.80
G. M. Hendee.....	Melha	Springfield, Mass.....	3135	470.25	45.00	515.25
J. A. Webster.....	"	" " " ".....	3135	470.25	45.00	515.25
Harry Spaight.....	"	" " " ".....	3135	470.25	45.00	515.25
Joseph Taylor.....	"	" " " ".....	3135	470.25	45.00	515.25
F. B. Harris.....	Midian	Wichita, Kans.....	1585	237.75	45.00	282.75
E. W. Cookson.....	"	" " " ".....	1585	237.75	45.00	282.75
G. H. Bradford.....	"	" " " ".....	1585	237.75	45.00	282.75
J. B. House.....	"	" " " ".....	1585	237.75	45.00	282.75
G. R. Malcolm.....	Mirza	Pittsburg, Kans.....	1694	254.10	45.00	299.10
L. N. Gish.....	"	" " " ".....	1694	254.10	45.00	299.10
M. M. Kersh.....	"	" " " ".....	1694	254.10	45.00	299.10
W. H. Millington.....	"	" " " ".....	1694	254.10	45.00	299.10
E. H. Merritt.....	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	2360	354.00	45.00	399.00
J. H. Haberly.....	"	" " " ".....	2360	354.00	45.00	399.00
R. H. Klaehn.....	"	" " " ".....	2360	354.00	45.00	399.00
E. P. Ruf.....	"	" " " ".....	2360	354.00	45.00	399.00
W. H. Abbott.....	Mocha	London, Ont.....	2597	389.55	45.00	434.55
H. Hayman.....	"	" " " ".....	2597	389.55	45.00	434.55
C. H. Trebilcock.....	"	" " " ".....	2597	389.55	45.00	434.55
J. E. Ferguson.....	"	" " " ".....	2597	389.55	45.00	434.55
Clifford Ireland.....	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.....	2115	317.25	45.00	362.25
George R. McCabe.....	"	" " " ".....	2115	317.25	45.00	362.25
H. D. Morgan.....	"	" " " ".....	2115	317.25	45.00	362.25
R. J. Boynton.....	"	" " " ".....	2115	317.25	45.00	362.25
W. E. Fuller.....	"	" " " ".....	2115	317.25	45.00	362.25

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
H. G. Getchell.....	Moila	St. Joseph, Mo.	1826	273.90	45.00	318.90
J. W. Holtman.....	"	" "	1826	273.90	45.00	318.90
I. A. Vant.....	"	" "	1826	273.90	45.00	318.90
B. P. Miles.....	"	" "	1826	273.90	45.00	318.90
W. L. Eshelman.....	"	" "	1826	273.90	45.00	318.90
G. T. Matthews.....	Moolah	St. Louis, Mo.	2045	306.75	60.00	366.75
J. A. Schake.....	"	" "	2045	306.75	45.00	351.75
G. H. Fox.....	"	" "	2045	306.75	45.00	351.75
Walter Wimmer.....	"	" "	2045	306.75	45.00	351.75
T. R. Appel.....	"	" "	2045	306.75	45.00	351.75
E. E. McLin.....	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.	2466	369.90	45.00	414.90
E. J. Burke.....	"	" "	2466	369.90	45.00	414.90
L. W. Strum.....	"	" "	2466	369.90	45.00	414.90
W. E. Sweney.....	"	" "	2466	369.90	45.00	414.90
J. F. Zurn.....	Moslah	Fort Worth, Tex.	1428	214.20	45.00	259.20
A. L. Shurman.....	"	" "	1428	214.20	45.00	259.20
R. A. Stuart.....	"	" "	1428	214.20	45.00	259.20
R. C. Gee.....	"	" "	1428	214.20	45.00	259.20
C. I. Webster.....	Moslem	Detroit, Mich.	2485	372.75	45.00	417.75
W. J. Murray.....	"	" "	2485	372.75	45.00	417.75
T. E. Stinson.....	"	" "	2485	372.75	45.00	417.75
E. O. Knight.....	"	" "	2485	372.75	45.00	417.75
C. E. Swales.....	"	" "	2485	372.75	45.00	417.75
C. B. Adams.....	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vt.	3180	477.00	45.00	522.00
S. C. Wilson.....	"	" "	3180	477.00	45.00	522.00
A. A. Griggs.....	"	" "	3180	477.00	45.00	522.00
W. E. Poole.....	"	" "	3180	477.00	45.00	522.00

E. J. Jacoby.....	Murat	Indianapolis, Ind.....	2287	343.05	45.00	388.05
W. H. Bockstahler.....	"	"	2287	343.05	45.00	388.05
A. R. Robinson.....	"	"	2287	343.05	45.00	388.05
Edgar Hart.....	"	"	2287	343.05	45.00	388.05
A. P. Priest.....	"	"	2287	343.05	45.00	388.05
Walter Harkness.....	Naja	Deadwood, S. D.....	1877	281.55	45.00	326.55
Nels Brakke.....	"	"	1877	281.55	45.00	326.55
C. H. Lavier.....	"	"	1877	281.55	45.00	326.55
W. J. Doherty.....	"	"	1877	281.55	45.00	326.55
A. B. White.....	Nemesis	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	2579	386.85	45.00	431.85
F. D. Powell.....	"	"	2579	386.85	45.00	431.85
J. D. Silcott.....	"	"	2579	386.85	45.00	431.85
W. A. Huff.....	"	"	2579	386.85	45.00	431.85
H. M. Caldwell.....	Nile	Seattle, Wash.....	1295	194.25	45.00	239.25
W. A. Eastman.....	"	"	1295	194.25	45.00	239.25
Paul Watt.....	"	"	1295	194.25	45.00	239.25
Douglas Ball.....	"	"	1295	194.25	45.00	239.25
V. S. McKenny.....	"	"	1295	194.25	45.00	239.25
W. S. Liddell.....	Oasis	Charlotte, N. C.....	2545	381.75	45.00	426.75
W. F. Randolph.....	"	"	2545	381.75	45.00	426.75
Julian Price.....	"	"	2545	381.75	45.00	426.75
R. E. Simpson.....	"	"	2545	381.75	45.00	426.75
L. A. Folger.....	"	"	2545	381.75	45.00	426.75
Fred Bryant.....	Oleika	Lexington, Ky.....	2404	360.60	45.00	405.60
J. G. Cramer.....	"	"	2404	360.60	45.00	405.60
Natt Corbin.....	"	"	2404	360.60	45.00	405.60
C. H. Sutherland.....	"	"	2404	360.60	45.00	405.60
J. R. Johnson.....	Omar	Charleston, S. C.....	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
J. K. Owens.....	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
W. F. Going.....	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
Jesse Sharpe.....	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
L. M. Pinckney.....	"	"	2594	389.10	45.00	434.10
H. E. Sharrer.....	Orak	Hammond, Ind.....	2232	334.80	60.00	394.80
V. U. Young.....	"	"	2232	334.80	45.00	379.80
A. R. See.....	"	"	2232	334.80	45.00	379.80

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
W. G. Bowman.....	Orak	Hammond, Ind.	2232	334.80	45.00	379.80
W. F. Seber.....	Oriental	Troy, N. Y.	3038	455.70	45.00	500.70
F. M. Ames.....	"	"	3038	455.70	45.00	500.70
F. W. Powers.....	"	"	3038	455.70	45.00	500.70
E. G. Glidden.....	"	"	3038	455.70	45.00	500.70
O. W. Burdats.....	Osiris	Wheeling, W. Va.	2640	396.00	45.00	441.00
W. S. Sugden.....	"	"	2640	396.00	45.00	441.00
G. L. Vieweg.....	"	"	2640	396.00	45.00	441.00
B. E. Hamilton.....	"	"	2640	396.00	45.00	441.00
J. H. Lewis.....	Osman	St. Paul, Minn.	2158	323.70	45.00	368.70
J. A. Wright.....	"	"	2158	323.70	45.00	368.70
T. S. Rishworth.....	"	"	2158	323.70	60.00	383.70
A. A. Stewart.....	"	"	2158	323.70	45.00	368.70
W. F. Aull.....	"	"	2158	323.70	45.00	368.70
C. M. Dunbar.....	Palestine	Providence, R. I.	3296	494.40	45.00	539.40
J. A. Rogers.....	"	"	3296	494.40	45.00	539.40
F. I. Dana.....	"	"	3296	494.40	75.00	569.40
N. G. Abbott.....	"	"	3296	494.40	45.00	539.40
A. S. Vaughan.....	"	"	3296	494.40	45.00	539.40
G. C. Clark.....	"	"	3296	494.40	45.00	539.40
P. J. Otto.....	Philae	Halifax, N. S.	3895	584.25	45.00	629.25
James Clark	"	"	3895	584.25	45.00	629.25
F. S. Burns.....	"	"	3895	584.25	45.00	629.25
G. G. Beers.....	Pyramid	Bridgeport, Conn.	3153	472.95	45.00	517.95
J. C. Robinson.....	"	"	3153	472.95	45.00	517.95
O. F. Burghart.....	"	"	3153	472.95	45.00	517.95
W. A. Clinton.....	"	"	3153	472.95	45.00	517.95

G. F. Eisenbrown.....	Rajah	Reading, Pa.....	2980	447.00	45.00	492.00
W. D. Leed.....	"	"	2980	447.00	45.00	492.00
M. E. Smith.....	"	"	2980	447.00	45.00	492.00
J. M. Seasholtz.....	"	"	2980	447.00	45.00	492.00
C. H. Collins.....	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.....	2711	406.65	45.00	451.65
W. H. Shaw.....	"	"	2711	406.65	45.00	451.65
Charles Soady	"	"	2711	406.65	45.00	451.65
J. D. Todd.....	"	"	2711	406.65	45.00	451.65
J. L. Hughett.....	Rizpah	Madisonville, Ky.....	2197	329.55	45.00	374.55
P. P. Price.....	"	"	2197	329.55	45.00	374.55
G. L. Carrier.....	"	"	2197	329.55	45.00	374.55
C. O. Osburn.....	"	"	2197	329.55	45.00	374.55
T. M. Hooker.....	Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.....	1806	270.90	45.00	315.90
S. M. Levine.....	"	"	1806	270.90	45.00	315.90
C. L. Whyte.....	"	"	1806	270.90	45.00	315.90
C. A. Gordon.....	"	"	1806	270.90	45.00	315.90
R. A. Alberts.....	Salaam	Newark, N. J.....	3087	463.05	45.00	508.05
H. F. Barrett.....	"	"	3087	463.05	45.00	508.05
R. B. Smith.....	"	"	3087	463.05	45.00	508.05
G. E. Tatham.....	"	"	3087	463.05	45.00	508.05
L. B. Winsor.....	Saladin	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	2396	359.40	60.00	419.40
L. A. Cornelius.....	"	"	2396	359.40	45.00	404.40
C. W. McKenzie.....	"	"	2396	359.40	45.00	404.40
W. B. Brown.....	"	"	2396	359.40	45.00	404.40
R. G. Hill.....	"	"	2396	359.40	45.00	404.40
Verne Hedge	Sesostris	Lincoln, Neb.....	1783	267.45	45.00	312.45
W. W. Whitefield.....	"	"	1783	267.45	45.00	312.45
N. R. Hall.....	"	"	1783	267.45	45.00	312.45
A. E. Etting.....	"	"	1783	267.45	45.00	312.45
N. C. Stevens.....	Sphinx	Hartford, Conn.....	3206	480.90	45.00	525.90
S. S. Gwillim.....	"	"	3206	480.90	45.00	525.90
W. H. Penfield.....	"	"	3206	480.90	45.00	525.90
R. C. Millard.....	"	"	3206	480.90	45.00	525.90
A. B. Andrews.....	Sudan	New Bern, N. C.....	2815	422.25	45.00	467.25
C. D. Bradham.....	"	"	2815	422.25	45.00	467.25

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929

188

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
W. A. French.....	Sudan	New Bern, N. C.....	2815	422.25	60.00	482.25
R. C. Dunn.....	"	"	2815	422.25	45.00	467.25
Alexander Gilliland.....	Syria	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	2681	402.15	45.00	447.15
H. E. McLain.....	"	"	2681	402.15	45.00	447.15
J. H. Martin.....	"	"	2681	402.15	45.00	447.15
J. M. Ryall.....	"	"	2681	402.15	45.00	447.15
E. M. West.....	"	"	2681	402.15	45.00	447.15
F. W. Schwenck.....	Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	2384	357.60	45.00	402.60
F. L. Hoffman.....	"	"	2384	357.60	45.00	402.60
C. H. Meeds.....	"	"	2384	357.60	45.00	402.60
J. G. Robinson.....	"	"	2384	357.60	45.00	402.60
W. F. Booth.....	Tadmor	Akron, Ohio.....	2584	387.60	45.00	432.60
Alfred Mark.....	"	"	2584	387.60	45.00	432.60
R. E. Lee.....	"	"	2584	387.60	45.00	432.60
A. W. Sweeney.....	"	"	2584	387.60	45.00	432.60
H. C. Akin.....	Tangier	Omaha, Neb.....	1811	271.65	45.00	316.65
F. C. Patton.....	"	"	1811	271.65	45.00	316.65
A. M. Smith.....	"	"	1811	271.65	45.00	316.65
E. E. Sterricker.....	"	"	1811	271.65	45.00	316.65
V. R. Gould.....	"	"	1811	271.65	45.00	316.65
J. T. Buckbee.....	Tebala	Rockford, Ill.....	2208	331.20	45.00	376.20
J. B. Whitehead.....	"	"	2208	331.20	45.00	376.20
F. C. Lange.....	"	"	2208	331.20	45.00	376.20
W. C. Oliver.....	"	"	2208	331.20	45.00	376.20
W. J. Rinder.....	Tehama	Hastings, Neb.....	1665	249.75	45.00	294.75
F. A. Mitchell.....	"	"	1665	249.75	45.00	294.75
G. W. Kimball, Jr.....	"	"	1665	249.75	45.00	294.75

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

G. W. Woolery.....	"	"	"	1665	249.75	45.00	294.75
R. P. Chamberlin.....	Tigris	Syracuse, N. Y.		2884	432.60	45.00	477.60
C. E. Miller.....	"	"	"	2884	432.60	45.00	477.60
G. L. Clift.....	"	"	"	2884	432.60	45.00	477.60
A. J. Spire.....	"	"	"	2884	432.60	45.00	477.60
E. A. Kickhaefer.....	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.		2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
Louis Schneller.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
J. P. Heil.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
E. P. Rueter.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
W. P. Harris.....	Wahabi	Jackson, Miss.		1869	280.35	45.00	325.35
H. L. White.....	"	"	"	1869	280.35	45.00	325.35
L. T. Stovall.....	"	"	"	1869	280.35	45.00	325.35
A. H. Jones.....	"	"	"	1869	280.35	45.00	325.35
H. A. Rutherford.....	Wa Wa	Regina, Sask.		1993	298.95	45.00	343.95
G. W. Pomeroy.....	" "	"	"	1993	298.95	45.00	343.95
W. McKay.....	" "	"	"	1993	298.95	45.00	343.95
Forrest Adair.....	Yaarab	Atlanta, Ga.		2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
T. C. Law.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
H. C. Heinz.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
W. B. Gibson.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
J. E. Johnston.....	"	"	"	2285	342.75	45.00	387.75
O. M. Tiffany.....	Yelduz	Aberdeen, S. D.		1896	284.40	45.00	329.40
G. S. Wallen.....	"	"	"	1896	284.40	45.00	329.40
R. A. Mather.....	"	"	"	1896	284.40	45.00	329.40
F. L. Vilas.....	"	"	"	1896	284.40	45.00	329.40
E. C. Mills.....	Za Ga Zig	Des Moines, Iowa		1957	293.55	45.00	338.55
R. D. Newton.....	" " "	"	"	1957	293.55	45.00	338.55
H. S. Haskins.....	" " "	"	"	1957	293.55	45.00	338.55
F. M. Deemer.....	" " "	"	"	1957	293.55	45.00	338.55
P. W. Hedlund.....	" " "	"	"	1957	293.55	45.00	338.55
F. C. Shepard, Jr.....	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.		2118	317.70	45.00	362.70
H. C. Ozley.....	"	"	"	2118	317.70	45.00	362.70
R. D. Beatty.....	"	"	"	2118	317.70	45.00	362.70
W. C. Fisher.....	Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.		2926	438.90	45.00	483.90
F. A. Miller.....	"	"	"	2926	438.90	45.00	483.90

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 5, 6, 1929**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
F. L. Koenig.....	Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.	2926	438.90	45.00	483.90
C. E. Keys.....	"	"	2926	438.90	45.00	483.90
A. W. Milne.....	Zem Zem	Erie, Pa.	2646	396.90	45.00	441.90
H. J. Jones.....	"	"	2646	396.90	45.00	441.90
E. M. Evans.....	"	"	2646	396.90	45.00	441.90
H. N. Carson.....	"	"	2646	396.90	45.00	441.90
J. D. Hurlbut.....	Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio.....	2446	366.90	45.00	411.90
J. C. Newton.....	"	"	2446	366.90	45.00	411.90
A. H. Miller.....	"	"	2446	366.90	45.00	411.90
Edwin Fox.....	"	"	2446	366.90	45.00	411.90
A. J. Lowery.....	Ziyara	Utica, N. Y.	2937	440.55	45.00	485.55
C. H. F. Agne.....	"	"	2937	440.55	45.00	485.55
Theodore Jarvis	"	"	2937	440.55	45.00	485.55
B. C. Sterling.....	"	"	2937	440.55	45.00	485.55
C. G. Reynolds.....	Zorah	Terre Haute, Ind.....	2215	332.25	45.00	377.25
C. E. Marlbor.....	"	"	2215	332.25	45.00	377.25
M. B. Tolliver.....	"	"	2215	332.25	45.00	377.25
A. E. Rhein.....	"	"	2215	332.25	45.00	377.25
C. E. Ovenshire.....	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minn.....	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
W. E. Winslow.....	"	"	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
A. M. Shuey.....	"	"	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
A. G. Bainbridge.....	"	"	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
A. A. D. Rahn.....	"	"	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
Ray G. Butts.....	"	"	2168	325.20	45.00	370.20
TOTALS: Miles				1,395,226		
Mileage				\$209,283.90		
Per Diem				29,280.00		
						\$238,563.90

I move, Imperial Sir, the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): The report gives the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee one additional day. The By-Laws do not limit it to one additional day. We have been in session two additional days.

Noble McLAIN: I accept that amendment. Two additional days.

Imperial Potentate JONES: One extra day and one additional day. The question is upon the adoption of the report as read. Is there any discussion? If not, all those favoring the adoption of the report will make it known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble JAMES H. ANDERSON (Alhambra Temple): Imperial Sir.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Anderson, I recognize Noble Landon.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): I will be glad to yield.

Imperial Potentate JONES: He yields the floor.

Noble JAMES H. ANDERSON: In view of the Imperial Potentate's announcement just made I desire to send to the desk the following resolution:

Resolved, by the Imperial Council of the A. A. O. N. M. S. in meeting assembled in the City of Los Angeles, California, on this 5th day of June, 1929, that we especially approve the reference of Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, in his annual report, to the efforts being put forward by President Hoover in his law enforcement program, and the Imperial Recorder will telegraph to President Hoover the substance of that part of the Imperial Potentate's Address relating to the President's law enforcement program.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the resolution.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection the resolution will be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

I.

To the Imperial Council:

Illustrious Noble Wiley P. Harris, of Wahabi Temple, has proposed an amendment of Section 118 of the By-Laws by adding to paragraph 3 of said by-laws the following:

"Provided, that Temples issuing regularly either weekly, monthly or quarterly, an official publication, may issue as a part thereof, paid advertisements of a business character."

The proposed amendment is in legal form and it is within the province of the Imperial Council to adopt such amendment. However, your Committee deemed it advisable to eliminate from the amendment the words "weekly, monthly or quarterly," and in lieu thereof the words "at regular intervals," so that the section when so amended shall read as follows:

"Section 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

"The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

"No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character.

"For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council."

We see no objection to permitting Temples to take advertising matter of a business character to be included in issues of their official publications, and we recommend the adoption of the amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If you adopt this report you permit Temples of the Order to take paid advertisements in their publications. Do you understand the question? Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the committee's report—that part of the report—make it known by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." I am unable to decide. We will take a rising vote. All those favoring the adoption of the committee's report allowing Temples to take paid advertisements will please stand. The Imperial Recorder will please count. Be seated. Those opposed, the

same sign. Please stand. The report is adopted. The ayes have it by an overwhelming majority.

Noble LANDON: Report No. 2. Are the Representatives of Jerusalem and Zuhrah Temples present? We want them here on this report.

Noble JAMES T. ROGERS (Kalurah Temple): I move that the Imperial By-Laws and Code be amended in accordance with the Committee's recommendation. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Rogers is always very careful on the committee. He suggests that we ought to take another vote as that means an amendment to the law. We will vote again. All those favoring the amendment to the law—that is, you voted your view before and you vote now to amend the law permitting Temples to take these advertisements. All those favoring the amendment to the law to permit advertising as stated in this report of the committee please stand. Be seated. All opposed please stand. The law is so amended.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

II.

To the Imperial Council:

Illustrious Noble Lee E. Thomas, of El Karubah Temple, has submitted an amendment to Section 255, which reads as follows:

"Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

"Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction *may demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction.*

"A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple and be restored to membership by a majority vote. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same."

The amendment is in legal form and it is within the province of the Imperial Council either to adopt or reject the same.

The present law provides that a Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction without a vote of the Temple granting such demit. The amendment would permit a Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction to demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction without securing the consent of the Temple granting such demit.

The present law was adopted for the purpose of protecting the membership of Temples in concurrent jurisdiction and to prevent the indiscriminate demission from one Temple and affiliation with another Temple in the same concurrent jurisdiction.

We recommend that the amendment be not adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move that the report of the committee be adopted, which does not carry a vote upon the proposed amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that part of the committee's report. The committee reports that the amendment offered be not adopted. If you vote "Aye" at this time it means that you leave the law as it is. That is, if a man demits from a Temple in concurrent jurisdiction and wants to affiliate with another Temple, he must get the consent of the Temple from which he demitted. You understand the question? Any remarks?

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): I just want to say a word. My attention was attracted to this matter because it is so different from the operation of the Masonic bodies, the Masonic Lodge, Chapter, Commandery, and Consistory. One who demits can affiliate with other bodies. It looked like this present law, while I recognize that it was made for the purpose of protecting those who had probably built Temples and needed financial support, is one that we don't want to approve. It allows a Temple to hold its members regardless. They may issue a demit but the demit is of no effect. It practically renders the demit nugatory because it is not worth anything to a man who obtains one unless he gets the consent of the Temple issuing it. So his demit is of no account to him, except that it simply lets him out.

It occurred to me that we could very well change that law and permit a Noble to affiliate with another Temple where there was concurrent jurisdiction. You understand where there is absolutely exclusive jurisdiction this law would not apply at all, because they cannot demit. In other words, they have to live six months within the jurisdiction where they reside. In case of concurrent jurisdiction any Noble wanting to demit to another Temple that might be very much closer and more convenient to him cannot do so if the Temple wants to hold him and refuses to allow him to do it. They must give him a demit, but this practically renders the demit of no effect.

I told the committee yesterday when I appeared before it that I was only expressing my own views in harmony with the principles of Masonry, the Lodge, Chapter, Commandery and Consistory. It

looked to me like legislation upon a financial basis ahead of the rights of a Noble to have a demit permitting him to go where he pleased unless he was within exclusive jurisdiction; that this matter had been placed on a financial basis and a selfish basis and not on the basis of right to the man who had paid his dues and was clear of all charges and was therefore in good standing and entitled to a demit. It was unjust to the craft, I thought. But I am perfectly willing, so far as I am concerned, to be guided by the recommendation of the committee because they knew the general conditions prevailing throughout the country.

Personally it appeared to me to be rather a discrimination against the man who had obtained it, who is paid up and clear on the books, and in good standing, putting the right of membership on a strict financial basis and holding him in the Temple. That was just the way it appealed to me.

I have no interest in it. I don't care anything about it. I am perfectly willing to abide by the report of the committee.

Noble LANDON: The present law was adopted by the Imperial Council at the 1926 session. It was adopted on a revision of the laws, and it was written in that way by the Revision Committee for the protection of various Temples throughout the jurisdiction of North America. Conditions have not changed. Your committee is still of the opinion that we should not at this time change the situation and jeopardize the interests of a great number of Temples within the jurisdiction.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, you understand the question. The proposed amendment offered by Noble Thomas applies only in a state where there is concurrent jurisdiction. If a man takes a demit from that Temple, and he is free of charges, free of debt, and wants to affiliate with another Temple in the state, he cannot do it without the consent of the Temple granting the demit. That is our present law. The proposed amendment is that when he gets a demit, without asking that Temple he can affiliate anywhere he pleases in that concurrent jurisdiction. Your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee recommend that the law stay as it is, and that he cannot affiliate except by the consent of that Temple so far as affiliating with any Temple of concurrent jurisdiction is concerned.

The question now is upon the adoption of that part of the committee's report. If you vote "Yes," you leave the law as it is. If you vote "No," we will take a subsequent vote as to the amendment. Are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question.) All those favoring the adoption of the committee's report leaving the law as it now is will say "Aye." Opposed will say "No." The ayes have it and the committee's report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

III.

To the Imperial Council Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

I desire to withdraw resolution submitted by me and which is printed in the official Call, providing that each Temple shall elect but one active Representative.

JAMES P. MOFFETT,
Representative Al Kader Temple.

Los Angeles, June 4, 1929.

If there are no objections on the part of any Representative, Noble Moffett has the right to withdraw his proposed amendment.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, do you understand the question? There was a proposed amendment in your Call, that in place of each Temple being represented by four Representatives drawing mileage and per diem, each Temple would only be entitled to one Representative. The Noble offering it decided he was wrong; he would still let you have four Representatives from your Temple and leave your mileage and per diem checks as they are today. He asks to withdraw it. Is there any objection to the Noble being permitted to do that? The amendment is withdrawn.

Noble LANDON: No. 4. Is Noble Cornelius in the room? This relates to the Hospital Board, and the amendment is to the first paragraph of Section 77, and is as follows: (Reading.)

IV.

To the Imperial Council:

Illustrious Noble Louis A. Cornelius, of Saladin Temple, has proposed an amendment to Section 77, the section as amended reading as follows:

"The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

"No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed or sect, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application.

"Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon."

The amendment limits the Board of Trustees to investments and commitments within the assured annual income. Under the laws

existing, the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children have practically unlimited power.

The amendment is in proper form and it is within the province of the Imperial Council either to adopt or reject the amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report, which does not carry with it action one way or the other upon the amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The first vote we are going to take is upon the adoption of the committee's report. That you may understand, Noble Cornelius moves as an amendment that the Hospital Board do not go in the red, in effect; that they cannot make any commitments any year beyond the money they have. The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee simply recommends that it is in legal form and leaves it to you as to whether you vote the amendment. The motion now is only on the adoption of their report—that is, that it is in legal form, in effect. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of that part of the report as made by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that this amendment is in proper form and you can vote as you please, will make it known by saying "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and that part of the report is adopted.

The question now is upon the amendment as offered by Noble Cornelius. If you vote "Yes" on his amendment you limit the Hospital Board's authority to spend money in any one year to the extent of the funds they have in their hands. I understand, while it has not been stated here today, that the Hospital Board has always pursued this policy; that Noble Cornelius has consulted with them; and that they are in favor of this policy being still further maintained by this Imperial Council, and have no objection whatever to that amendment. Therefore if you vote this amendment, you adopt an amendment which maintains still further the settled policy of your present board. They have never gone in debt for you beyond the money you have given them. Are you ready for the question? All favoring the amendment as proposed by Noble Cornelius—

Noble LOUIS A. CORNELIUS (Saladin Temple): I move, sir, that Section 77 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code be amended and re-enacted in accordance with the notice given in the Official Call and as reported by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the amend-

ment of our laws. It requires a two-thirds vote. That there may be no questions, I will take a standing vote. All those favoring the amendment of our laws as proposed by Noble Cornelius and reported to you by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will please stand. Opposed, the same sign. The amendment is adopted by more than a two-thirds vote.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

V.

To the Imperial Council:

Illustrious Noble Lawrence F. Walker, of Almas Temple, has proposed an amendment to Section 256 as follows:

"Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided application for reinstatement is made within a period of one year following suspension. After one year reinstatement may be made on written petition and on payment of all arrearages for dues and assessments up to the time of his suspension. Said application requiring a majority favorable action at any regular session. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon."

The effect of this amendment would be to permit reinstatement of delinquents within one year from the date of suspension without the vote of the Temple. It also eliminates the necessity of sending notice of delinquency by registered mail.

We realize that in most Grand Lodge jurisdictions the law permits a suspended member to reinstate himself by paying the arrearages and without a vote of the Lodge.

Your committee recommends, however, that the proposed amendment be amended so as to read as follows:

"Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by registered mail has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is, in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on

the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon."

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

The Recorders' Association, as I understand it, wants some relief so far as reinstatements are concerned, so it will not be necessary when an application comes in to hold it over until the next session, but to permit them to come in and reinstate themselves upon paying all arrearages. The committee has felt, however, that the application should be in writing and that it should be accompanied by evidence showing that the applicant is a member in good standing in his prerequisite body. And we think if you are going to have an effective amendment it should apply not only to one year but to any years that he might be in arrears.

I move the adoption of the report of the committee, which does not carry any amendment, either the one suggested by our committee or the one suggested by Noble Walker. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: May I ask you a question? If we adopt the amendment that is now proposed by the committee what change does that make in our present law?

Noble LANDON: The change it makes in our present law is this, that a Noble who is in arrears and been suspended may come in and make written application accompanied by evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and by paying arrearages he is reinstated without vote of the Temple. That is the change under our suggestion.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The only change is that he does not have to have a vote of the Temple?

Noble LANDON: Yes, sir.

Imperial Potentate JONES: But he must present evidence of good standing in the prerequisite bodies, which is not required under the present law?

Noble LANDON: Yes, sir. The change in the one Noble Walker suggests is eliminating the requirement that the notice go by registered mail. We have retained the requirement of registered mail in the amendment submitted by our committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, the question is upon the adoption of that part of the committee's report. If you adopt that part of the committee's report, you vote down the amendment offered by Noble Walker. The committee's report also amends your present

law. Under the present law if a man is suspended and wants to re-affiliate with his Temple or rather be restored to good standing in his Temple, he does not have to furnish evidence that he is in good standing in the prerequisite bodies. It puts that additional burden on him if you adopt the committee's report. The law as to registered notice is already there today and remains the same. Am I stating that correctly?

Noble LANDON: Yes, sir.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Now the question is before you for discussion. I recognize Noble Walker.

Noble F. LAWRENCE WALKER (Almas Temple): I would like to ask Judge Landon if under the present law regarding reinstatements, where the member has been dropped in the prerequisite bodies, reinstatement can be made without vote of the Temple.

Noble LANDON: I do not have it here, but I think not.

Noble WALKER: A member can be reinstated without vote of the Temple if he is dropped by a prerequisite body.

Noble LANDON: Yes, he is automatically out.

Noble WALKER: But he can be admitted without vote of the Temple.

Noble LANDON: Yes.

Noble WALKER: We simply apply the same principle here. I accept the amendment as presented by Judge Landon as a substitute for mine provided the registration requirement is omitted, and if I may be permitted I will explain why.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Will you first make a motion to amend?

Noble WALKER: I will move that the amendment as offered by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws take the place of the one submitted by me, except that the requirement of registered mail be omitted. I make that as an amendment.

Noble LANDON: You strike out "by registered mail"?

Imperial Potentate JONES: You mean you want to amend the law by relieving the Temple of the registration only, but otherwise you are in accord with the committee on the amendment?

Noble WALKER: Absolutely.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We will take the vote first upon the amendment offered by Noble Walker, simply—

Noble WALKER: Might I explain in one or two words why?

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is before you for discussion as to the one point raised by Noble Walker, that we relieve the Temple of the cost of registering a notice to a Noble about to be suspended for dues.

Noble WALKER: There will probably be between 30,000 and 40,000 of these notices—that is, if they comply with the law, sent out annually at a cost of fifteen or eighteen cents as the case may be. Beginning the first of July the Postoffice Department have made provision, upon the payment of one cent, to give a receipt for every piece of mail matter that you desire to get a receipt for. We can send these notices out and get a receipt from the postoffice upon payment of one cent, and I think it is wasteful to spend fifteen or eighteen cents on each of these 30,000 or 40,000 letters.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Any further discussion upon the one point now before us—that is, shall we register the notices or shall we not?

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Wouldn't it clarify matters and satisfy both sides if we just used the term "receipted mail" instead of "registered mail," which would give the Temple the privilege of using either?

Imperial Potentate JONES: If you vote down the proposition of registry you can still use receipts. What is the use of splitting hairs?

Noble LANDON: This receipt Noble Walker speaks of is not a receipt of the addressee, but it is merely a receipt from the Post-office Department for mail deposited and is not registered mail. The reason for requiring registered mail is to take every precaution to see that the Noble who is cited to appear to be suspended shall not be deprived of his membership except by due course of law, and that he has notice thereof and opportunity to appear.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Now do you understand the question? The question is now—

Noble JENNINGS K. OWENS (Omar Temple): I think it is very important. I don't think you should act upon a Noble's rights without being sure that he had notice. I think the matter should be passed until nine o'clock tomorrow morning. (Cries of "No.")

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question before you is this: It is moved by Noble Walker that we strike out of the present law the requirement of registration of a notice, his statement to you being if you do that you can get a receipt from the postoffice showing that the notice was deposited in due course of mail. The objection made by Noble Landon is that it is not a receipt from the Noble; that we should have a receipt from the Noble showing he has had due notice. You understand the question? If you vote "Yes" you relieve the Temples from registration of notice. They can still spend one cent and get a receipt if they want to do so.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I have had a little experience. I have had Nobles say that they did not get their

notices. It seems to me that the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws should be adopted.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the amendment proposed by Noble Walker, the one point only, that we strike out the provision requiring registration of notice. All those favoring this amendment striking out the requirement of registration will make it known by saying "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The amendment is lost.

The next question before you is the report of the committees, which is that we amend the law—leaving the question of registration out of our vote. Noble Walker concurs. The only question before you is, Do you now recommend the law as written by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which is concurred in by Noble Walker? If you vote "Yes" you adopt the amendment, leaving the law as to registration of notice as it is, but requiring written application and evidence that the man applying is in good standing in the prerequisite bodies. That is the question you are now voting on. All those favoring the amendment to our laws as reported by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and agreed to by Noble Walker will say "Aye." Opposed, "No." The amendment is adopted by more than a two-thirds vote.

We must give up this room at five o'clock. Have you anything more?

Noble LANDON: Two more.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We haven't time. Nobles, tomorrow morning at nine o'clock under our law the fixed order of business is the election of officers. Without ceremony, we are adjourned until nine o'clock tomorrow morning.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: There are some amendments to the Imperial By-Laws and Code which have just been handed in. Will you have them read?

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection these will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If there are any other resolutions here they will go to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. We meet in this room at nine o'clock tomorrow morning. Be prompt because we are going to start on time.

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): Before we adjourn I would like to move that the report of the Committee on Necrology be made the first order of business tomorrow afternoon.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That will be done without a motion. The Imperial Council stands adjourned. (5:00 P. M.)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 5, 1929

Morning Session

THE Imperial Council was called to order at 9:00 o'clock A. M.
by Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I will call upon the Imperial Recorder for the invocation. Please rise.

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Our Heavenly Father, we invoke Thy blessing at this time. Guide and direct our deliberations in this great Imperial Council. Make of us such men and such Nobles as Thou wouldst have us be; do Thou direct our thoughts, words and actions. After our deliberations here are ended provide us safe return home to our loved ones. May they be kept in the hollow of Thy hand, and may they be the beneficiaries of Thy gracious keeping. All of which we ask in Thy Holy Name. Amen.

Imperial Potentate JONES: He is going to be Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. We had a narrow escape in having Jim Price become Governor of Virginia. We almost lost him.

I declare the Imperial Council in session. When we adjourned last evening the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Judge Landon, was reading his report. There was only a section or two left. Is Judge Landon here? Judge Landon is not in the room. Bob Harvey, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, had a small report. Is he here? Come down and make your report.

Imperial Recorder PRICE (in the Chair): I recognize Noble Bob Harvey, Irem Temple, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, who has a short report.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): (Reading.)

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES**

Los Angeles, California, June 4, 1929.

Mr. Frank C. Jones, Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.—Greetings:

We, the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, beg leave to report that as authorized and directed at the last session of the Imperial Council held in Miami, Florida, we have given serious consideration to the recommendations of the report of the Imperial Potentate, relative to a complete survey of Jurisdictional Lines with the view of determining that which is best for the future development of the Shrine; again recommend that your Jurisdictional Lines Committee

be directed to proceed at once and that a sum not to exceed \$5,000.00 be appropriated to defray such necessary expense.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT R. HARVEY,
W. A. FRENCH,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
D. W. MICHAUX,

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

Past Imperial Potentate PHILIP C. SHAFFER: It should be referred to the Finance Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I think the suggestion made by our Past Imperial Potentate Shaffer is a good one. It involves an appropriation of \$5,000.00. Out of courtesy to the Finance Committee it should be first referred to that committee, and it is so referred.

I recognize the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, on behalf of the Nobility of Zorah Temple of Terre Haute, Indiana, I desire to present to you this gavel for use in presiding over the sessions of the Imperial Council today. This gavel is made from a fort erected near Terre Haute, Indiana, on the Wabash river. That fort was defended on several occasions against the Indians by soldiers of the National Government under the command of General Zachary Taylor and General William Henry Harrison, both of whom later became Presidents of this great country. The Masons of that section of Indiana have erected a monument on the site of this fort, and the whole property, as I understand it, is now being used as a country club with golf courses and all of those things that go to make an up-to-date country club at the present time. It is with a great deal of pleasure, sir, that I present to you this gavel on behalf of Zorah Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES S. MCCANDLESS: I didn't just hear all of the resolution, but I move it be accepted and that it become the property of the Imperial Potentate at the end of this session.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Imperial Sir, there is no chance to make that disposition of the gavel, because it has my name on it and it had already been presented, but I just wanted to get this in the record. You could not get it away from me if you tried.

Nobles of the Imperial Council, we appreciate very much indeed this compliment of Zorah Temple, especially in view of the historic facts just related by our Imperial Recorder. I was a visitor at this old fort, and sometime, it is the hope of the Nobles and the Masons generally in that part of the state, that our own government

will take over this historic spot and make of it a national park. It is an astonishing fact that it has gone so long without that being done. It is just being used temporarily as a club, and that perhaps will be done later. I accept it in the spirit tendered and will be glad to use this gavel, with all the historic interest attached to it, during our deliberations.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I have one or two unfinished matters from yesterday. In checking up the record last night I found that we had transacted business quite rapidly on yesterday, and one or two courtesies that should have been paid yesterday were unfortunately overlooked.

Now I have a telegram here from Past Imperial Potentate J. Putnam Stevens, addressed to the Imperial Potentate:

Spending winter Florida. Mrs. Stevens became ill April. Still in sanitarium. Recovery still doubtful. If recovers, some weeks before return Maine. Regret not present, Fifty-fifth Session would have been my twenty-sixth. I am physically fit except lameness. Better than year ago. Allah's blessing on all you Nobles assembled.

J. PUTNAM STEVENS.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, when I visited that Temple Noble Stevens was on crutches, but his mind and spirit were just as bright as ever. If there is no objection I will ask our Imperial Recorder to send a proper telegram expressing our love to him and our regret that the illness of his wife prevents him from joining us at this session.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I have a letter from Illustrious Noble Arthur Chapman, who is a member of our Hospital Board and one of the most faithful members of the Board. Noble Chapman is detained at home on account of the serious illness of his daughter, and he has written an explanation of his absence. He would like to have the privilege of being recorded as excused from attendance upon this session and upon his duties as a member of the Board. I move you, Sir, that this be done. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion, that Noble Arthur Chapman, member of the Hospital Board, of Winnipeg Canada, who is unavoidably detained because of illness, be excused; and I hope that that carries with it a telegram.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: That will be done.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Are you ready for the question? All favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Illustrious Imperial Potentate, I would like to have your authority and the authority of this Body to send a proper telegram to the family of Noble Jesse Norton, Aad Temple, whose death was reported on yesterday.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. Are you ready for the question? All favoring it will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, the same sign. The ayes have it.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Now, Imperial Potentate, I feel that this Imperial Council should take some official notice of the death of Mrs. Ellsworth, the wife of Noble Howard Ellsworth, Chief Rabban, of El Zagal Temple, as well as the death of a young man named Christian who, I understand, was a member of the Patrol of El Zagal Temple, both of these deaths resulting from an automobile accident in or near Los Angeles on Sunday night. I would like to move, Sir, that the sympathy of this Imperial Council be extended to Noble Ellsworth and members of his family and to the family of Noble Christian.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I want to say, Nobles, Noble Ellsworth, Chief Rabban of El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota, is slated to be Potentate next year. I know him very well. I was entertained in the home of Noble Ellsworth and met his wife and their delightful little children. He was in the car with several other people and they were going down one of the boulevards of Los Angeles and another car came in at right angles—he was on the right side of the street all right. Noble Christian was also in the car with Noble Ellsworth and his wife. Noble Ellsworth is in bed—I visited him after the accident. Everybody in the car was bruised and scratched up—two people killed outright, his wife and Noble Christian, two of the occupants. And in view of the fact that he is Chief Rabban of his Temple and this distressing blow came to him while he was here in attendance on the Imperial Council, I think some action should be taken. The question is upon the adoption of the motion as made by your Imperial Recorder. Is there any discussion? All favoring the motion as made will say, "Aye." "Opposed, "No." It is carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Now, Illustrious Imperial Potentate, I have one other matter. Noble Thomas P. Bradley is lying seriously injured in one of the city hospitals. I would like to move you, Sir, that the sympathy of this Imperial Council be extended to Noble Bradley, coupled with our best wishes for his early and permanent recovery. I was just going to say, Imperial Sir and Nobles, that Noble Bradley is a member of our Committee on Dispensations and Charters and for eighteen consecutive years has been an active and useful member of this Body.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Tom Bradley is Past Potentate of Aad Temple, Duluth. He is one of the old-timers and leaders in his Temple. He has been a member of a committee of this Imperial Council for years, as stated. I understand that it is concussion of the brain. They are hoping that the injury will not prove too serious, but he was in an automobile accident and he is in the hos-

pital. He is very much concerned and grieved because he cannot be here with you after eighteen years of attendance, and this little recognition of his services I know will be appreciated. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the motion as made by your Imperial Recorder will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I have this resolution that I want to introduce at this time upon instructions from the Trustees of the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. The Nobility will recall the fact that we are now incorporated, and this resolution grew out of the business meeting Monday afternoon. (Reading.)

Resolved, That the Trustees of this Corporation be and they are hereby authorized to employ general counsel who shall serve the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and all other agencies and committees of this Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That you may understand the resolution, this Imperial Council now is incorporated under the laws of Colorado, with assets of about eight million dollars. We have imposed upon the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee this year grievously. We have ridden him to death, and it has been without any compensation whatever. Professional advice and services, especially about the Hospital Board and Endowment Fund and all the technicalities required in handling a great corporation with eight million assets, is frequently needed. We have found that the Magazine Committee hired a lawyer in New York for \$2,500.00. If we had had this General Counsel we would not have needed to pay \$2,500.00 a year that they were paying. The Magazine is out of business, of course. That won't happen any more. This resolution allows the directors of this corporation, your trustees, who are your Imperial Officers, who met yesterday, in their discretion to hire a man who will become your General Counsel, and this simply gives them general authority to go and hire some good lawyer to handle the whole thing, everything pertaining to your business for all these purposes, your hospitals, your trustees, and everything else connected with it. That is the spirit of the resolution. You have almost got to have it. If you don't you are going to pay lawyers here and there. We might as well hire a good one and let him do the whole job. Is there any discussion? The motion is made by your trustees, your directors of the corporation, that they be authorized by you as stockholders to hire a General Counsel for the Imperial Council. That is the proposition. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

I will recognize the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. There are two little matters in his report to finish up.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

VI.

*In Re:*Imperial Council Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America, a Corporation,
Plaintiff,*vs.*Henry F. Niedringhaus, et al.,
Defendants..

Pursuant to authority granted at the 1928 session of the Imperial Council at Miami, the above entitled suit was instituted in the Circuit Court in the City of St. Louis, Missouri. The cause was tried on May 13, 1929.

Since our arrival at Los Angeles, we have received word from St. Louis that the Judge before whom the case was tried had a conference with attorneys for both parties, stating that he would find all of the issues for the plaintiff, and requested plaintiff's attorneys—the attorneys representing the Imperial Council, to draft the decree. This has been done, but has not been entered so far as we are advised.

There is a possibility that the defendants may appeal to the Supreme Court of Missouri, but your committee is of the opinion that we have nothing to fear upon review in the Supreme Court of Missouri.

Pursuant to authority, the chairman of your committee employed Messrs. Wilfey, Williams, McIntyre and Nelson as attorneys for the Imperial Council, they to act in conjunction with Noble John E. Bishop. The attorneys have rendered a bill in the sum of \$5,000.00. It is the opinion of your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws that the bill so rendered is reasonable and fair and we recommend its payment. You will understand that this bill does not include the services upon appeal.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LONDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAS. T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,*Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.*

The Board of Trustees of the Corporation have also recommended the payment of the bill. That undoubtedly will be paid out of the revenues of the Imperial Council, but deducted from the bequest of Colonel Sinclair, as and when the same is collected and in their hands. Now, Nobles, since the writing of this report—this report was written Monday morning—I have received a telegram from the attorneys at St. Louis to the effect that the decree was entered finding all of the issues for the Imperial Council, vesting the fund absolutely in the Imperial Council for the benefit of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and also that there would be no appeal. So the matter is ended, and I recommend the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, that you may understand it, Noble Sinclair died and left a gift to your Hospital at St. Louis amounting to \$100,000.00. Several of his heirs contested the will—about how many of them, Judge?

Noble LANDON: Twenty-one.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Twenty-one of them. It was necessary to employ attorneys in St. Louis, and the most eminent counsel that we could hire were employed—not Judge Landon—nobody in this Imperial Council, but the attorneys in St. Louis who were known locally and who could win your lawsuit. They have won it. They have recovered for you \$100,000.00, and instead of charging you ten per cent, as I would have charged you, they have charged you five per cent—\$5,000.00, and I am glad to say this is a reasonable fee. When this is presented in that way, that we have got \$100,000.00 out of it and we are going to pay \$5,000.00, I vote “Yes.” Now then the suggestion is also made that it is not your money, that it comes out of the \$100,000.00—that is, that the Hospital Board pay the \$5,000.00 out of the money allocated to the St. Louis Unit, so that you really vote by this action, as I understand it, the recommendation of the Board that they take \$5,000.00 of the \$100,000.00 that they have been given, and you get net \$95,000.00 out of the transaction. Am I correct about that?

Noble LANDON: Yes, sir.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Are you ready for the question? All those favoring that report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the payment of the \$5,000.00 to these attorneys who won your lawsuit in St. Louis will say, “Aye.” Those opposed will say, “No.” The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VII.

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

At the 1928 Session of the Imperial Council, the By-Laws of certain Temples adopted between the Session of 1927 and the Session of 1928, and approved by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate, were not before the Session at Miami, and the same were approved subject to further approval of the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (See Proceedings 1928, pages 412 and 413.)

The By-Laws of Temples so referred to the entire Committee have been approved as follows:

Jaffa Temple
Almas Temple
Islam Temple
Tripoli Temple
Ararat Temple

Kalurah Temple
Crescent Temple
Syria Temple
Osman Temple
Boumi Temple

El Zaribah Temple
 Zuhrah Temple
 Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Ararat Temple

Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Palestine Temple
 Tigris Temple

The By-Laws of the above Temples were approved by the Imperial Council subject to approval thereafter by the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. The entire Committee having approved such By-Laws, it is unnecessary that the Imperial Council take any further action thereon, except to receive and adopt the report of the Committee.

Mizpah Temple should not have been included in the resolution adopted by the Imperial Council (page 412 and 413). This was not a By-Law but an assessment, and that matter was fully determined by the Imperial Council at its last session.

By-Laws of Al Amin Temple are included in the list. One amendment was approved by the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate February 7, 1928, and the other February 23, 1928. These By-Laws were disapproved by the entire committee. The reasons for such disapproval were communicated to Al Amin Temple and, since that time, Al Amin Temple has made amendments to its By-Laws and taken the proper legal steps in order to amend such By-Laws in accordance with Imperial Law.

Your Committee recommends that the action of the entire Jurisprudence and Laws Committee in disapproving the By-Laws of Al Amin Temple be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
 FREDERICK I. DANA,
 JAS. T. ROGERS,
 HUGH M. TATE,
 ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that part of the report. Most of it is simply keeping your record straight as to something you have already done. It is all with reference to approval or disapproval of the By-Laws. Are there any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report as read will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

Noble LANDON: I ask that the Temples pay close attention so if it should happen—we checked it carefully—that any Temple's By-Laws are not included in the list you will so report. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VIII.

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Since the 1928 Session of the Imperial Council, By-Laws and Amendments to By-Laws have been approved by the Chairman of the

Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate, in accordance with the Laws of the Imperial Council, and such action is now reported to the Imperial Council for its action thereon.

Approved:

1. Al Amin Temple.....November 13, 1928
2. Almas TempleNovember 21, 1928
3. Alee TempleNovember 14, 1928
4. Ballut Abyad Temple.....February 19, 1929
5. Cyprus TempleJuly 12, 1928
6. El Kahir Temple.....August 30, 1928
7. El Mina Temple.....Approved in part;
disapproved in part.
December 5, 1928.

Note: The second and third paragraphs of Section 1 of Article VII of the By-Laws provides as follows:

An applicant for membership or affiliation must be a member in good standing of a recognized Blue Lodge.

The third paragraph provides an applicant for membership must be a member in good standing of either the Commandery of the Order of Knight Templar or a 32nd degree of the Consistory of the A. & A. Scottish Rite. These provisions, being in conflict with the Imperial Law, were disapproved for the reason that paragraph 2 requires an applicant to be a member in good standing in a recognized Blue Lodge. The prerequisites to membership are that he be a Knight Templar, that he be a member of the Commandery or Preceptory, and the third paragraph eliminates the member of the Preceptory.

8. El Zaribah Temple.....April 13, 1929
9. Gizeh TempleJanuary 10, 1929
10. India Temple.....November 21, 1928
11. Irem TempleDecember 31, 1928
12. Isis TempleSeptember 18, 1928
13. Jerusalem TempleJuly 11, 1928
14. Jerusalem Temple.....November 8, 1928
Approved in part;
disapproved in part.

Note: The amendment to By-Laws of Jerusalem Temple provides that the annual dues shall be \$22.00, and distributes a portion of the dues to a fund to pay the floating debt of the Temple. The amendment concludes as follows: "Failure to pay the annual dues on or before the 31st day of March in each year, shall suspend the Noble from all rights and privileges of the Temple."

The above last quoted portion of the amendment is in conflict with Section 256 of the Laws of the Imperial Council which provides that a member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice has been given by registered mail to the delinquent member and such member is afforded an opportunity to be present. A Noble can only be deprived of his membership in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council.

15. Kaaba TempleAugust 24, 1928
16. Kalif TempleDisapproved May 1, 1929
17. Mecca TempleJuly 21, 1928

Note: The above amendment increased the annual dues from \$13.00 per year for the year 1929 to \$28.00, and thereafter \$13.00 per

annum, and also provided for a division of the initiation fee.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 18. Mohammed Temple | January 21, 1929 |
| 19. Osiris Temple | December 5, 1928 |
| 20. Osman Temple | January 21, 1929 |
| 21. Rameses Temple | October 8, 1928 |
| 22. Salaam Temple | October 31, 1928 |
| 23. Syrian Temple | January 21, 1929 |
| 24. Wahabi Temple | April 8, 1929 |
| 25. India Temple | May 14, 1929 |
| 26. Khartum Temple | Approved in part;
disapproved in part;
May 16, 1929 |

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAS. T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: This report includes the approval and disapproval of By-Laws as listed. If you vote "Yes" you approve of those approved by your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and disapprove those portions of the By-Laws that they have disapproved. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report as read make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and that part of the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IX.

To the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Since the 1928 Session of the Imperial Council, *assessments* of Temples have been approved by the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate, in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council, and such action is now reported to the Imperial Council for its action thereon.

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Aahmes Temple— | Assessment of \$3.00 to membership. | Approved:
November 7, 1928 |
| 2. Al Malaikah Temple— | Assessment of \$5.00 to membership. | October 22, 1928 |
| 3. Aloha Temple— | Assessment of \$6.50 to membership. | July 21, 1928 |
| 4. Ben Ali Temple— | Assessment of \$10.00 to membership. | March 1, 1929 |
| 5. Khartum Temple— | Assessment of \$3.00 to membership. | March 1, 1929 |
| 6. Mecca Temple— | Assessment of \$100.00 per member. | February 11, 1929 |

Note: Mecca Temple passed an assessment resolution of \$100.00 per member payable in installments as therein provided, the same to

be used for the purpose only of liquidating the indebtedness upon the Temple. Since the proof shows that the debt had already been created, it did not require that the assessment should be presented to the Advisory Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAS. T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I recommend the approval.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is on the adoption of that part of the report. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of that part of the report approving the assessments by various Temples will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: I just want to say one word to the Representatives with reference to these amendments. Nobles, this past year every one of the sets of By-Laws which have been presented have been read from cover to cover—every word. I do not think there has been but about one out of ten that have been submitted but that I have had to go back for further information and you have been required to furnish the committee the notice that actually went out to the membership, giving the date when it went out, and in many instances the Temples have been required to give us a correct certificate to accompany your By-Laws. Now that made a lot of correspondence, took a lot of time. If the Potentates and Recorders will read the law carefully before they make up their certificates they will have no trouble, and there will be no lost motion or delay in getting it properly before the Imperial Council. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I hope that the Nobles present will carry that message back to the Temples. When you want to amend your By-Laws read the law carefully, take a little time and amend them properly, and then your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will not delay you in approving them.

Noble JAMES R. JOHNSON (Omar Temple): I would like to make an announcement, asking the members of the George Washington Memorial Committee to meet me in the rear of the room just now.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Do you hear the announcement? Nobles, the hour has arrived for the election of officers. It is made by law a special order of business for this morning. I have delayed it until Noble Leo Youngworth was ready. He is ready, and we are ready to go.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: May I make an announcement?

Imperial Potentate JONES: Certainly. I will wait a minute.

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: I would like to request the members of the Finance and Accounts Committee, Nobles Sharrer, Rishworth, Vail and Schramm, to meet me at this corner of the stage immediately.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Past Imperial Potentate Lou Winsor, Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, wants his committee to meet him immediately.

The next order of business is the election of officers. (9:35 A. M.) Let us have order; we have not recessed. The Imperial Council is in session. Please be seated and come to order. Please close the rear door. We are not going to recess unless some man this morning is elected Imperial Potentate. He is not yet elected, neither do I know that he will ever be. He has yet a rough and rugged road to travel.

I recognize Noble Price a moment.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles—Our Illustrious Noble Roundy, Past Imperial Potentate, is the acting Chairman of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers. He has unfortunately left his glasses in his room this morning, and he has asked me to read his report. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Los Angeles, Cal., June 4, 1929.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers to which has been referred the address of the Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Frank C. Jones, begs leave to submit the following report and recommendations:

1. It is respectfully recommended that all matters pertaining to finances, revenue, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

2. That all matters relating to decisions, recommendations as to laws and statutes be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, with instructions to report upon all changes in law.

3. That all matters pertaining to jurisdictional lines be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Your committee desires to express its appreciation of the fine year of service rendered by Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones. He has been faithful and efficient in the discharge of his duties, and has devoted his entire time to the interests of the Imperial Council. The Nobility of North America are placed under lasting obligations to

him, and your committee desires to go on record in this expression of gratitude for his loyal, faithful and efficient services.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK C. ROUNDY,
JOHN M. WYATT,
WILLIAM F. SEBER.

I move the adoption of the report, Imperial Sir. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. All in favor will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." Carried.

The next order of business is nominations for the office of Imperial Potentate. I recognize Past Potentate John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple, El Paso, Texas.

Noble JOHN M. WYATT (El Maida Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles—Coming from the state that furnished us our present beloved Illustrious Imperial Potentate, one whose administration has been a splendid one, I desire to suggest that his mantle now fall upon the shoulders of a son of our neighboring state and city of California and Los Angeles.

Nobles, the Noble I would suggest has served throughout the line until he is now your Deputy Imperial Potentate. His services have been efficient and dignified. He has shown every qualification to assume the leadership of this splendid Order, and in behalf of this great state, the Nobility of this great state, the Nobility of the entire country; in behalf of the citizens at large of this great state and city; in behalf of his Temple who have been such splendid, admirable hosts to this Body, I have the honor of placing in nomination for the position of Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Leo V. Youngworth, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple and our present Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the nomination. Are there any other nominations?

Noble WYATT: Imperial Potentate, if there are no further nominations, I ask the honor of the rules being suspended, and that I be allowed to cast the vote of this Imperial Council for Leo V. Youngworth. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion is that the nominations be closed and that Noble John M. Wyatt, who nominated him, be permitted by this Imperial Council to cast its entire vote for Leo V. Youngworth for the office of Imperial Potentate of North America. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring that motion will make it known by rising to your feet. The motion is unanimously carried.

Noble WYATT: Nobles, I take pleasure in expressing your will and my will.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Leo Valtus Youngworth, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, Deputy Imperial Potentate of this Body, now duly elected as Imperial Potentate of North America. Leo, do you accept the office? (The Nobles present stand and applaud.)

Nobles of the Imperial Council, I have never had in my life more joy than to present to you one of the best fellows in the world, a man you all love, a man who has carved his way in life, a man who has been faithful to every trust, whom you have just elected Imperial Potentate of North America. I predict for him one of the greatest years in your history, and I now present to you your Imperial Potentate, my friend Leo V. Youngworth.

Imperial Potentate-elect LEO V. YOUNG WORTH: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of this Imperial Council—You have been pleased to confer upon me one of the highest honors that can come to a citizen of North America. You have made me very happy, and I am indeed grateful for this generous expression of your confidence and good will.

Imperial Sir and Nobles of this Imperial Council, we are not unmindful of the fact that in the conferring of this high office you have again recognized and given expression to the high regard and affection that you entertain for the Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple. Please be assured that this confidence is entirely reciprocated and gratefully and sincerely appreciated.

You, Imperial Sir, and the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, have been exceedingly kind and generous to me and mine on numerous occasions, and you must know that we have greatly enjoyed and sincerely appreciated these many, many courtesies.

For more than twenty-two years I have enjoyed the unusual honor and signal distinction of representing Al Malaikah Temple in this Imperial Council. During these many pleasant and eventful years of fraternal endeavor we have accumulated a wealth of friendships which time cannot efface. These truly delightful associations have been ever helpful and have strewn our pathway with sunshine and happiness. Responsive to these friendships and as an evidence of your never-failing confidence, you have elected me your Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Sir and Nobles of this Imperial Council, I accept this very high honor with full realization of its importance and responsibilities, and with a solemn recognition of my own limitations.

Imperial Sir, the Nobility of the Mystic Shrine deeply and sincerely appreciate the unquestioned ability, loyalty, and absolute integrity of our Imperial Potentate, the Honorable Frank Cameron Jones. (Applause.) Your matchless leadership has, we are sure,

increased and advanced the interest and prestige of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to a degree that will long be remembered, and I, Imperial Sir, entertain the hope that it may be possible for me to attain in a reasonable degree that very high standard.

I have a very deep and abiding conviction concerning the past, present and future of Free Masonry. I am earnestly and seriously concerned and sincerely interested in the moral and material welfare and advancement of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. I know that the Shrine enjoys the confidence, respect and whole-hearted support of loyal, devoted and conscientious men and women of North America. I am equally sure that the Shrine has justified its existence and will ever continue to merit that confidence and esteem.

We have been admonished that to relieve the distressed is a duty incumbent on all men, but particularly on Free Masons who are linked together by an indissoluble chain of sincere affection. To soothe the unhappy, to sympathize with their misfortunes, to compassionate their miseries and to restore peace to their troubled minds is the great aim we have in view. On this basis we form our friendships and establish our connections. Responsive to these sentiments, inspired by our Masonic teachings, we, the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, have created and established throughout the length and breadth of North America fifteen Shriners' Hospitals for little crippled children. (Applause.) Through these agencies we have contributed to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and rejuvenation of more than 30,000 little helpless crippled children. We have fed the hungry, clothed the naked, bound up the wounds of the afflicted, and relieved the distress of thousands of men, women and children without regard to race, creed or color. These are outstanding, worth-while activities. These things are worthy of high commendation. But above and beyond all this, we have contributed to a far more noble and glorious benefaction.

We have restored peace to the troubled minds of these poor unfortunate little crippled children. We have implanted the spirit of hope in their aching hearts and have awakened a love and trust in Him whose goodness and mercy knows no bounds. Kindly, patiently, tenderly, we have spread rainbows of sunshine and happiness along their pathway, that peace, hope, contentment and divine assistance may be their portion until time shall be no more.

The mental, moral and spiritual effect of these delightful and sympathetic surroundings on the forming minds and unfolding souls of these truly happy, contented children will be as lasting and profound as will be the physical correction of their misshapen bodies.

We—you and I—freely, voluntarily, offered ourselves as candidates for the mysteries of Free Masonry. We expressed a desire for knowledge and a sincere wish to be helpful and useful to our fellow

creatures. Relying on these representations, we were accepted, initiated, passed and raised to the Sublime Degree of a Master Mason; and it has been truly said that no greater distinction can be conferred by Prince, Potentate, or any other person. We advanced by regular gradations, worked our way through the various degrees of the York or Scottish Rite. We were taught in a sincere, serious and impressive manner how to receive our Masonic wages and to understand and appreciate the obligations we had assumed and the duties incumbent on us as members of the Masonic Fraternity.

Six hundred thousand Nobles, inspired by these teachings, responsive to these sentiments, marshalled and marching under the banners of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, have found and established their place in the sun, and by their deeds have engraven the Shrine indelibly and everlastingly in the hearts of the men, women, and children of North America. (Applause.)

The Shrine has indeed justified its existence, will ever continue to grow and prosper, and by its deeds will continue to exert a potent moral, humane, charitable and patriotic influence on the hearts, minds, consciences, lives and activities of these and future generations.

In conclusion may I offer this observation. There is a wide and wonderful field of opportunity and endeavor in which the teachings of Masonry, coupled with the example of sacrifice and subservience to the sense of duty, may spread with ever-increasing momentum the principles, purposes and ideals of our Masonic institution. Thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: I thank my dear friend for his kind words. I hope that his address will be an inspiration to you and an indication of the great leadership he will give this year. I recognize Judge Hanby of Al Malaikah Temple who has a word to say to your newly-elected Imperial Potentate.

Noble J. WALTER HANBY (Al Malaikah Temple): Imperial Potentate, Members of the Divan, Representatives and Nobles—You have just elected to the highest office in your gift an outstanding Mason and Noble. You have just elected a true American citizen, a gentleman of this vicinity. You have done more. You have elected this time a real Westerner, a native of the great State of California. Leo belongs to another organization that is equally proud of him. That organization is composed of men, many of whom are not Masons, but they are real Americans, true Americans, and they now want to do honor to one of their members. I refer to the Native Sons of the Golden West of which Leo is an honored member, and on behalf of that organization and out of the love and respect that they hold for him, I want to present to Leo at this time just a

little memento of our love and respect for him. I thank you. (Presenting basket of flowers.)

Imperial Potentate-elect YOUNGWORTH: Imperial Sir, Judge Hanby, and Nobles—This is delightful. It brings back very, very old associations when as a very young man, just over twenty-one, I became President of Ramona Parlor, Native Sons of the Golden West. We have in this state a remarkable and unique history. I would like to have time enough to tell you something about it, but it is my native state, and these boys—Judge Hanby among the rest of them—grew up just like I grew up, from the time when this city was just a village of some 15,000 people; and it is a wonderful satisfaction—more than I can express—to feel and know that with all the years that have intervened I still hold their respect and confidence. Judge Hanby, I am very grateful. Please convey, if you will, my sincere thanks for this expression of your love and congratulations.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I have a letter written by the Worshipful Master and Secretary of the new Imperial Potentate's Blue Lodge:

Dear Past Master Leo:

Hollenbeck Lodge, No. 319, your own symbolic Lodge, is proud of you and extends to you its hearty congratulations on being elected Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Best wishes from every member go with this for a successful year.

(Signed)

ALFRED WHITEHEAD, *Worshipful Master*.

J. WILL DICK, *Secretary*.

Numerous letters and telegrams of congratulation were received by the new Imperial Potentate from government officials, both State and Federal, representatives of various organizations and fraternities, Masonic and Shrine officers and leaders, and hosts of admiring friends in private life.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Next in order is nominations for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate. I recognize Noble Wilson.

Noble WILEY H. WILSON (Damascus Temple): Nobles of the Imperial Council, I take great pleasure at this time in nominating for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate, Esten A. Fletcher of Damascus Temple, Rochester, New York; and, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and nominations closed and the newly-elected Imperial Potentate be permitted to cast one ballot as our unanimous choice for Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion, that the nominations be closed and that the newly-elected Imperial Potentate, so that he may be able to get to work a little before he starts his

year, be authorized to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Esten A. Fletcher for Deputy Imperial Potentate. All those favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Imperial Potentate-elect YOUNGWORTH: Pardon me. Out West we run a little faster than the Imperial Potentate ordinarily. I now have the privilege and honor of casting your unanimous ballot for my dear friend, Esten A. Fletcher, for Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Esten A. Fletcher, Past Potentate of Damascus Temple, elected as Deputy Imperial Potentate. Esten, do you accept the office?

Noble ESTEN A. FLETCHER (Damascus Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of this Imperial Council—If you think otherwise than that I would accept when I was elected to such a responsible position by a body of men such as this Imperial Council, I could not let that idea get into my head for a single minute. It never has been there since the day in Portland in 1920 when I was elected your Outer Guard. I have been willing and ready to go up the ladder each year until today you have elected me your Deputy Imperial Potentate. I realize the responsibilities that go with the highest office in this or any other organization. I pledge to you the best that is in me in the help and support of your Imperial Potentate. I will give him and you my best. I thank you, Nobles, for the very great honor that you have done me, and I accept. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Chief Rabban. I recognize General Richings J. Shand, Past Potentate of Ansar Temple, Springfield, Illinois.

Noble RICHINGS J. SHAND (Ansar Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives of the Imperial Council—Eight years ago you permitted me to nominate a distinguished Noble from the Middle West as Imperial Outer Guard. That your selection of that candidate has proven satisfactory is evidenced by the fact that each succeeding year he has moved one step up the ladder. Today it gives me great honor, a very distinguished honor, to be permitted to place this gentleman in nomination—a man of sterling integrity, the highest standing in his community, a real Noble of the Mystic Shrine, Thomas J. Houston of Medinah Temple, for Imperial Chief Rabban.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Any further nominations?

Noble SHAND: I move you, Imperial Sir, that the rules be suspended and Past Imperial Potentate Roundy, of Medinah Temple, be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Council for Noble Houston. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. It is moved that the rules be suspended and nominations be closed, and

that Past Imperial Potentate Frank Roundy of Medinah Temple, Chicago, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Thomas J. Houston for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban. All those favoring that motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: Imperial Sir, acting under the instructions, I take great pleasure in presenting the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Thomas J. Houston for Imperial Chief Rabban.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I therefore declare Noble Thomas J. Houston, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple, Chicago, elected to the office of Imperial Chief Rabban. Tom, do you accept the office? (Applause.)

I want to say, Nobles, that this Noble has done one of the great distinctive things in the country. For two years he has given his time absolutely to the building of an eight million dollar, forty-six story, Medinah Athletic Club Building in Chicago. If you go there you want to see it, and here is the Noble who put it over.

Noble THOMAS J. HOUSTON (Medinah Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives to the Imperial Council—I do accept this position, and I sincerely thank you for the honor you have conferred upon Medinah and myself.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Assistant Rabban. I recognize Past Potentate Bill French of Sudan Temple, New Bern, North Carolina.

Noble WILLIAM A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council—From the land "where the tall corn grows" I bring you and ask for advancement to Assistant Imperial Rabban, the name of Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the nomination. Are there any other nominations?

Noble FRENCH: I move you, Sir, that the nominations be closed and my good friend, Hugh Tate, cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Session for Earl C. Mills for Imperial Assistant Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion is that the nominations be closed and that you authorize Past Potentate Hugh M. Tate of Kerbela Temple, Knoxville, Tennessee, to cast the unanimous vote of this body for Noble Earl C. Mills for the position of Imperial Assistant Rabban. All those favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." All opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble HUGH M. TATE (Kerbela Temple): Imperial Sir, it is a distinct pleasure and honor given me when I cast the vote of this Imperial Body for Noble Earl C. Mills.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Earl C. Mills, Past Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa, duly elected to the office of Imperial Assistant Rabban. Earl, will you take the office? (Applause.)

Noble EARL C. MILLS (Za-Ga-Zig Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives—I want to thank you in behalf of the four Temples in the State of Iowa for this honor, which I accept in trust for them. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next office is that of Imperial High Priest and Prophet. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby of Murat Temple, Indianapolis.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: Illustrious Imperial Potentate and Nobles—For the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet I take great pleasure in nominating Hon. Clifford Ireland, Past Potentate of Mohammed Temple, Peoria, Illinois; and I move you, Imperial Sir, that the rules be suspended and that his friend, Dr. Harry E. Sharrer, Past Potentate of Orak Temple, be requested to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council in favor of Clifford Ireland for that office.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. The motion is that the nominations be closed and the rules suspended, and Noble Harry E. Sharrer, Past Potentate of Orak Temple, Hammond, Indiana, cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Noble Clifford Ireland, Past Potentate of Mohammed Temple, of Peoria, Illinois, for the office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet. All those favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble HARRY E. SHARRER (Orak Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives—It is an honor to cast the unanimous ballot of this Council for my old pal, Cliff Ireland, who is over in the hotel under the doctor's care. He was quite sick all night last night, but I am pleased to inform you that he is much better this morning and I think will be with us this afternoon, and I know, knowing Cliff as I do, that he will accept the office.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Clifford Ireland duly elected as your Imperial High Priest and Prophet. Jake wanted to accept, to be sure about it, but "Doc" has beat him. It is accepted, and no doubt Noble Ireland will be here today, and unquestionably will be here tomorrow to be installed.

The next office is that of Imperial Treasurer. I am going to take the privilege, as I appointed a very useful Noble of this Imperial Council this year to the job of Imperial Treasurer and while I am not very apprehensive about my choice not being confirmed by this Body, I want to beg the privilege of nominating, if I may, for Imperial Treasurer, James C. Burger, Past Imperial Potentate and Past Potentate of

El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado, and I ask that the rules be suspended and nominations closed, and that I be permitted to cast the unanimous vote of this Body for Jim Burger for Imperial Treasurer.

Deputy Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH (in the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the motion for the election—the unanimous election of our Past Imperial Potentate, James C. Burger, for the position of Imperial Treasurer. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor will say, “Aye.” Contrary, “No.” The ayes have it.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Wait a minute. I haven’t voted for him yet. I take great pleasure in backing up the appointment, the best appointment I made in the year as Imperial Potentate, and casting the unanimous ballot of this Body for my dear friend Jim Burger as your Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year.

Deputy Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: I repeat again that if these proceedings were under the practices in the West and in California we would have had all these officers elected and we would have been home at this time.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir and Representatives to the Imperial Council—I thank you very much. There is an old saying that they do not come back. I am going to endeavor to assume the office of Treasurer of the Imperial Council and fulfill the functions assigned to it and give you the best there is in me, and I do it with a great deal of pride. Thank you heartily. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Recorder, and I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar, the “Rhode Island Red.”

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate and Representatives of the Imperial Council—During my term of office I had the very great honor and the pleasure of appointing the one who has served you for a year and a half now as Imperial Recorder, and you sanctioned my appointment last year at the Imperial Council meeting at Miami. He has served you well and faithfully, and I sincerely hope that you will return him this year, and I nominate now my dear friend and your Imperial Recorder, James H. Price, for re-election. And, Imperial Sir, I move that the nominations be closed and that his friend, the Imperial Treasurer, be allowed to cast one ballot so that we may have one Jim working for the other Jim during the entire year.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion before you is that the nominations be closed and the rules suspended, and the Imperial Treasurer, James C. Burger, be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for James H. Price for your Imperial Recorder. All favoring that motion make it known by saying, “Aye.” Opposed, “No.” The ayes have it.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: It is a great privilege

to be permitted to cast this ballot, because I recognize in this incumbent as able a man as I ever saw in like office, and I hope through his instrumentality and his ability to be able to keep my office efficient also. I have him doing most of the work now, and he doesn't know it. Imperial Sir, I cast the entire unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for James H. Price for Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble James H. Price duly elected as Imperial Recorder of this Imperial Council. Jim, will you take the job? (Applause.)

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICES: Imperial Sir and Nobles of this Imperial Council—I am very appreciative of this renewed expression of your confidence, and the best that I can say to you is that I shall try to serve you acceptably. I do not know of any way in which I can more substantially show my appreciation. I warmly appreciate the splendid compliment implied in my re-election. I thank you so much.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is that of Imperial Oriental Guide. I recognize "Doc" Sharrer, Past Potentate of Orak Temple, Hammond, Indiana.

Noble HARRY E. SHARRER (Orak Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives—Due to the service he has rendered in all the years he has been in our Imperial Council, I do not need to make any speech about John Sebrell of Norfolk, Virginia, whom I desire to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide; and I ask, Sir, that the rules be suspended, and that Elias J. Jacoby, Past Imperial Potentate, be permitted to cast the entire vote of this assembly for John N. Sebell for Imperial Oriental Guide. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. It is that the nominations be closed, the rules be suspended, and that Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby cast the unanimous ballot for John N. Sebrell for the position of Imperial Oriental Guide. All those favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: Imperial Potentate, because of the fact that I know he is one man in this Imperial Divan that can fill the office, it affords me very great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council in favor of John N. Sebrell for Imperial Oriental Guide.

Imperial Potentate JONES: In spite of the slurs cast at all the other Imperial Officers, I declare John Sebrell unanimously elected to the position of Imperial Oriental Guide. Jack, do you take the office? (Applause.) Noble Jack Sebrell. The reason Jake talks that way about him, is that he served eight years as a member of

the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee before you elected him as Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): Imperial Sir and Imperial Representatives—I am grateful for this added evidence of your confidence and your friendliness, and, I trust, of your affection. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial First Ceremonial Master. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Dave Crosland, Montgomery, Alabama.

Past Imperial Potentate DAVID W. CROSLAND: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council—Last year the State of Maine yielded to the State of Alabama for the purpose of permitting the Solid South to present to you for consideration the name of a down-East Yankee for advancement in the line. Now if my recollection serves me correctly, it seems to me that this Solid South stuff has gotten to be quite a joke lately. (Laughter and applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: I believe he is out of order, because I have never heard of any such a thing. There ain't no such animal as the Solid South.

Past Imperial Potentate CROSLAND: Regardless of the political aspect of the situation, the Solid South does join with all the Nobility of North America in again presenting the name of a splendid, courteous gentleman, a solid, substantial Mason, and a Shriner, that of Dana S. Williams, of Kora Temple, of the State of Maine, whom I now nominate for the position of First Ceremonial Master; and I ask that Florida be permitted, through its Representative Fred W. DeLaney of Mahi Temple, to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for the Noble whose name I have just presented. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is moved by the broken but not Solid South that nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and Noble Fred DeLaney, the Recorder of Mahi Temple, Miami, Florida, be permitted to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Dana S. Williams for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master. All those favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble FRED W. DELANEY (Mahi Temple): Imperial Sir, it is my pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Dana S. Williams for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Dana S. Williams, Past Potentate of Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine, elected to the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master. Dana, do you accept the office? Nobles, here is a man who was chairman of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, and he worked there for several years

till he lost that job. They have made the lines so tight they haven't had any applications for four or five years.

Noble DANA S. WILLIAMS (Kora Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council—I am thinking of many kind and unkind things that I might say about the Solid South and the "frozen North." It is true I come from Maine and I might tell you many wonderful things about my great state, but to conserve time, I desire simply to say, modestly but sincerely and in behalf of the Nobility of my Temple, that we thank you for this renewed and continued honor to that little Temple down East. I accept, and I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: I am nominating an exceptional man in an exceptional manner. I ask for unanimous consent of the Imperial Council that one ballot be cast for the name of Len Steuart for Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, to be deposited by the Potentate of Almas Temple of Washington. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion, that Noble Leonard P. Steuart, Past Potentate of Almas Temple of Washington, D. C., be elected to the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, and Potentate Dutton of Almas Temple, Washington, D. C., cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for him. All those favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it. Noble Dutton.

Noble EDWIN C. DUTTON (Almas Temple): It is my honor to cast your unanimous ballot for Almas Temple's chosen son, Leonard P. Steuart.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Leonard P. Steuart duly elected to the office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master of this Imperial Council. Leonard, do you want the office?

Noble LEONARD P. STEUART (Almas Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council—With appreciation and sincere thanks, in the name of Almas Temple, I accept the position of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Marshal. Are there any nominations?

Noble CHARLES A. WELSH (Gizeh Temple): It is my honor and privilege to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Marshal the name of Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple, Seattle. I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, Lu Lu Temple, be permitted to cast the unani-

mous vote of this Imperial Council for Hugh M. Caldwell for Imperial Marshal. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Hugh M. Caldwell is nominated, and the motion is that nominations be closed, the rules suspended, and that Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Hugh Caldwell. All favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate, I have the honor and very great personal pleasure to deposit this unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Hugh M. Caldwell for the office of Imperial Marshal.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Hugh M. Caldwell duly elected as Imperial Marshal of this Imperial Council. Hugh, will you accept the office? I present Noble Hugh Caldwell, ex-Mayor of Seattle and Past Potentate of Nile Temple, whom you have just selected as your Imperial Marshal.

Noble HUGH M. CALDWELL (Nile Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles—I wish to express my genuine appreciation for this honor. You see that as Captain of the Guard I let in everybody who applied—most of them were Shriners—in the hope that if this contingency arose you would show your appreciation by casting your ballots as you have. I am impelled by another reason, and that is that there is a very good friend of mine who has the pardonable desire that I vacate this office I am now holding. Therefore I am pleased to accept that of Marshal.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: A year ago I had the honor to nominate for the office of Outer Guard Noble Clyde Webster, Moslem Temple, Detroit, and I now wish to place him in nomination for advancement in the line to the office of Captain of the Guard. I move you, Imperial Sir, that I be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for that office for Clyde Webster, and suspend the rules and close nominations and do all of the things necessary. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: That concentrates everything in one person. The motion is that Noble Clyde Webster be elected your Imperial Captain of the Guard; that Past Imperial Potentate Jim Burger, who nominated him, cast your unanimous ballot for him for that office. All those favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir, I take great delight, and I have a deep personal pleasure, in casting the

ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Clyde I. Webster for Captain of the Guard.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Clyde I. Webster, Past Potentate of Moslem Temple, Detroit, duly elected Imperial Captain of the Guard. Ask him to come to the stage. Clyde, do you accept the office? I present to you Judge Clyde Webster, who has been honored by his people in fourteen years service as Circuit Judge in Detroit, Past Potentate of Moslem Temple, the twelfth oldest Temple in the world, and the first time that Moslem Temple was given recognition was when they put Noble Webster in line. He has just been advanced one step further, your Imperial Captain of the Guard. In this last election a few weeks ago he was again re-elected by his people, so his job on the bench is still secure. I present my dear friend, Judge Clyde Webster. (Applause.)

Noble CLYDE I. WEBSTER (Moslem Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council—I assure you that in spite of what you have just heard, I am all right. I worked very hard to be elected Imperial Outer Guard last year in Miami. Just why anyone should do that I do not know, but anyway I have been on the job outside, as you have noticed, served faithfully out there—tried to. And I have no desire to stay in that office two years. One year is enough. So I thank you Nobles most sincerely. I hope that I may see you all on the inside next year. On behalf of my Temple, Moslem, and all the Temples in Michigan, I sincerely thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The next officer to be elected is the Imperial Outer Guard. Is there any one who would be nominated for this office? Would anybody take this job? Past Imperial Potentate Charlie Ovenshire, Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, has the floor.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—Up to this time it has been very unanimous. I do not suppose that I could expect, on the office of Imperial Outer Guard, that same unanimous spirit, but we hope for the best.

Nobles, there is a time in all of our lives when the head is unable to express properly the sentiments that well up in the heart. I am in that condition at this time, not being an orator, in presenting to you in proper words the real sentiment that is in my heart and in my Temple. I had the privilege of presenting a resolution in Zuhrah Temple at its annual meeting endorsing as a candidate for this office our favorite Past Potentate, Andrew A. D. Rahn, familiarly known throughout North America as Andy Rahn. That resolution was unanimously adopted by a standing vote and with almost a frenzy of enthusiasm. Since that time the two sister Temples of Minnesota have endorsed his candidacy, namely, Osman of St. Paul and Aad of Duluth. Our sister states wanted to get into it, and Kem Temple of Grand Forks, North Dakota, has endorsed his can-

didacy. South Dakota wanted to get into it, and Yelduz Temple of Aberdeen and El Riad Temple of Sioux Falls have also endorsed his candidacy. I mention this that you may know that Andy Rahn in the Northwest stands high.

Andy Rahn is a self-made product. His business career started with him as a newsboy selling papers on the streets of Minneapolis. We next find him clerking in a drug store. With his ambition and his energy the prospects of that position did not appeal to him, and he became office boy in a large lumber company's office. Many years ago that was. Since that time that lumber company has grown to be the largest producers of pine lumber in the world. Andy Rahn has come up from office boy to Vice-President of that great corporation.

In his family—he has a lovely family—a lovely wife, who, I tell him, is too good for him, as many of our wives are too good for us; he has three as fine boys as there are in North America. Two of them are married. He has established them in business in Montana. The youngest son, Carl, is about to graduate from the University of Minnesota.

Up in our country if you want anything done, if you want a job, it don't make much difference whether it is postmaster, whether it is to be Congressman, whether it is to be Senator, Andy Rahn is called on.

When J. Harry Lewis and I built the Shrine Hospital of the Twin Cities we required a spur off the Milwaukee tracks long enough to hold a car of oil while they were unloading it. We were informed it would cost \$2,000.00. We took it up with Andy Rahn and in thirty days the tracks were in with the compliments of the transportation company.

When Past Imperial Potentate David W. Crosland wanted a man of energy and ability to handle the hurricane and flood loss of Miami, he just naturally turned to Andy Rahn to handle that position. During the past year under our present Imperial Potentate when the second tornado and flood came, knowing the splendid work of Andy Rahn in previous years, he drafted him again to perform that splendid work. You heard our Imperial Potentate in his report yesterday tell you how satisfactorily that service had been performed and without expense to the Imperial Council.

Nobles, the Imperial Council is a great business organization, a corporation with eight million dollars of assets. By the time that the Noble who is elected to this office of Imperial Outer Guard today will have reached the head of the line we will have a corporation with assets of ten, twelve and possibly fifteen million dollars. I devote what little energy and brains I have trying to manage a little million dollar corporation. Now to handle one of eight, ten or fifteen times that size needs a big man, and I present such a man to you for your consideration—friendly with the other boys who are coming along, hoping that the best man wins, but asking that you will at

least give your favorable consideration for a moment to Andy Rahn who is a big man and equal to a big job. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Andy Rahn has been nominated. Any other nominations?

Noble JOHN G. CRAMER (Oleika Temple): We desire to present the name of a Noble who has been active in the work of the Shrine; simultaneously also has he been active in the work of the prerequisite bodies to the Shrine; a man eminently fitted and successful in his financial affairs to enable him to take care of this office; a graduate of Princeton University, with such associations as will enable him to maintain with dignity this position should he meet with your favorable consideration. It gives me pleasure to present the name of the Past Potentate of El Hasa Temple, Noble J. Tom Field, of Ashland, Kentucky.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the nomination of Noble Tom Field. Any other nominations?

Noble WALTER D. CLINE (Maskat Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council—You know we cowboys, when we have got a pony to get in a race, we want to hurry and get him in, in case we are ready to start. Having been on the catching end of these nominating speeches for a number of years, I have developed a theory on how it ought to be done, and I am going to try it out. First of all, there is no need for me to stand up here and eulogize an unknown, because then when I name him some of his friends might be surprised. If you will bear with me for about two minutes after I name him I will let you in on something. I am going to place in nomination Walter Sugden just as soon as I talk about two minutes. (Great applause.)

Now while I don't mind confessing to you that I did that intentionally, I can always make a better speech after I get a hand. I knew full well you would applaud me.

A couple of country kids down in Louisiana were trying to get a bull calf on down a country road recently. With a rope fastened securely around its neck they negotiated him down the road by sufficient tail twists and punching in the ribs until they got to a bridge, and there the calf stiffened his four legs and just naturally refused to budge, thereby blocking traffic on a rather busy highway. A high powered automobile pulled up behind them. The boys were very much embarrassed and finally one little fellow stepped over to the car and said, "Mister, won't you help us get this calf across?" The driver said, "I think I can." So he backed his car off a little way, put it in low, back-fired the engine and gave a terrific blast with his horn. The little stiff-legged calf which had been watching the performance in one movement jumped clear over the rail of the bridge and into the creek and was drowned. The driver of the car was somewhat chagrined at the turn of events and began to commiserate with

the boys, telling them how sorry he was for what he had done. One of the little fellows interrupted him, saying, "Mister, it is not your fault. You don't need to feel sorry. We propositioned you to do this and you tried to help us out. Mister, we are not mad. You only done just what we asked you to. We asked you to help with the calf and you did. But don't you think that was an awful toot for such a little calf?" (Applause.)

Mr. Owen D. Young, chairman of the world's greatest fact finding committee today, and the man who possibly will have as much to do with the objectives of this very worth-while cause as any man in the world trying to restore the economic structures of the nations of the world, has recently said that facts are the rarest raw material in the world. Because they are a little scarce and because I am getting along in years, I am trying to slow up on some of my bad habits—I have got some, and I need not mention in detail what they are—so I am slowing up on my lying. If you will bear with me for just a moment and look at the balance sheet of this Suggie boy—his assets and liabilities. Some things I have placed in the doubtful column.

First of all, there is too much of him, I will admit. He needs to be pruned down. Time was when he played football at Harvard University. I mention Harvard University because I don't know where to place it. I don't know whether that is an asset or a liability. (Laughter.) Now that is that. You have got his physical capacity and his educational background before you.

I presume you will be interested in his religious affiliations, and I'll tell you the truth, I don't know anything about that except it is rumored that he does not physically exhaust himself working at it. (Laughter.)

As to his financial connections, I don't know what he controls or anything, except that, so far as I know, the sheriff has not been around levying any attachment on him and the groceryman still delivers regularly when his wife phones. Down in Texas when we get along that good we think we are financially skillful, so we will accept him.

Now his liabilities are offset in a measure by some fine qualities about him. I would not for a moment have you think that this Suggie of mine is one of your supermen in any way. He is just the plain or garden variety of Noble of the Mystic Shrine. He has had his ups and downs—a good many downs. He has arrived at a point in life, in age and business development, where I think his judgment is good. The more I see of youthful prodigies, because I am getting older and getting a little bit soured on these fellows and getting jealous of these younger fellows, like most of these old heads, the more I like some age. What more can I say? He is a man who has lived well, contacted with others, has had a large experience and has thereby acquired mature judgment for this responsible position. Suggie has reached an age where I think he is safe.

I know he is kindly, considerate, just like all these big fellows are.

Now his Masonic record is passably good. He is in condition, being Past Potentate of Osiris Temple. He served in various Masonic Bodies in his community for a number of years creditably and well. And the best thing I can say for him that I know of is that he comes to this Imperial Council with the enthusiastic and unanimous support of those who know him best—his neighbors and friends and fellow workers in his own community.

I am not going to put up the list of assets. There are a lot of good things I could say about him, but I am not going to. The finest thing I have found—I checked up on him as closely as I could—is his wife. I found her one of those charming products of the Old South, a native Virginian, with all the sweetness, charm and courtesy and consideration for Suggie's friends that only those charming women have. In these modern days when we are more and more reaching the necessity of facing the matter of the participation of our women folks in all lines of thought and action, I think it only fair to list Mrs. Sugden as Suggie's outstanding asset.

Now fellows, we are not here to say one word of criticism about any other Noble of this Shrine and member of this Imperial Council who might have aspirations to hold the same office that Suggie is trying to get. I think it is only fair to him to say that he was runner-up last year, when he faced a competition that has been referred to by the Imperial Potentate from a Temple one of the oldest in North America, with a fine membership, a great record of service, which had never received recognition at the hands of this Imperial Council. He took his defeat smilingly and gracefully, trying to make a hand as a private in the ranks. He comes back to you this year with the unanimous support and endorsement of his Temple, and those of us from down Texas way and other sections of the country who know him best join with me in the formal presentation for, we hope, your favorable consideration for the Past Potentate of Osiris Temple, Noble Walter S. Sugden, for the position of Imperial Outer Guard. (Great applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Any other nominations?

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Representatives—I rise to place in nomination a Noble who, in my judgment, has eminent qualifications for the important positions through which the Outer Guard will be advanced in the next ten years of the life of this Council—young, enthusiastic, a Noble who has been successful in his splendid business career, who is a born leader, organizer, and popular with a large circle of friends which extend all over the continent of North America. He is a Past Eminent Commander of his Commandery, a Past Potentate of his Temple. He is known to the great majority of the Representatives to this

Council, so I will therefore be brief but none-the-less sincere in appealing for your careful consideration of the name of Ernest C. Hueter, of Islam Temple, California, for the position of Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Are there any further nominations? If not, I declare the nominations closed and I will ask these candidates to come to the platform so that you can look into their faces before you ballot on them. Nobles Andy Rahn, Tom Field, Walter Sugden and Ernest Hueter will please come to the platform. The Committee on Tellers will take charge of the ballot and after I introduce these candidates you will proceed to cast your ballots. Noble Bob Daly, Chairman of the Committee on Tellers, has an announcement to make.

Noble ROBERT J. DALY (Medinah Temple): Nobles, you will note that there are two ballot boxes here. We have divided the membership of the Imperial Council in two parts—those between A and J on this side, and between K and Z on the other. The Temples whose names come in between the letters A and J will vote in this box, and those between K and Z in the other. Those voting in this ballot box will kindly come down this aisle and pass through on this side and come up on the other. Those voting in this box here will come down this aisle and go out on the other side. You will come up in the order in which your Temple is listed in the roster and give your name to the Noble who is checking on this side, and then deposit your ballot in the box and go on out. I wish you would do that as quickly as possible, Nobles, so as to facilitate this election.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Let's have quiet just a moment till I introduce these candidates. Noble Andrew Rahn, Past Potentate Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis. (Applause). Noble Tom Field, Past Potentate El Hasa Temple, Ashland Kentucky. (Applause.) Noble Walter S. Sugden, Past Potentate of Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. (Applause.) Noble Ernest Hueter, Past Potentate Islam Temple, San Francisco. (Applause.) Here are the candidates, and may the winner be the best one. You will proceed to cast your ballots. One minute. Past Imperial Potentate Jacoby has a word to say.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: I would like to have the members of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members come to the stage at once.

Whereupon, from 11:10 to 11:40 o'clock A. M. the Representatives of the Imperial Council deposited their ballots in the ballot boxes for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Imperial Assistant Rabban THOMAS J. HOUSTON (in the Chair): Have all the Representatives voted? If so, I declare the ballot closed.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): Will Nobles French and Matthews, please come to the stage.

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the Chair): Nobles, many of you do not understand the settled rules that only Representatives can occupy these seats. Those who are not Representatives of Temples must not occupy these seats, because the seats are all taken by the Representatives. Will you Nobles who do not attend this Body as Representatives please sit in the balcony. We are glad to have you, but this floor is reserved exclusively for Representatives.

I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman. Please be seated, Nobles, and the Imperial Council will come to order. While the tellers are counting the ballots we must transact business. Just as quickly as possible, resume your seats.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: Imperial Potentate, the Temple Advisory Committee have the honor to report as follows: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE TEMPLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

May 21, 1929.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

Your Temple Advisory Committee have the honor to report that the following Temples submitted building and improvement plans with such warrants and guarantees as met with the unanimous approval of the committee:

Seostris, Almas, Al Sihah, Zembo, Moslah, El Jebel.

All papers and correspondence are filed with the Imperial Recorder.

Yours sincerely,

C. V. DYKEMAN,
LOUIS M. COLE,
DAVID W. CROSLAND,
JULIAN PRICE.

Signed by the Committee, and I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the report. This report covers plans by Temples that have been approved. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report of the committee as read will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

I want to read you a letter:

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS,
LOS ANGELES COUNCIL, No. 621,
Los Angeles, California.

June 3, 1929.

Ancient and Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine,
Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles, California.

Gentlemen:

The Knights of Columbus through Los Angeles Council, No. 621, take this opportunity to extend to the visiting Nobles of the Mystic

Shrine their fraternal greetings and a cordial and hearty welcome, with the hope that their short stay in Los Angeles will be a happy occasion.

As the result of a unanimous vote at the regular meeting of this Council held Tuesday evening, May 28th, the club house located at 612 South Flower Street will be open to receive any member of the Shrine who would have any occasion to use our club facilities. In the name of the organization, I have the honor therefore to extend to the members of the Convention and their friends a cordial invitation to avail themselves of the invitation extended by the Knights of Columbus.

In closing, I know I am voicing the sentiments of the members of the Knights of Columbus that the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine will have a happy and successful Convention.

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

T. B. FLANNAGAN,

Financial Secretary.

The floral emblem on the platform yesterday was their presentation to this Imperial Council. May I hear a motion expressing our thanks and appreciation for this courteous letter and for the flowers?

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I so move. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: All those in favor say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble Hugh Robertson, Past Potentate of Alzafar Temple, San Antonio, Chairman of the Committee on Clandestine Shrines, desires a meeting of his committee on this side of the hall (pointing).

Noble Leroy Edwards, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.

Noble LEROY M. EDWARDS (Al Malaikah Temple): The Committee on Time and Place will meet in this corner of the room as soon as convenient for the Nobles.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Those of you who know that you are members of the Time and Place Committee please meet with Noble Edwards. I appointed him chairman in the absence of Noble Mike Thomas, of Dallas, who is unavoidably detained and wired that he cannot be here.

I will recognize Past Imperial Potentate Jacoby.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members, finding considerable difference of opinion as to whether Honorary Life Members of the Imperial Council are eligible as such for Emeritus Mem-

bers, respectfully submits to the Imperial Council the following questions:

1. Is an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member?

2. If an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council has attended annual sessions of the Imperial Council twenty-one years and any portion of such years in attendance he was an Honorary Life Member only and not an elected Representative, is such member eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member?

Respectfully submitted,

ELIAS J. JACOBY,
PHILIP C. SHAFFER,
W. H. ABBOTT,
GEORGE G. BEERS,
CHARLES MILLER,
H. G. GETCHELL,
JAMES S. MCCANDLESS,

Committee.

Signed by all of the members, and I move you, Imperial Sir, that this report be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws with the request that they report before the end of this Imperial Session.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection, it is so referred.

Chairman Bob Harvey, of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to the Imperial Council—The Committee on Jurisdictional Lines recommend that the Jurisdictional Lines of Aleppo and Melha Temples in Massachusetts be codified so as to comply with the change of lines as adopted at the session of 1928 held in Miami, Florida. The lines are on here. I won't take time to read them. Aleppo and Melha both agree. It is respectfully submitted and signed by the entire committee, and I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Following is the complete report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

June 5, 1929.

The Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

The Committee on Jurisdictional Lines recommend that the Jurisdiction Lines of Aleppo and Melha Temples in Massachusetts be codified so as to comply with the change of lines as adopted at the Session of 1928 held in Miami, Florida:

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the

exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnhem, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petershem, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnhem, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petershem, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT R. HARVEY,
W. A. FRENCH,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
D. W. MICHAUX,

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That you may understand this matter, these lines were fixed at the Miami meeting, but through error it was not referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and carried into the codification of the laws. The two Temples were embarrassed. They wanted to comply with the rules of this Imperial Council, and still it was not made a part of your Code. This rectifies that error and simply confirms what you did at Miami and fixes the jurisdiction of those two Temples as they have agreed.

The question is upon the adoption of the committee's report. Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the adoption of were embarrassed. They wanted to comply with the rules of this Imperial Council, and still it was not made a part of your Code. the committee's report will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the committee's report is adopted. The report will be referred, if there is no objection, to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws so that these jurisdictional lines may be codified.

Noble W. A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

June 5, 1929.

To the Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines beg to report that the

petition of Aahmes Temple for absolute jurisdiction in territory now the property of Ben Ali Temple be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT R. HARVEY,
W. A. FRENCH,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
D. W. MICHAUX,

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

I move you the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate JONES: This is a question of jurisdiction between two California Temples, Aahmes and Ben Ali. The committee's report is that the petition of Aahmes Temple for exclusive jurisdiction be denied. If you adopt the committee's report you turn down the application of Aahmes Temple; you refuse the petition of Aahmes Temple to get exclusive territory. Any discussion? The question is upon the adoption of the committee's report. All those favoring the adoption of the committee's report as read will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

X.

Noble HUGH M. TATE (Kerbela Temple): We have two very brief reports on two resolutions which the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws think can be acted upon, one by the floor and one that should be referred to another committee.

Noble Jim Anderson of Alhambra Temple offered a resolution directing that the Imperial Potentate's language in reference to President Hoover's law enforcement program be communicated to the President. Your committee is of the opinion that this resolution is of a character which can be voted from the floor, as it does not affect or in any way modify the law of our Body—just as the resolution adopted expressing thanks for the courtesy shown us by the Knights of Columbus. The resolution is very short and I will read it before you:

Resolved by the Imperial Council of the A.A.O.N.M.S. in meeting assembled in the City of Los Angeles, California, on this 5th day of June, 1929, that we especially approve the reference of Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, in his annual report, to the efforts being put forward by President Hoover in his law enforcement program, and the Imperial Recorder will telegraph President Hoover the substance of that part of the report relating to his law enforcement program.

Now as an individual I move the passage of this resolution.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the resolution. The question is upon its adoption.

Noble JAMES ANDERSON (Alhambra Temple): I desire to second the motion.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the resolution as read will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the resolution is adopted.

XI.

Noble TATE: Referring to the resolution introduced by Nobles John G. Robinson, et al, affecting very materially jurisdictional lines of the Temples throughout the jurisdiction, your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is of the opinion that this should go, first at least, to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines; and on behalf of the committee I move that it be so referred.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection it is referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Has the Hospital Board a report? Noble Sam P. Cochran, Chairman.

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): Imperial Sir, the Hospital Committee's report has been printed and distributed. I do not see any occasion to add anything to it. It fully covers the operations of last year, and refers principally to management and maintenance. We have kept within the limit of the money allowed to us and kept the hospitals going.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Noble Cochran, won't you come to the platform?

Noble COCHRAN: That is all there is to say.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Won't you come to the platform?

Noble COCHRAN: I have nothing more to say.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The chairman of the Hospital Board states that the report is in print and has been or will be distributed to you, and for that reason he has nothing more to say. He does not care to add anything further since the report speaks for itself. The motion is upon the adoption of the committee's report. Are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question.) All favoring it will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Following is the complete report:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, 1929

May 1, 1929.

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Nobles, Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children respectfully submit their report on the activities of the hospitals and mobile units for the year ending March 31, 1929, showing that the work has been carried on in all its phases in accordance with the methods of operation originally adopted and as developed from year to year, and which through earnest endeavor and continued co-operation have succeeded in producing most satisfying results.

Your Board of Trustees feels that the increased accomplishment of our Units in relieving a greater number of crippled children than ever before, is fully demonstrated this year, as no new hospitals have been built and no additional mobile units opened during the year, to add to the bed capacity; therefore the actual gain in the number of cases cared for and consequent progress along the lines of standardization and efficiency becomes more apparent.

The ten hospitals and five mobile units have continued in active operation, and the permission granted during the previous year, to extend their capacity by twenty per cent owing to the large waiting lists, has been availed of wherever possible. This therefore gives us a total bed capacity of about eight hundred and fifty beds, and these are kept practically filled except for delays in the shifting of patients, and during epidemics and quarantine.

The number of children received as bed patients in our hospitals since the beginning has now reached 9212, a large portion of them being entirely restored to normal condition through the timely correction of their deformities, and many others so materially improved that they may look forward with confidence to the future with the hope of taking their places in the world as useful citizens. The Chief Surgeons make it a rule that no patient may be admitted whose condition is such that a complete cure or material improvement may not be reasonably expected, and this system has been most satisfactory in the saving of expense to those whose afflictions cannot be relieved through our treatment, and also tends to lessen the time of waiting for the little sufferers whose troubles may be promptly corrected when their turns come for admission.

Children in the communities in which our Units are located receive great benefit from the treatments offered in our Out-Patient Departments, where cases not requiring hospitalization are examined and treated, and suggestions offered for continued treatment in their homes, and they are instructed to return from time to time for further observation, treatment and advice. In this department the number cared for is estimated to be over 19,000 since the beginning, which is very gratifying, as we feel that the activities of this department relieve the local situation to such an extent that more space in our hospitals can be devoted to the care and treatment of

the little sufferers who sometimes must travel many miles and remain for weeks or months before their condition is corrected.

The average stay of a patient (based on the experience at all hospitals) is 107 days.

The waiting lists have not materially decreased, notwithstanding the temporary increase in capacity, the number of approved applications at the close of this year being 1,616.

Your Board of Trustees still wishes to urge that all Nobles make an effort to locate worthy cases, where the children come within the scope of our work viz.: "those affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopaedic surgery"—(Sec. 77, Article VIII of the Imperial Council By-Laws): and whose parents or guardians are unable to pay for their treatment and correction, remembering that all children under fourteen years of age, regardless of their race, color or creed are eligible for admission to our hospitals, and that application blanks may readily be secured from the nearest hospital. These applications should be properly filled out, and are filed in the order in which they are received, and then each child that is acceptable is admitted in its turn, except for extreme emergency cases, where the Chief Surgeon has authority to make an exception if prompt action is necessary. This rule gives the children who live hundreds of miles away from our hospitals an equal chance for admission with those located nearby, and has worked out splendidly thus far. Of course some one must pay their transportation, but that is a matter which may easily be arranged in most every case.

A large number of railroads are co-operating in the solution of this particular problem by furnishing free transportation or reduced rates to patients and their attendants to and from hospital points. In some sections of the country there are legal restrictions which prevent the granting of free transportation, but in every instance officials of the railroad companies have been ready and willing to co-operate to the full extent of their ability, thereby rendering a worthwhile service in behalf of our institutions and their beneficiaries.

As some of our hospitals have been in existence approximately six years and may soon need repairs to the buildings and replacement of equipment, your Board of Trustees, after considerable thought and discussion during the past two years, determined that it would be for the best interest of the hospital movement to establish a depreciation or replacement fund, to take care of the major repairs or replacements to buildings and equipment, this in keeping with the business policy of all corporations or institutions.

It has therefore been determined to depreciate annually, buildings at the rate of 2 per cent per annum, and equipment at the rate of 5 per cent per annum, commencing with the fiscal year 1928.

The statistical tables included in this report, showing the cost of construction, equipment, etc., for each Hospital and Mobile Unit, the number of patients admitted and discharged, and other data, will be of interest to all.

In accordance with the usual custom, a pamphlet containing more complete details will be issued after the close of this session of the Imperial Council. This pamphlet will describe more fully the scope and character of our work, and will contain cuts of the several hospitals and the various types of cases treated.

Our Endowment Fund has been materially increased during the past year through the many contributions, donations and bequests received, for all of which we have promptly expressed our sincere thanks and appreciation. A list of these contributions, donations and bequests as received during the fiscal year ending March 31, 1929, appears in this report. The total credit to our Endowment Fund for the year has been \$185,101.20 thereby increasing that fund to \$306,771.52 as shown by the Auditors' report.

The Board of Trustees wishes to again extend its thanks and appreciation to Noble Allen H. Ratterree for his wonderful contribution to our work in having had prepared and presented the film called "An Equal Chance." This film has been shown by many of the Temples during the past year, and by some Temples more than once. The continued receipt of contributions from all parts of the country, wherever the film has been displayed, emphasizes the interest and stimulation which have been created through its use, thereby giving to the Nobility a broader and better understanding of the nature and extent of the work which is being accomplished for the relief of the crippled children in North America.

The Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Auditor have prepared reports covering in detail the items and figures relating to all phases of the financial operation of the hospitals, from which we have arrived at the following conclusions:

No further plans for expansion have been attempted or even considered, as the present income is only sufficient to carry on the operation of the hospitals and mobile units already established, leaving a small margin of reserve for emergencies which may arise from time to time. It is the earnest wish of the Board of Trustees that they may be permitted to carry out their program with respect to allocations previously decided upon, and mentioned in the report of last year—namely—Richmond, Va.; Pittsburgh, Pa., and Central or Western New York; and should funds for this purpose become available it will be the immediate desire of the Board to fulfill these promises. Should conditions permit them to continue this expansion program, your Board of Trustees will endeavor to allocate future hospitals or mobile units impartially, that the benefits may be distributed to the greatest possible number of crippled children throughout the various sections of our jurisdiction.

The Research Department established at the St. Louis hospital as the most central point, still continues its operations under the advice and direction of the Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons, and its accomplishments will, it is hoped, eventually lead to the discovery of the cause and means of prevention of many orthopaedic conditions.

All credit is due to the members of the various Local Boards of Governors who have carried on the affairs of their respective hospitals most efficiently, contributing a generous portion of their time to the demands of this work, and manifesting their willingness and interest in every way possible; to the various Women's Auxiliaries which have continued to aid us in many ways, not only in the instruction and entertainment of the children in all Units, but also in furnishing many articles and gifts for their comfort and enjoyment; and to the Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons, who have co-operated with us in every respect toward the betterment of our institutions, through their valued counsel and timely suggestions.

To each and every one of these the Board of Trustees extends

sincere thanks and grateful appreciation, fully realizing that only through such united effort may worthwhile results be obtained.

Our hospitals are still successfully operated and ably supervised by Miss Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, and Miss Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, and to them the Board of Trustees wishes to express its appreciation for the highly satisfactory manner in which their service has been rendered.

ATTENDANT'S HOME

The new Attendants' Home in connection with the St. Louis unit was completed and opened for occupancy in February, 1929, and is not only a fine adjunct to the hospital itself, but adds greatly to the convenience and comfort of the Attendants employed in that Unit. The construction and equipment of this building were made possible through a financial arrangement with Moolah Temple in the way of a loan repayable from future donations, plus a contribution of \$15,000.00 from the Board of Trustees.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Since the last annual report was distributed, dated May 1, 1928, the Board of Trustees has held official meetings as follows: At Miami, Florida, April 27 to May 3, 1928; Albany, N. Y., September 20 and 21, 1928; Dallas, Texas, February 25 to 28, 1929.

In addition to the regular meetings the Chairman and Secretary have found it necessary to travel more or less in connection with the work, and occasional visits have been made by the sub-committees of the Board, in charge of the various Units.

At the Imperial Council meeting held at Miami, Florida, May 1, 2 and 3, 1928, Nobles W. Freeland Kendrick and Oscar M. Lanstrum were re-elected to serve for the ensuing three years, and at the meeting of the Board held on May 3rd, Noble Sam P. Cochran was re-elected chairman, Noble W. Freeland Kendrick re-elected vice-chairman, Noble James R. Watt re-elected secretary, and Noble William S. Brown re-elected treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

DR. OSCAR M. LANSTRUM

The Board of Trustees sustained an irreparable loss through the death of their beloved and esteemed associate, Dr. Oscar M. Lanstrum, of Helena, Montana, who passed away suddenly on June 20, 1928. This came as a shock to all, for while not in the best of health for some time, his determination to carry on his activities with his usual vigor and enthusiasm seemed invincible.

Dr. Lanstrum was splendidly endowed with a character and personality which made him an outstanding figure in all his endeavors, a successful physician, and active and influential in many lines of business. His intimate knowledge of medical problems and hospital administration, together with a broad understanding and unerring judgment under all conditions arising, caused his influence to be felt in determining the many important decisions of this Board.

The love and sympathy he displayed for the unfortunate children through his unceasing efforts in their behalf must cause his memory to continue to endure, and his kindly spirit of friendship will long remain with us, a benediction and an inspiration in our work.

The members of this Board of Trustees sincerely mourn his loss and find it difficult to express their grief in his passing.

WILLIAM S. BROWN

Through the death of William S. Brown, Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S. and also Treasurer of this Board of Trustees, which occurred on September 9, 1928, another firm friend and earnest worker has been removed from the ranks. While advanced in years and failing in health, he continued his duties as Treasurer of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, which he had so faithfully discharged since its organization, with credit to himself and satisfaction to this Board. His interest in the work, his cheerful and kindly disposition and never-failing courtesy, will long be remembered by all. The members of the Board of Trustees feel a sincere regret that the activity and accomplishment of this splendid Noble have come to an end, and a deep sense of personal loss in his passing.

On January 17, 1929, the Exchange National Bank of Spokane, Washington, closed its doors, and on said date hospital funds were on deposit in said bank in the sum of \$12,288.13. In view of the fact that the bond of the American Surety Company covered hospital funds in the Exchange National Bank to the extent of \$12,000.00 only, claims were immediately filed with the Receiver of the Bank by the Chairman and Treasurer of the Local Board of Governors for the Spokane Hospital in the sum of \$12,000.00 and \$288.13 respectively, in order that the \$12,000.00 claim might be assigned to the American Surety Company of New York upon payment of the loss in that amount to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The two claims were promptly allowed by the Receiver, and on March 20th and 25th respectively, dividends of sixty per cent were paid on said claim. Remittances covering these dividend payments in the sums of \$7,200 and \$172.87 were promptly forwarded to us by the Treasurer of the Local Board of Governors for the Spokane Hospital.

On March 22nd, the American Surety Company of New York notified us that the Company would assume liability for the entire amount on deposit in the Exchange National Bank at time of failure; viz., \$12,288.13, and would make settlement accordingly rather than limit its liability to the amount designated in the bond, (\$12,000.00).

The two claims filed with the Receiver of the Exchange National Bank were therefore assigned to the American Surety Company of New York by the Chairman and Treasurer of the Local Board of Governors for Spokane Hospital, after deducting the dividend payments credited thereon; and on March 29th the American Surety Company of New York delivered to us its check for \$4,915.25, being the difference between total deposit of \$12,288.13 and the sixty per cent dividend payment.

The three remittances in the sum of \$7,200.00, \$172.87 and \$4,915.25 were duly endorsed to the order of James C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, by Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Sam P. Cochran, Chairman; James R. Watt, Secretary, and forwarded to the Imperial Treasurer.

The kindly co-operation and able assistance of the officers of the Local Board of Governors for the Spokane Hospital in connection with this entire matter are very much appreciated; as is the splendid action on the part of the American Surety Company of New York in making settlement for the full amount of the deposit rather than limiting its liability to the amount indicated in the bond.

The American Surety Company of New York furnishes bonds covering all officers and others who handle Hospital Funds, and insuring the deposits of such funds at various banks.

Respectfully submitted,

SAM P. COCHRAN, *Chairman*,
W. FREELAND KENDRICK, *Vice-Chairman*,
JAMES R. WATT, *Secretary*.
FORREST ADAIR,
WILLIAM J. HOFMANN,
JOHN D. MCGILVRAY,
ARTHUR W. CHAPMAN,
FRANK C. JONES, *Imperial Potentate*,
LEO V. YOUNGWORTH, *Deputy Imperial Potentate*.
ESTEN A. FLETCHER, *Imperial Chief Rabban*.
THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Imperial Assistant Rabban*.

Miscellaneous Contributions to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the Year Ending March 31, 1929

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
Mrs. Frank Broughton.....	\$ 200.00	Geo. H. Barber Estate.....	65.00
J. A. L. Moller.....	100.00	Robert K. Joseph, Jr.....	\$ 10.00
J. S. Josephs.....	100.00	W. M. Wilson, Jr.....	10.00
Hugh Hirsh.....	25.00	J. W. McKay.....	100.00
Paul McMichael.....	10.00	P. R. Baldwin.....	5.00
W. J. Rubens.....	10.00	John A. Pitts.....	100.00
Herbert E. Steiner.....	10.00	Sidney L. Knisell.....	10.00
Frank and Katherine Zartman	50.00	R. G. Hammond.....	5.00
James E. Edwards.....	10.00	N. M. Christensen.....	10.00
Ludwig Gunzendorfer.....	15.00	H. B. Rivers.....	10.00
Joseph Kraeler.....	10.00	W. G. Eager.....	25.00
Samuel Buegeleisen.....	10.00	R. W. Stephens.....	10.00
John B. Ackerson.....	100.00	Malcolm G. Stewart.....	10.00
Henry R. Hurd.....	5.00	G. Meisenholder.....	25.00
Henry C. Barthman.....	100.00	John Mayer.....	15.00
R. Jammie Jagre.....	2.00	Charles A. Beeler.....	5.00
C. H. Kimberly.....	100.00	C. W. Jackson.....	10.00
I. Colsky.....	2.00	Harry Friedman.....	25.00
Estate of Geo. H. Barber.....	66,257.33	Alwin H. Cone, Jr.....	10.00
J. J. Waddell.....	25.00	John W. Eshelman, Jr.....	25.00
George H. Leshner.....	25.00	Carlos Reese, Jr.....	200.00
C. H. Swallow.....	100.00	J. Frank Otwell.....	100.00
W. W. Calahan.....	100.00	Samuel S. Fishmann, Jr.....	10.00
L. L. Hopper.....	10.00	Geo. J. Mayer.....	5.00
L. R. Vickers.....	2.00	E. J. Morley.....	50.00
S. R. Whitten, Jr.....	5.00	A. Schaeffer.....	100.00
R. E. Alldredge.....	25.00	F. C. Pate.....	2.00
Cleon F. Knapp.....	25.00	Ira A. Mimmick.....	10.00
Thomas W. Earee.....	10.00	Geo. M. Stephens.....	5.00
M. S. Nathan.....	5.00	A. C. Gerrard.....	5.00
Mrs. A. Nathan.....	2.50	A. E. Krick.....	10.00
Z. L. Holman.....	5.00	William J. Jung.....	25.00
Leon A. Paperno.....	366.00	Rubber City Stable No. 13, An-	
James W. Denio.....	2.00	cient Order of Camel Herders	100.00
B. A. Pierson.....	25.00	Louis Holle.....	5.00
H. J. Hopper.....	10.00	J. W. Gardner.....	100.00
Mrs. Lottie Given.....	2.00	G. F. Morgan.....	25.00
H. R. Quillitch.....	3.00	Gus Green.....	10.00
Emmett C. Lee.....	10.00	Carl U. Johanson.....	50.00
A. D. Sproat.....	25.00	R. Morgan.....	100.00
W. E. Ludlow.....	10.00	C. A. Wenz.....	25.00
William H. Wilson.....	25.00	Fenwick B. Small.....	50.00
Bertram M. Gerson.....	50.00	Adeline Beyer.....	1.00
G. V. Burcham.....	10.00	Ida C. Davey.....	5.00
Charles B. Ackerson.....	10.00	James I. Trask.....	15.00
Russell R. Trimble.....	250.00	D. D. Pierce.....	10.00
Penrose Markley.....	100.00	Albert Weinstein.....	5.00
C. C. Ferber.....	100.00	Frank Hummel.....	100.00
Carl F. Richter.....	25.00	R. A. S. Bloomer.....	50.00
Mrs. John C. Farber.....	2.00	R. L. Carter.....	100.00
C. E. James.....	25.00	W. C. Eaton.....	3.00
N. E. Rhodes.....	10.00	J. S. Beaton.....	50.00
William A. Miles.....	15.00	Charles Smith.....	\$ 25.00
James Mathieson.....	25.00	Frederick V. Griesman.....	25.00
Thomas Kenworthy.....	100.00	Edmund J. McGrath.....	20.00
Charles G. Adams.....	5.00	E. W. Stuber.....	10.00
R. D. Shore.....	25.00	J. I. Fleischer.....	10.00
Louis Liberman.....	50.00	Alfred H. Hyman.....	10.00
William A. Richardson.....	50.00	C. J. Amba.....	25.00
Jack Honore.....	10.00	Michael Rosenberg.....	25.00
Col. A. C. Kelton.....	2.00	Joseph Peffer.....	20.00
Theodore W. Siemon.....	100.00	Dr. F. I. Bishop.....	10.00
W. A. Morris.....	2.00	Raymond F. Kahn.....	5.00
George A. Hasson.....	50.00	John L. Saltonstall.....	100.00

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
Frederick Brooks	25.00	Joseph Kohnstamm	25.00
A. M. Berseeth	25.00	L. G. Foulk	100.00
Harry H. Mulholland	25.00	Hennen M. Sanford	15.00
Hugh S. Nesbitt	10.00	Geo. W. Beveridge	100.00
Stanley W. Ferguson	10.00	D. A. Murray	2.00
Russel I. Burns	5.00	Dr. E. F. Robertson	5.00
C. M. White	2.00	Antioch Temple	10.50
A. Hall McAllister	5.00	Mrs. Margaret M. Walter	10.00
Ralph Reynolds	10.00	"A Widow's Mite" (Antioch Temple)	2.00
Everett C. Burhans	5.00	L. Vern Greenwood	2.00
Jas. B. Lackey	25.00	Est. of John H. Empson	1,194.41
G. Dickert	20.00	Est. of Stanley Lansburgh	17,200.00
Tamman Martyr	5.00	Paul Hensen	25.00
Geo. H. Barber Est.	135.00	Stuart B. Seigle	5.00
John Daum	1.00	C. H. Rumsey	5.00
J. R. Jones	25.00	D. C. McCollister	998.00
Elizabeth Jones	2.00	Mrs. Margaret A. Gibson	2.00
Edgar S. Van Sant	25.00	Mrs. M. G. Thomas	2.00
H. K. Budd	25.00	Commissions—a/c Dallas, Tex.	726.27
R. A. Jilbert	5.00	C. R. Mitchell	50.00
F. A. Pattison	10.00	Mrs. Kate Calvert Fester	2.00
Alexander Smullan	25.00	J. B. Whitten	100.00
E. W. Beimfohr	3.00	F. A. Raab	100.00
A. Christman	10.00	N. J. Hyder	22.00
John Wilder Smith	10.00	J. F. Lyons	8.00
Howard S. Gardner	5.00	Albert C. Burgess	1.00
E. E. Hickson	10.00	John B. Ayerigg	500.00
W. Forsythe	5.00	H. W. Turner	100.00
F. B. Johnston	5.00	Mrs. Anna J. W. White	10.00
J. Edgar Lee	25.00	J. R. and Lizzie Jones	25.00
Semon Greenwald	10.00	W. E. Cramer	5.00
Carl Crane	25.00	Frank M. Hartford	5.00
Fernando F. Kuhn	15.00	Chas. F. Dingman	21.00
John S. Capper	25.00	Herman V. Boley	11.00
Sam Shyer	5.00	Frank McCampbell	50.00
Calvin P. Wadley	100.00	John H. Empson Estate	2,426.83
Mrs. G. W. Videan	10.00	Charles B. Ackerson	10.00
Eugene G. Kulp	100.00	Ida C. Davey	10.00
Edward Anderson	25.00	Kadesh Court No. 19, L. O. S. N. A.	100.00
Mrs. Geo. S. Kolettis	25.00	Harold E. Haber	25.00
Arthur B. Cornwall	5.00	Harry H. Mulholland	50.00
Fred Miller, Jr.	1.00	Vernon M. Elwells	10.00
W. H. Bretch	100.00	A. E. Mace	1,000.00
N. M. Neilsen	50.00	Ida M. Miller Estate	100.00
F. J. Kendle	2.00	Philip Heyde	200.00
E. A. Curtis	50.00	R. E. Dawson	
C. C. Buffington	50.00	Mrs. S. J. Somers, Gr. Rec. L. O. S. N. A.	300.00
Daniel J. Schuyler	25.00	O. S. N. A.	180.00
Mrs. Sarah Yancey Brooks	25.00	William A. Worthington Estate	10.00
Mrs. Reeves Handly	5.00	Osie Bohlig	10.00
Leslie P. McDougal	10.00	F. E. Lyman	5.00
T. A. Telfer	10.00	E. J. McGrath	5.00
Adolph Bernasconi	10.00	Joseph Levy	10.00
Meyer M. Levy	5.00	Charles Lawrence	10.00
George W. Jessop	10.00	Jasper B. Cousins	10.00
W. E. Pritchard	10.00	Arthur G. Hooper	10.00
Daniel T. Downes	10.00	R. C. Rapp	5.00
Philip E. Hertel	10.00	George O. Sinn	100.00
William Schaffnit	10.00	C. D. Grant	10.00
Frank Campbell	10.00	H. H. Hudgins	5.00
James H. Love	10.00	Charles F. Trotter	10.00
J. P. Gordon	100.00	C. J. Workinger	5.00
J. L. Lavallie	5.00	Henry J. M. Leu	10.00
A. C. Eichler	10.00	J. L. Allhands	100.00
Donald D. Smith	50.00	W. V. Hardie	10.00
Henry Van Hummel	5.00	J. A. Sorenson	5.00
O. B. Stephenson	7.50	Carl R. Zimmer	10.00
Members of Ismailia Temple ..	76.00	Robert O. Branch	5.00
Joseph Levy	10.00	Levi Becker	5.00
O. C. Allen	20.00	V. H. Crane	15.00
Donald Schermerhorn	5.00	M. E. Lyon	15.00
Benj. P. Pudifin	5.00	Mrs. E. O. Taliaferro	3.70
Mrs. Henry Kessel	10.00	P. E. Woodward	100.00
Est. of Stanley Lansburgh	2,963.88		
Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Bratten	100.00		
W. T. Williamson	10.00		

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
E. R. Anthony.....	10.00	John Klintwort.....	\$ 3.00
D. G. Hughes.....	50.00	F. Elmer Sammons.....	10.00
Leroy Painter.....	4.00	Hyman Newman.....	25.00
John S. Ketcham.....	100.00	Tadmor Temple.....	829.00
Walter J. Doyle.....	10.00	Walton Young.....	3.00
Edgar F. Wright.....	10.00	Estate of W. C. Stikeleather..	500.00
Max Shoolman.....	25.00	H. C. Robb.....	50.00
W. M. McKee.....	10.00	Carl A. Peterson.....	5.00
Christian Bachman.....	100.00	John Carlson.....	50.00
Ralph P. Tuttle.....	50.00	Charles G. Ross.....	3.00
N. P. Schreiner.....	10.00	Robert W. Simms.....	25.00
W. H. Robinson.....	100.00	G. J. Rudolph.....	250.00
H. H. Brooks.....	100.00	Isis Court Ladies' Oriental	
John S. Campen.....	2.00	Shrine.....	50.00
L. N. Robinson.....	10.00	Mrs. W. T. Rowe.....	2.00
William W. Jennings.....	25.00	Geo. W. Stamm.....	25.00
Peyton Graves.....	10.00	J. R. Jones.....	25.00
H. R. Rowland.....	5.00	Henry F. Dehn.....	8.00
Ralph W. Crowell.....	100.00	"A Friend".....	10.00
Mr. and Mrs. Edw. H. Barton	10.00	Mrs. Geo. H. Locke.....	10.00
J. C. Hall.....	10.00	Geo. A. Hasson.....	50.00
C. J. Cummings.....	25.00	Mrs. Kate C. Foster.....	2.00
James S. Strong.....	10.00	N. R. Bohlig.....	10.00
S. M. Griffith.....	\$ 10.00	E. O. Goldbeck.....	8.40
Otto Anderson.....	1.00	Mrs. Madie Mead Searing.....	2.00
Lewis C. Lee.....	5.00	W. E. Hinton.....	25.00
Charles M. Stauffer.....	10.00	L. D. Patton.....	25.00
Alex Taubman.....	5.00	P. E. Wooley.....	1.00
H. F. Pennypacker.....	10.00	B. L. Briggs.....	1.00
Isidore Spiegel.....	300.00	A. K. Briggs.....	1.00
T. J. Jenkins.....	100.00	W. R. Harpole.....	2.50
William A. Scott.....	25.00	W. P. Smily.....	2.50
W. D. Bailey.....	100.00	J. G. Davis.....	5.00
W. Earl Loomis.....	100.00	Ernst A. Fleischer.....	25.00
M. G. Gibbs.....	100.00	Mrs. S. B. Scholz.....	2.00
A. F. Kostenbader.....	10.00	Zorah Temple.....	200.00
Arthur E. Westervelt.....	25.00	Emily O. Scott.....	50.00
J. C. Nourse.....	25.00	H. F. Page.....	3.00
Frank J. A. Perry.....	25.00	Olive R. Johnson.....	10.00
B. E. Bruce.....	25.00	Harry Darling.....	5.00
J. P. Becker.....	5.00	Wm. Warnock Est.....	400.00
Charles O. Fuss.....	100.00	Robt. G. Edmonds.....	8.00
Irving M. Stoddard.....	25.00	Mrs. L. S. Smith.....	2.00
P. J. Hannigan.....	25.00	Mr. and Mrs. Eden Rood.....	5.00
Samuel L. Haines.....	25.00	C. Edward Collard.....	10.00
Edwin L. Dunlap.....	100.00	F. D. Bartlett.....	5.00
C. B. Mears.....	1.00	O. C. Reppel.....	25.00
R. D. Force.....	1.00	Elizabeth Cowdin.....	2.00
M. Spinner.....	10.00	Geo. A. Jobes.....	2.00
E. L. Allen.....	3.00	Vernon M. Elwell.....	25.00
E. W. Kynor.....	100.00	Carlos Reese.....	300.00
James Sharp.....	10.00	Geo. T. Wilson.....	2.00
John A. Benson.....	2.00	Tigris Temple.....	100.00
Frank P. Pellegrino.....	5.00	Donald D. Smith.....	50.00
Joseph Levy.....	2.00	Leo C. DeLapp.....	2.00
Miss Eve Gard.....	10.00	Joseph Levy.....	5.00
Geo. D. Feldner.....	25.00	Vernon M. Elwell.....	20.00
John T. Reed.....	5.00	Frederick E. Hamilton.....	8.00
Simon Barchak.....	5.00	Frank G. Ells.....	2.00
Claude W. Gibson.....	100.00	B. F. Munday.....	25.00
Henry W. Schroeder.....	100.00	John Howard Empson Est.....	1,448.45
E. C. Stewart.....	50.00	Mrs. Edw. J. Trevorrow.....	2.00
Earl S. Jencks.....	10.00	Mrs. Mary T. Horn.....	2.00
Edward E. Spier.....	10.00	Mrs. Julia R. Wright.....	2.00
B. C. Cooner.....	5.00	Mrs. Mamie R. Stoetzel.....	10.00
Edgar C. MacLean.....	3.60	Mrs. Kate O. Lee.....	5.00
Redding Masonic Supply Co..	15.00	Edw. G. Borguis.....	25.00
Alan S. Hopkinson.....	50.00	Christian Scholtka.....	25.00
Walter Stern.....	5.00	Otis Pennington.....	2.00
Mrs. Dora W. Handy.....	2.00	Theodore B. Roach, Sr.....	3.00
Mrs. Margaret C. Hunter.....	10.00	Luther J. Roberts.....	3.00
G. F. Coit.....	8.00	Leonard D. Martin.....	3.00
W. M. Schmausser.....	10.00	A. H. Morash.....	8.00
Herbert S. Crocker.....	10.00	Mrs. A. J. Nicodemus.....	100.00
E. E. Stokes.....	5.00	John F. Howard.....	100.00
W. W. Larrimore.....			

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
Herman J. Lins.....	10.00	F. C. Pearson.....	\$ 60.00
Fay Brown.....	5.00	Evans Gurtner.....	3.00
M. H. Sabin.....	20.00	Geo. F. Forber.....	5.00
Sofia Osterlog.....	10.00	A. J. Greiner.....	2.00
John D. Clark.....	3.00	Mrs. Margaret A. Gibson.....	2.00
Charles G. Taylor.....	18.00	Max P. Jasmer.....	3.00
Grant G. Miller.....	25.00	Tarum Court No. 14, L. O. S.	
Edward G. Alexander.....	5.00	of N. A.....	100 00
Oliver A. Burkart.....	3.00	Alva Davis.....	3.00
Frank E. Catlin.....	3.00	G. E. Scroggins.....	2.00
Fred DeGroff.....	3.00	Geo. Hoepfner.....	3.00
Charles Flora.....	3.00	Capt. Walter Wrightson.....	10.00
John Grandy.....	5.00	Vernon M. Elwell.....	40.00
Charles G. Keck.....	3.00	William Warnock Est.....	400.00
A. F. Kimball.....	3.00	Percy Heinlman.....	50.00
A. R. Lewis.....	3.00	S. H. Bente.....	3.00
E. S. Longyear.....	15.00	E. S. Longyear.....	5.00
H. H. Loomer.....	8.00	Neils K. Neilson.....	5.00
John MacQueen.....	5.00	John Alfred Skoglund.....	2.00
Simon J. Olson.....	5.00	T. H. Stultz.....	1.00
S. G. Peek.....	10.00	Geo. W. Moses.....	3.00
J. W. Smith.....	5.00	Z. F. Cenry.....	3.00
Fred E. Sterling.....	5.00	Alois J. Koenigsmark.....	25.00
Oscar Wilson.....	3.00	Emil Wildi.....	5.00
Rajah Temple.....	25.00	Welby Lee Ashby.....	4.00
Levi H. Fox.....	3.00	Mrs. L. Bell Shoemaker.....	2.00
R. G. Holtman.....	1.00	Mrs. Frank W. Long.....	2.00
W. C. Jenkins.....	3.00	Sale of Shrine History.....	1.62
Claude H. Pierce.....	1.00	Mrs. Bessie Smith.....	200.00
Mrs. Wm. H. Reimers.....	2.00	Mark T. Powell.....	3.00
B. W. Rowlen.....	3.00	Sale Shrine History.....	2.40
Sidney C. Savage.....	3.00		
C. W. Thacher.....	1.00		\$111,351.94
John Walls.....	1.00		
Louis C. Iten.....	500.00		
R. W. Crook.....	25.00		
D. Fred Scribner.....	100.00		
John C. Cook.....	3.00		
Art Wagner.....	5.00		
John R. Wood.....	1.25		
William R. Young.....	2.00		
Geo. W. Weismann.....	3.00		
Vere E. Davis.....	2.00		
Rozell Dillon.....	1.00		
J. R. Neil Jones.....	1.00		

In addition to the above there was contributed by William B. Somerville, Mecca Temple Bonds in the sum of.....\$ 1,000.00
Also there were received securities from the Estate of George H. Barber, the inventory value of which was.\$ 63,764.88

HOSPITALS IN OPERATION

- SHREVEPORT, LA. Opened September, 1922. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted, 1,250. Discharged, 1,176. Noble James H. Rowland, chairman. Dr. Herbert A. Durham, chief surgeon. Miss Elizabeth Mills, superintendent.
- TWIN CITIES, MINNEAPOLIS—ST. PAUL, MINN. Opened March, 1923. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted, 879. Discharged, 787. Noble C. E. Ovenshire, chairman. Dr. Wallace H. Cole, chief surgeon. Miss Lucy F. Corey, superintendent.
- SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Opened June, 1923. Capacity. 50 beds. Patients admitted, 626. Discharged, 540. Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman. Dr. Edward C. Bull, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, superintendent.
- PORTLAND, ORE. Opened January, 1924. Capacity, 50 beds. Patients admitted, 697. Discharged, 587. Noble George L. Baker, chairman. Dr. R. B. Dillehunt, chief surgeon. Miss Letha Humphrey, superintendent.
- ST. LOUIS, MO. Opened April, 1924. Capacity, 100 beds. Patients admitted, 1,362. Discharged, 1,237. Noble Henry F. Niedringhaus, chairman. Dr. L. C. Abbott, chief surgeon. Miss Edith F. Bateman, superintendent.

MONTREAL, CANADA. Opened February, 1925. Capacity, 50 beds. Patients admitted, 515. Discharged, 509. Noble W. W. Williamson, chairman. Dr. A. Mackenzie Forbes, chief surgeon. Miss Louise M. Dickson, superintendent.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Opened February, 1925. Capacity, 50 beds. Patients admitted, 904. Discharged, 811. Noble George M. Hendee, chairman. Dr. R. N. Hatt, chief surgeon. Miss Dorothy Osmond, superintendent.

CHICAGO, ILL. Opened March, 1926. Capacity, 50 beds. Patients admitted, 395. Discharged, 356. Noble Will H. Wade, chairman. Dr. Beveridge H. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Grace A. Dunning, superintendent.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. Opened June, 1926. Capacity, 100 beds. Patients admitted, 544. Discharged, 400. Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman. Dr. John R. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Grace Bratton, acting superintendent.

GREENVILLE, S. C. Opened September, 1927. Capacity, 50 beds. Patients admitted, 326. Discharged, 269. Noble John M. Holmes, chairman. Dr. J. Warren White, chief surgeon. Miss Byrd Boehringer, superintendent.

MOBILE UNITS

HONOLULU, H. I. Opened January, 1923. Uses wards in Kauikeolani Hospital. Capacity, 24 beds. Patients admitted, 695. Discharged, 567. Noble Harry N. Denison, chairman. Dr. Alfred L. Craig, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gwendoline Shaw, superintendent.

SPOKANE, WASH. Opened November, 1924. Uses wards in St. Luke's Hospital. Capacity, 20 beds. Patients admitted, 306. Discharged, 264. Noble Henry A. Pierce, chairman. Dr. Mitchell Langworthy, chief surgeon. Miss Margery Lee, superintendent.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Opened January, 1925. Uses wards in St. Mark's Hospital. Capacity, 20 beds. Patients admitted, 249. Discharged, 196. Noble F. C. Schramm, chairman. Dr. A. L. Huether, chief surgeon. Mrs. Laura Tolander Bishop, superintendent.

WINNIPEG, CANADA. Opened March, 1925. Uses wards in The Children's Hospital. Capacity, 30 beds. Patients admitted, 316. Discharged, 268. Noble Arthur W. Chapman, chairman. Dr. A. A. Murray, chief surgeon. Miss Kathryn W. McLearn, superintendent.

LEXINGTON, KY. Opened November, 1926. Occupies a building provided by Oleika Temple, connected to the Good Samaritan Hospital. Capacity, 20 beds. Patients admitted, 148. Discharged, 117. Noble John G. Cramer, chairman. Dr. William Marmaduke Brown, chief surgeon. Miss Jessie Greathouse, superintendent.

Owing to the large waiting list permission granted to all the hospitals having available space, to increase their capacity by not to exceed twenty per cent, is still in effect.

FINANCIAL REPORT SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, ALBANY, N. Y.

Balance Sheets—Units—as of March 31, 1929

ST. LOUIS UNIT (No. 1)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$163,688.35
Buildings	\$571,830.15
Equipment	94,658.53
	\$666,488.68
Less Reserve for Depreciation	26,009.21
	640,479.47
Cash in Bank	34,667.63
Petty Cash Fund	250.00
	\$839,085.45
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$689,545.60
Contributions and Donations	149,539.85
	\$839,085.45

MONTREAL UNIT (No. 2)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$ 76,440.12
Buildings	\$356,837.79
Equipment	49,885.52
	\$406,723.31
Less Reserve for Depreciation	19,246.04
	387,477.27
Cash in Bank	13,600.04
Petty Cash Fund	200.00
	\$477,717.43
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$477,717.43
	\$477,717.43

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT (No. 3)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$ 69,413.44
Buildings	\$378,495.17
Equipment	65,933.26
	\$444,428.43
Less Reserve for Depreciation	20,538.51
	423,889.92
Cash in Bank	14,025.20
Petty Cash Fund	75.00
	\$507,403.56
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$353,393.62
Contributions and Donations	154,009.94
	\$507,403.56

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SHREVEPORT UNIT (No. 4)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate		\$ 49,162.08
Buildings	\$318,563.49	
Equipment	50,236.79	
	<u>\$368,800.28</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	16,185.61	
		352,614.67
Cash in Bank.....		13,785.03
		<u>\$415,561.78</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees.....	\$375,311.74	
Contributions and Donations.....	40,250.04	
	<u>\$415,561.78</u>	

TWIN CITIES UNIT (No. 5)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate		\$ 43,708.86
Buildings	\$306,929.47	
Equipment	49,216.96	
	<u>\$356,146.43</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	15,411.47	
		340,734.96
Cash in Bank.....		13,950.35
Petty Cash Fund.....		100.00
		<u>\$398,494.17</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees.....	\$352,550.38	
Contributions and Donations.....	45,943.79	
	<u>\$398,494.17</u>	

SPRINGFIELD UNIT (No. 6)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate		\$ 30,902.56
Buildings	\$447,262.71	
Equipment	81,872.19	
	<u>\$529,134.90</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	25,698.16	
		503,436.74
Cash in Bank.....		14,384.17
Petty Cash Fund.....		50.00
		<u>\$548,773.47</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees.....	\$491,223.34	
Contributions and Donations.....	57,550.13	
	<u>\$548,773.47</u>	

PORTLAND UNIT (No. 7)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 51,689.80	
Buildings	\$307,496.21	
Equipment	60,418.67	
	<u>\$367,914.88</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	18,151.88	
	<u>349,763.00</u>	
Cash in Bank.....	14,020.94	
Petty Cash Fund.....	30.00	
	<u></u>	\$415,503.74

Liabilities

Board of Trustees.....	\$357,733.43	
Contributions and Donations.....	57,770.31	
	<u></u>	\$415,503.74

PHILADELPHIA UNIT (No. 8)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 51,575.25	
Buildings	\$686,852.42	
Equipment	84,215.13	
	<u>\$771,067.55</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	34,951.00	
	<u>736,116.55</u>	
Cash in Bank.....	19,168.90	
Petty Cash Fund.....	114.03	
	<u></u>	\$806,974.73

Liabilities

Board of Trustees.....	\$727,487.97	
Contributions and Donations.....	79,486.76	
	<u></u>	\$806,974.73

CHICAGO UNIT (No. 9)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 90,742.42	
Buildings	\$474,375.68	
Equipment	76,257.96	
	<u>\$550,633.64</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	26,068.47	
	<u>524,565.17</u>	
Cash in Bank.....	13,354.44	
Petty Cash Fund.....	75.00	
	<u></u>	\$628,737.03

Liabilities

Board of Trustees.....	\$551,073.44	
Contributions and Donations.....	77,663.59	
	<u></u>	\$628,737.03

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

GREENVILLE UNIT (No. 10)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate		\$ 21,284.58
Buildings	\$291,354.48	
Equipment	59,644.51	
	<u>\$350,998.99</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	8,381.99	
		342,617.00
Cash in Bank		14,063.98
Petty Cash Fund		75.00
		<u>\$378,040.56</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 19,288.14	
Contributions and Donations	358,752.42	
		<u>\$378,040.56</u>

HONOLULU MOBILE UNIT (No. 1)

<i>Assets</i>		
Equipment	\$ 5,598.15	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	530.60	
		\$ 5,067.55
Cash in Transit		7,375.55
Cash in Bank		4,145.87
		<u>\$ 16,588.97</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees		\$ 16,588.97

SPOKANE MOBILE UNIT (No. 2)

<i>Assets</i>		
Equipment	\$ 4,597.39	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	371.83	
		\$ 4,225.56
Cash in Bank		22,288.64
Petty Cash Fund		10.00
		<u>\$ 26,524.20</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 24,654.22	
Contributions and Donations	1,869.98	
		<u>\$ 26,524.20</u>

SALT LAKE CITY MOBILE UNIT (No. 3)

<i>Assets</i>		
Buildings	\$ 1,683.45	
Equipment	2,981.44	
	<u>\$ 4,664.89</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	351.78	
		\$ 4,313.11
Cash in Bank		12,155.36
Petty Cash Fund		9.90
		<u>\$ 16,478.37</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 15,043.37	
Contributions and Donations	1,435.00	
		<u>\$ 16,478.37</u>

WINNIPEG MOBILE UNIT (No. 4)

Assets

Buildings	\$ 29,577.54	
Equipment	8,383.11	
	<u>\$ 37,960.65</u>	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	1,226.91	
		\$ 36,733.74
Cash in Bank.....		11,518.04
Petty Cash Fund.....		25.00
		<u>\$ 48,276.78</u>

Liabilities

Board of Trustees.....	\$ 27,224.27	
Contributions and Donations.....	21,052.51	
	<u>\$ 48,276.78</u>	

LEXINGTON MOBILE UNIT (No. 5)

Assets

Equipment	\$ 14,370.02	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	1,318.53	
	<u>\$ 13,051.49</u>	
Cash in Bank.....		11,223.36
Petty Cash Fund.....		50.00
		<u>\$ 24,324.85</u>

Liabilities

Board of Trustees.....	\$ 21,475.26	
Contributions and Donations.....	2,849.59	
	<u>\$ 24,324.85</u>	

The foregoing are the balance sheets of each Unit, as of March 31, 1929.

The trial balance of our Ledger Accounts, as of March 31, 1929, is as follows:

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, ALBANY, N. Y.

Trial Balance—March 31, 1929

Accounts	Dr.	Cr.
James C. Burger, Treasurer.....	\$ 959,425.15	
James C. Burger, Treasurer (Replacement Fund).....	215,696.84	
Endowment Fund a/c.....	151,685.77	
Endowment Fund (Edward N. Wead Fund).....	10,000.25	
Endowment Fund (George H. Barber Fund).....	144,584.92	
Endowment Fund (W. C. Strikeleather Fund).....	500.58	
Revolving Fund a/c Secretary's Office.....	5,000.00	
Assessments a/c Temples.....		\$10,213,415.50
Contributions and Donations.....		390,757.57
Interest a/c.....		259,103.56
St. Louis Unit.....	715,554.81	
St. Louis Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		26,009.21
Montreal Unit.....	496,263.47	
Montreal Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		19,246.04
San Francisco Unit.....	373,932.13	
San Francisco Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		20,538.51
Shreveport Unit.....	392,822.60	
Shreveport Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		16,185.31
Twin Cities Unit.....	369,115.90	
Twin Cities Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		15,411.47
Springfield Unit.....	516,921.50	
Springfield Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		25,698.16
Portland Unit.....	375,885.31	
Portland Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		18,151.88
Philadelphia Unit.....	763,938.16	
Philadelphia Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		34,951.00
Chicago Unit.....	577,213.91	
Chicago Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		26,068.47
Greenville Unit.....	27,670.13	
Greenville Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		8,381.99
Honolulu Mobile Unit.....	17,119.57	
Honolulu Mobile Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		530.60
Spokane Mobile Unit.....	25,026.05	
Spokane Mobile Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		371.83
Salt Lake City Mobile Unit.....	15,395.15	
Salt Lake City Mobile Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		351.78
Winnipeg Mobile Unit.....	28,502.68	
Winnipeg Mobile Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		1,226.91
Lexington Mobile Unit.....	22,793.79	
Lexington Mobile Unit Depreciation Reserve.....		1,318.53
Meetings Trustees, Committees, etc.....	3,731.97	
Hal F. Hentz, Supervising Architect—Expenses.....	18.34	
Susp. a/c Architect's Serv.—Nurses' Home, St. Louis, Mo.....	3,522.40	
Directors of Nursing, Salaries and Expenses.....	7,714.22	
Salaries, Secretary and Trustees' Accountant.....	9,600.00	
Printing and Engraving.....	2,647.00	
Office Supplies and Expenses including Stenographers.....	4,046.77	
Miscellaneous Expenses, Telegrams, Postage, etc.....	1,292.30	
Premium a/c Surety Bonds.....	5,115.73	
Office Rent—Albany, N. Y.....	1,680.00	
Extraordinary Expenses.....	2,250.71	
Office Equipment.....	1,165.08	
Brace Dept. Atlanta, Georgia, Tools and Equipment.....	12,000.00	
General a/c Depreciation Reserve.....		1,254.85
Salary Braemakers—Atlanta, Ga.....	2,499.96	
Expenses Treasurer's Office.....	43.82	
Obsolete Expenses—General Account.....	221,856.34	
Units Obsolete Operating Expenses.....	4,378,343.32	
Obsolete Depreciation.....	218,299.64	
Obsolete Replacements.....		2,602.80
	\$11,081,576.27	\$11,081,576.27

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: If it is in order at this time, I call your attention to the fact that there are three vacancies upon the Committee described as the Board of Trustees for the Hospitals, two vacancies which occurred by reason of time limitation and one by the passing of the late Noble Lanstrum, to which position William J. Hoffman, of Portland, was appointed by the Imperial Potentate. I move you, Sir, that we proceed to the reelection of the original Trustee and Chairman of the Board since the formation of the Board of Trustees, Noble Sam P. Cochran, and Noble James R. Watt, the present Secretary and Secretary for the past five years—that they be elected for the period of three years, and Noble William J. Hoffman for the unexpired term of the late Dr. Lanstrum with two years to run. I nominate those three Nobles for the positions named and move the suspension of the rules and ask that the Recorder of the Imperial Council cast the ballot of this Imperial Council for their election. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the election of the Trustees of the Hospital Board, and nominations are made of two Trustees to succeed themselves, Noble Sam P. Cochran, Chairman of the Board, and Noble James R. Watt, of Albany, New York, and the election of the member of the Board just appointed—reported to you—Noble William J. Hoffman, of Portland, Oregon; the first two to have the usual term of three years; the last one, Noble Hoffman, to take the unexpired term of Dr. Lanstrum, whom he succeeds, of two years. The motion is that the rules be suspended and the Imperial Recorder cast your unanimous ballot for these Nobles for the terms indicated. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring that motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Nobles Sam P. Cochran and James R. Watt for full terms of three years, and for Illustrious Noble William J. Hoffman for the unexpired term of Dr. Lanstrum, as members of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare these three Nobles elected as stated.

Now, gentlemen, the chairman of the Committee on the Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council wants his committee to meet him in Room 8303, Biltmore Hotel, at 1:30.

I recognize the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, under the law we are required to nominate and elect each year the Trustees of the Georgia

Corporation. That corporation is still continued for certain purposes satisfactory to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I move you, Sir, that the members of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children be named as the Trustees of the Georgia Corporation. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. You will understand, Nobles, that when the hospital work was first started it was conducted by a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Georgia. Later the Imperial Council was incorporated under the laws of Colorado and the Georgia Corporation went out of business substantially, but the charter has been kept alive because there are certain bequests in wills, and other legal reasons which prompt the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to recommend its continuance. We elect from year to year Trustees of the Georgia Corporation, which is simply kept alive for those special purposes. All your properties have been conveyed to the Imperial Council. This is the usual thing, done every year to maintain that charter—re-elect the Trustees of the Georgia Corporation so that it will continue to have life if it is needed later. You have heard the motion, that the present Board of Trustees of the Hospitals, your committee here, be now elected as Trustees of the old Georgia Corporation, the positions they still occupy. Are you ready for the question?

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): I would like it to be made clear, with the approval of the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that Noble Hoffman is elected, to bring the number up to seven. Noble Hoffman takes the place of Dr. Lanstrum. We have been informed that there are a good many cases in which wills have been made in which bequests have been made for the crippled children to the Georgia Corporation, and it is necessary to keep that alive as a corporation in order to have the benefit of these bequests as they mature. That is the only purpose.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You see, Noble Cochran, that we have just elected Noble Hoffman as a member of the Board of Trustees, and the motion is to elect the present Board of Trustees, which carries Noble Hoffman's name with the others, instead of Dr. Lanstrum. So the point you make is not well taken.

Noble COCHRAN: I want to call your attention to the fact that the Board of Trustees for the Imperial Council consists of eleven members, the four Imperial Officers, and I think it would be well—I wish you would ask the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to specifically designate Noble Hoffman as one of the seven Trustees of the Georgia Corporation.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You elect seven Trustees of the eleven for the Georgia Corporation. This covers it. Let the motion

be that the seven Trustees who are not Imperial Officers be elected to the Georgia Board. Is that correct?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: That is all right.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Again. All those favoring that motion—you understand it—that the seven members of the Hospital Board exclusive of the four Imperial Officers, the number being eleven members, be elected as Trustees of the old Georgia Corporation. All those favoring it will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and they are elected.

Noble CLARE D. HORNER (Aahmes Temple): On behalf of Aahmes Temple I desire to present an amendment to be known as Section 222½ of the Code covering the jurisdictional requirements for men who are in the army and navy of the United States and other lines of service, the good fellows who are taking care of our country for us and who find it difficult to acquire residence. I move, Sir, that it be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is so referred.

We will hear the report of the Committee of Tellers on the election, Noble Bob Daly, Chairman.

Noble CLIFFORD H. BRADT (Kismet Temple): Through the courtesy of the Chairman of the Committee on Tellers, it gives me pleasure to announce the result of your election. There was a total of 624 votes cast. In accordance with our By-Laws and Code a majority vote must be obtained by the successful candidate, therefore 313 votes. I announce the result as follows: Noble Andy Rahn, 90; Noble Hueter, 72; Noble Field, 18; Noble Walter Sugden, 444. (Great applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: I declare Noble Walter Sugden duly elected Imperial Outer Guard of this Imperial Council for the ensuing year. Walter, do you accept the office? I appoint Nobles Andy Rahn, Ernie Hueter and Tom Field as escorts to bring him to the platform. We will see if they are good losers. If Noble Sugden doesn't want this office we will hold the election over. Bring him to the platform, Nobles.

Whereupon Nobles Andrew A. D. Rahn of Zuhrah Temple and Ernest C. Hueter of Islam Temple presented Noble Sugden on the platform.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, I take great pleasure in presenting to you your Imperial Outer Guard-elect, Noble Walter Sugden, Past Potentate of Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia, who is presented to you by the other candidates, showing you that they are good losers and that they are congratulating him just as you do.

Noble ANDREW A. D. RAHN (Zuhrah Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of this Imperial Council—I desire at this time to make a motion that this Imperial Council declare Walter Sugden unanimously elected.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You are too late. He has already been declared elected. You are out of order.

Noble WALTER S. SUGDEN (Osiris Temple): Imperial Potentate and Officers and Representatives of this Imperial Council—Speaking from a heart filled with gratitude and happiness I want to sincerely thank you for this great honor which you have conferred, not only upon myself but upon the good Nobles from the little Mountain State, West Virginia. (Applause.) I assure you that I will do everything in my power to perform the duties of the office of Imperial Outer Guard to the best of my ability, and I want to take this opportunity to thank the good friends of Andy and Ernie and Tom for the magnificent spirit which they have shown all through this campaign. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Next is the report of the Shrine Magazine Committee, Nobles James E. Chandler, Chairman.

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES E. CHANDLER: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE PUBLICATION COMMITTEE OF THE SHRINE MAGAZINE

Los Angeles, California, June 4, 1929.

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America:

As instructed by the Imperial Council at its last session, the Publication Committee proceeded immediately with the duties of liquidating the affairs of The Shrine Magazine.

A meeting of the Publication Committee was held in Miami, Florida, on the afternoon of May 3, 1928, after the close of the Imperial Session, at which time a thorough discussion was had regarding the best method to pursue in connection with the forthcoming issues, to and including December 1928, and also the closing up of the magazine properties.

Instructions were given to close the Boston and Chicago offices as quickly as possible and continue all future operations from the New York office. Also to reduce the operating force and observe the strictest economy in every way consistent with the work yet to be performed.

Other meetings were held at Chicago on May 12th and 13th, 1928, and New York July 12th and 13th, 1928, and at New York on March 26th and 27th, 1929, as well as numerous informal conferences between various members of the Committee who were available for consultation.

Individuals and firms holding contracts with The Shrine Magazine were notified of its discontinuance, and the necessity for the cancellation of the various contracts. Copies of all existing contracts were furnished to each member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and that Committee was consulted as to our liability thereunder. After numerous conferences were held with the interested parties settlements were made as shown by the official audit of The Shrine Magazine attached hereto and made a part hereof.

At the close of the fiscal year the printing contract was the only one remaining unsettled. Further negotiations were carried on with

the printer with the result that an adjustment was made on May 28, 1929, by the payment by us of \$30,000.00 in full settlement of the remaining 28 months of the unexpired printing contract. This settlement was made after consulting with and having the approval of Noble Thad B. Landon, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and Noble James Todd, Attorney, of Chicago.

Every effort was made during the past year to dispose of the physical assets of The Shrine Magazine to the best advantage possible. The greatest loss of course, was on the mailing list itself. The disposition of this list was submitted to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, who ruled that under the instructions of the Imperial Council resolution it must be completely destroyed. This was done immediately after the December, 1928, issue was mailed, by placing the reels in a hydraulic press and mashing the aluminum plates into a mass, which was sold for junk. The only proof of this list, which was held by us in a bonded warehouse, was burned. The entire mailing list as held by us is therefore out of existence.

At the time the magazine was ordered discontinued we had on our books approximately \$200,000.00 in advertising schedules. About 75 per cent of this volume was cancelled within 30 days. We immediately reduced the size and quality of the magazine itself and made a special effort to reduce operating costs to prevent showing a loss. This was successfully done as shown by the report of the auditor and it is with a degree of satisfaction that we are able to report at this time that a net income is shown on each issue of the magazine from the time it started until it went out of existence.

The net income for our first year amounted to.....	\$ 95,059.63
For our second year.....	113,015.35
For our third year.....	157,978.09
making a net income for the entire time of operation of.....	366,053.08

for the 32 issues.

In addition to the above the Imperial Council advanced to us originally the sum of.....	50,000.00
---	-----------

This makes a total of.....	\$416,053.07
which is accounted for as follows:	
Payment to The Crescent Publishing Company.....	\$ 30,000.00
Liquidation expense	177,997.33
Payment to Imperial Council	50,000.00
Cash on hand	158,055.74
Total.....	\$416,053.07

We were able to take care of all operating and liquidation matters by making use of those already employed on the magazine staff and we think the results secured indicate that a sincere effort was made by everyone concerned to close these matters up in an economical and satisfactory manner.

We desire to express our appreciation, not only to the members of the magazine staff, but to the members of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and other Nobles who were consulted and gave liberally of their time when called upon.

In conclusion we desire to thank the Imperial Council for the confidence imposed in the Publication Committee. We have used our best efforts and judgment in complying with your orders, and are pleased to be able to give you this final report in a completed form.

We suggest that in conformity with the original resolution and intention when the magazine was created, that the amount of money

which we are able to return to you out of the profits of the magazine after liquidation be turned over to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

This balance amounts to, \$158,055.74.

Fraternally submitted,

JAMES E. CHANDLER,
FRED O. WOOD,
JULIUS P. HEIL,
ARTHUR H. VINCENT,
GEORGE FILMER,
FRANK C. JONES,
LEO V. YOUNGWORTH.

The report is signed by all members of the Committee. Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report, and that the Committee be discharged. (Motion seconded.)

THE SHRINE MAGAZINE

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

REPORT ON EXAMINATION

April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929

April 23, 1929.

FRANK C. JONES,

Imperial Potentate,

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to the provisions of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I have made an examination of the books and accounts of The Shrine Magazine for the period from April 1, 1928, to March 31, 1929, and now submit my report thereon together with the following statements:

Exhibit

"A" Balance Sheets as at March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

"B" Income and Profit and Loss Account for the two Years Ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928.

Schedule

"1" Departmental Operating Expenses for the two
Years Ended March 31, 1929, and March 31,
1928.

"2" Liquidating Expenses.

Scope of Examination

My examination included inspection of checks and vouchers in support of disbursements, verification of cash receipts and also verification of balance sheet items shown as of March 31, 1929, the balance sheet at that date consisting only of cash on hand \$240,955.74, and net worth of the same amount.

The distribution of cash on hand on March 31, 1929, was as follows:

Bank of America, New York City.....	\$ 2,436.41
Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.....	238,519.33
Total	<u>\$240,955.74</u>

The funds on deposit with the Bank of America were verified by reconciliation with certificate obtained directly from the depository, while funds in the custody of the Imperial Treasurer were verified during the course of my audit of the accounts of that officer while examining the records of the Imperial Council. The net worth of the magazine represents the following:

Imperial Council, Original Investment.....	\$ 50,000.00
Net Income April 1, 1926, to March 31, 1927.....	95,059.63
Net Income April 1, 1927, to March 31, 1928.....	113,015.35
	<u>\$258,074.98</u>
Less: Payment to the Crescent Publishing Company, April 30, 1927.....	<u>30,000.00</u>
Balance as at March 31, 1928.....	\$228,074.98
Net Income April 1, 1928 to March 31, 1929, Per Exhibit "B".....	\$157,978.09
Less: Liquidating Expense, Schedule "2".....	145,097.33
	<u>12,880.76</u>
Balance March 31, 1929.....	<u><u>\$240,955.74</u></u>

At the Imperial Council Session in Miami on May 2, 1928, a resolution was adopted providing that The Shrine Magazine should cease publication as of December 31, 1928, and that the Publication Committee should wind up and liquidate its affairs prior to the date of the next Imperial Council Session. Pursuant to this resolution, the magazine ceased publication with the December, 1928, issue, and all outstanding liabilities are settled and liquidated with the exception of the lease on the Chicago, Illinois, office, which at March 31, 1929, had one year to run at \$100.00 per month, and the printing contract with the Cuneo Press, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois, which had not been adjusted as at March 31, 1929, although several conferences had been held prior to that date in an effort to reach an agreement as to the measure of damages sustained, if any, by the Cuneo Press, Inc., through the discontinuance of the magazine and consequent breach of the contract with the Cuneo Press, Inc.

Net Income from Operations—\$157,978.09. The operations of the Shrine Magazine for the period from April 1, 1928, to December 31, 1928, resulted in a net operating income of \$157,978.09, covering the May to December issues, inclusive. Details of the Income and Profit and Loss Account, with comparative figures for the preceding year, will be found in Exhibit "B". Departmental operating expenses for the two years ended March 31, 1929, and March 31, 1928, are set forth in Schedule "1".

Liquidating Expenses—\$145,097.33. The details of liquidating expenses are set forth in Schedule "2". It will be observed that the principal items appearing in this schedule are travelling expenses incident to numerous committee meetings and conferences, the loss on sale of manuscripts and the destruction of the mailing list, and salary adjustments under various employment contracts which had been entered into by the committee. An analysis of these contract settlements is presented herewith:

Contract With	Balance of Salary Due under Contracts	Estimated Amount of Commissions	Total	Settled For
Months	Amount	Due		
Executive Director .....42	\$ 52,500.00	\$43,917.30	\$ 96,417.30	\$25,000.00
Circulation Manager .....12	10,000.00	4,801.92	14,801.92	5,000.00
Editor .....15	15,000.00	7,202.70	22,202.70	10,000.00
Editor .....27	9,000.00		9,000.00	4,500.00
Advertising Manager .....16	16,000.00	22,198.08	38,198.08	15,000.00
Advertising Manager .....15	15,000.00	4,450.80	19,450.80	7,500.00
Total	\$117,500.00	\$82,570.80	\$200,070.80	\$67,000.00

In calculating the estimated amount of future commissions due above, the basis used was the average commission actually earned during the life of each contract up to and including the May, 1928, issue, it having been considered that the operations of the magazine for the period after suspension of publication was announced did not form a fair basis for such calculation.

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended and the assistance rendered by the Publication Committee of the official Shrine Magazine and its employees during the course of my examination.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY E. LUNSFORD,

Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

ASSETS	March 31, 1929	March 31, 1928	Increase Decrease*
Current Assets:			
Cash on Hand and in Banks.....	\$240,955.74	\$512,818.98	\$271,863.24*
Subscriptions Receivable—Temples.....	.....	41,430.05	41,430.05*
Accounts Receivable—Advertisers.....	.....	10,889.77	10,889.77*
Accounts Receivable—Miscellaneous.....	.....	2,348.10	2,348.10*
Deposits—Post Office.....	.....	6,754.10	6,754.10*
Manuscripts, Illustrations and Engravings.....	.....	51,451.38	51,451.38*
Paper Inventory .....	.....	32,917.00	32,917.00*
Miscellaneous Inventory .....	.....	1,527.90	1,527.90*
Total Current Assets.....	\$240,955.74	\$660,137.28	\$419,181.54*
Fixed Assets—Depreciated Cost Value.....	.....	25,290.93	25,290.93*
Total	\$240,955.74	\$685,428.21	\$444,472.47*
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Vouchers Payable .....	.....	\$ 60,690.61	\$ 60,690.61*
Subscriptions Overpaid—Temples .....	.....	779.80	779.80*
Commissions Accrued .....	.....	3,254.32	3,254.32*
Total Current Liabilities.....	.....	\$ 64,724.73	\$ 64,724.73*
Subscriptions Unearned .....	.....	392,628.50	392,628.50*
Net Worth	\$240,955.74	228,074.98	12,880.76
Total	\$240,955.74	\$685,428.21	\$444,472.47*

NOTE: All liabilities of the Shrine Magazine have been liquidated as at March 31, 1929, with the exception of the printing contract with the Cuneo Press, Inc., of Chicago, and lease on Chicago office which at that date had twelve months to run at \$100.00 per month.

EXHIBIT "B"

INCOME AND PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

	Year Ended March 31, 1929		Year Ended March 31, 1928	
	Amount	Average Per Issue (8 Issues)	Amount	Average Per Issue (12 Issues)
Income:				
Subscriptions Earned—Temples.....	\$403,143.32	\$ 50,392.91	\$ 595,316.11	\$ 49,609.67
Advertising	177,192.40	22,149.05	400,258.78	33,354.90
Interest Earned	9,343.65	1,167.96	6,525.62	543.80
Discount on Purchases.....	2,391.56	298.94	6,224.89	518.74
Miscellaneous	527.33	65.92	1,069.63	89.14
Total Income	<u>\$592,598.26</u>	<u>\$ 74,074.78</u>	<u>\$ 1,009,395.03</u>	<u>\$ 84,116.25</u>
Operating Expenses—Schedule "1":				
Advertising	\$115,243.98	\$ 14,405.50	\$ 311,941.07	\$ 25,995.09
Editorial	220,572.83	27,571.60	429,283.56	35,773.63
Circulation	61,444.86	7,680.61	102,316.39	8,526.37
General	37,358.50	4,669.81	52,712.69	4,392.72
Newsstand			125.97	10.50
Total Expense	<u>\$434,620.17</u>	<u>\$ 54,327.52</u>	<u>\$ 896,379.68</u>	<u>\$ 74,698.31</u>
Net Income for the Period.....	<u>\$157,978.09</u>	<u>\$ 19,747.26</u>	<u>\$ 113,015.35</u>	<u>\$ 9,417.94</u>
Less: Liquidating Expense—Schedule "2".....	145,097.33			
Balance to Net Worth.....	<u>\$ 12,880.76</u>			

SCHEDULE "1"
 DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING EXPENSES
 FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1929, AND MARCH 31, 1928

	Year Ended March 31, 1929		Year Ended March 31, 1928	
	Amount	Average Per Issue	Amount	Average Per Issue
Advertising:				
Salaries	\$ 27,612.49	\$ 3,451.56	\$ 60,632.77	\$ 5,052.73
Commission	10,616.28	1,327.03	36,545.76	3,045.48
Rent	2,989.19	373.65	4,936.99	411.42
Traveling	3,024.08	378.01	15,085.91	1,257.16
Paper—Print	26,641.38	3,330.17	63,565.45	5,297.12
Paper—Cover	11,384.59	1,423.07	18,448.22	1,537.35
Printing	24,721.77	3,090.22	59,242.30	4,936.86
Stationery and Supplies.....	414.73	51.84	2,030.32	169.19
Telephone and Telegrams.....	775.56	96.95	1,914.17	159.51
Postage	375.80	46.98	965.04	80.42
Insurance .....	.....	.....	46.72	3.89
Promotion	694.05	86.76	21,159.28	1,763.27
Depreciation of Furniture and Fixtures.....	253.59	31.69	338.04	28.17
Discounts and Allowances.....	3,586.04	448.26	7,676.60	639.73
Chicago Office Expense .....	.....	.....	7,400.00	616.67
Shrine Service	1,954.22	244.28	10,662.08	888.50
Miscellaneous	200.21	25.03	1,291.42	107.62
	<u>\$115,243.98</u>	<u>\$ 14,405.50</u>	<u>\$311,941.07</u>	<u>\$ 25,995.09</u>

SCHEDULE "1" (Continued)

	Year Ended March 31, 1929		Year Ended March 31, 1928	
	Amount	Average Per Issue	Amount	Average Per Issue
Editorial:				
Salaries	\$ 26,246.13	\$ 3,280.76	\$ 47,395.25	\$ 3,949.60
Rent	1,374.63	171.83	2,566.83	213.90
Traveling	22.86	2.86	1,428.51	119.04
Manuscripts	33,340.00	4,167.50	61,335.00	5,111.25
Illustrations	19,386.50	2,423.31	33,853.14	2,821.10
Engravings	7,590.15	948.77	18,917.79	1,576.48
Paper—Print	75,359.32	9,419.91	152,675.41	12,722.95
Paper—Cover	3,791.44	473.93	6,179.43	514.95
Printing	52,194.82	6,524.35	101,229.48	8,435.79
Stationery and Supplies.....	723.06	90.38	1,692.52	141.04
Telephone and Telegrams.....	214.33	26.79	630.35	52.53
Postage	118.60	14.83	329.83	27.49
Insurance .....	.....	.....	109.03	9.09
Depreciation of Furniture and Fixtures.....	135.26	16.91	180.24	15.02
Miscellaneous	75.73	9.47	760.75	63.40
	<u>\$220,572.83</u>	<u>\$ 27,571.60</u>	<u>\$429,283.56</u>	<u>\$ 35,773.63</u>

SCHEDULE "1" (Continued)

	Year Ended March 31, 1929		Year Ended March 31, 1928	
	Amount	Average Per Issue	Amount	Average Per Issue
Circulation:				
Salaries	\$13,267.61	\$ 1,658.45	\$ 15,025.93	\$ 1,252.16
Rent	543.83	67.98	924.60	77.05
Paper Wrapper	2,775.94	346.99	4,128.14	344.01
Wrapping	9,599.89	1,199.99	14,477.82	1,206.49
Postage Delivery	32,799.29	4,099.91	62,160.41	5,180.03
Stationery and Supplies.....	699.33	87.42	2,388.92	199.10
Telephone and Telegrams.....	71.49	8.94	155.22	12.93
Postage	125.13	15.64	388.76	32.38
Insurance			77.50	6.46
Depreciation of Furniture and Fixtures.....	16.90	2.11	22.56	1.88
Depreciation of Mailing Equipment.....	1,484.80	185.60	2,214.48	184.54
Miscellaneous	60.65	7.58	352.05	29.34
	<u>\$ 61,444.86</u>	<u>\$ 7,680.61</u>	<u>\$102,316.39</u>	<u>\$ 8,526.37</u>

SCHEDULE "1" (Continued)

	Year Ended March 31, 1929		Year Ended March 31, 1928	
	Amount	Average Per Issue	Amount	Average Per Issue
General:				
Salaries	\$ 30,727.98	\$ 3,841.00	\$ 32,590.94	\$ 2,715.91
Rent	1,603.74	200.47	2,252.69	187.72
Traveling	2,387.98	298.50	11,765.94	980.49
Stationery and Supplies.....	110.25	13.78	511.67	42.64
Telephone and Telegrams.....	107.18	13.40	255.69	21.31
Postage	86.01	10.75	147.59	12.30
Insurance and Bonds.....	96.74	12.09	251.96	21.00
Legal	879.80	109.97	3,525.00	293.75
Depreciation of Furniture and Fixtures.....	157.81	19.73	210.36	17.53
Convention Expense	1,176.28	147.03	1,050.18	87.51
Miscellaneous	24.73	3.09	150.67	12.56
	<u>\$ 37,358.50</u>	<u>\$ 4,669.81</u>	<u>\$ 52,712.69</u>	<u>\$ 4,392.72</u>
Newsstand:				
Miscellaneous			\$ 125.97	\$ 10.50
Total Expenses to Exhibit "B".....	<u>\$434,620.17</u>	<u>\$ 54,327.52</u>	<u>\$896,379.68</u>	<u>\$ 74,698.31</u>

SCHEDULE "2"

LIQUIDATING EXPENSES

Expenses of Committee Meetings, Travel, Stenographer, etc.	\$ 6,580.38
Other Traveling Expenses in connection with Liquidation .	10,601.31
Rent, New York Office	3,557.26
Rent, Chicago Office	1,011.65
Rent, Boston Office	80.00
Legal Expenses	1,486.04
Salaries paid after discontinuing Publication.....	10,533.32
Miscellaneous Expenses during Liquidation.....	995.21
Loss on Mailing List	13,260.09
Loss on Sale of Furniture and Fixtures.....	4,004.61
Loss on Sale of Manuscripts	11,176.50
Loss on Sale of Paper Stock	368.32
Accounting Expense	445.00
Insurance and Bonds.....	238.73
Accounts Receivable Charged Off.....	377.83
Binders Charged Off	523.02
Shrine Service Booklets Charged Off.....	410.71
Bound Volumes Charged Off.....	363.79
Cancellation of Circulation Analysis Contract.....	500.00
Cancellation of Advertising Contract.....	250.00
Salary Adjustments—Advertising Department	27,655.49
Salary Adjustments—Circulation Department	5,045.00
Salary Adjustments—Editorial Department	18,783.32
Salary Adjustments—Administration Department.....	25,545.00
Salary Adjustments—Service Department	1,762.50
Total	\$145,555.08
Less:	
Receipts from Sales of Scrap Materials, etc.....	457.75
Total Liquidating Expenses.....	<u>\$145,097.33</u>

NOTE: The lease on the Chicago office has one year to run from March 31, 1929, at \$100.00 per month and the printing contract with the Cuneo Press, Inc., had not been settled as of March 31, 1929. We are unable to state the liability, if any, under this printing contract.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The report, if adopted, carries with it the fact that all debts have been paid; that there is left \$208,000.00 in cash, \$50,000.00 of which it is recommended be repaid to the Imperial Council as the first advancement made by the Imperial Council, and the balance of \$158,000.00 left from operation be turned over to the Hospitals for Crippled Children, as was the intention and plan of this Imperial Council upon the liquidation of the magazine. If you vote for the report of the Committee you approve the report and turn over the \$208,000.00 cash in that manner. It is now open for discussion.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): Illustrious Imperial Sir, I would just like to know before I vote upon this what the \$177,000.00 liquidating expenses were.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The \$177,000.00 liquidating expenses? I reported \$97,000.00 yesterday, the salaries that I enumerated in my report and \$30,000.00 paid Cuneo Press, Incorporated, in Chicago. The Auditor's report shows, and I reported yesterday, that Fred O. Wood was paid \$25,000.00; Dean R. Lynde, \$5,000.00; Edgar Sisson, \$10,000.00; Roe Fulkerson, \$4,500.00; Robert P. Davidson, Advertising Manager, \$15,000.00; Frank D. Sniffen, Advertising Manager, \$7,500.00; and Cuneo Press of Chicago, \$30,000.00; which makes \$97,000.00 of the amount given. The Auditor's report has the other items. It is here so that you and every member of this Imperial Council may have access to it. This report has been made by the Certified Public Accountant who has been handling the accounts of the Imperial Council for years, and you as stockholders are entitled to complete information about this Committee and about its operations. For that reason the report is here and accessible to you at any time during this meeting. I am not able to give the other items, but I gave the larger ones, \$97,000.00 of that are the salaries. They had contracts running over a period of years. These contracts were compromised, most of them, with the contract holders, rather than to have lawsuits in the courts running over a period of years.

Noble FARLEY: It seems to me that the delegates here should have access to those reports. I have not received one of them.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Well, they have been mailed to the Representatives.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): I think everything was covered in the report made, all set forth in full.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Yes, as Noble Morison suggests—the Auditor's report carries full information in summarized form but if you want anything beyond the Auditor's report, all the records are here. You can get additional information if you want it.

Noble FARLEY: We close that the moment we adopt this report?

Imperial Potentate JONES: Yes, sir. All you do now is to

adopt the Committee's report, because this Imperial Council told them to wind up the affairs of this Committee, and gave them full discretion. I asked the opinion of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee if the Publication Committee had to report their recommendations back to us, and they said, "No, they were ordered to wind up the business," so it doesn't matter what is done. So far as I understand the action of this Imperial Council, that Committee was charged with that duty. They have performed it. You have \$208,000.00 cash, and no matter what we think about it, it is done. We have ordered them to do it and they did it.

Noble JOSEPH H. SAUNDERS (Khedive Temple): I want to add to the motion made by the Chairman of the Committee—I understand the motion of the Chairman of the Committee was that the report be adopted and the Committee discharged—I would like to add that the Committee be discharged with the thanks of this Imperial Council for the splendid piece of work they have done.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Do you accept that amendment?

Past Imperial Potentate CHANDLER: I certainly do.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I desire to make an amendment to this report, that the \$158,000.00 shall not be used by the Board of Trustees for further extension of the Hospital system, but to be used on our present system only.

(Cries of "You are out of order.")

Imperial Potentate JONES: I rule you out of order for the reason that this Imperial Council has left to the discretion of the Board of Trustees, under our present law, the disposition of the money.

(Applause.)

We are now taking a vote upon the report of the Committee and the recommendations—first, that the report of the Committee on the liquidation of the Shrine Magazine properties as reported, be adopted; secondly, that the recommendations that, \$50,000.00 go into your general fund and \$158,000.00 cash go into your Hospital fund, and that they be discharged, with a vote of thanks. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor of that will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." You are thanked unanimously. The report is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate CHANDLER: Nobles, the Committee appreciates that fact very much. That is the best thing we have heard in the whole thing. We thank you very much.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I promised Noble Crosland of the Alabama Flood Relief Committee just a minute.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Potentate—

Imperial Potentate JONES: You want more thanks?

Noble HEIL: Imperial Potentate—

Imperial Potentate JONES: What are you talking about?

Noble HEIL: I am not going to say very much, just a word.

Imperial Potentate JONES: About what? On what subject?

Noble HEIL: On the magazine.

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is disposed of.

Noble HEIL: All right, Imperial Sir. I now wish you to give me just two minutes—

Imperial Potentate JONES: On personal privilege, a member of the Committee, although you have already been thanked, you can have two minutes.

Noble HEIL: I want to thank the Imperial Council for this vote of thanks. A year ago I told you at Miami, Florida, when things were warmer than they are this morning, that this Committee and myself would use our best efforts, and I am here this morning with clear eyes and a clear conscience that we treated everybody fair and that we did the best for this Imperial Council and the crippled children.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Julius, you got a unanimous vote of thanks. What more do you want?

If there is nothing further, I declare, without further ceremony, an adjournment until 2:00 o'clock. It is about 12:30.

(Whereupon, at 12:25 o'clock P. M., the Imperial Council took a recess until 2:00 o'clock this afternoon.)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 5, 1929

Afternoon Session

THE Imperial Council was called to order by Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones at 2:00 o'clock P. M.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The Imperial Officers will resume their respective stations and the Imperial Council will come to order. Noble Thad Landon will act as Imperial Chief Rabban.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir, all present are members of our Order.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Waiving further ceremony, I declare the Imperial Council in session. I recognize Noble Thad Landon, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Noble Landon is not ready. Any other chairman ready to report?

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Is Noble Stuart of Moslah Temple in the room?

Noble ROBERT A. STUART (Moslah Temple): Yes, sir.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You are wanted by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a moment. Is Noble Horner in the room? He is wanted at the rear of the stage. The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will be ready in a minute or two. They are waiting for one of their members.

Nobles, while we are waiting for the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which will only be a few minutes, I want to have the honor of presenting to you a Past Imperial Potentate who was not here last year, and since the death of the Senior Past Imperial Potentate, Noble A. B. McGaffey, while he is not old in years, in point of service Noble John H. Atwood, Past Imperial Potentate, is the Senior Past Imperial Potentate of this Imperial Council, and a Past Potentate of Abdallah Temple of Kansas. He now lives in Kansas City, Missouri. I now present him to the Imperial Council. (Applause.) He was Imperial Potentate of this Body twenty-nine years ago, in the year 1900.

Past Imperial Potentate JOHN H. ATWOOD: Did you notice the synchronization that was made manifest by the lifting of my hands to quiet your applause? The primal lesson in all public speaking is to raise your hand for quiet just when you know quiet is going to transpire. Thus you have it manifest seemingly, a public manifestation of your power of dominion and control over your audience.

First, let me thank the Imperial Potentate for the skill he displayed in the selection of his language in my presentation. In de-

scribing me he spoke of me as the Senior. You know a lot of youngsters around here have been constantly speaking of me as the oldest Past Imperial Potentate. Now I want that distinctly understood as not to be a bit of verity. Let me proclaim with some degree of pride—and forgive an old man for indulging in self-laudation—that I was the youngest Imperial Potentate that ever graced these thrones. Consequently I feel some degree of pride and I feel, Imperial Sir, like apologizing for not having been a more active participant in the affairs of this Council in the years that have latterly transpired.

Let me make a confession to you as a brother, proclaiming my difficulty. It was not an absence of desire but an absence of possibilities that made me abstain from presence here. Fellows, I got into oil about eighteen years ago, and though eighteen years have passed, if you sniff real hard you will find the smell of oil upon my garments now. The result was an accumulation of certain fiscal difficulties.

By the way, let me interrupt myself to say that that transaction or those transactions made perfect proclamation of my respectability, because the size of the notes on which my name appeared at the banks made me indeed a respectable business man. But that same sign necessitated application to the means and methods by which a poor devil digs out from under such a situation so closely that for many years it was impossible for me to come.

Thank the Lord, the sun shines again. Again that which is due to a Shriner is now mine, an independence and freedom from those troubles and cares to which I have adverted, and perhaps should apologize for adverting to. But I wanted you to understand why I was not here during the years that have all too swiftly passed.

Now when you find them quiet and content to listen, that is the time to quit. Oh, yes, that is the second great lesson in public speaking. The poor fellow who has no terminal facilities and continues to wander along simply because the audience is good natured is a man well meaning in purpose but unhappy in his directions. Consequently I will cease.

Pax vobis, in the language of the church—"Peace be with you." May you have all things that you may desire. May your camels multiply until they are like the stars above us. May your flocks multiply upon the hills until the green grass is darkened by their presence. May the bird of contentment nestle within the casement of your window. May happiness abide at your house. May the roof tree of your dwelling never fall. And may happiness and contentment in that measure that I wish you now, which is the acme of the ultimate, be yours until the Black Camel kneels at your tent door and the Black Dove of desolation hovers above your habitation and you shall depart, as all indeed must, into that Great Beyond, the Master Temple that lies beyond the dark veil that none can pierce except in hope and expectation. There, my Nobles, I'll meet you if you are happy and good as I am. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: I want to say that the apology of Past Imperial Potentate Atwood for not attending our sessions is accepted provided he is here every year in the future.

I now recognize the Chairman of the Committee on Necrology, Noble Lee Thomas, Past Potentate of El Karubah Temple, Shreveport, for his report. Be seated, please, Nobles.

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): Illustrious Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I think it is appropriate that in a report of this kind we should not just have the formal reading of the report, but some little more in the nature of a memorial service, brief though it may be, for those of the Nobility who have gone to their reward. Therefore, with the consent and approval of the Imperial Potentate, I have requested the Chanters from Al Malaikah Temple to sing a number just at this time, "Peace Be Unto You."

Imperial Potentate JONES: Please close the door and let us have order. The Nobility will please be seated in the rear of the hall.

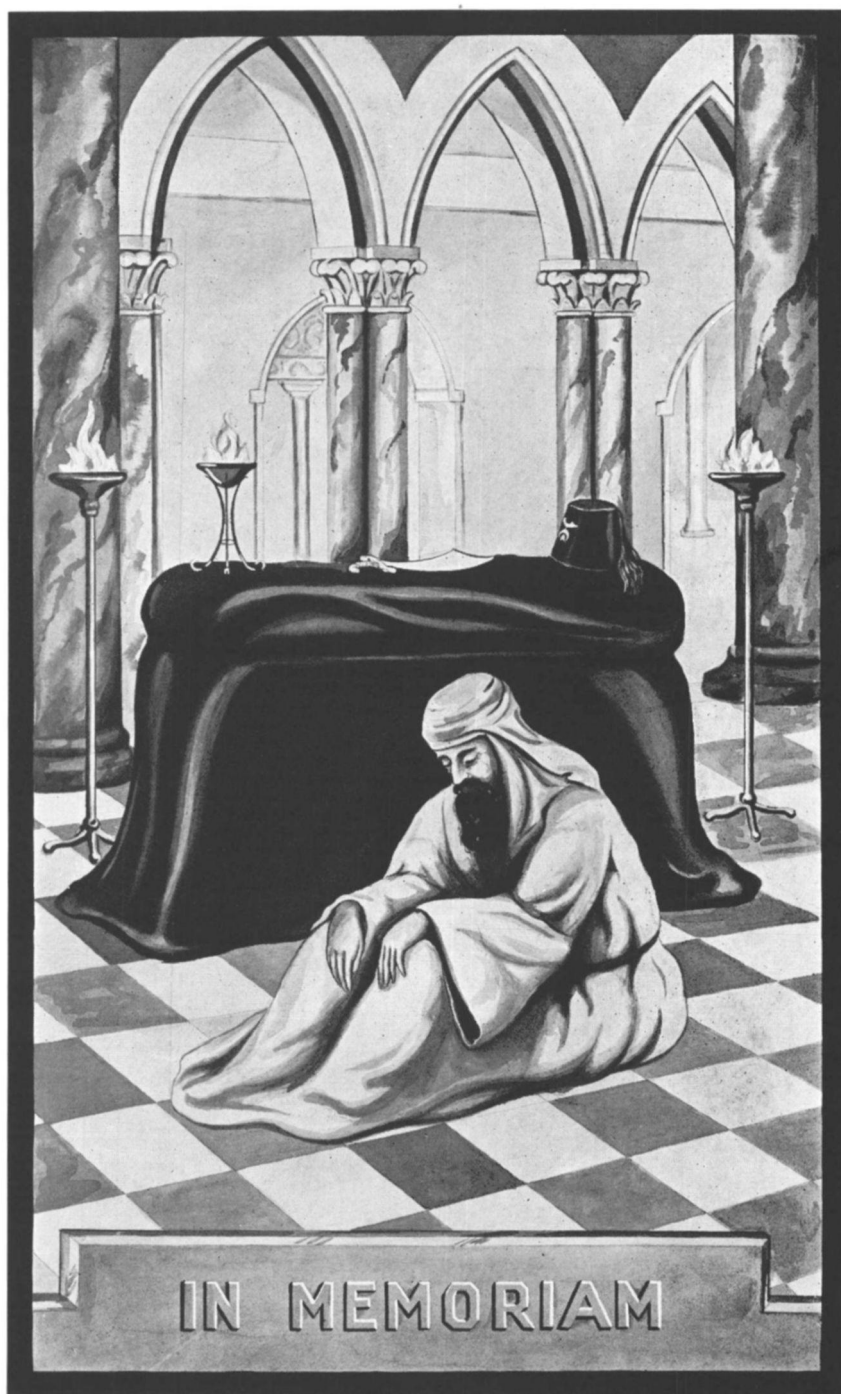
Al Malaikah Chanters then sang, "Peace Be Unto You."

Noble THOMAS: Nobles, I will state that I am not going to read the entire report covering each one of the Past Potentates and Representatives who have crossed the Great Divide, but there are two or three that stand out conspicuously in the services which they have rendered to this Imperial Council and to whom special consideration should be paid at this time. (Reading the memorials to Past Imperial Potentate Albert B. McGaffey and Imperial Treasurer William S. Brown.)

One of the songs which he cherished most of all, and you who were at San Francisco in 1922 will remember was sung when Ben Rowell was re-elected as Imperial Recorder and he was re-elected as Imperial Treasurer, was that wonderful and beautiful song, "Silver Threads Among the Gold." I am going to ask the Chanters to sing a verse of it at this time in memory of Brother Bill. (Verse sung by Al Malaikah Chanters.)

I will only read the list of the names. There is quite a tribute to Dr. Lanstrum for his splendid and wonderful services to his Temple, the Scottish Rite, the Blue Lodge and to humanity, and his special services on the Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals. Then there is Noble Samuel S. Courtney, Past Potentate of Abdallah Temple, who died January 30, 1929. There is a name I wish to mention particularly, that of Noble Breston Belvin, who was the first Potentate of Acca Temple, our Imperial Recorder's Temple at Richmond, Virginia, and who was highly loved and esteemed for his many years of service in the Imperial Council, in which he was a Permanent Representative. (Reading the list of names.)

Noble J. Barker Smith, of Al Koran Temple, died in the serious accident which happened at the Cleveland Clinic. Noble Elmore



IN MEMORIAM

Yocum Sarles, of Fargo, North Dakota, who had been a Governor of his State. Fred A. Jones, a brother of our beloved Imperial Potentate, a member of Hella Temple, at Dallas, Texas. India Temple lost five of its Past Potentates this year. (Continuing the reading of the names.)

These are all that have come to me. I have tried to prepare a special report on each one of them to the best of my ability. I will now read briefly the general report. (Reading.)

I would ask the Chanters to sing, "Now the Day is Over," which closes the report. (Song by the Chanters.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I move that this report be adopted by a rising vote.

Imperial Potentate JONES: After a moment of silent prayer I will ask Noble Cochran to add a word of prayer.

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): Our gracious Heavenly Father, we thank Thee for the blessed lives that our Nobles have lived, for the example they have given unto us, and for the service they have rendered humanity. While they have gone from us to that Undiscovered Country from whose bourne no traveler returns and towards which we all are journeying, may their spirits look down upon the work and the labors of this Imperial Council that was dear to their hearts, and may each one of us have as an incentive the life that they lived and undertake to be more faithful and true to them and to the cause in which we are enlisted. And may we all work together for the advancement of Thy Kingdom, for the benefit of humanity and the elevation of the human race, for good citizenship and for our government. Guide and direct us in all things, forgiving our sins and transgressions. We ask it for Thy great Name's sake. Amen.

Noble THOMAS: I wish to thank the Chanters for their kindness and their services.

Following is the complete report of the Committee on Necrology:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

*To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

IN MEMORIAM

"Men drop so fast, ere life's mid stage we tread,
Few know so many friends alive as dead."

Another year with its lights and shadows, its pleasures and heartaches, its joys and sorrows, has passed into the great ocean of eternity and we stand upon its shore and mournfully gaze upon the remembered faces of our loved ones, who have been embraced within its bosom.

Death is indeed a black camel, which kneels at the gates of all, and each of us must take that long journey that leads to that "undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveler ever returns."

The all-devouring scythe of time has done its work. With its keen blade it has harvested the ripening grain as well as the flowers that grow between and gathered them into God's great granary on the far side of the river, there to serve the eternal purposes of the Divine Creator, the Father of us all.

We shall miss them one and all. Their sunny smiles, their warm fraternal handclasp, their words of counsel and of wisdom, indeed their very presence will linger long in our memory and fond recollection will cause us to rejoice that we had the joy and privilege of their fraternal association and cherished fellowship.

Yes, they are gone, but in the garden of our memory will grow fragrant forget-me-nots and sweet scented immortelles to remind us of the splendid character and virtues of our Nobles who have gone from us.

The wise philosophy of our beloved Order brings us consolation in this sad hour of separation. The ever living sprig of Acacia teaches us that there is a blessed land of immortality, towards which we all are journeying.

We cannot believe that He who gives to the buried acorn the sweet assurance that it shall burst its prison cell and that under the fructifying influence of Mother Earth and the generating rays of the great luminary of nature that it shall spring forth and grow into the giant oak to bless mankind with its wonderful shade, will leave neglected to lie in the earth the soul of man, made in the image of his creator, after the frosts of winter have spent their force on his inanimate nature.

Yes, our beautiful Order teaches the fundamental truth that "There is a realm, where the rainbow never fades and where the stars are spread out before Him like islands that slumber on the bosom of the ocean and where our dearest friends that pass before us like shadows here shall abide in His presence forever."

Who can count the years of Immortality, the lifetime of the soul fitted for its place in the heavens. An angel's eye cannot measure its length, nor an angel's wing travel to its farthest boundary. It is a fountain whose source is in the Infinite and whose placid waters flow on forever.

Our Fraternity adheres to the great central doctrine that death is essential to life. A wise teacher has well said "except a grain of wheat falls into the ground and dies it abideth alone, but if it dies, it shall bring forth much fruit."

The germ of life may be in a seed for years and never be of any value to the human race, but when it is placed within the soil it will perish and its life hidden within its outer covering will come forth and grow into the ripened grain.

We read this same lesson through God's own hieroglyphics in ever rejuvenating nature. While our bodies shall crumble into dust, yet the soul, the God-like attribute, is a unit to which the law of decay does not apply. Temporarily it is incarcerated in its earthly prison, only to wing its flight to higher realms, beyond the compass of human thought or vision when the frail shell shall have been broken.

Of our Nobles gone we feel we can say with implicit confidence,

"How well thy fell asleep!
Like some proud river, widening toward the sea;
Calmly and grandly, silently and deep,
Life joined eternity."

In death, we trust, their bright and radiant faces are only separated from our mortal eyes by the film of sense, and out of regions of celestial reward and peace comes an inspiration from each loving heart to encourage our terrestrial labors here.

This brings to each of us who survives that blessed hope and consolation that when we too shall be called "to join that innumerable caravan, that moves to that mysterious realm, where each shall take his chamber in the silent halls of death" we may be permitted to join our Illustrious Nobles, who have made that same pilgrimage to the elysian fields which lie just beyond, and there enjoy unending felicity prepared for all those who may be entitled to the welcome plaudit, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joys of thy Lord."

"In the long ages that have glided by on noiseless wing,
Since dawned Creation's morn,
Innumerable generations of the human race have come
and passed away,
As flies a cloud o'er wood and field.
Life has succeeded life like waves upon the deep,
And, of the mighty throngs,—the countless billions
That have trod the round of life,—
Each has toiled, and laughed, and sung and wept,
Then passed away to tongueless, dreamless dust.
Tribes, multitudes and nations slumber in the earth's
cold, clayed breast,
Or sleep beneath the sea's salt wave—forgot and gone.
A few more days, with pain and pleasure fraught,
And our spirits too shall wing their flight to where
The souls of all the dead have gone,
And these, now animate clods, compound of earth and
sea,
Will slow dissolve to dust and go—to feed the oak and
vine.
Past, present, future, all will blend for us,
In an eternal NOW;
For all who taste of life are members of that endless
caravan
Which slowly wends its way across the narrow isthmus—
TIME."

ALBERT B. MCGAFFEY, *Senior Past Imperial Potentate*
El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado

No death in the Imperial Council has created more sorrow among the Nobility than the passing of our beloved Senior Past Imperial Potentate, Albert B. McGaffey, of El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado.

Noble McGaffey served as Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council during the year 1897 and has been a regular attendant at all of its sessions during these many years. Modest and unassuming, yet cordial in his fellowship with all of the Nobility, he won a place in the hearts and affection of the membership. Cheerful in disposition and possessed of a native wit that provoked good feeling at all times.

He has rendered most faithful and unselfish services to the cause of Shrinedom, and his life stands out as a shining example for us to emulate. The writer has enjoyed the fellowship and close friendship with Noble McGaffey for nearly twenty years and to the fullest extent he feels a great loss in his departure.

Illustrious Noble McGaffey was born at Warsaw, New York, October 22, 1851. At an early age he moved to the West and served as Civil Engineer for different railroads and likewise engaged in mining and real estate business, locating at Denver, Colorado in 1884. A few years ago he removed to Hollywood, California, where he resided until the end.

Noble McGaffey first saw the light of Masonry in Moberly Lodge, No. 344, of Moberly, Missouri, in 1875, and served as its Worshipful Master in 1878. After his removal to Denver in 1884 he affiliated with Denver Lodge, No. 5, and in 1891 he joined Oriental Lodge, No. 87, as a charter member. He received his Capitular Degrees in Moberly Chapter, No. 79, R. A. M., of Moberly, Mo., in 1877, and later became a charter member of Colorado Chapter, No. 29, of Denver. The Degrees of the Cryptic Rite were conferred upon him by Springfield Council, No. 2, of Springfield, Ill., in 1883, and he assisted in organizing Denver Council, No. 1, in 1894, to which he transferred his membership. He received the Orders of Knighthood in Tancred Commandery, No. 25, K. T. of Moberly, Mo., during the year 1877 and became Eminent Commander of his Commandery in 1881, and after locating in Denver he affiliated with Colorado Commandery, No. 1, served as its Eminent Commander in 1888. During the year 1888 he received the Degrees of the Scottish Rite in Denver and in 1897 was elected to the dignity of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor and in 1899 was coronetted Inspector General, 33° Honorary, for the Southern Jurisdiction. He served the Scottish Rite Bodies of Denver in various official positions and likewise was past officer of the York Rite Bodies and was a Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Colorado Knights Templar and Past Patron of the Order of the Eastern Star.

In 1910 he was elected Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Colorado, having advanced through the lines.

Noble McGaffey was a Charter member of El Jebel Temple of the Mystic Shrine carrying membership card No. 1 and served as its Potentate in 1888 and 1889 and its Representative to the Imperial Council continuously until his death, covering a period of 41 years. His Shrine record is one of outstanding accomplishments and that Body elected him as its Imperial Potentate at the Imperial Council session held in Detroit in June, 1897, and at the time of his death he was the Senior Past Imperial Potentate.

For many years he served as a valuable member of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Imperial Council, filling that position at the time of his death.

He was married in October, 1880, to Miss Anna K. Miller, of Moberly, Missouri, who with one son, Kenneth, still survive.

In civic life he took an active interest in public affairs in his city and state. In 1891 he was elected Clerk and Recorder for the County of Denver and chosen Secretary of State of Colorado in 1897 and in 1910 he was appointed Supervisor of Census by President Wm. H. Taft.

Thus Illustrious Noble McGaffey has passed to his reward and his memory will be cherished for his splendid life and character.

We know we shall reap the golden grain from the priceless seeds scattered by his generous hand. His words and acts are ours and all he nobly did is living still. As he is and will be—our memory—may our sorrow today be an intellectual thing giving rebirth to our broken and forgotten vows to be better and nobler men and women.

Wherever our loved and honored brother labored as man and Mason he left a work entitling him to the respect, gratitude and honor of mankind.

He has lived his life. We should shed no tears except the tears of gratitude, and we should rejoice that he lived so long.

How little of this life we know; this struggling ray of light 'twixt gloom and

joy, this span of time between birth and death; this period of existence filled with love and pain, this dream that lies between the shadowy shores of sleep and death.

We know he had no fear of the future. He was ready for the end. He stood within the twilight, knowing that for the last time the gold was fading from the west and that there could not fall again within his vision the trembling luster of another dawn. He knew that night had come, and yet his soul was filled with light, for in that night the memory of his generous deeds shone out like stars in the firmament.

We know that good deeds are never barren, that a noble life is never lost and that a virtuous action does not die.

Farewell, dear "Mac", we miss your warm fraternal handclasp, your cheery smile, your words of friendly greeting and your kindly disposition and they shall live in our heart of hearts.

"May our Heavenly Father have you in His holy keeping."

"What is death

To him who meets it with an upright heart

A quiet heaven, where his shattered brook

Harbours secure, till the rough storm is past.

Perhaps a passage overhung with clouds,

But at its entrance, a few leagues beyond

Opening to kinder skies and milder suns

And seas pacific as the soul that seeks them."

WILLIAM S. BROWN, *Imperial Treasurer*

1849-1928

"His life was gentle and the elements

So mixed in him, that nature might stand up

And say to all the world;

This was a man."

The axiomatic truth that "death loves a shining mark" has in truth been fulfilled in the going away of our dear Noble, "Bill" Brown, as he was affectionately called by each one of us.

How well we can remember the last session of the Imperial Council at Miami, which he attended, in spite of the advice of physicians, because, as he said, he wished to meet "the boys" once again and if he was to be called to his reward he desired to be found at his post of duty. We each grasped his hand in loving comradeship, while we recognized that his physical condition was not the best. He had that same pleasant smile, that same cheerful greeting and that intense devotion to the work of our Mystic Shrine which he had served so long and faithfully. He returned to his home in Pittsburgh and there surrounded by his family and loved ones, on September 20, 1928, he answered the summons that awaits us one and all.

"No further seek his merits to disclose,

Or draw his frailties from their dread abode

There they alike, in trembling hope repose

The bosom of his Father and his God."

Noble Brown was born on October 18, 1849, at Brown's Station near Glenwood, Penn., and spent the greater share of his long and useful life at Pittsburgh, Penn., where he enjoyed the reputation of an upright and useful citizen. He took an active part in public affairs, having served as Treasurer of Alleghany County and was likewise a member of the Duquesne Club and the Pittsburgh Athletic Association.

He likewise engaged in active business as the head of a splendid commercial establishment in his home City.

His wife, who was Miss Emma Lucas, preceded him to the homeland by less than a year and this loss and separation had much to do with his subsequent failure in health. They were married June 19, 1873, and both were members of the Methodist Church. He is survived by five children, viz: William, Edward, Samuel and Mrs. Paul Hay and Mrs. J. H. McCready and five grandchildren.

Born Brown, Uncle Bill has never been "blue".

Perennial in his sunny disposition yet his wit was only equalled by the wisdom he had gained through 78 years of the most varied experiences.

His wit was the touchstone of his wisdom.

Noble Brown's philosophy of life was embodied in the little verse he frequently quoted as follows:

"When a bit of sunshine hits ye,
After passin' of a cloud,
When a fit o' laughter gits yer
An' yer spine is feelin' proud,
Don't forgit to up an' fling it,
At a Soul that's feelin' blue,
Fer the minit that y' sling it,
It's a boomerang to you."

His Masonic career was one well worthy of emulation. He received his blue lodge degrees in Braddock Field Lodge, No. 510, on February 24, 1877, and served as its Master in 1882. He was exalted to the Royal Arch Degree on March 2, 1878, in Shiloh Chapter, No. 257, and was elected its High Priest in 1887. He was Knighted in Tancred Commandery, No. 48, K. T., Pittsburgh, in June, 1878, and made Eminent Commander in 1890. He was a member of Pittsburgh Consistory, A. A. Scottish Rite, and rendered such excellent service that he was later crowned a 33° of the Northern Jurisdiction. He joined Syria Temple of the Shrine June 6, 1883, and was elected Potentate in 1903, serving two terms in this capacity. In 1894 he was elected by the Imperial Council as Imperial Treasurer and served continuously in that most responsible office until his death, covering a period of almost thirty-five years.

A wonderful record, with duty faithfully discharged in each responsible position he held.

Noble Brown several years ago organized the National Court of Jesters and served as its Royal Director from the beginning in 1917 until his departure.

Exalted though he was by our Noble Order yet he honored it by maintaining the spotless dignity of his character and the deep sincerity of his devotion.

Dear "Uncle Bill" while we have laid thy form beneath the clods of the vailey and commended thy spirit to God who gave it, yet we shall miss thy words of counsel and thy warm fraternal greeting and devoted service, and shall cherish thy memory here. Thy name is written in our archives and in our heart of hearts there is still a place.

"God be with you till we meet again."

DR. OSCAR MONROE LANSTRUM, *Past Potentate*
Algeria Temple, Helena, Montana.

*Also Member Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals
for Crippled Children*

For one-third of a century, Dr. Oscar Monroe Lanstrum, who died at his desk on Wednesday night, June 20, 1928, at the age of 59 years, no one has been more intimately associated with the State of Montana and the Northwest.

Dr. Lanstrum was born in Galesburg, Illinois, November 26, 1869. He attended public schools of his native City and also Knox College, from which he received his A. B. Degree in 1891. He took his medical course in the University of Illinois Medical College at Chicago, graduating in 1894, with the highest scholarship in his class and at the same time receiving his Master of Arts Degree from Knox College.

During 1894 and 1895 he practiced in Chicago and in December of the latter year located at Marysville, Montana, where he resided for ten years, and in 1905 removed to Helena, Montana.

He served two terms as member of the Montana House of Representatives, 1903-1905, and was Chairman of the Republican County Committee in 1906. At one time he was also President of the Montana Record Publishing Company and for a number of years was the head of the Montana Daily Record.

He was a member of the Swedish Lutheran Church.

As a Mason and Noble of the Mystic Shrine he was noted for the work he promoted for the Scottish Rite Bodies of Helena, which he helped to organize; for his work with Algeria Temple, which he had served as Potentate and Representative to the Imperial Council for more than fourteen years and at the time of his death was a life member of that Council; a member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children from its inception; member of the Board of Trustees, Masonic Home for Children, which he had also ably served in the capacity as physician. He was Inspector General 33rd Degree of the Scottish Rite. For many years he was Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Helena and Algeria Temple; as a member of this Board his advice and counsel was of great value in the selection and in the construction of the buildings and in the installation of scenery, equipment, etc.

His duty as life member of the Imperial Council and member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, brought him into close relationship with men from all parts of the United States and at the time of his death he knew personally more of the men prominent in Masonry than possibly any other Mason in the State of Montana.

His counsel and advice as member of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children were sought at all times and his services were of inestimable value to the Board.

The vacancy caused by his untimely death will be hard to replace, but his influence and activities in behalf of the crippled children will remain as a lasting memorial of his devotion to that cause, to which he devoted his great talent.

The obsequies were held from Algeria Temple, of which he was a devoted member and was attended by a large throng of people from Helena and all parts of the State of Montana.

Dr. Lanstrum was a worthy and loyal son, an unvariable and companionable brother, a gallant husband who love and devotion to his wife, Lillie Conrad, widened and deepened with the years, and a father of tender consideration and just appraisal of his own children, Claude Conrad and Frederick Crocker.

He was a manly man. In the world of medicine, his chosen profession, he was distinguished, and he was successful in business, and active in politics, and above all, he was a humanitarian, which was amply evidenced by his connection with fraternities, societies and clubs, relations he established in order that he might the better understand, serve and co-operate with his companions on life's road.

A noble life enriches all the world. His life was spent in doing good, in attacking what he believed was hurtful, in defending what he believed to be the truth. He was generous with his means, helping others to help themselves; always hopeful, busy, always thinking of the public good, devising ways and means to save something for posterity, feeling that what he had was held in trust; a loving nature, familiar with the poetic side of things touch to enthusiasm by the beautiful thought, the brave word, the generous deed; friendly in manner, candid and kind in speech, bold and persistent; enjoying leisure as only the industrious can; loving and gentle to his family, hospitable, judging men and women regardless of wealth.

position and public clamor; physically fearless, intellectually honest and well-informed.

He has gone from us, but his deeds live on and we shall reap the golden grain from a priceless seed scattered by his generous hand.

May our sorrow today give rebirth to our broken vows to the betterment of men and women.

Dr. Lanstrum was a member of Ottawa Lodge, Marysville, Montana, Helena Chapter, No. 2, R. A. M., at Helena, member of the Knight Templar and Past Potentate of Algeria Temple and of Helena Consistory, No. 3.

He was also member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, the Elks and other organizations.

May we cherish his memory in our hearts.

"Gone into the land upon whose peaceful shore
There rests no shadow, fall no stain.
Where those who meet' shall part no more
And those long parted meet again."

NOBLE SAMUEL S. COURTNEY, *Past Potentate*
Abdallah Temple, Leavenworth, Kansas.

Noble Samuel S. Courtney, Past Potentate of Abdallah Temple, passed away at the age of 63 at his home in Topeka, Kansas, on January 30, 1929. Noble Courtney was born at Stanton, Illinois, on July 21, 1862, and as a child moved with his parents to Butler, Ill. In 1871 the family came to Kansas in a covered wagon, arriving in Topeka in October of that year.

He married Miss Etta Phillips, of Bardstown, Kansas, in 1885. They lived at Abeline for two years, then moved to California and returned to Topeka in 1889.

Noble Courtney was a member of the First Baptist Church, a 32° Mason, and for seventeen years had been a member of Abdallah Temple.

He was a Past High Priest of Topeka Chapter, No. 5, R. A. M., Past Master of Kadosh of the Topeka Consistory and Knight Commander of the Court of Honor, Scottish Rite Masons; Past Knight Commander of Topeka Council, No. 1, Ancient Toltec Rite and member of the Grand Council of the Order. He was a member of Golden Rule Lodge, No. 90, F. & A. M., of Zabud Council, No. 4, R. & S. M., of Topeka Consistory, No. 5, Knights Templar and of St. Augustine Conclave, Knights of the Red Cross of Constantine.

He was recognized for his many sterling qualities, his splendid interest in Masonry and the wonderful work that he accomplished.

He served as Potentate during the year 1923 and will long be remembered for his services in this official position.

"He who died at Azan sends
This to comfort all his friends:
Faithful friends! It lies I know
Pale and white and cold as snow;
And ye say, "Abdallah's dead!"
Weeping at the feet and head,
I can see your falling tears,
I can hear your sighs and prayers;
Yet I smile and whisper this:
I am not the thing you kiss.
Cease your tears and let it lie;
It was mine—it is not I."

NOBLE PRESTON BELVIN, *First Potentate*
Acca Temple, Richmond, Va.

Noble Preston Belvin, a life long resident of Richmond, Va., and one of our most prominent and widely known citizens passed away at his home in Richmond, April 19th, 1929.

Noble Belvin was a son of Jno. A. and Margaret A. Belvin. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Eliza Belvin, two sons and one daughter.

He was President of the Virginia School Supply Company, of which business he was the founder. He was a member of the Country Club of Virginia and the Rotary Club, and the B. P. O. E. of Richmond.

It was in his fraternal organization work that he was especially noted.

He is the last surviving Charter member and first Potentate of Acca Temple, which Temple was organized in June, 1886. Noble Belvin was, originally a member of Mecca Temple. He was likewise an Emeritus member of the Imperial Council and the oldest Noble in point of service in its entire membership and was recently referred to by Past Imperial Potentate Winsor as the "Dean of the Imperial Council". He likewise served as a member of the Committee on the George Washington Memorial and was the third oldest Scottish Rite Mason in point of service in Richmond, Va., carrying membership Card No. 3, and likewise member of the National Court of Jesters, in which he held official position.

He received his Shrine Degree in Mecca Temple, New York City, in 1885, and assisted in the organization of Acca Temple and the construction of its building.

Funeral services were conducted from the First Baptist Church of Richmond with Dr. Charles W. Daniels, Pastor, officiating.

This splendid Noble, who has rendered long and faithful services to the Fraternity and to the Nobility has left a monument in his many acts of kindness and the good work he has accomplished.

May we all profit by the example he has left.

"What is this mystery that men call death?
My friend before me lies; in all save breath
He seems the same as yesterday. His face
So like to life, so calm, bears not a trace
Of that great change which all of us so dread.
I gaze on him and say: He is not dead,
But sleeps; and soon he will arise and take
Me by the hand. I know he will awake
And smile on me as he did yesterday;
And he will have some gentle word to say.
Some kindly deed to do; for loving thought
Was warp and woof of which his life was wrought.
He is not dead. Such souls forever live
In boundless measure of the love they give."

NOBLE HORACE P. ANDERSON, *Past Potentate*
Akdar Temple, Tulsa, Oklahoma

Noble Horace P. Anderson has been admitted unto the Grand Lodge on High, and the Unseen Temple, Wednesday, March 12th, 1929.

He was one of the active members of the Tulsa Shrine Club, out of which grew the now Akdar Temple. He was an honorary member of many Shrine Temples throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council. His life was imbued with purity of thought and deed, and in the exercise of all those attributes which are the active elements of every Noble's daily existence. This distinguished Noble and leader among the members of our order was exemplary in all the walks and con-

ducts of life. He was active and deservedly prominent in several Masonic organizations. His quick powers of observation, his ability and training for legal analysis made him successful in administration and an instructive leader.

No longer will he listen to the solemn call "Allahu Akdar" but from the Minaret of Allah's Mosque may he be the Muezzin to make the call.

Appropriate and impressive funeral ceremonies were held at the Presbyterian Church, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Thursday, March 14, 1929.

"No farther seek his merits to disclose,
Or draw his frailties from their dread abode,
There they alike in trembling hope repose
The bosom of his Father and his God."

NOBLE JAMES CLINTON BYERS, *Past Potentate*
Al Bahr Temple, San Diego, Cal.

Noble James Clinton Byers, born in Earling, Iowa, on March 14, 1883, died in San Diego, California, on April 29, 1929.

Noble Byers was a member of Blackmer Lodge, No. 442, F. & A. M., San Diego Consistory, a Past Eminent Commander of San Diego Commandery, No. 25, K. T., a member of the Red Cross of Constantine and a Past Potentate of Al Bahr Temple.

He was actively interested in civic improvement, a serious worker for the Community Chest, a member of the Mission Hills Congregational Church, Member of the Chamber of Commerce, University Club, San Diego Country Club, a Vice-President of Associated Charities, director in the San Diego Welfare Council and director in the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A.

He was Sheriff of San Diego County from 1918 until his untimely death and was known and respected not only for his sincere devotion to duty but for his many qualities, his personal integrity and his spirit of fraternal helpfulness. May he rest in peace.

"Death only this mysterious truth unfolds,
The mighty soul how small a body holds."

WILLIAM FRENCH LUDINGTON, *Past Potentate*
Al Bahr Temple, San Diego, California

Noble William French Ludington, Past Potentate of Al Bahr Temple died in San Diego, California, on October 11, 1928. He was born in Indianapolis, Indiana, on November 2nd, 1868.

He was a member of San Diego Lodge, No. 35, San Diego Chapter, No. 61, R. A. M., San Diego Commandery, No. 25, Knights Templar, Scottish Rite Bodies of San Diego and Al Bahr Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.

He served as Director of the Scottish Rite Cathedral Association from 1925 until the time of his death; also as Director of the Masonic Temple Association from 1924 until his death, and during the present year was President of that body. He also served as a Trustee of Al Bahr Temple during 1926, 1927, and 1928, and as a Representative to the Imperial Council from 1923 to 1927, inclusive.

He was a Charter Member of Al Bahr Temple, was appointed Second Ceremonial Master in 1919 and in 1925 was elected Potentate. He was very active in the Patrol and was First Lieutenant of that organization when it was created as a Shrine Club on September 30, 1910, and acted in that capacity when the first uniformed

Patrol of San Diego went to the Imperial Session in 1912, at which time Al Bahr received its dispensation. After the institution of Al Bahr Temple the Patrol reorganized under the name of the Temple and continued until June, 1914, when under Potentate Carl H. Heilbron, By-Laws were adopted and Noble Ludington became Captain, which rank he held until 1925, when he was elected Potentate of the Temple.

He was a Mason and Shriner of the highest type and character, unafraid to voice any opinion that he believed to be for the best interests of the Order and organizations he represented. He died in the midst of numerous projects in which he was interested and hoped to complete, never having expressed a desire to retire from active service in the community and fraternity, and his useful life will be an inspiration to his brethren for many years to come.

His funeral services were under the direction of San Diego Commandery, No. 25, Knights Templar, in uniform, and conducted by past Eminent Commander and Noble James Hoadley Peak. Al Bahr Patrol attended in a body. The very numerous floral offerings were remarkable for their beauty.

"Not dead; 'tis a glorious hope,
And lessens the burdens we bear,
As we lay our beloved away,
To know we shall meet—Over There."

NOBLE JOHN CAMERON YATES, *Past Potentate*
Al Bahr Temple, San Diego, California

Dr. John C. Yates, a most beloved physician, passed to his reward on Friday, November 2, 1928, at his home at the age of 54 years, after an illness of several months.

Noble Yates was born in Illinois and attended Rush Medical College in that State. Subsequently he went to Europe to study dermatology, and thereafter specialized in that branch of medical science.

Prominent in his profession he had the honor of serving as President of the California State Medical Society and had likewise been President of the San-Diego County Medical Society. He was a member of San Diego Commandery, No. 25, K. T., and had the distinction of being a Past Commander, which body conducted his funeral services. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Al Bahr Temple, and served as Potentate during the year 1921, and also served as a Representative to the Imperial Council.

He has ceased from his labors but we feel assured his ministering spirit rests over his Temple and all the Nobility.

"Out of the strain of doing,
Into the peace of done;
Out of the thirst of pursuing,
Into the rapture of won."

NOBLE DICK G. CRABTREE, *Past Potentate*
Alhambra Temple, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Noble Crabtree was born in Trenton, Georgia, August 10, 1877, and removed to Chattanooga, Tennessee, in 1895.

He was initiated in Temple Lodge, No. 430, Chattanooga, Tennessee, November 2, 1903, passed December 21, 1903, and raised January 18, 1904. He was a Past

Master of his Lodge. He was one of the charter members of John Bailey Nicklin Lodge, No. 712, formed February 1, 1923, in honor of one of the greatest Masons in Tennessee history. He was elected Honorary Past Master of this Lodge in 1926.

The degree of Mark Master was conferred on him in Hamilton Chapter, No. 49, April 12, 1904, and passed as Most Excellent Master, May 3, 1904. He was made a Royal Arch Mason June 29, 1904. He served as High Priest of the Chapter, December 13, 1921, which had then been changed to John Bailey Nicklin Chapter.

He received Degrees in Mt. Moriah Council, No. 95, November 19, 1915, being the first candidate under the new dispensation. The name was changed to that of John Bailey Nicklin Council and he was elected the first Illustrious Master.

He received the Red Cross Degree in Lookout Commandery, No. 14, June 21, 1904, and the Order of the Temple was conferred August 18, 1904. He was elected Eminent Commander of Lookout Commandery in May, 1913, and again in May, 1914.

He was elected Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Tennessee at the 59th Annual Conclave in Nashville, Tennessee, May 25, 1921.

He was made a Noble in Alhambra Temple, Chattanooga, Tennessee, December 2, 1904. He was elected Recorder in 1913, in which office he served for a number of years. He was re-elected Recorder in 1922, and served until his death, April 2, 1929. He had served his Temple for a number of years in capacity of Representative and had been elected for 1929 session of the Imperial Council at Los Angeles.

He was a charter member of Chattanooga Court, No. 39, Royal Order of Jesters, and acted as Impressario from its inception in 1921.

He was a charter member of the Chattanooga Chapter of the Red Cross of Constantine and had served as Recorder and Sovereign.

He was elected Grand Junior Warden of Grand Lodge of Tennessee in 1925. He refused to allow his name to be presented for Grand Senior Warden in 1926.

His death occurred very suddenly following a severe operation, April 2, 1929. A memorial service was held in Alhambra Temple, April 28, 1929. He will be missed by a host of friends throughout Shrinedom.

"What is death

To him who meets it with an upright heart?
A quiet heaven, where his shattered bark
Harbors secure, till the rough storm is past,
Perhaps a passage overlining with clouds,
But at its entrance, a few leagues beyond
Opening to kinder skies and milder suns,
And seas pacific as the soul that seeks them."

DR. JOHN RICHARD BELL, *Charter Member*
Al Kader Temple, Portland, Oregon

Dr. John Richard Newton Bell was born in Virginia in 1846 and died at Corvallis, Oregon, June 3, 1928.

In addition to being one of the Charter members who assisted in the organization of Al Kader Temple on January 3, 1888, Dr. (Rev.) Bell had been very active in all of the Masonic bodies, being a member of Corvallis Lodge and the York Rite bodies in Corvallis, and the Scottish Rite in Portland. For the past 52 years he had served as Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of Oregon and had missed but one session of the Grand Lodge for 52 years. Bell Field at the Oregon State Agricultural College has been named in his honor.

"By medicine life may be prolong'd,
Yet death will seize the doctor, too."

NOBLE PHILIP SCHUYLER MALCOLM, 33°, *Charter Member*
Al Kader Temple, Portland, Oregon

Noble Philip Schuyler Malcolm was born in Oswego, N. Y., on October 30, 1847, and died in Portland, Oregon, February 1, 1929.

He was one of those who assisted in the organization of Al Kader Temple, January 3, 1888, and was the first High Priest and Prophet of the Temple. He also served the various bodies of Masonry. He was a Mason for over 60 years, was Master of his Lodge in 1887, and later served as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge and Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Oregon. In Scottish Rite Freemasonry he was crowned an honorary member of the Supreme Council, 33°, in 1891; received the Grand Cross Court of Honor in 1895; was created an active member of the Supreme Council in 1911, at which time he became Sovereign Grand Inspector General for Oregon, serving until death. For several years past he had been Grand Prior of the Supreme Council.

"To die is landing on some silent shore,
Where billows never break nor tempests roar;
Ere well we feel the friendly stroke 'tis o'er."

NOBLE J. BARKER SMITH, *Past Potentate*
Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, Ohio

We are pained to chronicle the sudden departure of Noble J. Barker Smith, who was Past Potentate of Al Koran Temple, serving as presiding officer during the year 1924.

Noble Smith was an unfortunate victim of the Cleveland Clinic disaster which occurred on May 15th, 1929, when he was suddenly called to the other shore.

His record of service to Masonry and to the Shrine will long be remembered, and his untimely taking away is profoundly regretted, and deepest sympathy is extended to the family.

He was buried with Masonic honors.

"It was no vision fair, of transitory hue,
The souls of those whom once on earth we knew,
And loved, and walked in communion kind,
Departed hence again in heaven find."

NOBLE ALFRED MCCRAY, *Chief Rabban*
Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio

Judge McCray departed this life on Monday, May 21st, 1928. At the time of his death he occupied the official position of Chief Rabban of Antioch Temple at Dayton, Ohio.

Noble McCray was a 32° Mason and Knight Templar, and active in many civic organizations. For many years he was President of the Knight Templar Noontide Club. Judge McCray occupied the official position of Judge of the Municipal Court, and was one of the most prominent attorneys in the City of Dayton.

Noble McCray was born May 2nd, 1881, at Clarksville, Ohio, leaving a widow and two sons to mourn his loss.

He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine on April 25th, 1919, and always took an active interest in all matters pertaining to the Temple. His sudden death was a great shock to his many friends.

Judge McCray had a wide acquaintanceship, and was most highly esteemed by the citizenship at large, and especially by the members of the Masonic Fraternity. May our Heavenly Father give grace and consolation to his bereaved loved ones.

"Like bubbles on the sea of matter borne,
They rise, they break, and to that sea return."

OLAF ADDISON LUCAS, *Past Potentate*
Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Mo.

Noble Lucas died suddenly, September 27, 1928, in the city of St. Louis, while in attendance at the Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., State of Missouri.

Judge Lucas was Potentate of Ararat Temple for the year 1923. He also represented Ararat Temple in the Imperial Council during the years 1923 and 1924. He was Past Master of Kansas City Lodge, No. 220, A. F. & A. M. He was Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., State of Missouri. He was Past High Priest of Kansas City Chapter, No. 28, R. A. M. He was Past High Priest of the Grand R. A. M., State of Missouri. He was a member of Shekinah Council, No. 24, R. & S. M., of Kansas City, Missouri, also a member of Kansas City Commandery, No. 10, K. T., Kansas City, Missouri. He was a 32nd degree Scottish Rite Mason, membership in Consistory of Western Missouri, No. 2, Kansas City, Mo.

He was a lawyer of prominence. At the time of his death he was an able, conscientious, just Judge of the Circuit Court of the 16th Judicial District in the State of Missouri, which office he had held for eighteen years.

Judge Lucas was born August 18, 1861, on a farm in Warren County, Ill. Graduated from Knox College at Galesburg, Illinois, in 1885. He completed a course in law in the Northwestern University at Evanston, Ill.

He is survived by Mrs. Lucas, of the home, and a daughter, Mrs. Ames P. Rogers, of Abilene, Kansas.

"Life's race well run,
Life's work well done,
Life's crown well won,
Now comes rest."

HOWARD MCD. CAMERON, *Past Potentate*
Ben Ali Temple, Sacramento, Cal.

Howard McD. Cameron, of Ben Ali Temple, Sacramento, California, born in Nova Scotia, May 21, 1872, spent his boyhood days in Canada, after receiving a common school education; attended and graduated from the University of Edinburgh, graduated at the College of Medicine, University of California, September 25, 1896. He practiced his profession of Specialist of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, in the City of Sacramento for a period of seventeen years, and was so engaged at the time of his death, March 21, 1928. Noble Cameron responded to the first call at the declaration of war with Germany. He saw overseas service in the Medical Division, returning to his home and practice in Sacramento following the signing of the Armistice.

Birthplace, Maitland, Nova Scotia, Canada, May 21, 1872. He was a member of Washington Lodge, No. 20, F. & A. M., Sacramento, California. Mission Chapter, No. 79, R. A. M., San Francisco, California. Commandery No. 41, K. T., San Francisco, California. Appointed Assistant Rabban, Ben Ali Temple, July 22, 1922. Elected Chief Rabban, Ben Ali Temple, November 14, 1923. Elected Illustrious Potentate of Ben Ali Temple on February 21, 1925.

The funeral of Noble Cameron was attended by the Officers and members of his Commandery in full uniform, also by the Uniformed Bodies of Ben Ali Temple, including the Band, Egyptian Patrol and Chanters, as well as a large representation from the Medical Profession and Nurses in their uniforms. At the time of his death he was director of Ben Ali Temple. Noble Cameron was one of the founders of Ben Ali Temple and from the time of its institution, took part in its activities.

"Sleep on dear friend, such lives as thine
Have not been lived in vain;
But shed an influence rare, divine,
On lives that here remain."

NOBLE GEORGE FIEGEL, *Past Potentate*
Ben Hur Temple, Austin, Texas

Noble George Fiegel, Past Potentate of Ben Hur, was born April 4, 1877, in Austin, Texas, and died in Austin, Texas, February 16th, 1929. At the time of his death he was a Paint and Wall Paper Contractor.

He was a member of Austin Lodge, No. 12, F. & A. M., Past High Priest of Lone Star Chapter, No. 6, R. A. M., and Past Commander of Colorado Commandery, No. 4, Knights Templar, and a member of Austin Consistory, No. —, A. & A. S. R. He was for many years an active member of Ben Hur Temple Band.

He was an active and industrious worker in Masonry and gave plentifully of his time and talents to the Order.

"When darkness gathers over all,
And the last tottering pillars fall,
Take the poor dust, Thy mercy warms,
And mould it into heavenly forms."

HOBART HARRISON TODD, *Potentate*
Damascus Temple, Rochester, N. Y.

Illustrious Noble Hobart Harrison Todd, Potentate of Damascus Temple, was born in Fairfield, New York and died in Rochester, New York, June 19, 1928. Noble Todd was superintendent of the State Agricultural and Industrial School at Industry, New York. From early life he showed a special interest in boys. His work and the offices he filled were all along this kind or kindred lines, until he had attained a degree of experience and judgment that placed him among leaders in corrective educational work.

He was a member of Anglo-Saxon Lodge, No. 137, F. & A. M., of Brooklyn, New York, Hamilton Chapter, No. 62, R. A. M., Doric Council No. 18, R. & S. M., Monroe Commandery, No. 12, K. T., and Rochester Consistory, all of Rochester, New York.

At the time of his death in addition to being Potentate of Damascus he was Generalissimo of Monroe Commandery.

Funeral services of the Episcopal Church and of the Commandery were conducted at Christ Episcopal Church.

A delegation from the Shrine and Commandery accompanied the remains to Middleville, New York, where the interment took place.

Noble Todd was Representative to the Imperial Council in 1927 and 1928.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

"The true life draws nigher
 Every year.
 And its morning star climbs higher
 Every year.
 Earth's hold on us grows slighter
 The heavy burdens lighter
 And the dawn immortal brighter
 Every year."

NOBLE CHAS. H. MOORHOUSE, *Past Potentate*
 Egypt Temple, Tampa, Florida

Noble Chas. H. Moorhouse entered the unseen Temple on August 28, 1928, at the age of 61. He resided in Tampa, Florida, where he was engaged in the wholesale grocery business.

Noble Moorhouse was born in Bradford, Pennsylvania, June 9, 1867, and was educated in Nazareth Hall and Lehigh University. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Alice Moorhouse, a sister, Mrs. Eva Blakeslee, and an aunt, Mrs. John Hays, all of Tampa.

For many years he was prominent in Masonic activities and served as Potentate of Egypt Temple in 1920, being one of the Charter members of the Temple, and was likewise the organizer and captain of the first Patrol. He was a member of Hillsboro Lodge, F. & A. M., which he joined June 27, 1916. Likewise he belonged to Tampa Consistory, No. 1, and Ivanhoe Commandery of Tampa.

Funeral services were conducted by Rev. Willis J. Clark, Rector of St. Andrews Church.

A splendid citizen and a good Mason and one beloved by all has passed to his reward.

"Men must endure their going hence,
 Ever as their coming hither."

NOBLE WILLIAM A. RICE, *Past Potentate*
 El Jebel Temple, Denver, Colorado

Noble William A. Rice, Past Potentate of El Jebel Temple, served as Potentate in the year 1907, passed to the unseen Temple at his home in Denver, Colorado, on February 2nd, 1929.

He was born in Buffalo, New York, March 3rd, 1855, and was made a Master Mason in Buffalo, later affiliating with Oriental Lodge, No. 87, A. F. & A. M., Denver, Colorado, May 16th, 1900. He likewise received the Royal Arch Degree in the Chapter at Buffalo, and on May 23, 1900, affiliated with Colorado Chapter, R. A. M. He became Most Excellent High Priest in 1906.

He was Knighted in Denver Commandery, No. 25, K. T., on July 24th, 1900, and became its Eminent Commander in 1907. He was created Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in El Jebel Temple, April 11th, 1901, and served as Potentate in the year 1907.

Noble Rice was a practicing Attorney in the City of Denver for a number of years and filled the office of Justice of Peace for about twelve years, retiring in 1923. He was highly esteemed by the citizenship of Denver, and by all the Nobility. He will long be remembered for his many acts of kindness, and his splendid services in behalf of the Temple.

"'Tis a stern and startling thing to think
How often mortality stands on the brink
Of its grave without any misgiving;
And yet in this slippery world of strife,
In the stir of human bustle so rife,
There are daily sounds to tell us that Life
Is dying, and 'Death is living!'"

NOBLE PEARL F. KIRKENDALL, *Past Potentate*
El Kalah Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah

Illustrious Noble Pearl F. Kirkendall, former Mayor in 1923-24 of the City of Ogden, Utah, and Past Potentate of El Kalah Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah, passed to the unseen Temple at Des Moines Hospital, Ogden, Utah, in May, 1928.

Noble Kirkendall was born in Iowa, October 31, 1875, but later moved to Texas and then to St. Joseph, Missouri, and located at Ogden in 1910, engaging in the undertaking business. He took a great deal of interest in fraternal matters, having served as Exalted Ruler of the Elks 1917 and 1918, and was Chancellor Commander of the Knights of Pythias and also as an Odd Fellow, a member of the Woodmen of the World, the Loyal Order of Moose. He took an active interest in all civic affairs, being a Charter member of Ogden Country Club, a member of the Chamber of Commerce and the Rotary Club, and was most highly esteemed by all.

He received the degrees in Masonry in Unity Lodge, No. 18, which Lodge officiated at his obsequies and of which Lodge he was Past Master. He was a member of Utah Consistory, A. & A. Scottish Rite. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Kalah Temple and served as its Illustrious Potentate most acceptably in 1925 and was a Representative to the Imperial Council at Kansas City, Missouri, in June, 1924.

His splendid services as a citizen and as a Mason and Shriner will be cherished long after his mortal remains shall have been laid beneath the sod.

"Passing out of the shadows into a purer light,
Stepping behind the curtain, getting a clearer sight,
Passing out of the shadows into eternal day,
Why do we call it dying, this sweet going away."

NOBLE WALTER L. NORWOOD, *Past Potentate*
El Mina Temple, Galveston, Texas

Noble Walter L. Norwood passed to the Great Beyond on April 7, 1929. His was a life of unostentatious labor for the amelioration and alleviation of the afflictions of his fellows, never failing to respond to the call of want, and with kind words and deeds lightened the burdens and sorrows of those in distress of mind and body.

As a Mason he was indefatigable in practicing the principles and truths taught in Masonry as he conceived them.

For many years he acted in the capacity of chairman of the relief committee for all of the Masonic bodies in Galveston, and such was the confidence of his brethren in his unflinching integrity in the administration of his office that no accounting was ever required of him.

Among his many activities in Masonry, he was the prime mover in the inauguration of flag day for El Mina Temple, which has been observed at sunrise on Independence Day for some years past, acting as Master of Ceremonies. He

was also active in the sunrise Easter observance by San Felipe DeAustin Commandery.

He took a great delight in entertaining and looking after the welfare of the crippled childrer. of the various hospitals in Galveston on the occasion of the annual outings given these unfortunates by El Mina Temple. He was loved and idolized by these children and they were the happier because of his having visited them.

Noble Norwood took an active interest in the work and business affairs of Masonry in all of its branches, being past officer in practically every Masonic body in Galveston, both York and Scottish Rite.

He was Past Master of Harmony Lodge, No. 6; Past High Priest of San Felipe de Austin Chapter, No. 1, R. A. M.; Past Commander of San Felipe de Austin Commandery, No. 1, all York Rite bodies. In the Scottish Rite bodies he was Past Venerable Master of San Felipe Lodge of Perfection; Past Wise Master of L. M. Oppenheimer Chapter of Rose Croix; Past Commander of Pike-Tucker Council, Knights Kadosh and Master of Kadosh of Texas Consistory. He was Past Potentate of El Mina Temple. At the time of his death he was the Prelate of San Felipe de Austin Commandery, No. 1, which position he held for years.

He was honored by the Supreme Council in conferring upon him the degree of the Court of Honor.

Noble Norwood was born May 1, 1868, at Jackson, Tenn. For a number of years before going to Galveston he resided in the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, going to Galveston in 1894, where he has resided continuously since.

On March 24, 1897, he was united in marriage to Miss Rachel Crossman, of Galveston.

Besides his wife, he is survived by one daughter, Mrs. Walter Canulette.

True to the principles practiced in his daily life, he requested before death overlook him that flowers be omitted as a mark of respect to his memory by his friends, believing that these courtesies should be extended while in life, always advocating the application to life's highway the following beautiful lines:

"Don't wait to show me your affection.
Until the earth is laid above my head,
Really, I am very fond of roses,
But, I want them now, not when I'm dead."

DR. GEO. R. LANNING, *Potentate* El Riad Temple, Sioux Falls, South Dakota

The truism that "Death loves a shining mark" was fully exemplified in the departure of Noble Geo. R. Lanning, Potentate of El Riad Temple, Sioux Falls, S. D. He was known and loved for his many excellent qualities and traits of character.

Noble Lanning was born at Sheldon, Iowa, on January 20, 1878, and first saw the light of Masonry in Mistletoe Lodge, No. 376, at that place. He later affiliated with Northern Lodge, No. 276, in Minnesota, and subsequently moved to Sioux City and became a member of Unity Lodge, No. 130, located at the latter City.

He was very active in all branches of Masonic work. He served as Master of Unity Lodge and also filled various offices in Occidental Consistory and was its Master of Kadosh from January, 1921, to January, 1927.

He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Riad Temple in 1909 and was elected Illustrious Potentate in January, 1928, and died June 13, 1928, very suddenly from heart trouble.

In 1903 he was married to Miss Myrtle Fairbanks, of Sheldon, Iowa. He is survived by the widow, two daughters and one son, to whom we tender our heartfelt sympathy.

Dr. Lanning followed his chosen profession of Dentistry and endeared himself to one and all. In his passing our Order has sustained a most severe loss and his Temple a most valuable officer, whose kindly smile and warm fraternal hand clasp will long be remembered.

"Peace to his ashes."

"Sweet is the memory of departed friends,
Like the mellow rays of the declining sun,
It falls tenderly, yet sadly on the heart."

NOBLE ELMORE YOCUM SARLES, *Past Potentate*
El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota

Noble Elmore Yocum Sarles, a member of El Zagal Temple, was one of the most prominent citizens in the State of North Dakota, having served as Governor of this State a few years ago, and his ability and character stand out conspicuously in the history of the State.

Noble Sarles was born January 15, 1859, at Wonowac, Wisconsin, and died at Hillsboro, North Dakota, February 14, 1929. He served as Potentate of El Zagal Temple 1911-1913, and was likewise Representative to the Imperial Council in 1912 and 1913. He was made a 33° Scottish Rite Mason in 1905 and has rendered most faithful and efficient services to the Craft. His memory will be cherished by the Nobility as one of our most faithful and ardent Nobles who rendered great service to the Order.

"Peace to his ashes."

"What is death? Oh what is death?
'Tis slumber to the weary,
'Tis rest to the forlorn,
'Tis shelter to the dreary,
'Tis peace amid the storm,
'Tis the entrance to our home
'Tis the passage to that God
Who bids his children come,
When this weary course is trod.
Such is death! Yes, such is death."

NOBLE SHIRLEY CHRISTY, *Past Potentate*
El Zaribah Temple, Phoenix, Arizona

Noble Shirley Christy, of Phoenix, Past Potentate of El Zaribah and member of the Imperial Council, was born at Dennison, Iowa, January 18, 1874, and departed this life September 10, 1928.

He was a Master Mason, a member of Arizona Lodge, No. 2; Arizona Chapter, No. 1, Royal Arch Masons; and of Phoenix Commandery, No. 3, all of Phoenix, Arizona; and of Arizona Consistory, No. 1, Tucson, Arizona, a Knight Commander C. H.

Noble Christy was the two hundred twenty-sixth Noble to enter the Oasis of El Zaribah, February 22, 1904; and was twice elected Illustrious Potentate, serving for the years 1914 and 1915 and for the years following until his death as representative to the Imperial Council. May he rest in peace and his memory continue to be revered.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

"Two hands upon the breast,
And Labor's done;
Two feet cross'd in rest,
The race is won."

NOBLE JAMES R. ROWZEE, *Past Representative*
Hamasa Temple, Meridian, Miss.

James Robert Rowzee, who died at his home at Newton, Mississippi, January 26, 1929, was at the time of his death, the Illustrious Grand Master of the Grand Council, R. & S. M., of Mississippi; having served in that capacity since May, 1928.

He was Representative to the Imperial Council 1923 and 1927.

In his death this Body has lost an appreciated and faithful worker, one devoted to the true principles of Masonry, and always willing to do his part in the advancement of its interest.

The work done by him will remain a memorial to him among the Nobility, with whom he labored and it is to them especially that we would dedicate this memorial. Raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason in 1905, he served his Lodge as Master at Newton during 1912 and 1913; was exalted to the Royal Arch degrees in 1906, and passed the circle of perfection in Ancient Masonry in the capacity of a Select Master in 1907. He served both these bodies as their first officer with ability and zeal.

We will miss him. Yes, we will miss him; to those near and dear to him we would offer our heartfelt sympathy, praying that He, from whom alone can comfort be had, will bring a feeling that he has at least passed into a realm of eternal happiness free from the cares and troubles of this life.

"Death upon his face
Is rather shine than shade,
A tender shine by love beloved made."

NOBLE FRED A. JONES
Hella Temple, Dallas, Texas

In the passing of Noble Fred A. Jones, brother of the Imperial Potentate, and a member of Hella Temple, at Dallas, Texas, on May 22nd, 1928, there departed this life a good man.

Goodness is a broad term, but measured by charity toward the world; contribution to a section's development; true citizenship, and the treading of life's path at home and in public, the appellation had been well won by this native Texan, a native of Dallas, where he was born August 23, 1875.

At the age of three his parents, who were pioneer Missouri stock, moved to Bonham, Texas, where the youth received his basic education. He received his B. A. degree from Richmond College, Virginia, in 1894, and that of Electrical and Mechanical Engineer from Cornell University in 1898.

One of his most beautiful contributions in the way of structures is the magnificently classic administration building of Southern Methodist University at Dallas, with the equally as impressive Dallas City Hall building another mark of constructive genius, as well as many others in the Southland.

On September 5, 1910, he was married to Miss Gussie Holland, daughter of the late Col. Frank P. Holland, a pioneer Texas publisher and state developer. Of this union there are three children, Fred A., Jr., Robert Holland Jones and Latham Fletcher Jones, who with their mother reside in Dallas.

He was thoroughly identified with the social and civic life of his community, and his memory is indelibly written in the minds and hearts of those who knew him.

Quiet, unassuming, yet forceful and energetic, a friend to all, Fred A. Jones by character and accomplishment had made his mark as one of America's big and good men. Hella Temple has a vacancy in his passing that will be hard to fill.

"When I remember all
The friends so linked together
I've seen around me fall,
Like leaves in wintry weather;
I feel like one who treads alone
Some banquet hall deserted."

INDIA TEMPLE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

During the thirty-four years that have transpired since India was organized, thirty-one Nobles have served as her Illustrious Potentates. Up to the first day of January, India had lost only five of her Past Potentates, but during the year 1928, five more of her Past Potentates joined the unnumberable caravan. They are as follows:

ROBERT E. LEE VAN WINKLE

Noble Robert E. Lee Van Winkle, Past Potentate of India Temple, died in Beaumont, Texas, January 2, 1928. He was born in Van Winkle's Mills, Benton County, Arkansas, July 17, 1863. He affiliated with India Temple, November 14th, 1895, and was India's third Illustrious Potentate. He was in the lumber business in the early days of Oklahoma, later engaging in the insurance business, but was retired at the time of his death. The last sad funeral rites were performed over his remains by Siloam Lodge, No. 276, of Oklahoma City, interment at Fairlawn Cemetery, Oklahoma City.

HENRY TOMPKINS SMITH

Noble Henry Tompkins Smith, Past Potentate of India Temple, died in El Reno, Oklahoma, March 6th, 1928. He was born in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, December 6, 1846.

The first name on the charter of India Temple, issued on May 3, 1893, is that of Dr. Henry Tompkins Smith. He was the unanimous choice of the other thirty-eight charter members for the exalted station of Illustrious Potentate, and therefore became the first Potentate of India Temple. The records show that he served well and faithfully, and that he remained a shining example of the principles of the fraternity. Nearly eighty-two years of age at the time of his death, it was time that he should have mounted the Black Camel, which gently and tenderly bore him away to his merited reward.

ALMER ELLIS NONRONEY

Noble Almer Ellis Nonroney was born in Jackson County, Kansas, June 5, 1872, the grasshopper year. When he was three years old, his parents moved to

Spring Garden, Illinois, and later to Carmi, where his boyhood was spent. He was educated in the public schools, leaving his books in 1886, and striking out for himself. He worked at various occupations and finally became a mill-wright. He made the run for a government claim, at the opening of the Cherokee Outlet in 1893, in Oklahoma, later engaging in the furniture business at the place where his son is now carrying on one of the largest furniture establishments of Oklahoma. City. He was made a Mason in Oklahoma City Lodge, No. 36, then No. 3 under the Oklahoma Grand Lodge, April 27, 1905. He received the Royal Arch degree in Cyprus Chapter, No. 7, at Oklahoma City, June 8, 1906; the Council degree in Alpha Council, No. 18, March 24, 1909; and the Order of the Temple in Oklahoma Commandery, No. 3, November 6, 1906. He received his Scottish Rite degrees in India Consistory at McAlester, October 26, 1908; and was made a Knight Companion of the Red Cross of Constantine in St. Luke's Conclave, No. 19, August 1, 1910. He joined the Order of the Eastern Star, July 10th, 1905, in Oklahoma Chapter, No. 10, and the Court of Amaranth in August, 1908. He served as Master of Oklahoma City Lodge, No. 36, the year of 1907; was Patron of Oklahoma Chapter, No. 10, 1908; Eminent Commander of Oklahoma Commandery, No. 3, in 1909; and was Illustrious Potentate of India Temple in 1910. He was Grand Master of the State of Oklahoma in 1915.

BERT MARCELLUS HART

Noble Bert Marcellus Hart was born in Litchfield, Illinois, December 3, 1880, and died December 17, 1928, in Tulsa, Oklahoma. He was for a number of years City Engineer in Oklahoma City, but moved about a year and a half prior to his death to become City Engineer of Tulsa. Acute indigestion was the cause of his death. He was ill only about thirty minutes. He was Illustrious Potentate in 1925. His funeral services were held from the First Methodist Church and interment in Rose Hill Cemetery, Oklahoma City, by Siloam Lodge, No. 276, with the Past Potentates of India Temple acting as Honorary Pallbearers, and India Temple Band and Patrol as escort.

WILLIAM JAY PETTEE

Noble William Jay Pettee was born in Kalamazoo, Michigan, April, 1867, and died December 24, 1928, in Los Angeles, California. Noble Pettee was twenty-two years old when he came to Oklahoma City and there remained a resident until the time of his death. He was visiting in Los Angeles, when he died on December 24, 1928. During the year 1905 he was the R. E. Commander of the Grand Commandery of Oklahoma Territory. He served India Temple two terms as Illustrious Potentate, 1899 and 1900. Funeral services were held in the Shrine Auditorium, December 29, 1928, with the Past Potentates, Band and Patrol of India Temple as escort.

"They never quite leave us, our friends who have passed
Through the shadows of death to the sunlight above;
A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast,
To the places they blest with their presence and love."

NOBLE WM. J. DOWNEY, *Past Potentate* Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois

We are pained to record the sudden departure of Illustrious Noble Wm. J.

Downey, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple, Chicago, Illinois, who left us at Hot Springs, Arkansas, on March 2nd, 1929.

Noble "Bill" Downey was widely known and has held high official positions in many of our Masonic bodies and always discharged his duties with fidelity and honor. Most beautiful Templar services were conducted at his funeral by Chicago Commandery. The Masonic services were lead by the officers of Veritas Lodge, of which he was a devoted member. He was a Past Master of Golden Rule Lodge, F. & A. M., having later affiliated with Veritas Lodge, of which he was also a Past Master.

He was a High Priest of Wiley M. Egan Chapter, R. A. M., and Past Commander of Chicago Commandery, K. T. He had likewise served as Past Grand Patron, O. E. S., of the State of Illinois and belonged to the Scottish Rite Bodies of Chicago.

Bro. Downey was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Medinah Temple and was elected its Potentate and served as such during the year 1919. He is survived by his widow, Alma Downey, and a son and three grandchildren. His many activities in fraternal circles were well known and appreciated by all the Nobility.

He believed in the great truth that "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, ye have done it unto me" and put it into practice in his daily life and conversation.

May we emulate his worthy example.

"His life was gentle and the elements
So mixed in him that nature might stand up
And say to all the world;
'This was a man!'"

NOBLE GEO. S. DONAHAY, *Past Potentate*
Mirza Temple, Pittsburg, Kansas

Noble Geo. S. Donahay was born on November 30th, 1866, at Leesville, Indiana, and departed this life at Pittsburg, Kansas, December 5th, 1928.

Noble Donahay was a member of the Pittsburg Lodge, No. 187, F. & A. M.; Pittsburg Chapter, No. 58, R. A. M.; and Montjoie Commandery, No. 29, K. T. He served as Agent of the Missouri Pacific Railway at Pittsburg, Kansas.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Myrtle C. Donohay, and daughter, Miss Helen Donahay.

He served as Potentate of Mirza Temple in the year 1920 and rendered most efficient service to the Temple, and was widely known to the Nobility.

"To contemplation's sober eye,
Such is the race of man;
And they that creep, and they that fly,
Shall end where they began,
Alike the busy and the gay,
But flutter through life's little day."

GEO. W. POGSON, *Past Potentate*
Mirza Temple, Pittsburg, Kansas

Noble Pogson was created a Noble by Abdallah Temple November 6, 1903, and was a charter member of Mirza Temple at its institution in 1909. He served as Potentate of Mirza Temple in 1915 and was representative to the Imperial Council

that year and was re-elected Representative in 1919, 1920, and 1926.

Raised a Master Mason in Pittsburg Lodge, No. 187, April 4, 1902.

Exalted a Royal Arch Mason, Pittsburg Chapter, No. 58, November 10, 1902.

Knighted a Knight Templar, Mont Joie Commandery, No. 29, March 3, 1903.

Made a 32nd degree Mason in Ft. Scott Consistory, November 18, 1918.

High Priest of Pittsburg Chapter, No. 58, in 1908.

Eminent Commander of Mont Joie Commandery, No. 29, in 1909.

Worthy Patron of Rob Morris Chapter, No. 74, O. E. S., in 1904 and 1914.

Grand Worthy Patron of the Grand Chapter of O. E. S., of Kansas in 1920.

Advisor to Pittsburg Chapter DeMolay.

"Life's shores are shifting
Every year
And we are seaward drifting
Every year.
Old places changing fret us:
The living more forget us;
There are fewer to regret;
Every year."

NOBLE JAMES A. BALLARD, *Past Potentate*
Moslem Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Noble James A. Ballard passed away at his home in Detroit, Michigan, Thursday, February 28, 1929, at the age of 54 years.

Noble Ballard was one of the Detroiters who served on the S. S. Yosemite during the Spanish-American War, and since 1898 he had been a member of the naval reserve.

Noble Ballard was born in Syracuse, N. Y., August 10, 1874. He was given employment by the Solvay Process Company, thereafter he finished two years of high school work. He remained with this company for 35 years, until a little more than a year ago, when he retired to form his own company. He was general sales manager of the Solvay Process Company for many years.

He was a Past Eminent Commander of Detroit Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar; a member of Corinthian Lodge, No. 241, F. & A. M.; King Cyprus Chapter, Royal Arch Masons; Michigan Sovereign Consistory and Moslem Temple, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, of which he was Past Potentate. He was also a member of the Knights of Pythias, the Detroit Boat Club, the Pine Lake Country Club and a member and former director of the Detroit Athletic Club.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Grace McKinstry, whom he married in 1900; his mother, Mrs. Mary Ballard; one daughter, Mrs. R. Howarth Taylor, of Buffalo; a son, James Alfred, Jr., of Detroit; a sister, Miss Bertha Ballard, an instructor in the Cass Technical High School; and a brother, George, of New York City.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Joseph Episcopal Church.

"Though inland far we be,
Our souls have sight of that immortal sea
Which brought us hither."

NOBLE JOHN F. GERSCHOW, *Recorder*
Moslem Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Noble John F. Gerschow, for fourteen years recorder of Moslem Temple, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and a Master Mason for nearly 40 years, died in the Providence Hospital on April 4, 1929. He was 66 years old.

Noble Gerschow was one of the best known Masons in the United States. He was an honorary member of ten or more Lodges in the United States and Canada.

Noble Gerschow was born in Detroit, March 25, 1863, the son of Ernest and Catherine Schneider Gerschow. He attended the old Miami, Washington Union, Everett and Bishop Schools, and then took a course at the Goldsmith Business College, after which he entered the employ of the Newcomb-Endicott Company.

Early in 1890 he became a Master Mason, when he was initiated into Kil-winning Lodge, No. 297. Four years later he was elected Treasurer of that Lodge, an office which he held until his death. When King Cyrus Chapter, No. 133, R. A. M., was formed in 1894 Noble Gerschow was one of the organizers and charter officers. In 1896 he joined Monroe Council, No. 1, Royal and Select Masons. Three years later he was inducted into the various bodies of Scottish Rite Masonry, and he served as Secretary for five years. His next step was to become a member of Detroit Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, in which he was initiated 27 years ago. Three years after he was knighted, he was elected treasurer and was re-elected year after year until his death.

Noble Gerschow became a Shriner in November, 1899, and in July, 1916, he was selected to serve as Recorder, an office which brought him in contact and friendship with thousands of Masons all over the country.

In addition to these affiliations he was director of the Royal Order of Jesters, a national honorary organization of Shriners, and third vice-president of the Recorder's Association of North America.

His wife, Mrs. Isabel McDonald Gerschow, whom he married March 9, 1896, and one daughter, Mrs. Leo Taube, Jr., survive.

"Press onward through each varying hour;
Let no weak fears thy course delay;
Immortal being! Fell thy power,
Pursue thy bright and endless way."

JAMES ARGYLE SMITH, *Past Potentate*
Oriental Temple, Troy, New York

It is with much sorrow that we chronicle the sudden death of Past Potentate James Argyle Smith, at Schenectady, N. Y., on October 25, 1928.

He was Past Master of St. George's Lodge, F. & A. M., Schenectady, N. Y.; member of St. George's Chapter, R. A. M., Schenectady, N. Y.; member of St. George's Council, R. & S. M., Schenectady, N. Y.; Past Commander, St. George Commandery, K. T., Schenectady, N. Y.; Past Dist. Deputy G. M., Rensselaer, Schenectady District; Past Master Delta Lodge of Perfection, A. A. S. R., Troy, N. Y.; crowned Honorary 33rd Degree, A. A. S. R., at Boston, Mass., Sept. 19, 1922; Potentate Oriental Temple, 1924-1925; member Cehomecobe Grotto, Schenectady.

In industrial circles, Noble Smith was General Superintendent of the General Electric Company at Schenectady.

Genial, kindly, always ready to assist another and a great lover of his home, Noble Smith will be greatly missed by everyone who was fortunate enough to have come in contact with him.

He was Chairman of the Masonic Hall and Asylum Fund of the Grand Lodge of New York State.

"Not dead; what a beautiful thought
To cheer us through life's dreary way;
Not dead, but bloomed into life,
Where time is eternally day."

NOBLE GEORGE CHARLES SWINK, *Past Potentate*
Oriental Temple, Troy, New York

We are with feelings of sadness called upon to record the untimely and sudden departure of Illustrious Noble George Charles Swink, Past Potentate of Oriental Temple, Troy, New York, which occurred on January 27, 1929. Noble Swink's Masonic record is as follows:

He received the degrees of Masonry in King Solomon's Prine Lodge, No. 91, of which he became a Past Master. He received the capitular degrees in Apollo Chapter, No. 48, R. A. M., and was Knighted in Apollo Commandery, No. 15, K. T. He received the Scottish Rite Degrees in Albany Sovereign Consistory, of which he was a most faithful and efficient member. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Oriental Temple and served as its Illustrious Potentate in the year 1908-1909 and will long be remembered for his excellent work in behalf of our Order.

"Thou'rt gone; thy race is run
And finished, ere the sun
Has reached the zenith, or
Thy day star set; but thy
Spirit shall still arise
And triumph evermore."

NOBLE EDWARD LUCIEN WISE, *Past Potentate*
Rizpah Temple, Madisonville, Ky.

Noble Edward Lucien Wise was born near Gallatin, Tenn., and as a young man commenced work for the Louisville & Nashville Railroad as a telegrapher, then as train dispatcher, then Train Master, to Division Superintendent, which position he was holding at the time of his death.

He was High Priest of Madisonville Chapter, No. 123, R. A. M., in 1900; was Eminent Commander, Madisonville Commandery, No. 27, K. T., in 1901; was Potentate of Rizpah Temple, Madisonville, Kentucky, in 1914. He died October 6th, 1928.

He was a member of the Christian Church and taught one of the largest Sunday School classes of men in the State at Ravenna, Ky.

"Life is real, life is earnest
And the grave is not its goal,
Dust thou art to dust returnest
Was not spoken of the soul."

BERNARD G. WITT
Rizpah Temple, Madisonville, Ky.

Noble Bernard G. Witt, of Henderson, Ky., Past Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter, R. A. M., of the U. S. A., and Grand Treasurer of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U. S. A., and a member of Rizpah Temple of the Mystic Shrine, departed this life at his home in Henderson, Ky., on January 6, 1929.

Noble Witt was a man of courtly dignified presence, admired and respected by all who enjoyed the pleasure of his friendship, able and possessing a magnetism that captivated all with whom he came in contact. He was born in Madisonville, Ky., August 12, 1847.

His Masonic record is as follows:

In August, 1872, he was made a Master Mason in Jerusalem Lodge, No. 9, at Henderson, Ky. He was elected Worshipful Master of his Lodge in 1875 and 1876, serving two years.

November 23, 1872, he was Exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Henderson Chapter, No. 65, and served as High Priest two years.

The Cryptic Degrees he received in Henderson Council, Royal and Select Masters. He was created a Knight Templar in Henderson Commandery, No. 14, Knights Templar. He was elected Eminent Commander of his Commandery in 1878, 1889, and 1895.

Was elected Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, Free and Accepted Masons of Kentucky, October 20, 1885; Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter, R. A. M., of Kentucky, October 20, 1885; and Right Eminent Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Kentucky, May 22, 1884.

He received the Scottish Rite Work, including the 32nd degree, in the Grand Consistory of Kentucky at Louisville in 1887. In 1893 he was coronetted with the 33rd degree and proclaimed an Inspector General Honorary.

Was elected General Grand High Priest of General Grand Chapter, R. A. M., at Indianapolis, Indiana, September 12, 1912.

Was a member of the Jurisprudence Committee of the Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, from 1895 to 1925, serving as Chairman for about a quarter of a century. At Seattle, Washington, in 1925, at the 36th Triennial Conclave, he was elected Right Eminent Grand Treasurer and held the office until his death. He was an elder in the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson.

For over half a century he was engaged in the banking business. Organized and was for many years Cashier of the Ohio Valley Banking and Trust Company at Henderson, and in later years Chairman of the Board of Directors.

"Though we may not sunder the veil apart,
That hides from our vision the gates of day,
We only know that their barks no more
May sail with us on life's stormy sea.
Yet somehow I know on that unseen shore
They watch and wait and beckon for me."

NOBLE HORACE CROMER, *Past Potentate* Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pa.

After a serious illness of several weeks there passed to the land of immortality the well beloved Past Potentate, Horace Cromer, of Syria Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., on March 1st, 1929, at the Pittsburgh Hospital.

Noble Cromer was born at Fort Littleton, Pa., on July 7th, 1866, and at the time of his death was Vice-President of the McLain Brick Company of Pittsburgh, with which he had been connected 33 years. He was also Vice-President of the Hamilton State Bank and a Trustee of the Homewood Methodist Episcopal Church and also a member of the Pittsburgh Athletic Club and Edgewood Country Club.

Noble Cromer was a member of Washington Lodge, No. 253, F. & A. M.; of Duquesne Chapter, No. 193, R. A. M.; of Mt. Moriah Council, No. 2; and Pittsburgh Commandery, No. 1, K. T. He was a Past Commander in Chief of Pennsylvania Consistory, and very active in Masonic work. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Syria Temple, November 29, 1899, and elected its Illustrious Potentate and served as such during the year 1917. He leaves a widow, Mrs. Mary K. Cromer, and two daughters, with whom we deeply sympathize in this great loss we have all sustained.

May our Heavenly Father give them grace and consolation.

"Having finished life's duties,
He now sweetly rests."

NOBLE AUGUST DAUB, *Past Potentate*
 Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Noble August Daub joined the great caravan on the other side of the river on Tuesday, September 4, 1928.

In the spirit of affectionate remembrance we pause to pay loving tribute to his memory. He still speaks to us by the good influence of the life he lived and his virtues are engraved on the tablets of our memory.

Noble Daub was born in Germany, September 20, 1859, and with other members of the family came to the United States and located at Pittsburgh, where he was educated in the public schools.

He served in the following positions at the head of the various Masonic bodies:

Worshipful Master, Guyasuta Lodge, No. 513; High Priest of Zerubbabel Chapter, No. 162; thrice Illustrious Master of Mt. Moriah Council, No. 2; Eminent Commander, Pittsburgh Commandery, No. 1, K. T.; Most Puissant Grand Master of the Grand Council; thrice Potent Master of Gourgas Lodge of Perfection; Senior Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge; member of Committee on Masonic Homes; made an Honorary member of Supreme Council Scottish Rite at Boston, Mass., on September 21, 1915.

He was initiated in Syria Temple, March 30, 1896, and served as Illustrious Potentate in 1915.

Noble Daub was a regular attendant of the German Lutheran Church. He made two trips around the world and visited Germany five times. He attended every Triennial Conclave of the Knights Templar and every State Conclave, since becoming a member of that body.

To all who knew him well, we realize that we have lost a faithful friend, a loving companion and the City and State in which he lived an honored and respected citizen.

"No, No! The energy of life may be
 Kept on after the grave, but not begun:
 And he, who flagg'd not in the earthly strife,
 From strength to strength advancing—only he
 His soul well-knit, and all his battles won,
 Mounts, and that hardlv, to eternal life."

NOBLE CHAS. E. DINKEY
 Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pa.

It is with a feeling of sadness that we are called upon to chronicle the death of Noble Chas. E. Dinkey, who was initiated in Syria Temple, February 23, 1898, and died September 8, 1928.

He served as Representative of this Temple for ten years and was made honorary member of the Imperial Council. He attended the Imperial Council sessions for many years afterwards as special aid to Noble Bill Brown, our Treasurer, and departed this life on the same date that Noble Brown passed away, and both were buried on the same date.

Noble Dinkey was born at the town of Bowman, state of Pennsylvania, August 4, 1868. Was initiated in Braddock Lodge, No. 510, and became a Master Mason, May 21, 1895. He received the Degrees of Royal Arch in Shiloh Chapter, No. 257, on June 22, 1897, at Pittsburgh, and the degrees of Royal and Select Master, December 8, 1909, in Mt. Moriah Council, No. 2, and was received in Tancred Commandery, No. 48, K. T., November 10, 1897, at Pittsburgh. He was also member of the Scottish Rite, having received the degrees in April, 1908, and was created

Sovereign Grand Inspector General at New York on September 18, 1917. He was highly honored and esteemed for his splendid Masonic work.

He has gone from us, but his memory will be cherished by all the Nobility.

"A voice within us speaks that startling word,
 'Man, thou shalt never die!' Celestial voices
 Hymn it unto our souls: according harps,
 By angel fingers touched, when the mild stars
 Of morning sang together, sound forth still
 The song of our great 'immortality.'"

NOBLE RUFUS J. FINLEY, *Past Potentate*
 Tebala Temple, Rockford, Illinois

Noble Finley was called to the unseen shore on May 20, 1928. He served as Potentate of Tebala Temple in 1918. He was born February 3, 1863, and is survived by one daughter.

His membership was with Star of the East Lodge, No. 166. He was a member of Winnebago Chapter, No. 24; Crusader Commandery, No. 17, all of Rockford, Ill. He was also prominently connected with the Knights of Pythias and other fraternal orders.

Dr. Finley was a Veterinary Surgeon of great prominence in the state of Illinois and for many years having held prominent positions for the State and Government.

His life and kindly deeds will live long in the minds and hearts of his fellow Nobles.

"All that tread
 The globe are but a handful to the tribes
 That slumber in her bosom."

NOBLE THOMAS D. REBER, *Past Potentate*
 Tebala Temple, Rockford, Illinois

Noble Thomas D. Reber was born December 11, 1864, and died December 1st, 1928. He is survived by his wife, one son and a daughter.

He was a member of Star in the East Lodge, No. 166; member of Winnebago Chapter, No. 24; member of Crusader Commandery, No. 17; member of Tebala Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S.; member of Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 69.

He was Past Master of the Blue Lodge and had held the leading office in all of the Masonic bodies.

He was Potentate of Tebala Temple for the years 1897, 1898 and 1915.

He was a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason; a member of Freeport Consistory, Freeport, Illinois, holding the office of Lieutenant Commander at the time of his death.

He was also prominently connected with the B. P. O. E. Lodge, No. 64, of Rockford, having held the leading office for several years and was Trustee at the time of his passing.

He was prominent in many other societies and organizations and held many public offices, was well known throughout the state of Illinois and his departure was a great loss to Rockford and community.

Noble Reber was prominently connected in the lumber business, being Vice-President of the Rockford Lumber and Fuel Company, of Rockford, Illinois.

"Death comes to all. His cold and sapless hand
Waves o'er the world, and beckons us away.
Who shall resist the summons?"

FREDERICK HENRY LOTTERHOS, *Past Potentate*
Wahabi Temple, Jackson, Miss.

Noble Frederick Henry Lotterhos' death came as a shock to the Nobility and to citizens of the State at large. He had been ill but a few days.

Our Past Potentate was a native of Pike County, having been born in Summit, March 13, 1871. His early education was obtained in schools there and later he attended Cumberland University, where he was graduated in 1893 from the school of law. He was a member of the S. A. E. fraternity of Cumberland.

His first practice of law began at Summit in 1894, and later he removed to McComb, continuing his profession. In 1919 Pike County elected him as State Senator, but he resigned his seat to accept the post of Assistant Attorney General under Attorney General Frank Roberson; his service in this position dating from January, 1920, to June, 1922, this was the move that brought him to Jackson, where since he has resided and practiced his profession.

On December 20, 1890, Noble Lotterhos was married to Miss Helen Sample, of Summit, who, with one son and two daughters survive him. The son is Frederick J. Lotterhos, Jackson Attorney, who was associated with his father in practice up to the time of the latter's death. The daughters are Miss Ary C. and Miss Helen J.

Noble Lotterhos was well known as an able speaker; was prominent in fraternal circles, being a member of the McComb York Rite Bodies, and of the W. O. W. In 1922 he served as Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge.

On December 22, 1921, he was elected High Priest and Prophet of Wahabi Temple. As a reward of his fraternal zeal and fidelity he was advanced each year through the offices of the Temple Divan and on January 5, 1925, was elected Potentate. Through untiring efforts and wonderful leadership his splendid administration was one of the most prosperous in the history of the Temple. He is Wahabi's first Past Potentate to pass within the unseen Temple.

In the death of Frederick Lotterhos, Shrinedom and Mississippi has lost an ideal—one who believed in service above self. Imbued with a deep civic spirit, he was proud of his commonwealth and community, and to him it was a pleasure to thrust self aside and work in behalf of his city, state and fraternity.

Funeral services were held from the home, conducted by Dr. W. B. Capers, Rector of St. Andrews Episcopal Church, and interment followed at Cedarlawn Cemetery with Masonic Rites at the grave.

The passing of this ideal citizen, able lawyer and true Noble of the Mystic Shrine will be sincerely mourned and all join in sorrow and sympathy with his loved ones in their hour of grief.

"Then Sleep and Death, two twins of winged race
Of matchless swiftness, but of silent pace."

ASA WARREN CANDLER, *Shrine Director*
Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia

Major Asa Warren Candler born in Jacksonville, Florida, January 16, 1885. Graduated Boys High, Atlanta, Emory College and Law School, State University. Major Fifth Georgia regiment. Served on Mexican border and in France. Thirty-second degree Mason. Director Shrine degree team. Member Board of Governors, member Kiwanis, Past President Atlanta Association Building Owners and Managers,

Vice-President, Director Union Box Mfg. Company, Secretary-Treasurer Palmer, Incorporated, Vice-President National Atlanta Garages, Secretary, Director Security Mortgage Company, member Kappa Alpha Fraternity, member Atlanta State and American Bar Associations. Past Commander Atlanta Post American Legion. Past Commander Georgia Department American Legion. Member Atlanta Athletic Club; Druid Hills Golf Club, Board of Trustees Druid Hills Methodist Church. Wife, Hattie Lee Candler. Four sons, one daughter. Father, Colonel John S. Candler, who commanded the third Georgia volunteer infantry in the War with Spain. Judge of Superior Court of Georgia and Associate Justice Supreme Court of Georgia.

Died February 15, 1929.

Buried February 16, 1929.

Asa, as we knew him in his virtuous and amiable conduct and his inflexible fidelity to his trust, is worthy of our imitation.

He welcomed the Grim Tyrant Death and received him as a kind messenger, and sent from the Supreme Grand Master to translate him from this imperfect to that all perfect glorious and celestial Lodge above where our Supreme Grand Master forever reigns and forever presides.

"Out where the streams are flowing
From a source that will never fail;
And all that's best
Creeps into rest
Beyond the end of the trail."

NOBLE GEO. T. HUEY, *Past Potentate*
Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minn.

Noble Geo. T. Huey was born in Minneapolis in 1860. He was a member of Cataract Lodge, No. 2, A. F. & A. M., having been initiated February 7, 1889, passed on February 14, 1889, and raised on March 7, 1889.

He was also a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Minneapolis, receiving the degrees on the following dates: Excelsior Lodge of Perfection, October 26, 1891; St. Vincent DePaul Chapter Rose Croix, Nov. 23, 1891; Alfred Elisha Ames Preceptory, December 17, 1891; Minneapolis Consistory, No. 2, December 22, 1891.

He was created a member of Zuhrah Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., on December 18, 1891, and served as its Potentate for the year 1898. He was also a member of the following York Rite Bodies: St. Anthony Falls Chapter, No. 3, R. A. M.; Adoniram Council, No. 5, R. & S. M.; Darius Commandery, No. 7, K. T., serving as its Commander for the year 1897.

Illustrious Noble Huey was for many years Northwestern Freight Agent for the Wisconsin Central Railway Co., and after a merger with the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Soo St. Marie, he continued in the same capacity up to the time of his death. He passed away on August 30, 1928, as the result of a collision between his automobile and a passenger train, in which he and his wife were killed.

For years he had been an enthusiastic worker in the cause of Masonry and his untimely death was a great loss to the Fraternity.

"There is a rest that remains for the people of God."

LEE E. THOMAS, *Chairman*,
H. M. FOX,
T. S. CURRIE,
L. A. CORNELIUS,
C. T. CARPENTER,
Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I will recognize Noble Thad Landon, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles—We are now reporting on the decisions of the Imperial Potentate. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XII.

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws approved the following decisions of the Imperial Potentate:

Numbers One, Two, Four, Six, Nine, Ten, Eleven, Twelve, Thirteen and Fourteen.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of this portion of the report, which carries with it the approval of those decisions.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER (in the Chair): You have heard the motion. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor will signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary minded, "No." The ayes have it and it is so ordered.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XIII.

To the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Potentate was asked the following question by Anezeh Temple, Third Decision.

"I was asked the following question by Anezeh Temple:

"Some candidates for Anezeh Temple had the work communicated to them on the evening of December 15th, at the American Club and not at the Temple and after the time that the Recorder's minutes show the Temple to have been closed."

"RULING—I held this to be irregular, and required Anezeh Temple at a later session to give the candidates the work in the Temple as required by law."

Your Committee approves the ruling with this proviso, that it shall be limited in its application to the facts and circumstances stated in the question propounded.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of that report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the motion. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and the motion is carried.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XIV.

To the Imperial Council:

Decision No. 5 of Imperial Potentate is as follows:

"QUESTION—I was asked by Syria Temple if women dancers and vaudeville acts can be introduced in the middle of the first section of the ritual.

"RULING—I ruled that after the first section had started, it should be concluded without being interrupted by dancing women or other vaudeville acts. I made the same ruling in the case of Mecca Temple, and called attention to the fact that the first section of the Shrine is the serious part of our ritual and the candidate is to receive then, if at all, his serious impressions of the Order. Vaudeville acts should be reserved until after the completion of the ritual. The Potentate is charged with the duty to see that the laws and traditions of the Order are protected."

The ruling as made is correct, but we think it should include the following:

"None except Nobles in good standing can be admitted to any session of any Temple while the Temple is so in session, except as provided by Section 256."

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

The provision there as to Sec. 256 is the admission of a member who does not have his card because he is in arrears of dues, but in

response to a notice to show cause why he should not be suspended.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the report. All those in favor will say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XV.

To the Imperial Council:

The Seventh question asked and ruling made by the Imperial Potentate is as follows:

"QUESTION—Mount Sinai Temple asked if, under the present law, they can equip their Patrol with a special turban instead of the fez.

"RULING—I ruled that Section 110, Article 14, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, specifies 'a red Turkish fez with black tassel, * * * as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such.' I held that while this article is silent as to 'Uniformed Bodies' it makes no exceptions; several patrols when this law was enacted had the flowing head dress or turban, but I would not permit any patrol, while that law is in effect, to equip itself with any head dress other than that provided by Section 110. I advised Mount Sinai Temple to wait until after this meeting and if such construction is desired to be given to the article, or an amendment is deemed advisable by the Imperial Council it can be enacted at this meeting."

Your Committee approved the following portion of the ruling:

"I ruled that Section 110, Article 14, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, specifies 'a red Turkish fez with black tassel, * * * as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such.'"

This section makes no exceptions as to Uniform Bodies. We disapprove of the balance of the answer.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the motion. All those in favor will say, "Aye."

Noble VIC HANNY (El Zaribah Temple): I would like to ask if we can put on the fez the word "Patrol" or the word "Band,"

or has it got to be plain? I do not think you have covered this in your report.

Noble LANDON: Section 110 provides:

It is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Recordors of Temples, as well as Official Uniformed Organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Does that answer your inquiry?

Chairman BURGER: Are you ready for the question?

Imperial Potentate JONES: I want to ask a question of the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. The Committee approves my decision. May I ask, if we adopt this report do they hold that those hereafter can equip themselves with flowing head dress or not?

Noble LANDON: We do not, unless the law is amended.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The part that you approve, as I take it, was the decision?

Noble LANDON: Yes, we are not approving your comments.

Imperial Potentate JONES: In what particular?

Noble LANDON: The comments following the decision:

Several Patrols when this law was enacted had the flowing head dress or turban, but I would not permit any Patrol, while that law is in effect, to equip itself with any head dress other than that provided by Sec. 110. I advised Mount Sinai Temple to wait until after this meeting and if such construction is desired to be given to the article, or an amendment is deemed advisable by the Imperial Council it can be enacted at this meeting.

We disapprove of that as a part of the ruling, for the reason it might be confusing hereafter.

Imperial Potentate JONES: As I understand it, my suggestion that they wait until this Imperial Council for a clarification of the law, is not approved.

Noble LANDON: We do not disapprove of it, but we do not think it is any part of the ruling.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I was afraid that might be misunderstood. My decision you approve, but you simply say that the suggestions are no part of the decision.

Noble LANDON: Yes.

Chairman BURGER: Do you understand the question and are you ready for it? All those in favor will say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and the Committee's report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: Any way, Illustrious Noble Jones, that is *obiter dictum*. It does not belong in the decision.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I would not dignify it that much; I would dignify it only as a suggestion.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.) //

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XVI.

To the Imperial Council:

In re: Decision Number 8 of the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate was asked by Noble J. Harry Lewis whether after January 1, 1929, which was after the Shrine Magazine had ceased publication, a Temple might furnish the Crescent Magazine a list of its members.

To this question the Imperial Potentate ruled as follows:

"This Imperial Council on three occasions having approved decisions of Imperial Potentates Kendrick, Garretson and Cutts, to the same effect, I ruled as follows:

"The Crescent is not the official Shrine Magazine, but it is the recognized Shrine magazine and the Temples are granted permission by me to furnish lists of their members to the 'Crescent,' if the members so desire, with the distinct understanding that any list so furnished shall be for the exclusive use of said Crescent magazine."

The last decision referred to by the Imperial Potentate is that of the late Imperial Potentate Cutts, which decision is as follows:

"The Crescent is the recognized Shrine magazine and it is permissible for the local Temples to furnish list for the purpose of allowing the membership to subscribe." (Proceedings 1922, page 98, Number 59.)

Such ruling was approved by the Imperial Council.

The Imperial Council at the 1925 Session voted to establish the Shrine magazine and created the Publication Committee, which was to have in charge the management, control and publication thereof for the Imperial Council.

The establishment of the Shrine magazine in 1925, was ratified by the Imperial Council at the 1926 Session.

At the 1926 Session of the Imperial Council, the Publication Committee reported that it had made a written agreement with the Crescent Publishing Company through its president, J. Harry Lewis, whereby in consideration of the payment to the Crescent Publishing Company of the sum of \$30,000, it, the Crescent Publishing Company, agreed to cease and suspend publication of the magazine known as the Crescent, and to wind up the affairs and to liquidate the Crescent Publishing Company and surrender its charter of incorporation to the Secretary of State of South Dakota. (Proceedings 1926, Pages 73 and 74.)

At the 1927 Session of the Imperial Council, the Publication Committee reported that it had paid the said \$30,000.00 to the Crescent Publishing Company on April 30, 1927, (1927 Proceedings, page 278.) These reports of 1926 and 1927 of the Publication Committee were adopted by the Imperial Council.

At the 1925 Session of the Imperial Council, it then being a voluntary association, voted to become a body corporate under the

laws of the State of Colorado, and authorized Illustrious Nobles Burger, Crosland and Dunbar to execute such papers and documents as might be necessary to secure a charter under the laws of the State of Colorado.

At the 1926 Session of the Imperial Council, all of the steps taken by the Imperial Council at its 1925 Session were ratified, approved and adopted, and the charter granted by the State of Colorado was accepted and since then the Imperial Council has been a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado.

After so becoming a corporate body, the Imperial Council adopted a revision of laws among which were paragraphs 3 and 4 of Sec. 118, which reads as follows:

"No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character.

"For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council."

The Imperial Potentate in his ruling refers to the ruling of Past Imperial Potentate Cutts, which was "The Crescent is the recognized Shrine magazine."

The Imperial Potentate states:

"The Crescent is not the official Shrine Magazine, but it is the recognized Shrine magazine * * *."

This is practically a distinction without any difference in so far as third parties are concerned. If it is the recognized Shrine magazine, then so far as third parties are concerned, it is to them the official Shrine magazine, for whose acts and conduct the Imperial Council, a corporation, would beyond doubt, be liable.

The Imperial Potentate was without power or authority to designate either the Crescent or any other publication as either the recognized or official Shrine magazine.

Further, the action of the Imperial Potentate violated paragraphs above quoted from Section 118.

The ruling of the Imperial Potentate is disapproved.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the motion.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles of

the Imperial Council—It does not matter to me whether you approve this decision or whether you disapprove it, but it is due you that I give you my reasons for making it, and then when you vote I am entirely satisfied. When the Crescent was in existence the law as to giving lists of this kind was practically the same as it is today. An exception was made in the case of the Crescent. Isn't that true, Judge Landon?

Noble LANDON: Practically the same, yes.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Yes, sir. Now then before we had any Shrine Magazine, with that law practically as we have it today, the Crescent asked for a ruling of Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick. Noble Kendrick went further than the ruling I have made, and ruled that the Crescent was the official Shrine magazine. I have ruled that it is only the recognized Shrine magazine. That ruling came to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee of this Imperial Council. Judge Landon was not on the Committee at that time, but Noble A. B. McGaffey was. Now Noble McGaffey read a report substantially like Noble Landon has today, saying that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee did not approve of Imperial Potentate Kendrick's decision; that the Crescent was not the official publication of this Order. A debate was had on the floor, and the membership of the Imperial Council was about to vote down the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and to sustain Noble Kendrick, when Noble A. B. McGaffey came to the front of the stage—I think the proceedings will bear out what I am saying—I am quoting from memory—I may be inaccurate in some minor details, and if so, I hope I will be corrected. Noble McGaffey then said, "Since you are going to vote down the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and since you are going to sustain Noble Kendrick, to keep the record straight, as a lawyer, I now move that the decision of Noble Kendrick be approved," and it was approved by a vote of this body. I found that in the record.

If it were the official Shrine magazine, as I take it, we would control the editorial policy. We do not do it. We do not control the editorial policy of the Crescent, and while that vote was taken, the Imperial Council did not go that far.

Noble J. Harry Lewis and others handling the Crescent decide and control the editorial policy, but they carry the Shrine news. They carry the rosters of the Temples, as they have got to do, and there was no other publication distributed over North America that carried Shrine news.

The next ruling asked for on the subject was from Noble Garretson. He ruled, in substance, that it was not the official Shrine magazine. He did not go as far as Noble Kendrick, but he did rule that it was the recognized Shrine magazine. This Imperial Council approved that ruling.

The third ruling asked for was from Noble Ernest A. Cutts when he was Imperial Potentate. His ruling has been read to you by Noble Landon, Chairman of the Committee, and he ruled, that while it was not the official Shrine magazine it was the recognized Shrine magazine, and gave Temples permission to give lists.

By these rulings the Temples gave lists to the Crescent during all those years, and owned stock in the Crescent until it went out of business.

When Noble J. Harry Lewis asked me for a ruling, while the Shrine magazine of our own was still in existence, as to whether the Recorder of a Temple could give him a list, I promptly ruled that the Recorder could not. We had a Shrine magazine of our own. No matter what the rulings might be, while our own publication was in existence it was our own official publication and our recognized publication, and there was none other.

After we discontinued the Shrine magazine on January 1st of this year and repealed even the law creating it, I was then asked when the Crescent had started up again and was the only Shrine magazine carrying Shrine news, and a roster of the Temples, what the ruling was as to Recorders giving lists of their members to the Crescent. I checked up these decisions. I found that the only three times that this Imperial Council had ever been called upon to pass upon the matter, that it had ruled three times in succession that those lists could be given by a Temple in their discretion, if they so desired, and I had no ruling to guide me otherwise.

The law forbidding the furnishing of lists to any business enterprise was practically the same as now. I thought and still think as a lawyer that we were right back where we were before. The Crescent being the only Shrine magazine; that this Imperial Council had spoken three times in no uncertain terms that if a Temple wanted to they could give a list of members so they could get Shrine news, news about the hospitals, the message of the Imperial Potentate and other things carried in the Crescent; since we had no official organ, I was forced, if I wanted to be fair, to follow the three rulings already approved by you.

But I did not want even then to make the decision without due deliberation and asking the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or some member of it about it. When I went to ask about it I checked up and found that Noble A. B. McGaffey had been the man that was familiar with the subject, the man who disagreed with Noble Kendrick and reported to this body that the decision should not be approved. This body voted him down, and as he finally went down in defeat, to make the record straight he moved that the decision be approved, and it was. I therefore did not write Noble Landon about it, not through any discourtesy to him or any member of the Committee, but because I thought it was a courtesy, a distinct cour-

tesy due to Noble A. B. McGaffey who had had this personal contact with the matter and fought it out on the floor here for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee before Judge Landon went on the committee. I therefore wrote Noble McGaffey—I do not have his letter here, but I have it at the hotel—and asked his advice before I ruled as Imperial Potentate, calling attention to these three different times when it came before the Imperial Council. Noble A. B. McGaffey came back and said, "You can not do anything else but give to the Recorders of the Temples, in my opinion, the discretion to give a list to the Crescent if they want to. But I want you to add the provision, and I suggest it, 'Provided it shall be used only by the Crescent for that purpose.'" I added the provision. I made the ruling. Now Noble McGaffey is dead and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee says I am wrong. You will have to say whether I am wrong or right. (Applause.)

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Nobles, it makes no difference personally to me what you decide, but as I have stated heretofore, I want you to know what you are doing and I do not want you to take an action which is contrary to the laws that you have made. Now in my opinion the ruling made by the Imperial Council Session in '22 was erroneous. Illustrious Noble McGaffey dissented at that time but withdrew his objection as it came on the floor.

Since that time the conditions have materially changed. You have become a corporate body under a charter issued by the State of Colorado in 1925, which was accepted in 1926. You might do things as a voluntary association that you would better be careful in doing as a corporate body.

Now the other change was this, that in 1925 you determined that you would operate and maintain and publish your own periodical, and you created The Shrine Magazine and placed it in charge of the Publication Committee. You did away with any private concern or individual writing or publishing or distributing a magazine and calling it an official magazine, or a recognized magazine either one. You wiped clear out of existence and you established your own magazine. And then your committee purchased for you or paid to the Crescent Publishing Company the sum of \$30,000.00, on condition that it go out of existence and out of business and their corporate entity which existed at the time was to cease, and that was done.

Now The Shrine Magazine itself was abolished. The section of the law that did apply was practically the same in 1922 that it is now, but the fact that you ruled erroneously in 1922 or any other time should not justify this Imperial Council at this time as a corporate body for whose acts it may be financially responsible from committing the same error again. (Applause.)

Now, Nobles, I have no personal interest in it whatever. But to the third party whether you call the Crescent magazine the official

magazine or the recognized Shrine magazine, you might be called upon to respond in liability for the acts of the Crescent magazine, as a corporation. (Applause.) You are the stockholders in this corporation and participating in its annual meeting of stockholders. Now you ought not, without the most careful consideration, determine a matter of this character alone upon the proposition that the Imperial Council years ago ruled otherwise than we report. This is a business organization and let us apply business methods to this situation. You have a law as a corporation, a By-Law, which prohibits the giving of the lists for business purposes. You are a corporation. Now then if you were a business corporation and you were the stockholders and the directors of your corporation and violated the By-Laws of that organization and harm came to your corporation, what would you do? You would check it back to your Board of Directors so long as the law remained a part of the By-Laws.

Now that is the situation here. This is the law, plain and unequivocal. It says that the lists shall not be furnished to any person or concern for business purposes. You violate it. Why should you violate your laws and trample upon them? Just so surely as you do these things some of these days you are going to be brought to account for what you do, and you are going to bring about some liability upon your corporation.

Now, Nobles, that is the situation, and our committee unanimously reported that under the law neither the Imperial Potentate or any one else had any right to violate that section or to designate the Crescent or any other publication as even the recognized Shrine magazine. I thank you. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate and Representatives—I feel in view of the fact that my name and the decision made nine years ago has been brought into this discussion that something from me should be said. I do not agree with the learned Judge who has just given you a very serious side of this argument that in recognizing a magazine we are liable financially. I happen to be the president of a corporation with recognized agents in forty-five of the forty-eight states of our great country. We are not and never have been liable from a financial standpoint for any action of the agents that we have recognized.

Now I will be brief. I was Potentate of Lu Lu Temple for sixteen years. During that time, perhaps twelve of it, the Crescent existed. I found a demand for information about what the various Temples were doing. I believed that a magazine which was carrying nothing but Shrine news was a helpful adjunct to the entire organization. I granted the privilege of the mailing list of Lu Lu Temple to the Crescent. I gave a decision that this was correct. It was sustained by the Imperial Council, and that confidence and that promise was never violated by the Crescent, but on the other hand I believe that much good was accomplished, and I believe

that we are in the same position today without an official Shrine magazine. We have a voluntary magazine published by Noble J. Harry Lewis which proved itself of worth before the official magazine care into existence. It kept its agreements, it worked with and for the Temples, and the idea of any financial responsibility from recognition of this magazine does not appeal to me. (Applause.)

Noble HUGH M. TATE (Kerbela Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles—It seems to me that we are wandering away from the question as to the correctness or the incorrectness of the Imperial Potentate's ruling, particularly that part of it where he says the Crescent is the recognized magazine, and letting ourselves judge rather the question of how we feel, following the remarks of our distinguished Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick, as to whether we are glad to have the magazine or not glad to have the magazine. That is not the question.

The question is whether the Imperial Potentate was correct in designating the present existing Crescent as the recognized magazine of this Imperial Body. I call attention to the fact that the indefinite article "a" was not used—that it was "a recognized publication," but that it was "the recognized publication."

Nobles, the Crescent as to which Noble Kendrick and Noble Cutts and Noble Garretson gave an opinion no longer exists. We are not overriding precedent if you sustain the Committee's report on this question. That Crescent does not exist.

I am informed that a new corporation was organized again to publish a magazine to be called the Crescent. It happens that the same man is the editor of this new magazine that was the editor of the old. I took the old magazine as long as it lasted. I subscribed for the new one at the first opportunity that I was given. What a mistake would be made by Noble Harry Lewis and others in his magazine if they took personally a merely proper and legal action on your part in voting upon the construction of your law. We are for the Crescent. I expect to take it as long as it is offered. Should there be another magazine which published Shrine news, an official roster, I would take it. We are glad to have anything that furthers the interests of this corporate body.

But the Imperial Potentate himself and no committee and no official, we believe, has the right to say that any particular magazine not published by the Imperial Council, the editorial policy of which it cannot control, shall be called by the definite article "the"—the recognized magazine of this corporation; and I dare differ with my friend and the Past Imperial Potentate that I so much admire, Freeland Kendrick. As a legal proposition if this magazine, for instance, should make a mistake in advertising for which it had been paid, it having been called "the recognized magazine" of this Body, the question might arise as to whether or not there might not be a liability for which every corporate asset of this body would be liable. If, for

illustration, with the best of meaning or otherwise, there should happen to creep into the columns or into the pictures of that magazine matter that was libelous, in my opinion there is no question that if you called this "the recognized magazine" of this Body such printed matter could be made the basis of an action by a third person and every dollar of this corporation's assets would be liable under a suit properly brought therefor.

It is not a blow at the Crescent; it is not a blow at Noble J. Harry Lewis personally. It is merely taking a proper legal action on your part to safeguard the legal interests of this corporation which you are sent here to vote for as stockholders therein. So it is, Nobles, as Judge Landon has said and as the Imperial Potentate has said, none of us make a personal matter of this. It does not matter to your committee, and Noble Jones has particularly said that it does not matter to him. It is just a question of finding the middle of the road and walking circumspectly therein. (Applause.)

Noble JULIUS C. SHAPIRO (Ararat Temple): We have a judicial committee whose every act we have approved this morning and in yesterday's session. Our legal problems are submitted to them for their consideration. There are three learned lawyers. Their opinion is that there may be a liability. Why take the chance? We had a mailing list compiled at some considerable cost. Our Illustrious Imperial Potentate was a member of that Publication Committee, and I take it that he approved of the wrecking of the mailing list and the junking of the plates. If there was any idea or any justification or any reason for giving anyone those plates and that mailing list of those Temples, that would be the time to do it. We paid the Crescent for going out of existence and we should approve the acts of the Judiciary Committee. I think their acts should be sustained and their advice adopted. I don't believe that we ought to take any middle course on it, and as a lawyer, not learned as the members of the Judiciary Committee, I am satisfied that the lawyers of this Imperial Body will say, that there is a liability—at least that there is a very serious question. And if there is any dispute between lawyers we ought to take the middle course and refuse to permit as an organization a recognition of this magazine that might subject us to liability. (Applause.)

Chairman BURGER: The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report. All those in favor of the adoption of the report will signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: We now report on the recommendations of the Imperial Potentate. The recommendations commence on page 39. The first recommendation is with reference to legislation pertaining to the meetings of the Jesters, the Recorders' Association, the Band Directors', and other organizations. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS
XVII.

To the Imperial Council:

In re: Recommendations of the Imperial Potentate.

No. 1. Your Committee does not deem it advisable to pass any legislation along the lines suggested by the Imperial Potentate.

I recommend the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: It is moved that that part of the report be adopted. All those in favor say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and that part of the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: The second recommendation was with reference to indexes, and the third was with reference to forms in the Constitutions and By-Laws. We cover the second and third recommendations a little later. We go to the fourth recommendation, with reference to the political activities of members of the Order. (Reading.)

No. 4. We are of the opinion that the law as now written covers the complaint of political activities of individual members of the Shrine and that no further laws are necessary.

I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the motion. Are there any remarks? All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." That part of the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: The fifth recommendation is with reference to Section 231, that it be clarified. Our report is as follows: (Reading.)

No. 5. The Imperial Potentate requests an amendment of Section 231 of the laws which prohibit gambling, raffles, gift enterprises, etc.

Your Committee does not believe that any amendment is necessary, however, in order that there may be a construction of the terms used in this section, we are defining the same as follows:

Gambling is the staking of money or any other thing of value upon an uncertain chance.

Raffling is a species of gambling, because one parts with a small amount of money or property with the expectation of winning a larger return.

A gift enterprise is in the nature of a lottery, it being a transaction wherein the element of chance determines how property shall be distributed.

Prize contests, as used in the laws of the Imperial Council must be construed to mean the same as a gift enterprise.

I move the adoption of No. 5 of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: The motion is upon the adoption of Part 5.

Are you ready for the question? All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." No. 5 is adopted.

Noble LONDON: The sixth recommendation is with reference to an amendment to Section 115. (Reading.)

No. 6. We recommend the approval of the amendment to Section 115 with an amendment however to the second paragraph of said By-Law so that Section 115 when so amended shall read as follows:

"Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of November of each year, furnish to each Subordinate Temple a card or visiting certificate, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

'..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....
This is to certify that Noble is a member of
Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....
Recorder.'

"All Temples shall secure their card or visiting certificates from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards or certificates including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple."

I move that that part of the report be adopted, and that Section 115 be so amended. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the motion. I recognize Noble MORISON.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): That section was discussed last Monday at the Recorders' meeting and it was requested that the result of our discussion be submitted to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, that the words "visiting certificate" or "certificates" wherever it occurs in that section be eliminated.

Noble LONDON: Just leave it "card."

Noble MORISON: It is most misleading. We have only one certificate that our Temples recognize, and that is the Shrine card. Several of the Recorders drew to our attention instances where a man had come with a paper signed by the Potentate instructing that he be admitted, and calling it a certificate. It would simplify the work of our Recorder.

Noble LONDON: It is out, Noble Morison.

Noble FRED C. SCHRAMM (El Kalah Temple): Is there a place for the signature of the Noble?

Noble LONDON: There is not. It should be here.

Chairman BURGER: Nobles Rishworth and Schramm are requested to meet with the Finance Committee as quickly as possible.

Has any other Noble any change to suggest in order that the Committee may get this thing straight?

Noble RICHARD G. TAYLOR (Abou Saad Temple): I would like to suggest that the month be changed to September. If we do not get our cards before November 1st it will be too late, in some instances, to make them up and have them ready for a late ceremonial in the year where the members will want their card for the following year.

Chairman BURGER: Does the Committee submit?

Noble LANDON: No, we haven't any pride of opinion so far as dates are concerned. It says on or before—"previous to the first day of November."

Chairman BURGER: The Imperial Recorder suggests a compromise of October 1st.

Noble TAYLOR: That is satisfactory, but I would prefer saying September 1st.

Noble LANDON: All right, October 1st.

Chairman BURGER: Any other Noble anything to offer? (Calls for the question.) Kindly read the section as amended.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

"Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each Supordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:"
(No change in the form, except a place for the signature of the Noble.)

"All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards, including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple."

Chairman BURGER: Are you ready for the question? The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report. All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and it is unanimously adopted.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): The Jurisdictional Lines Committee will meet immediately in the Biltmore, Room 1344. That don't mean the thirteenth floor. It is on the first floor, 1344, and the Committee want the ten Temples of Texas to appear there immediately.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I am going to call the roll sometime this afternoon. If the Texas Representatives are not here they won't get their per diem.

Chairman BURGER: Why don't you call the meeting tonight?

Noble HARVEY: We will reconsider that motion, or rather the call I just made, and the Representatives of the ten Temples from

Texas will meet us on the first floor, Room 1344, at eight o'clock this evening. You can all attend a night meeting. You are here for business, and so are we.

Chairman BURGER: The Committee has served the notice.

Noble LONDON: Nobles, proceeding: (Reading.)

In order to make the laws harmonize, we further recommend that Section 281 of the Code be repealed and in lieu thereof the following enacted as said Section 281:

"Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine card printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256."

If you will turn to Section 281 you will find the requirement as to the kind and character of card. It is necessary to change that provision to harmonize with the amendment to Section 115 just adopted.

I move the adoption of that amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): You eliminate the word "certificate"?

Noble LONDON: Yes.

Chairman BURGER: With the elimination of the words "or certificate." Are you ready for the question? All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble LONDON: I am going to ask Noble Fiebach to read the next report.

Noble ALBERT H. FIEBACH (Al Koran Temple): (Reading.)

No. 8. At the request of the Imperial Potentate, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has prepared the following amendments to Sections 94 and 95 of the By-Laws in order to make effective the transfer to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the dollar assessment which formerly went to the Shrine Magazine, said amendment to become effective January 1, 1930.

"Sec. 94. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Nine Dollars (\$9.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except life members and including candidates received during the year. * * *

"In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues, * * * in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year."

To take effect January 1st, 1930.

"Sec. 95. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Three Dollars (\$3.00) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated, or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any

member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, when making the annual returns, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions."

To take effect January 1st, 1930.

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws submits these amendments without recommendation as to their adoption or rejection.

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the Committee's report. What is your pleasure?

Noble JOHN G. CRAMER (Oleika Temple): I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: The adoption of the report does not carry any action. As I understand, Noble Cramer moved the adoption of the report. Or did you wish to make a motion to adopt the changes embraced in the Committee's report? Is that the motion?

Noble CRAMER: I want to get the dollar for the Hospitals.

Noble LANDON: The adoption of the report does not carry action on the amendment one way or the other.

Chairman BURGER: The motion is to adopt first the Committee's report, to straighten it out. All those in favor will signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble ROBERT D. BEATTY (Zamora Temple): I move the adoption of the amendment as read.

Noble CRAMER: I second the motion.

Chairman BURGER: The motion is to adopt the amendment as reported in the Committee's report. Are you ready for the question?

A NOBLE: Will you tell us what we are going to vote on?

Chairman BURGER: Well, I will have the young man here read it. Noble Fiebach, will you read it? We will save a lot of time if we just pay attention. This is rather an involved motion.

Noble FIEBACH: Section 94 as amended will read as follows:

In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Nine Dollars (\$9.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

The next paragraph has to do with the proportionate part of the fee to be collected in different months of the year. There is no

change whatsoever. The only change in Section 94 is a change to \$9.00 instead of \$10.00 to be collected by the Temple as its minimum annual dues.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I move that the two amendments be considered at the same time, and voted upon at the same time.

Chairman BURGER: That is not necessary to be put in the form of a motion. We intend to do that unless there is objection.

Imperial Potentate JONES: May I ask the Committee a question, because I do not think all the members understand the amendment and my effort is to clarify it. As I understand the amendment it is simply this, that instead of calling \$10.00 of the \$12.00 dues, we call \$9.00 dues and \$3.00 assessment, because, if we call the \$10.00 dues and gave a dollar to the Hospitals, the Temple would have to pay the dollar for their life members. Some Temples have a life membership of a thousand, and it is your desire to keep Temples from being burdened with the life members; that the life members as a rule are the ablest to pay and do not want it paid for them. I am a life member of my Temple. I want to pay \$3.00. As the amendment is now made you pay \$12.00 to your Temple, \$9.00 dues and \$3.00 assessment. Is that correct; is that the gist of the amendment?

Noble FIEBACH: The only two words changed in these two sections are "ten" to "nine" in Section 94, and "two" to "three" in Section 95. But they should be considered together because if you act on one you should act on the other.

Noble ARTHUR L. LEE (Mecca Temple): As I understand this motion, you are assessing your life members one dollar more than you are assessing your other members. (Cries of "No.") Just a minute. For instance, Mecca Temple is charging its members \$10.00. The membership pay \$2.00 and life members pay \$2.00 to the Hospital Fund. Now that makes \$12.00, and \$2.00 for the life member. This change would make the membership pay \$9.00 and \$3.00, which is \$12.00, and \$3.00 to the life members. Isn't that a dollar more for being a life member?

A NOBLE: Isn't it worth it?

Noble LEE: I don't question that. Illustrious Imperial Potentate, I move therefore, that the change in this amendment be that you make your dues \$12.00, \$3.00 of it going to the Hospitals and \$9.00 going to the Temple, and then \$3.00 to your life member and you will cover it.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives—I hope that we do not adopt this amendment. It means much to our small Temples throughout the country. (Applause.) It is a hard matter now for many of us to get along, and

I trust that this Imperial Body will not send a few of our weaker Temples into bankruptcy, which it practically means.

I want to say to you that it is impossible for 600,000 men to maintain and keep up and take care of all the crippled children from 125 million population, which we have. I want to say to you that charity begins at home. Self-preservation is the first law of nature. When we stood in the northeast corner of the lodge for the first time we were taught that we should only give as far as we were able to do without injury to our Masonic Bodies. I thank you. (Applause.)

Noble FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN (Syrian Temple): I would like to offer an amendment to the proposed amendment as follows:

Provided, that in case any Temple desires and so certifies to the Imperial Council, the extra \$1.00 called for by this amendment shall be expended for the care of crippled children within the jurisdiction of such Temple in proportion to the amount paid in by the members of said Temple under this amendment.

Chairman BURGER: It is claimed there is no raising of collections from your membership. Noble Lee, of Mecca, says that it does raise them a dollar per annum on each life member.

Noble H. A. CARMICHAEL (Aad Temple): I would never have spoken in support of this motion and resolution had it not been for the previous Representative who spoke concerning the small Temples. We represent a small Temple of about 2,000 members. We own our own Temple and we have not had a dollar of debt for more than ten years. At our last annual meeting, when more than forty per cent of the membership was represented, a resolution was presented to instruct the Representatives to try and get four dollars and not three. (Applause.) Some of us who had sat in this Imperial Council previously, and were at Miami last year and thought we knew the sentiment of this Imperial Council, realized it was impossible to get the four at this time, but we thought it was possible to get three. Those of our Nobles whom we are speaking for would rather pay \$3.00, and there are a lot of them that would not belong to the Shrine if their \$2.00 was not now going to the Hospitals. We are unanimous in support of this resolution.

Noble JOHN G. CRAMER (Oleika Temple): Nobles, I represent a Temple that put all the money it had, \$110,000.00, in a building and presented it to this Imperial Council to take care of crippled children. I have been honored as Chairman of that Board for the past two years. There has been scarcely a day that I have not watched the operations of that hospital. I know that it is absolutely impossible for the Shriners' Hospital system to take care of all the crippled children of the United States. But I am here to tell you that the influence of this proposition is having its weight. I know in our own State of Kentucky the impetus given the interest in the movement for the relief of crippled children, and its effect on the

Kentucky Crippled Children's Commission. I am satisfied that our legislature in the extra session will increase the appropriation of \$100,000.00 it already gives to help in that work. I have been informed by one of the enthusiastic members of Kerbela Temple, of Knoxville, that in a short while the Tennessee legislature will probably make an appropriation, and my good friend elected Outer Guard today is working on the same proposition in his State of West Virginia.

We come here every year and we put on a little show and spend a lot of money. I would dislike to go back home thinking that this group of men declined to give an extra dollar to this noble work. (Applause.)

Noble ALBERT B. WHITE (Nemesis Temple): I represent a small Temple, Nemesis, and I am under instructions from our Temple to vote for \$3.00 dues for the Crippled Children's Hospitals and \$9.00 for the dues of the Temple; and in West Virginia the state is going to and has made an appropriation for a crippled children's hospital in addition to that. I simply want to say that the increase—the taking of the dollar that went to the magazine and putting it on the Crippled Children's Hospitals will not bankrupt Nemesis Temple.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Sir—

Chairman BURGER: Now two of you orators must give way to the gentleman that got the floor first.

Noble CHACKES: Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council—It has well been said by the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee that we are a business organization, and I hope that we will be able to get away from our tears of sentimentality and approach the problem from the dry land of practicability, and I am hopeful that you will look at this proposition as business men. And that is what we are—business men of a great big corporation. Would you in your business—I ask this in fairness—if you had a department that was looking after a certain part of your business, and without any definite recommendation from them that they need some more money to carry on their work, how much they need, how far they can go with your money, or without a single item of definiteness or definite recommendation to you, say: "Here is another \$600,000.00 a year for an indefinite period?" I don't believe you would. (Applause.)

Please understand that I am second to none when it comes to real sentimentality from the heart and a real desire to help the crippled children. I am rather satisfied and look with a great deal of satisfaction at the eleven million dollars we have already spent for that work, and I can find quite a good deal of pride in the million and a half dollars we are going to continue to spend, without stultifying ourselves because we don't give another \$600,000.00 a year.

How much should an organization or an individual give for charity? That is a practicality, isn't it? That is business sense. How are we going to determine it? We as Masons depend on the rule and guide of our faith possibly for some things. A great many accept the standard of giving ten per cent of their possessions for good purposes.

Let's see how it acts. We as Masons out of \$12.00 paid as dues are satisfying the requirements of the good book and satisfying the requirements, supposedly, of our Dictator by giving \$1.20 a year, and so He must be well pleased with \$2.00.

Then who else governs our destinies? In the case of Uncle Sam we have an opportunity to deduct from our income tax—those of us who pay income taxes—an amount equal to fifteen per cent of our income for the purpose of charitable projects. The government has fixed this standard. So that if we gave fifteen per cent of our \$12.00 we would just be giving \$1.80 a year—even giving more than the government requires.

Here is another thing. We have in our treasury for the use of the Hospitals \$1,400,000.00, I believe—not a small amount by any means. It requires about a million dollars a year to run our Hospitals. I quote from the figures that in 1929 our excess income over expenses for the Hospitals was \$309,728.82. In the year 1928 our excess income over expenses was \$606,403.73. However, that included the Greenville contribution of \$355,000.00. In 1927 the figures show that our excess income over expenses was \$458,543.00. Today we have \$1,400,000.00 in the bank available for Hospital purposes.

How far are we going? If we require a million dollars a year to run the thing—the report dates from March, between March and the end of the year you will spend about \$750,000.00. That will still leave us in our treasury sufficient to at least build one hospital if it is necessary, which costs about \$300,000.00, and our previous figures of income over expense will give us plenty to maintain it.

I claim that we have no business spending any more money for this project until our Trustees come in with a recommendation. Why a dollar? Maybe we need five: maybe we need ten. Those of you that have this charitable inclination in your hearts, find out how much it needs to complete the job and let us know. If the Shrine Magazine had not gone out of business—I don't think that means a thing in this recommendation. What is the difference whether the Shrine Magazine is in business or out of business? It is a question of necessity for a purpose, so I am bringing it to you as a question of business practicality and asking you to look at it, not through the tear-dimmed, befogged eyes of sentimentality, but through the clear eyes of practicality which I know you all have and which still gaze at me. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Whenever my brother Masons and the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine look at this wonderful work with the cold eye of business instead of with a heart of charity, I think we have missed the point. This call comes for the helpless crippled children of our country. (Applause.) The reason for our existence today, the reason that we have progressed further than other organizations, is because the whole world have their hats off to us because of our contributions and interest in this work. (Applause.) There is not a Noble of the Mystic Shrine anywhere worthy of the name that is not just a little prouder of the red fez because of the crippled child. I am trying to argue this case to you on the merits of the crippled child.

Now Nobles, wait a minute. Let's get right down to this \$12.00. Noble Chackes argues that if we give ten per cent under the Bible rule that we have fulfilled our duty to charity. If he or I were to give ten per cent of our income with this \$3.00, that would help out a great deal. Are we going to gauge ten per cent of the \$12.00 the Imperial Council gets, as our share of service to the crippled child? Are we going to accept what Uncle Sam exempts of our earnings as the measure of service that this Imperial Council through its Temples will give to the crippled child?

Nobles, all this proposed amendment does is this. He says why should we give a dollar whether the magazine is in business or not? True, except this fact, that \$12.00 is all we are today paying our Temples. If this amendment carries \$12.00 is all we will pay to our Temple except, as Arthur Lee says, every life member instead of paying \$2.00 will pay \$3.00 a year, because he is exempt from dues. That is the only difference. The life members will pay a dollar more.

Now then the reason we say, "Take the dollar that was used for the magazine" is that you have that dollar and it makes no additional burden upon any member of the Shrine. The Noble says he is from a small Temple and that his Temple has a debt and he implores us not to bankrupt the Temple. Who in the world would want to bankrupt a Temple? But when they are going along today, my Temple and yours, on \$12.00 a year and we propose that only \$12.00 is to be paid by every member hereafter, except life members—and he only pays \$2.00 a year and if this passes he pays \$3.00 a year—that is the only difference, why can't we take a little step forward?

Noble Chackes argues that the Hospital Board has not come here and told you how much they need. They have taken the position that they are your servants and that they will spend your money and they will be glad to spend all you order them to spend. But unquestionably you know and I know from reports here, and Noble Chackes knows, that if we are only able to maintain these fifteen Hospitals with our present financial provisions we cannot complete

any more without going in debt. You passed a law that they cannot go in debt. You have safeguarded that. Unless you give them some more money, we cannot go forward? He says he would be willing to give \$3.00 or more if they need it, if they say they need it. Then why not give them one?

Nobles, if we cannot take a step forward, if we cannot at least do something for these children in addition to what we are doing today, we are marking time. Noble Cochran told you in his report that we are simply maintaining them now. If you want to simply maintain them and do no more, that is what you are doing.

When we passed the original proposition that we would pay \$12.00 a year there was opposition. But after we had done it and after we had started this Hospital work I am sure there is not a man within the hearing of my voice who would go back where we were when Freel Kendrick proposed it and we put it over in 1920.

Nobles, I appeal to you to adopt this amendment to the law and make it \$3.00 for the life members and \$12.00 for the regular members, \$3.00 of that to go to the Crippled Children's Hospitals. I hope you will put it over. It is a little step, but it will hearten the Hospital Board and it will hearten everyone in this country, not only the Nobility but their good wives and the members of their families who are interested in childhood.

Noble WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT (Jerusalem Temple): Being a member of the medical profession, Nobles, you might guess how I feel about the Hospital proposition. I am not going to express my sentiments, but I am going to express the sentiments of 2,500 Nobles who sent me here for that purpose. They are in debt. They have been in debt for years. Conditions have changed from what they were four or five years ago. Money was plentiful. Jobs could be had for the asking, and every Noble of Jerusalem Temple was employed. Now I know this is not an assessment, but you are diverting a dollar from the treasury of your Temples to the Hospitals, and that is purely sentiment, as that Noble said, and is not business.

Judge Landon said that this is a business organization, and your Temples, Nobles, are business organizations. If you haven't got business men at the head of them you are going into bankruptcy. Now, as I say, conditions have changed. The average Noble hasn't got any more money to pay, and he is not asked, but when you divert that dollar away from the overhead of your local Temple you are crippling it. When you take that dollar away from them you are going to burden your Temple to a great extent because you are going to have more suspensions.

What happens when a Noble is suspended from your Temple? Your Hospital loses the assessment, the Imperial Council loses the per capita tax, and your Temple is crippled because whenever a man is suspended for non-payment of dues or because he has got a grudge

against the Temple, you lose that man—not only that man's financial support but his moral support and the thinking ability put into your Temple. We are, regardless of our sentiment in the matter, going to vote against this amendment because it diverts money from the Temple, and we hope you will defeat it.

Noble WILLIAM C. FISHER (Zembo Temple): Imperial Potentate—I shall be very brief.

Chairman BURGER: Thank you.

Noble FISHER: I happen to come from a Temple which started a building program before you organized the Temple Advisory Committee. To be on the safe side, even though I felt the committee was created after our building program was started, I submitted to that committee our financial program. I want to take this opportunity to tell the members of the Imperial Council who have not had contact with that committee that it is a wonderful retrenchment idea. I have heard to day of many commonwealths which are establishing crippled children's hospitals. It seems to me we are a little unfair when we measure the work we have done by the two dollars. It seems to me we have awakened the entire United States and Canada to the necessity of helping these children. In my own commonwealth they have started a program to erect an institution which will ultimately cost five millions of dollars.

The thought I would like to leave with the Council is that every Divan is confronted today with a problem of finance. We are not only contributing \$2.00; we have contributed immensely more. We have gotten every State institution awakened to this problem, and I feel that what we are doing by taking this money away from the Temples who can properly use it and need it, is unnecessary. The Imperial Council in its wisdom has felt it necessary to create a committee to see that we do not get in debt. That is doing enough to justify our existence rather than helping the crippled children. We are going to help many more crippled children than our two dollars indicates. I trust we will leave the one dollar in the hands of the Temples, who certainly need it. (Applause.)

Noble JOHN M. HOLMES (Hejaz Temple): I happen to be chairman of a Hospital Board. I can tell you stories that would make every man pull his handkerchief out of his pocket. But I believe that Louis Chackes is right. (Applause.) We should look at this question coolly and calmly and seriously. If this extra dollar is going to cripple the Temples, then the amendment should not be adopted. And I say that, even though I have had the arms of a little crippled child around my neck.

But what we need to do is this: What is the future policy of the Shrine Hospital movement? We certainly can not hope to cure every crippled child in North America, for they say there are 400,000 of them, and I would be opposed to the suggestion of the

Noble who said that we ought to increase it to three, and then four, and five—keeping on indefinitely. We ought to know what our goal is and seek to establish that goal.

This policy could well be adopted, that the Shrine Hospitals will endeavor to establish a sufficient number of hospitals so that there will be one within reasonable reach of every Shrine jurisdiction. If this extra dollar is added to the Shrine Hospital movement it will build six additional 60-bed units, or 12 Mobile Units, and maintain them. That will put a Shrine Hospital within every five or six Temples, and will be all the Shrine Hospital movement ought to do.

If this amendment is adopted and this extra dollar goes to the Hospitals, it ought to be understood that that is the end of our program and that it is not going to be continued indefinitely.

One mistake that Louis Chackes made was this. The \$1,400,000.00 which is now in the treasury must run the fifteen hospitals until January 1st. They keep in the treasury of every hospital a revolving fund of \$20,000.00 upon which we draw each month our checks and then that is replaced, so that there is put aside in this revolving fund \$320,000.00 of your \$1,400,000.00. One hundred thousand dollars is set aside for depreciation and needed repairs. The Imperial Board has only three months ahead of expenses, and they should not spend any more than that in order to play a safe business policy. Let it be understood, if this amendment prevails, and I hope it will, that this is the end of our Hospital program and will build all the hospitals that the Shrine should build, because we cannot hope to do it all.

I represent a small Temple. We have about 1,500 members. We paid up our assessment last year of \$2.00 a member. Three thousand dollars went into the Imperial treasury. We also paid \$2.00 per member to our individual Hospital, to help in repairs made there, which amounted to a \$4.00 assessment on every member of our Temple. We stand here today willing to vote another dollar on our membership, and our delegation was so instructed, in order that the other sections of the country might receive the benefit of this Hospital movement.

Before the Hospital was constructed in Greenville, which was the gift of one of our citizens, I never saw a crippled child on the streets of the city. When the Hospital opened one hundred children from our town appeared.

I do not think our program is complete. This extra dollar will complete it. I hope it will be passed and that this matter will be settled forever.

Noble FRED W. SCHWENCK (Syrian Temple): We attempted a resolution here to have this extra dollar used within the jurisdiction of the Temple. In Cincinnati and Hamilton county we have probably the best situation for crippled children in the United States.

This is accomplished through appropriations of the State of Ohio, the Rotary Club, and private subscriptions. Today we are seeking crippled children to commit to our institutions. Our trouble now is to find the crippled child, to get them into our hands so as to commit them.

I might mention here that the State of Ohio has the best law in the United States for the cure and assistance of crippled children, and those of you who contemplate introducing laws into your legislatures would do well to get a copy of it.

We are not opposed to the dollar. We do believe, however, that the Subordinate Temples should know something about what is to be done with this dollar and what is to be generally the future of this movement. If the Representatives will make some figures from the report just received for comparison with the figures received last year, you will find that you put through the Hospital Units 1,587 children. That does not include the out-patient dispensaries. The cost of putting those 1,587 children through the Hospital Units was approximately \$600.00 per child. If you will add to that your interest on the investment—this brick and mortar that you have in these hospitals—it will bring the figure up to more than \$900.00 per child during the past year.

Now take for comparison the operation of the Mobile Units. You put 262 children through the Mobile Units at a cost of \$766.00 per child. Syrian Temple favors the dollar, but is opposed to the building of any more hospitals. We favor the operating of Mobile Units and the increased number of these Units² over the United States so as to relieve a greater part of the country and consequently a greater part of the crippled children of the United States.

A NOBLE: And Canada.

(Calls for the question.)

Chairman BURGER: The question is called for.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I would like to offer an amendment.

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): I would like to speak for the Board before you get through.

Nobles, I asked for the privilege of this platform because I have not a very strong voice. I do not want to have to strain it to reach the rear of the hall, yet I would like for every Noble present to hear what little I have to say. I speak on behalf of the Board of Trustees to give you just a few facts.

Those of you who deal with figures know that they can be made very confusing sometimes, if you don't get them arranged just right, if you do not get the whole series of figures correlated properly. I mean no criticism of any Noble who has submitted figures, except I think some of them have not gotten the whole story together.

Briefly, here are the figures in regard to the operation of the

Hospitals. The income is approximately \$1,160,000.00. I am not carrying figures exactly in my head. You can figure for yourself, if you had 600,000 members you would have \$1,200,000.00. You have got less than 600,000, about 565,000 or 570,000 members.

It costs a little over a million dollars, about a million and fifty or sixty thousand dollars to maintain the present system of hospitals. The excess is approximately \$90,000.00 to \$100,000.00. As business men we feel that it would not be safe or proper to expend the whole income, because nearly every year we have a tornado, a cyclone, or a calamity of some kind calling for some extra money. We want to be on the safe side. We never want to get into the red, as it has been termed. A margin of that kind is not excessive; it is less than ten per cent of our income.

As to the individual cost of the crippled child, while that can be figured up, we calculate that that is a matter of minor consideration.

A Noble here has quoted figures as to the excess income we have every year. Noble Holmes has alluded to it. We have to keep in the revolving funds of the different hospitals \$320,000.00. We cannot run those hospitals on a daily allowance or monthly allowance, and we cannot run right up to the cost of maintenance. We require them to make a report every month in detail. That is checked up by the auditor or accountant of our Board. Then a check is sent back to the Hospital for the amount expended, and the revolving fund, as we call it, of \$15,000.00 or \$20,000.00, or, in the case of Philadelphia, \$30,000.00—Philadelphia and St. Louis, too, \$30,000.00—is replaced. It might happen in several ways that the remittance for one month would miscarry, the account would not get in in time, and for some reason the check might not get back to them. We cannot take the chance of a Hospital with from 50 to 120 children in it having to cease operations because a check does not get through on time, and this money is placed in the bank by the Board of Governors of each Hospital, and draws interest in that bank just as it would if it remained in the bank of the treasurer. So we are losing nothing by that. So we have established revolving funds, and we keep \$320,000.00 practically in the hands of the Hospitals, that they may be provided with the funds every day in the year to operate these Hospitals and not be subjected to embarrassment if their revolving fund is not replaced.

We again have the amount of money which the Noble over here referred to. It practically does not vary. If it varies, it is very slight. But that amount of money is practically laid out and put in banks for the use of these Hospitals and remains there subject to the demands which I have described.

I take it that this great body of men does not mean to stop and calculate just how much it costs in dollars to handle each crippled child that comes into our Hospitals. This Board is constituted by this Body to take care of the crippled children. We are doing

the best we can with them, but bear in mind that we are taking care of crippled children of all kinds and many varieties of complaints or deformities. One will come in there, perhaps, with club feet, and in ninety to one hundred days the child will have his feet corrected. Another one comes in with a different kind of a complaint. We will say one leg is two inches shorter than the other. The doctor operates on his leg and in about six months, six or seven months, varying with the child and the circumstances, that child has two good legs. Another one has some spinal trouble or tubercular hips, and may be in the hospital anywhere from three months to three years.

We turned out of a hospital at Dallas, which is run by local parties, local Masons, and does not belong to the Shrine system, a child not long ago that had been in that hospital three years. But the child came in there with a broken back, practically—could not sit up, and we sent it out in pretty good shape. We think it was three years' expense well invested. So I do not think you can fairly calculate the cost of maintaining an individual child.

This Board has never come to this Imperial Council and asked you to do anything about money. We take it that you have given us this job. We are going to do the best we can with it in accordance with the amount of money you place in our hands. If we came and asked you to do this or that or the other thing you might think we had some personal interest in abstracting more money from you. We will run the Crippled Children's Hospitals according to your instructions and directions and in keeping with the amount of money that you give us.

But we do say, and I say further, that there is urgent need for more work for crippled children under Shrine supervision and guidance in this country. We have a waiting list that runs from about 1,400 to 2,000 of approved applications, children waiting and crying for admission to our hospitals, children whose parents are begging that we take them in and care for them; and there are others coming, treading on their heels, filling up the vacancies as fast as we can take them in and turn them out.

Are we going to stop with just so many, when there are thousands of others that are waiting and begging for the ministrations that we can give them? This great work can be expanded at practically no additional expense to the individual Shriner. (Applause.) The presiding officer has correctly stated the case. If you pass these amendments the individual Shriner pays not one dollar more than he has been paying, unless he be a life member, and then he pays one dollar more per annum. I opine there are very few life members in the Temples of the Shrine that are not willing to chip in one dollar more per annum to help along these crippled children.

It is a great work. We who are in it cannot help but have our hearts involved with the great good we see done, and we hope that this great Body will see it to their interest not to measure up the

individual child by dollars and cents, not to limit the operations of an institution that has given such wonderful impetus to charity and good fellowship among the people of North America.

If you are tired, Nobles, I will quit right here. (Applause.) If not, I would like to have about five minutes longer.

But if you will carry it further forward and realize more fully the great good that is being accomplished, much of it along the line that some Noble over here spoke of where it is exerting a very perceptible influence upon the American communities by virtue of the great good that is being accomplished, it is necessary that more financial support be provided.

Many of you men know Mike Thomas, of Dallas. He has been coming here for a long time. He has not been able to come this year, I am sorry to say, on account of illness and other troubles. Mike says that I am the poorest story-teller in the United States, and Mike is right. It is customary for most speakers to tell you a story, or to recite you a piece of poetry. I am not going to tell you a story, but a friend of mine wrote two little verses of poetry, and I just crave your indulgence long enough to hear those two little verses.

Have you ever helped another,
 Ever earned a grateful smile,
 Ever asked a weary brother in
 To ride with you a mile?
 Have you ever given freely
 Of your riches and your worth?
 If you haven't, then you've really missed
 The greatest joy on earth.

Has a thrill of pride possessed you,
 Have you felt your pulses run,
 As a weaker brother thanked you
 For some good that you have done?
 Have you seen eyes start to glisten
 That were sad before you came?
 If you haven't, stop and listen:
 You've missed life's finest game.

And, Nobles, that one dollar that won't cost you, unless you are a life member, a sing'e cent more than it has done before, will make many eyes glisten that are now sad and provide them the ministrations afforded by your Crippled Children's Hospitals. I thank you.

Noble ARTHUR L. LEE (Mecca Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I do not question the laudable work of the Crippled Children's Hospitals. I know whereof I speak. I have built a hospital. I have been its president. I have been in business operating a \$24,000,000.00 proposition, and I never heard of an organization laying aside as a revolving fund the sum of \$300,000.00. They don't need it, if they have got the right system of accounting to take care

of it. Take some of that \$300,000.00 and use it rightly. If you have a central organization, centralize your business, centralize your accounting and pay all your bills from one place. It doesn't take but four days for a check to go across the country. Why leave \$300,000.00 lying there when \$25,000.00 or \$50,000.00 would be enough. I say there is no reason for it, if we are doing that. Take some of that \$300,000.00 and put up the money to take the place of this one dollar per capita you want to add.

Noble CLIFFORD T. CARPENTER (El Zaribah Temple): I want to express a word for our little Temple in Arizona of 1,600 members. We went in debt and we have been in debt for a long while. In proportion we are in debt as much as the Nobles that built this \$3,000,000.00 Mosque. It seems to me it is a question of taking that dollar out of the treasury when they want to put it on the Temple debt. I say this, that if we have not business men enough in the organization to get out of debt without robbing the little crippled children of one more dollar, then there is something wrong in the Temple. (Applause.)

The Shrine in my estimation is a fun-loving organization. True, that is why it was organized. But we have got to do more than that. We have got to permanize our business features as we go along. It is true there is sentiment to it, and that sentiment is our crippled children. We are going on talking about curing crippled children each year. In Phoenix, Arizona, we have got about 600. They cannot get into the Hospital in St. Louis in the next eighteen months. We are talking about curing these kids. What are we doing? We are not doing anything but talk. If we would quit talking and give our dollar, which means \$1,600.00 to us, and to Medinah, with 26,000 members, it means \$26,000.00, we would be going forward. Let's give these people the other dollar and make the Shrine worth something. (Applause.)

Chairman BURGER: Nobles, we will get to a vote in just a minute.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I desire to move that consideration of these amendments be tabled until the Board of Trustees shall have presented a recommendation containing a program of expansion, including its cost, and a recommendation as to the means to be adopted towards obtaining the funds required, such report to be submitted to a committee of five members of the Imperial Council, who shall be appointed by the incoming Imperial Potentate, and who shall investigate and analyze said recommendations and all matters pertaining to the conduct of the Hospitals, and the Committee's report presented to the Imperial Council at its next annual session. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: It is moved and seconded that this question be tabled, subject to a report of a committee to be appointed for

that purpose, and taken up again at the Imperial Council session in 1930. Are you ready for that question? All those in favor will signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it. (Calls for a division.)

A division has been called for. All those in favor of tabling this question until the Imperial Council meeting in 1930 will rise and remain standing until counted. Are the Nobles back of the rail there voting? Count only those who are entitled to vote and who are voting, please. Will you please be seated? Those who are opposed to the tabling of the motion will rise. The motion to lie upon the table prevails. There is no need of counting them. I will give it to you in a moment, but the motion prevails. The vote in favor of the motion was 326—

Noble WILLIAM MACKLAIR (Karnak Temple): I move that a roll call be taken and a vote registered from that roll call.

Chairman BURGER: The chair has decided that the motion to table has prevailed. The whole matter is tabled.

Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones resumed the chair.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We will have the roll call. Pay attention to the Recorder. Bill French wants to announce a committee meeting.

Noble WILLIAM A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): The Jurisdictional Lines Committee will meet in Room 1344 after adjournment to hear complaints from the Texas Temples. Take notice and be there.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles, please answer to your names.

Noble H. A. CARMICHAEL (Aad Temple): I move that Illustrious Noble Thomas P. Bradley be excused from attending roll call, and that he be granted per diem and mileage.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion. All those favoring the same will say, "Aye." Contrary? "No." Carried.

Whereupon the roll of Representatives to the Imperial Council was called by the Imperial Recorder and the absentees noted.

Imperial Potentate JONES (at the conclusion of the calling of the roll): We stand adjourned until 9:00 o'clock to-morrow morning.

5:12 P. M.

THURSDAY, JUNE 6, 1929**Morning Session**

THE Imperial Council session was called to order at 9:00 o'clock A. M. by Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones. After satisfying himself that all present were members of the Order, the Imperial Potentate asked the Imperial Recorder to deliver the invocation.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Our Heavenly Father, we again invoke Thy guidance and Thy direction in the day's deliberations. Help us to do those things which are pleasing in Thy sight. Help us to develop the great principles of Shrinedom and Masonry, and to strive to live together in good fellowship and in brotherly love. Remove from our hearts all suggestions of strife, envy and harsh criticism and let us emphasize and magnify those things which make the world a brighter and sweeter and richer place in which to live. For Thy Name's honor and glory we ask all these things. Amen.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Without further ceremony I declare the Imperial Council in session.

Is the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee here, Judge Thad Landon?

I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Charlie Ovenshire with his report. Come forward to the platform.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES
AND APPEALS**

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: Imperial Sir and Nobles—As Chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, I beg to make a verbal report to the effect that under the efficient management of the Shrine of North America by our Imperial Potentate no grievances have been presented to our committee. I congratulate the Imperial Potentate on the wonderful work that he has done. While we are allowed an extra day, with nothing to do our consciences will not allow us to accept it, and the extra \$15.00 will be turned into the treasury. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the report as made. Do I hear a motion to adopt, with thanks for the return of the \$15.00?

Noble PETER SCHMUCK (Mecca Temple): I so move.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion is made. All favoring

the motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

I will call on Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar for a report on the Sunshine Clubs.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SUNSHINE CLUBS

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council—Last year in my enthusiasm over the Hospitals I thought it would be a very nice idea to organize some kind of a Sunshine Club so that members of the Shrine all through North America could give voluntarily to this great work that the Hospitals are doing.

In the first place you killed the magazine. That spoiled my project to a great extent. After a couple of meetings with the members of my committee here before yesterday afternoon's session of this Imperial Council, the proceedings of which are entirely familiar to all of you, I am thoroughly convinced that this Imperial Council does not want to do anything in regard to giving more money for the Hospitals this year. Therefore, I make this motion, that you accept my verbal report and that the Committee be discharged.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: On this rainy morning I second the motion that the Sunshine Committee be discharged.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion made by the distinguished chairman of the Committee, and duly seconded. Any remarks? All those favoring the motion that the Sunshine Committee be discharged with thanks please make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it.

The Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Noble George Olendorf, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

Noble GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles of this Imperial Council—After a most careful and diligent search your Committee on Dispensations and Charters were unable to locate any petitions for dispensations. Therefore it gives me pleasure to inform you that the Committee has no report to make.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report. Due to the stringent laws we have enacted requiring a thousand petitioners for a dispensation and leaving the nearest Temple such a large membership, we have had no applications for Temples for several years. I think we should seriously

consider abolishing this committee and calling it into being again if the Imperial Council should need its services. We haven't needed them for three or four years. The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report as made. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report of the Committee make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

The Imperial Recorder calls attention to the fact that while the chairman did not so state, like Noble Ovenshire's Committee their consciences would not let them keep pay for the extra day when they have not worked an extra day, and they have returned it to the treasury. (Applause.)

Noble Andy Rahn, Chairman of the Florida Flood Relief Committee has a report. Is he here?

I will recognize the Past Potentate of Moslah Temple, Noble Jake Zurn, Chairman of the Committee on Safety.

Noble JAKE F. ZURN (Moslah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

June 6, 1929.

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Public Safety beg to report that while many thousand Nobles are enjoying the hospitality of Los Angeles, we are pleased to say that not a single infraction has occurred.

And we desire especially to commend Noble F. G. Bayne, Provost Marshal, who has organized one of the most capable Provost Guards that ever functioned, consisting of 180 Shriners, 60 per cent of whom formerly were U. S. Army officers.

Respectfully submitted,

JAKE F. ZURN,
HARRY A. MANLEY,
ARTHUR W. MILNE,
GEORGE H. PRUTER,
JOHN G. ROBINSON.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: This is a most gratifying report. The question is upon the adoption of the report of your Committee as read. Any discussion? All those favoring its adoption make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

I recognize the Chairman of the Finance Committee, Past Imperial Potentate Lou Winsor.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Potentate—Your Finance Committee will make a verbal report in regard to the

report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee asking for an appropriation of \$5,000.00 for the purpose of making a survey.

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, owing to the condition of our finances, our disbursements being \$100,000.00 over receipts, can not recommend this appropriation of \$5,000.00, and recommend that the survey be made from the Imperial Recorder's office, where we are advised that this survey can be made without any particular expense to the Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate JONES: This survey will be made by the Imperial Recorder.

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: Yes, and the survey turned over to the Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You understand the report in substance is that the question for a survey recommended last year by Imperial Potentate Dunbar looking to the removal of all jurisdictional lines in North America, after letting every Temple have exclusive jurisdiction in its own country is before that Committee. The Committee reported yesterday asking an appropriation of \$5,000.00, or so much thereof as was necessary to make that survey. That request was referred to your Finance Committee. Your Finance Committee has just reported that in view of the fact that we were in the red \$100,000.00 last year, they recommend that the \$5,000.00 be not appropriated at this time, but that as an assistance to the Jurisdictional Lines Committee the Imperial Recorder be requested to make a survey and get facts and figures and turn over those facts and figures and survey to the Committee. That is the proposition before you as contained in this report. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report of the Finance Committee will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Is Noble Dick Shand, Chairman of the Committee on the Desirability of Changing the Time and Manner of our Meeting, in the room. He has a report. Not in the room.

Is the Chairman of the Committee on the George Washington Memorial, present?

Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby has a report.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members respectfully recommends that each of the following Nobles, who have served as Representatives twenty-one years, be declared elected Emeriti Mem-

bers of this Imperial Council: Robert A. Kincaid, of El Jebel Temple, and Robert J. Daly, of Medinah Temple.

Respectfully submitted,

ELIAS J. JACOBY,
JAMES S. McCANDLESS,
H. G. GETCHELL,
PHILIP C. SHAFFER,
CHARLES MILLER,
W. H. ABBOTT,
GEORGE G. BEERS,

Committee.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the names that the Committee recommend—Robert A. Kincaid, El Jebel Temple, Denver, who has attended twenty-one years, and Robert J. Daly, of Medinah Temple, Chicago, who has attended twenty-one years, be made Emeriti Members of this Imperial Council. The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The report is adopted and they are declared Emeriti Members.

I recognize Judge Merritt, of Mizpah Temple, Chairman of the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.

Noble EDWARD H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER

*To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

A year ago your Committee for the Protection of the Emblems of the Order reported that the application for a design patent on the Shrine flag which had been rejected by the Patent Office and was then on appeal to the Commissioner of the Patent Office was decided adversely to the applicant and on instructions of the Imperial Potentate an appeal was taken and is now pending before the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia.

Flag Licenses.—During the past year contracts have been entered into between the Imperial Council and the following manufacturers for the manufacture and sale of the official Shrine flag under the specifications adopted by the Imperial Council, to-wit: George Lauterer Company, Chicago, Illinois; B. Pasquale Company, San Francisco, California; William Lehmberg & Sons, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

At the last meeting of the Imperial Council your committee reported the difficulties in preventing the unwarranted use of the word "SHRINE" and use of the Shrine fez and emblems for advertising and commercial purposes and in connection therewith recommended that there be secured the enactment of a model law in all the states, similar to the law in Pennsylvania which would provide penalties sufficiently adequate to prevent such unauthorized and unwarranted use.

Upon instructions from the Imperial Council your Committee has endeavored to secure the passage of such law in the various states. In a great many instances the Nobles whom your Committee have corresponded with have been difficult to convince that their present statutes were inadequate to afford protection and as a result of this difficulty the bills were not even presented to the respective legislatures.

Your Committee will remain actively on the job and be prepared to file these bills immediately upon the reassemblage of these legislatures.

In a number of instances your Committee has met with the hearty co-operation and response of the Nobles in certain states and bills were introduced, some of which are pending and in the following states were enacted into laws: Delaware and New Hampshire.

Your Committee recommend that applications in the name of the Imperial Council be filed in the states for the protection of our emblems as rapidly as laws are enacted.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT, *Mizpah Temple*,
W. J. MURRAY, *Moslem Temple*,
ARTHUR H. BROWN, *Al Bedoo Temple*,
F. H. APPLETON, *Aleppo Temple*,
SULLY B. ROBERDEAU, *Ben Hur Temple*.

I recommend the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the report as read. Are you ready for the question?

Noble JENNINGS K. OWENS (*Omar Temple*): I rise to a question of information. What effect will the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States have upon the efforts of this committee to secure and to carry forward the action for the patent? It occurred to me that very probably the decision of the United States Supreme Court will absolutely make it impossible to get a favorable decision from the Court of Appeals on the other question and it would be a useless expense to go forward in the face of that decision.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Maybe Judge Merritt can answer that. I am not presuming that the committee is going to do a useless thing or authorize any of its members to waste any money.

Noble OWENS: I know that would not be done intentionally.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Can you answer, Judge Merritt?

Noble MERRITT: I do not think the decision rendered by the Supreme Court will affect the situation. Our application for design patent is strictly on the flag. That is a different proposition, and the patent is a grant by the United States government. So I do not think that the two questions are involved.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That does not, perhaps, go into the adoption of this report anyhow. This report, if you adopt it, approves what your Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order has done, and carries with it the recommendation that addi-

tional legislation be secured if possible. If they cannot secure it, they should be credited with the effort. Any other remarks?

Noble NORRIS G. ABBOTT (Palestine Temple): May I ask for information if the registration of the emblems will be done by the Imperial Council in states that already have sufficient laws, or by the subordinate Temples in those states.

Noble MERRITT: It should be done by the Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate JONES: As I understand the operation of this committee in former years, it is a committee and agency of this Imperial Council ordered to do a certain piece of work. If they do it this Imperial Council pays for it. If in the discharge of that duty at any time any services are tendered by a local Temple, of course the committee will accept it. But answering your question, I would say that we are charged with the duty, if we order them to do anything, to pay for it.

Noble ABBOTT: The reason I asked the question, Illustrious Imperial Sir, is that we have a very rigid law in Rhode Island. I believe the committee has endeavored to have one of our Nobles introduce this so-called model law, which they call the Pennsylvania Law. The Pennsylvania Law is a copy of the Rhode Island Law which has been in effect for nearly ten years.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Might I suggest that you confer with Judge Ed. Merritt's Committee and he may prefer your law possibly.

Noble ABBOTT: I was going to make an amendment to his resolution that in the states which already have the law that the Imperial Council or local Shrine be directed to register.

Imperial Potentate JONES: May I suggest to you that if you do this, you take away the committee's functions. If you will confer with them and get together, you will save our time.

The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report. All those favoring the adoption of the report with the recommendations will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The report, which carries with it the recommendation, is adopted.

We will proceed with the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. I will ask Past Imperial Potentate Jim Burger to re-assume the chair.

Imperial Treasurer James C. Burger assumed the chair.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir, before I proceed with this report, an amendment is before the committee fixing the status and residence of soldiers and sailors, and so on. I have had a number of requests from Temples near the seacoast to be heard on the matter. Any of the Representatives who are interested in the amendment will please appear at once at the committee room

of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, No. 1330 Biltmore Hotel, so that we may have the hearing.

The Imperial Potentate's recommendation No. 10 refers to activities of the Shrine for members of the Temples or organizations on the Sabbath, recommending an amendment to the law. (Reading.)

No. 10. The existing laws do not prohibit bands, and chanters and patrols to play and sing for the sick at the hospitals or elsewhere, or to administer unto the unfortunate, bands to give concerts to which the public is admitted, nor does it prohibit outings contributing to the pleasure and relief of the poor and sick. We do not believe that further legislation is necessary.

I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the reading of the report. Any remarks? All in favor of the adoption of the report will signify it by saying, "Aye." Contrary, "No." That part of the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: In Recommendation No. 11 the Imperial Potentate recommends that Subordinate Temples be authorized to incorporate in order to protect the properties, etc., and in the management of their property. (Reading.)

No. 11. The Imperial Potentate has requested that our committee submit an amendment authorizing subordinate Temples to incorporate, etc.

In our opinion the subordinate Temples should not be permitted to incorporate. However, we construe the present laws as not prohibiting members of individual Temples to incorporate under the laws of its domicile for the purpose of holding title to real estate. We believe that this is as far as the Imperial Council should go with reference to this particular proposition.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the report. All in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: Recommendation No. 12 is that the provisions applying to members in Canada and Mexico who may be permitted to organize a Temple shall be different from those in the United States because of the fewer number, and so on. (Reading.)

No. 12. The Imperial Potentate recommends that the laws be amended so as not to require the same number of members to secure a Temple in the Dominion of Canada, and in the Republic of Mexico, as in the United States.

Your committee called before us Representatives of all the Canadian Temples, and also Representatives of Anezeh Temple of Mexico City. It was the unanimous opinion of all of such Representatives that there was no necessity for any change of the law, hence this committee recommends no change at this particular time.

I move the adoption of that portion of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: The Imperial Potentate also recommended:

No. 3. That new forms be incorporated in the Constitution and By-Laws to suit the revised laws as passed in Philadelphia in 1926.

Your committee has not had the time to go over such forms and recommends that such forms be incorporated in the Constitution and By-Laws as shall be approved by the Imperial Recorder and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

No. 2 is a recommendation which your Committee feels sure will have the attention of the Imperial Recorder.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: You have heard the report. All those in favor will say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." It is carried.

Noble LANDON: I now move the adoption of all of Report No. XVII with reference to the recommendations. (Motion seconded.)

Chairman BURGER: The motion is to adopt the report as a whole. All those in favor please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report as a whole is adopted.

Noble LANDON: Report No. XVIII. A matter brought to our attention by the Imperial Recorder. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XVIII.

To the Imperial Council:

In order to enable the Imperial Recorder properly to prepare the list of Representatives prior to our Imperial Council Sessions, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws submits the following amendment to Section 18:

Resolved that Section 18 of the By-Laws be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 18. Any Representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of a felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become

physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such a vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more Representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor Representative, or Representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such Representative or Representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple, provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session."

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report, which carries with it the amendment if adopted. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the chair): The question is upon the adoption of the committee's report, carrying with it the adoption of the amendment to your laws.

The Temples must certify these elections to the Imperial Recorder. Maybe they reach him the day of our meeting, or the day before we meet; and the Imperial Recorder is asking for a change in the law because he cannot make up his records. If a man resigns as Representative and you pick a man in his place, it must reach his office ten days before this meeting or it is not effective. He cannot sit here unless the records are complete ten days before the Imperial Council convenes. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws recommends that change in our laws. If you adopt this report you require a Temple to certify any new Representative to the Imperial Recorder at least ten days before we meet. That is the question before you. Any remarks or discussion? (Calls for the question.)

All those favoring the adoption of the report of the committee as read, carrying with it the amendment to your laws, will make it known by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The chair believes the committee's report is adopted. Do you want a rising vote? All those favoring the adoption of the report and the adoption of that amendment to the law will please stand. Those opposed, stand. It is carried by a two-thirds vote. The amendment is adopted.

Noble LANDON: At yesterday's session Noble Stuart, of Moslah Temple, introduced a resolution which has been submitted to our committee. Since it was introduced and submitted Noble Stuart has withdrawn the resolution. If there is no objection it will be considered as withdrawn.

Imperial Potentate JONES: No objection. It will be considered as withdrawn, to keep the record straight.

Noble LANDON: The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws also desires the presence at our committee room of the Representative of Kalurah Temple so that we may dispose of an amendment that has been introduced by the Representatives of that Temple. We have about seven more reports to make.

Imperial Potentate JONES: No other report is ready from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws at this time.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I want to move that a telegram of sympathy be sent to Illustrious Noble William G. Speed, a Permanent Representative of this Imperial Council, who lives in Baltimore, and who is prevented on account of illness from attending this session. He is chairman of our Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion that a telegram be sent to the Past Potentate of Boumi Temple, Noble William G. Speed, of Baltimore. It was reported yesterday that he was sick. It is moved that the Imperial Recorder be requested to send him a suitable telegram. All favoring the motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

I recognize Noble Dana Williams.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Noble DANA S. WILLIAMS (Kora Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I offer this resolution:

Be it Resolved, That we inscribe as a formal and permanent part of our record an expression of our deep and abiding appreciation of and for the reception and hospitality accorded the Nobility of the Imperial Council by the civic officials, the Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple, the Press, and the citizens of Los Angeles, and particularly the aid and courtesy accorded us by the members of the uniformed bodies of Al Malaikah Temple, and especially our appreciation of the unceasing efforts of the Committee on Entertainment and the magnificence and splendor of the dinners, banquets and entertainments.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Are you ready for the adoption of the report on the Resolution of Thanks? Any discussion? All those favoring the adoption of the resolution of thanks as read by Noble Williams make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles—The Imperial Potentate in his address to this Imperial Council suggested that serious consideration be given to ways and means of increasing the income of the Imperial Council. I move you, Sir, that this section of your report be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts with instructions to report at the next session of the Im-

perial Council some means of taking care of this situation. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the motion. You will recall that I reported that we were \$100,000.00 in the red this year. Some serious consideration must be given to how we are to finance our future activities. The motion is made that this part of my report be referred to your Committee on Finance, of which Past Imperial Potentate Lou Winsor is chairman, and that they investigate fully during this year and bring us in a report of how we are to finance a year from now. Any discussion? Are you ready for the question? All those favoring that motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir and Nobles, as the former chairman of the Ritual Committee, I move that the revision of the Flag Ceremony suggested by the Imperial Potentate in his Annual Address be adopted by this Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Some confusion has arisen among the Temples in the observation of this requirement. The amendment clarifies the details of the ceremony, and substitutes the right hand salute for the removal of the fez. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the motion will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I am required by the Imperial By-Laws to announce the color of the card for 1930. The color of our next year's annual pass card will be orange.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I am glad to see that they adopted the colors of the University of Texas. That is a very nice thing for the Imperial Recorder to do. He is trying to take the color of the oranges of the Texas valley, in which Houston is located, which is still nicer. You have heard the announcement of the card.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: I didn't get all that. Dunnie and I don't know whether the color is orange or lemon.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Well, the lemon is a different color. We give lemons to any visiting football teams from the East.

Has Noble Richings J. Shand come in? Can he make a report of his committee?

Is the chairman of the Florida Relief Committee, Noble A. A. D. Rahn, here? Alabama Relief, Noble Dave Crosland?

Is Noble Hugh Robertson, Clandestine Shrines, in the room? It looks like we fellows who are working are going to have to call the roll to get the other fellows here to report.

Noble Lou Winsor.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: I was waiting, before making the report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, which

I am conceited enough to think is quite an important report, until we could have a larger audience so that everybody might be informed of the contents of this report. But there seems to be no designs drawn on the trestle board.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We will hear Noble Crosland's report as Chairman of the Committee on Alabama Relief.

Past Imperial Potentate DAVID W. CROSLAND: You want me to pinch-hit?

Imperial Potentate JONES: Pinch-hit right now.

Past Imperial Potentate CROSLAND: The Imperial Potentate states, "You have got a thousand dollars of my money; what did you do with it?"

Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council—Before giving you the report of the committee that was appointed by the Imperial Potentate for handling the funds appropriated for the relief of flood sufferers in Alabama, I am directed by my organization there to express to you our sincere appreciation of the many things that were done for us sympathetically and materially to relieve the distress that obtained in that section.

I have here, too, a list of contributions made voluntarily by many of the Grand Masonic Bodies throughout the United States, and it rather occurred to me that it would not be out of order to give this list to the Nobility that it may be made a matter of record in this Imperial Council. It is brief, and with your permission I think I will read it:

DONATIONS FOR FLOOD SUFFERERS FROM OUT OF ALABAMA

Grand Lodge of Maine	\$ 500.00
E. E. Sykes, New Orleans, La.....	25.00
Grand Lodge Louisiana	500.00
Grand Lodge North Dakota	250.00
Grand Lodge Texas	1,000.00
Grand Lodge New Jersey	1,600.00
Grand Lodge California	500.00
Grand Chapter California	250.00
Grand Chapter Pennsylvania	500.00
Grand Chapter Texas	500.00
Grand Chapter Louisiana	500.00
Grand Chapter Maine	200.00
Grand Chapter Georgia	100.00
Grand Chapter Wyoming	111.85
Grand Chapter Kentucky	150.00
Grand Chapter North Carolina	150.00
Grand Chapter New Mexico	100.00
Grand Chapter Virginia	250.00
Grand Chapter Delaware	150.00
Grand Council R. & S. M. California.....	100.00
Hutchinson Commandery, No. 32, Pennsylvania.....	50.00
Grand Commandery Louisiana	250.00
Grand Chapter Connecticut	458.00

Grand Chapter Florida	250.00
Grand Chapter Illinois	1,000.00
Grand Chapter Kansas	100.00
Grand Chapter Oklahoma	115.50
Grand Chapter West Virginia	835.00

These contributions were all made voluntarily, and of course all deeply appreciated by the people of my state.

Now a brief report from your committee. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ALABAMA FLOOD AND ATTENDANT RELIEF

To the Imperial Potentate and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

We, your committee appointed by the Imperial Potentate for the purpose of disbursing the One Thousand Dollars Emergency Fund, donated by the Imperial Council for flood relief in Alabama, beg to report as follows:

For the purpose of securing as nearly as possible an equitable distribution of all Masonic donations, the Alabama Masonic Flood Relief Committee was appointed by the Grand Masonic Bodies of Alabama, consisting of Grand High Priest Woolsey Finnell, Chairman; George A. Beauchamp, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge, and David W. Crosland, Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Commandery, all of Montgomery.

This central committee has selected sub-committees in each of the counties of the flood district consisting of a chairman and four members, the personnel of these committees, being entirely Masonic. With this organization a survey of the situation has been and is continuing to be made, the names of those needing assistance with a suggested amount to be contributed being reported to the Montgomery Committee. The donations made are without reference to color or creed.

Through the agency of the American Red Cross, Army and Navy, immediate assistance was given where needed and the Red Cross is still functioning. Inasmuch as liberal donations have been made to the Masonic organizations of Alabama by many of the sister Grand Bodies throughout the United States without solicitation, your committee deemed it proper to pay over to the Alabama Masonic Flood Relief Committee, the contribution made by the Imperial Council. Since this committee has not at this time nearly completed its work, it is impossible to give a more detailed report of the work accomplished, but a statement thereof may be furnished the Imperial Potentate at a later date.

Respectfully submitted,

D. W. CROSLAND,
THOS. C. LAW,
HUGH M. TATE,

Committee.

I move its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the committee's report disbursing \$1,000.00 sent to the flood sufferers in Alabama. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption

of the report as read will make it known by saying, "Aye." Contrary? "No." The ayes have it and the reported is adopted.

Is the Chairman of the Committee on Time and Place ready to report, Noble LeRoy Edwards, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple?

Is the Chairman of the Committee on Florida Flood Sufferers, Noble Andy Rahn, ready to report?

Noble A. A. D. RAHN (Zuhrah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FLORIDA STORM AND ATTENDANT RELIEF

To the Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Imperial Sir and Nobles—Your Committee on Florida Storm Relief presents herewith a report of their work in the storm stricken area.

The Chairman of your Committee received a wire from the Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, from Albany, New York, dated September 20, 1928:

"Can you go to Florida as Chairman of Committee representing Imperial Council. Appeal has been made to us for funds. You were so successful in handling this business before am anxious to have you go. Please wire me."

Your Chairman immediately accepted the appointment by telephone from Chicago and the Imperial Potentate appointed a committee consisting of A. A. D. Rahn, Chairman, Noble Edward J. Burke and Judge E. B. Donnell.

Your Chairman left immediately for West Palm Beach, Florida, by way of Jacksonville, stopping off at Washington, D. C., to confer with Judge John Barton Payne, Chairman of the American Red Cross. I arrived in Jacksonville the morning of September 23, 1928. I was joined there by Noble Edward J. Burke, and we two proceeded on to West Palm Beach, arriving there at 8:30 A. M., September 24th, where we were met by Judge E. B. Donnell, Illustrious Potentate of Mahi Temple, and a brief meeting was held with Cary B. Fish and J. S. B. Moyer, Past Grand Master and Grand Treasurer, respectively, of the Masonic Bodies of Florida.

During the entire day of September 24th, we were conducted through much of the devastated section. We found that from Deerfield on the south, to Jupiter on the north, and into Belle Glade, 45 miles west, almost every habitation was in complete ruins, showing that the storm had possible done its worst in that section. We found most of this territory under a sea of water and the settlements evacuated and in the hands of the State Militia under command of Noble Captain Stout to whom your Committee is indebted for a personally conducted inspection. Hundreds of bodies had already been sent into West Palm Beach for burial and additional bodies were being constantly brought into Belle Glade from adjacent submerged territory and being promptly disposed of by cremation. The territory was under sanitary supervision of the State Board of Health in charge of Noble Dr. William J. Buck. The trip of inspection was made possible by the assistance and co-operation of Noble John W. Martin, Governor of Florida; Noble Robert N. Ward, Major State Militia, and Noble W. H. von Behren, Captain State Militia; Noble Fred Davis, Attorney General State of Florida, and Sheriff R. C. Baker. It was impossible to penetrate into many points in the district due

to the extensive covering of water over hundreds of thousands of acres that only a week before were under cultivation preparatory to the winter crops. At Pelican Bay, at that time only reached by Captain Stout and his aides, it was reasonable to suppose that the entire community of 400 inhabitants had been drowned. Other points were still inaccessible, and there was no reason to believe but what similar conditions prevailed. However, rescue work was going forth at all possible speed.

In the stricken area it was estimated that practically 2,000 Masons had suffered and a big percentage of them in need of individual assistance. Concentration camps had been established at different points and refugees were being clothed, sheltered, fed, and in many instances, transportation was being furnished to points east of the Mississippi River.

After consultation with Noble Fred W. Delaney, Recorder of Mahi Temple; Noble George W. Carr, Chairman Disaster Relief Red Cross; Noble Howard W. Selby, Chairman Palm Beach County Chapter Red Cross; Noble L. T. Lockwood, Manager Palm Beach; Noble Vincent Oaksmith, Mayor West Palm Beach; Noble A. E. Parker, City Manager West Palm Beach; your committee recommended that the Imperial Council check for \$1,000.00 to Noble E. B. Donnell and Imperial Council check for \$5,000.00 to Noble A. A. D. Rahn be turned over for administration to Noble Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master, Florida, to be used in conjunction with the administration of his relief committee. Noble Edward J. Burke also turned over to this same committee \$1,000.00 as a contribution from the Morocco Temple. Noble J. S. B. Moyer turned over a contribution of \$2,500.00 from Blue Lodges of Jacksonville. Noble Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master, also added to the fund a contribution of \$5,000.00 from the Grand Lodge of Florida. Many other contributions were added from other sources within and without the state, including one of \$1,000.00 from the Grand Commandery of California.

The Masonic Committee under Noble Fish agreed with our suggestion that the relief should be styled "Masonic and Shrine Headquarters"; Noble Fish, Past Grand Master, Chairman; Noble H. G. Young, Executive Secretary, the purpose of the committee being to work in close conjunction with American Red Cross, American Legion, Elks and other fraternal committees in order that duplication would not arise.

Your committee recommended that the Imperial Council make an additional contribution of \$5,000.00 to the National Red Cross at Washington for hurricane relief in Florida and Porto Rico. We found the Red Cross doing its usual efficient work.

This committee is indebted to Noble E. B. Donnell, Potentate Mahi Temple, for use of his car and general hospitality.

Attached hereto find map showing stricken area.

The above report was submitted to your Imperial Potentate on September 25, 1928, and acknowledged by his letter to the Chairman of your Committee on October 13, 1928, as follows:

"I have just received report of September 25, 1928, of the Florida Hurricane Committee composed of yourself and Nobles E. J. Burke, of Jacksonville, Florida, and Judge E. B. Donnell, of Miami, Florida, which is most gratifying to me.

"The expenditure of \$11,000.00; \$6,000.00 of which was handled by your committee in conjunction with local Masonic Committee, and \$5,000.00 which was paid over to the American Red Cross, is entirely satisfactory.

"My thanks and the thanks of the Imperial Council are due you for your prompt and careful administration of this fund.

"Please report any expenses you were put to in the matter to Imperial Recorder J. H. Price, who will send you voucher to cover."

In so far as your Committee is concerned there is no expense for personal service.

Your Committee recommended to the Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, that \$5,000.00 be contributed to the National Red Cross. Your Chairman telephoned your Imperial Potentate at Springfield, Mass., from Washington, D. C., and was informed that your Committee had been given the necessary authority and was requested to call the Imperial Recorder, James H. Price, at Richmond, Virginia. This was done and the following day a special delivery letter with check for \$5,000.00 enclosed, was received. Letter dated September 27, 1928, from Imperial Recorder James H. Price, reads as follows:

"I am enclosing check for \$5,000.00 as you request.

"We have sent checks already as follows:

E. Ballard Donnell.....	\$1,000.00
A. A. D. Rahn.....	5,000.00

"These checks were sent to West Palm Beach.

"Kind regards."

This check for \$5,000.00 was turned over to Judge John Barton Payne, Chairman, The American Red Cross, National Headquarters and receipt was acknowledged by James L. Fieser, Vice-Chairman of the American Red Cross, as follows:

"October 26, 1928.

"In the absence of Judge Payne I am writing to thank you and the members of your Imperial Council, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all other members of your organization for your generous gift of five thousand dollars for the Florida Hurricane relief which you presented to Judge Payne, September 28th. Your donation has been placed in the relief fund where it will be used for the direct assistance of hurricane sufferers.

"You will be interested to know that the West Indies Hurricane Relief Fund has now reached a total of \$5,400,000.00. Through the splendid response of your organization, other organizations and the public generally, we are confident that we shall be able to bring the relief operations in Florida, Porto Rico, and the Virgin Islands to a successful conclusion."

The following is copy of receipt from the Masonic and Shrine Information Headquarters for Florida Masonic Relief, signed by Cary B. Fish, 33° and Past Grand Master of Florida, member of Egypt Temple:

"Received through the Committee of which Noble A. A. D. Rahn was chairman, two checks, one for \$1,000.00 and one for \$5,000.00 from the Imperial Council of the Shrine, for which please accept our thanks."

On December 15, 1928, the Chairman of your Committee received the following letter from your Imperial Potentate requesting acknowledgment of the \$11,000.00:

"Will you please see that complete itemized report is made by your committee covering disbursements of the \$11,000.00 Imperial Council funds turned over to you for Florida relief? I know that you are as interested in the accuracy of this report as I am and want it accounted for. So far this has not come to my desk, and I am calling it to your attention so you can get some definite report before it goes too long."

The Chairman of your Committee wired Judge E. B. Donnell for more definite statement and received the following wire:

"There are several hundred cases which the Red Cross probably on account of its system cannot help and which we feel that we should help but we have about reached the limit of our finances. Stop. To do the work that should be done by the Masonic and Shrine Committees here would require many thousands of dollars. Stop. To send a complete report of the work already accomplished would be rather difficult at present. Stop. The Committee of course will issue this report immediately upon completing its work. Stop. The Committee thinks contributions should cease the first of December."

It was the opinion of your Chairman in view of this wire that no further appeal should go out because the money could not be raised before the latter part of December and the first of the year. A more detailed report was furnished immediately upon the receipt of report from Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master of Florida.

A letter dated at Montreal, Quebec, October 3rd, was received from your Imperial Potentate as follows:

"I understand, as Chairman of Committee on Relief of Florida Hurricane Sufferers, under authority from me you have expended \$11,000.00. Please see that an accurate report is made, not only from your Committee in Florida, but from the Red Cross as well, so that you can give the Imperial Council an accounting for this money at the Los Angeles meeting, June, 1929.

"I have today received the enclosed call to the Lodges of Texas from the Grand Master. I am perfectly willing to send out such a call to the 157 Shrine Temples if you, as Chairman of the Committee, recommend it. If you do, please write me, or Mr. James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Richmond, Va., or wire one of us and a call will go out."

The following is a copy of call of the Grand Master of Texas, G. R. M. Montgomery, dated September 26, 1928:

"To the Worshipful Masters, Wardens and Brethren of all Subordinate Lodges under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Texas:

"Greeting: The Grand Masters of Porto Rico and Florida advise that they have suffered the greatest calamity in their history by reason of the recent hurricane.

"Thousands of our brethren are without food, clothing, shelter or funds. They have sent for the Macedonian cry, 'Come over and help us.'

"The Masons of Texas have always responded readily to the cry of distress, and I am transmitting to you this official call for help from our afflicted brethren, firm in the belief that your response will be both immediate and generous.

"As officers of your Lodge, I ask that so far as practicable every member be given an opportunity to contribute.

"BRETHREN, THE NEED IS URGENT. GIVE QUICKLY, LEST OUR BRETHREN PERISH WHILE WE WAIT.

"Send all contributions to R. W. W. B. Pearson, Grand Secretary, Waco, Texas. Mark your check 'For Storm Relief'."

In view of the call being sent out to all the Masonic organizations throughout the country, the Chairman of your Committee did not think it advisable to request your Imperial Potentate to issue an appeal to the Shrine because every Shriner is a member of some Blue Lodge. His thought was that it was better to wait for the report from Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master of Florida, showing the urgency of such an appeal and to survey the report made showing the expenditures. For that reason your Chairman did not advise your Imperial Potentate or James H. Price, Imperial Recorder. In view of Judge E. B. Donnell's wire, dated November 23, 1928, saying that contributions should be in before December 1st, there was not enough time to take up with the balance of the Committee, Edward J. Burke, Past Potentate Morocco Temple, the matter of soliciting further contributions from individual Temples. We believe our judgment will be sustained when the full report comes in. If further relief from the Masonic Bodies is necessary in the early spring, it is a matter of the Grand Lodge of Florida to put before the Masonic Bodies throughout the United States.

On April 8th, 1929, the Chairman of your Committee received the following letter from Judge E. B. Donnell:

"I am enclosing you herewith a copy of a part of Noble Fish's report to the Grand Lodge of the State of Florida, which refers to the fund contributed through our committee: "To the Committee appointed by the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine, A.A.O.N.M.S.
"Gentlemen:

"As Chairman in charge of the moneys donated by the several Masonic and Shrine organizations, I desire to make the following report to you:

"Money received from the Imperial Council through your Committee amounted to.....	\$6,000.00
From Morocco Temple.....	1,000.00
From Fred DeLaney.....	1,000.00
Morocco Temple Patrol, 1st Platoon.....	25.00
Morocco Temple	25.00
Shrine Club of Tonawanda, N. Y.....	50.00
	\$8,101.00

"This together with all other contributions to our fund made a grand total of \$107,622.14 which has all been distributed to those having Masonic connections who suffered by the hurricane of September 16, 1928, by me and through the local committees which were appointed by me, I am attaching hereto the last two pages of my report made to the Grand Master, F. & A. M., of Florida, who appointed me to take charge of and distribute the hurricane relief fund.

"At the time of the flood in the western part of the State, I had on hand an unexpended balance of \$306.40 and

in the hands of a local committee was \$542.18, which said amounts I have sent to the Grand Master for use in that part of the State, and this completes the fund and there is nothing left in my hands nor in the hands of the local committees.

Summary

Amount received from all sources for hurricane relief\$107,622.14
 Amount used for hurricane relief.....\$106,773.56
 Amount given Grand Master for flood sufferers 848.58
 Total amount disbursed through me..... 107,622.14
 Cost of disbursing same less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent.

Number of persons who have received relief (not including those first receiving temporary relief)..... 876
 Members of local Lodges receiving relief..... 275
 Members of other Florida Lodges receiving relief..... 60
 Members outside of Florida receiving relief..... 177
 and those were distributed among other grand jurisdictions as follows:

(Members does not include those assisted who were widows, orphans, members of a family when the husband was not in the devastated district, nor members of the O. E. S.).

Alabama	12	New York	9
Arkansas	2	North Carolina	4
Colorado	1	North Dakota.....	2
Connecticut	2	Ohio	6
District of Columbia.....	1	Oklahoma	1
Georgia	20	Pennsylvania	9
Idaho	3	South Carolina.....	4
Illinois	20	South Dakota.....	2
Indiana	6	Tennessee	2
Iowa	3	Texas	1
Kansas	2	Utah	2
Kentucky	4	Vermont	2
Maine	3	Virginia	5
Maryland	1	West Virginia	2
Massachusetts	8	Wisconsin	4
Michigan	11	Ontario	2
Minnesota	2	Quebec	1
Missouri	4	Toronto	1
Montana	1	England	1
New Hampshire	1	Johannesburg, S. Africa	1
New Jersey	4	Membership not taken....	10
New Mexico	1		

"I have had an audit made not only of my accounts, but it also includes the accounts of each local committee, by Brother E. S. Jackson, who is a public accountant and auditor of West Palm Beach, who has graciously given his services to the Committee, his certificate of audit is as follows:

"West Palm Beach, Florida.

April 1, 1929.

"I hereby certify, that I have examined the books of record, cancelled checks and vouchers covering expenditures of all funds contributed for the relief of the Masonic victims of the hurricane disaster of September 16, 1928, in West Palm Beach and vicinity, and that all moneys received have been distributed by Brother Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master, as Chairman of the Masonic Relief Committee, for the benefit of members of the Masonic fraternity and their families, since the above date, and that the accounts as audited are correct.

(Signed) E. S. JACKSON,
Auditor.'

"In closing this report permit me to thank you for the privilege of serving you and of relieving the distress of our unfortunate brothers, their widows and orphans, caused by this great calamity.

Respectfully and fraternally,

(Signed) CARY B. FISH, P. G. M.

"P. S.—I forget to mention the officers and members of the Order of the Eastern Star, who greatly assisted us in the work at West Palm Beach and to whom great credit should be given for their excellent work.

C. B. F."

Too much credit cannot be given to Judge Cary B. Fish, Past Grand Master, and his committee members for the services rendered.

REPORT ON STORM AREA—MARCH, 1929

The Chairman of your Committee met your Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, in Washington, D. C., on March 22, 1929, at which time the Southeast was again visited by storms. He requested the Chairman of your Committee at that time to have the committee get in touch with the situation in Florida. Noble Edward J. Burke was communicated with on the long distance telephone at Jacksonville and requested to ascertain whether or not any assistance would be necessary from the Imperial Council of the Shrine. On March 24, 1929, the following reply was received:

"Advised by Supreme Court Justice Strum that conditions in West Florida well in hand by local relief committee. Refugees cared for."

In view of Noble Burke's wire, your Chairman did not believe it was necessary to render any financial assistance.

Attached hereto is a file of correspondence, wires, etc., to be turned over to the Imperial Recorder of the Imperial Council of the Shrine.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. D. RAHN, *Chairman*,
E. B. DONNELL,
EDWARD J. BURKE.

Nobles, I have made this report in detail as the Imperial Potentate wanted this report to show all expenditures. Judge Strum, referred to in the report, is a member of this Imperial Council from Morocco Temple.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Nobles of the Imperial Council, the question is upon the adoption of the report just made by Noble Andy Rahn, which shows that this Imperial Council has turned over funds to his committee of \$11,000.00 cash which was distributed through the Masonic Bodies of Florida, and through the American Red Cross. Your committee, not only the Chairman, Noble Rahn, but Past Potentate Edward Burke and Judge Donnell, worked without compensation and paid all their expense account, railroad fare, Pullman and everything else, so as to give this relief net to the flood sufferers.

Do I hear a motion to adopt the report, with a vote of thanks to this efficient committee?

Noble ALEXANDER VOLLMER (Crescent Temple): I move the adoption of the report, with a vote of thanks to the committee. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: All in favor of the motion to adopt the report of the Committee, which carries with it a vote of thanks, say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report is adopted, with thanks to the Committee.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Illustrious Noble LeRoy M. Edwards, Chairman of the Committee on Time and Place, would like the committee to meet him at this side of the room. He would also be glad to see any Nobles who are anxious to extend invitations for the next Imperial Council Session.

Noble LEROY M. EDWARDS (Al Malaikah Temple): We are in session here now. We haven't any bidders yet.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: He states they are in session and he would be very glad to have anybody who has an invitation to appear before the committee.

Imperial Potentate, a resolution was passed yesterday authorizing the Imperial Recorder to send a message to the President assuring him of the co-operation of the membership of this Body in his law enforcement program, and I feel that this is important enough to read to the Imperial Council. It represents the thought of two or three of us, but it goes out as the sentiment of this Body. The wording is this:

The Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, now in annual session at Los Angeles, California, sends cordial greetings and pledges its hearty support in your splendid program of law enforcement. The several hundred thousand Nobles of this Order living in this country are devoted citizens, true to their President and loyal to the country's Consti-

tution and laws, and their co-operation we hope may prove most helpful to you in your efforts to re-establish a wholesome respect for law and order.

(Signed) JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Potentate JONES: This is the telegram that you asked to be sent to President Hoover. If there is no objection—we have already taken action upon it—that telegram will be sent by the Imperial Recorder. If there be any objection let it be known at this time.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I move you, Sir, that three Representatives of the Uniformed Units of your good Temple, Arabia, be permitted to come into the Imperial Council for the presentation of a flag and for such other incidental ceremonies as may accompany it.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion is made that these Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, who are not members of the Imperial Council, be permitted on the platform for the presentation of a flag. All those favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it. (Three Nobles bearing a flag appear upon the platform.)

The platoon wants the Potentate and Representatives of Arabia Temple to come to the stage. Is Potentate Pat Davis in the room? He may be out at that breakfast where so many of the Representatives are. (A Noble: Call the roll.) If there is no objection, the boys prefer to wait until their Potentate comes in. He has asked this privilege. He is out at breakfast. We will excuse you a minute.

Has Noble Shand, Chairman of the Committee on Desirability of Changing the Manner, Time and Place of Meeting, come in? Is Noble Richings J. Shand in the room?

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): He is out at the breakfast, Imperial Potentate, and they had some very attractive numbers there which the General said he was going to see through.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That is fine. Is the Chairman of the George Washington Memorial Committee, Noble Johnson, ready to report?

Noble Winsor, How about your report?

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts to whom was referred annual reports of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and Publication Committee Official Shrine Magazine, would respectfully report that the same have all been audited by Certified Public Accountants

whose reports appear jointly with the several detailed reports, and your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommend that these several reports be approved as certified by said public accountants.

I move the adoption of this portion of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that part of the report of the Finance Committee as read. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption will make it known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and that portion of the report is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: (Reading.)

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts in conformity with the law of the Imperial Council, recommend the following appropriations for current expenses for the ensuing year:

Contingent Fund for the Imperial Potentate.....	\$ 12,000.00
For Private Secretary to the Imperial Potentate and his traveling expenses	5,000.00
Salary for Imperial Treasurer.....	5,000.00
For contingent expenses, Imperial Treasurer's office.....	600.00
Salary for Imperial Recorder.....	6,000.00
Salary for Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00
For additional clerical hire, Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,800.00
Office rent, Imperial Recorder.....	1,200.00
Premium on bonds, Imperial Treasurer and Recorder.....	500.00
Contingent Fund for Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,000.00
For printing Proceedings of the Imperial Council,, Constitution and By-Laws, Directories, Diplomas, Notices, Stationery, etc.	15,000.00
For engrossing diplomas, charters and dispensations.....	5,000.00
For badges, 1930 Session Imperial Council.....	1,500.00
For Headquarters expenses, 1929.....	1,000.00
For expense Hotel Committee 1930 Session.....	1,000.00
Flowers for funerals.....	200.00
For George Washington Memorial Association.....	30,000.00
Salary Certified Public Accountant.....	5,000.00
Traveling expenses Certified Public Accountant.....	2,000.00
For expenses Standing and Special Committees.....	3,000.00
For incidental expenses not foreseen.....	1,000.00
For publishing Roster in Crescent.....	1,500.00

All of which is respectfully submitted this 5th day of June A. D. 1929.

LOU B. WINSOR,
HARRY E. SHARRER,
TOM S. RISHWORTH,
F. C. SCHRAMM,
W. L. VAIL,

Committee on Finance and Accounts.

I would state, Nobles, that this item of \$30,000.00 to the George Washington Memorial Association is the fifth payment on an appropriation made five years ago of \$150,000.00 at the rate of \$30,000.00 a year for the George Washington Memorial. We have paid to this

Association \$120,000.00, and this is the last \$30,000.00 of the appropriation of \$150,000.00.

I move the adoption of this portion of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that portion of the Finance Committee's report as read. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: I now move the adoption of the report of the Committee as a whole. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is on the adoption of the Committee's report as a whole. All those favoring the motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and it is adopted.

I recognize Noble Johnson, Chairman of the George Washington Memorial Committee.

Noble JAMES R. JOHNSON (Omar Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

To the Imperial Potentate, Divan and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Your Committee on the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association herewith submits its fifth annual report.

During the past year another story has been added to the building, carrying it to an elevation of 139 feet 6 inches, which is the base of the fifth floor, and it is expected that during the coming summer sufficient funds will be available to enable the work to go well into the building of the next unit; in other words, the building is complete exteriorly up to and including the first unit of the tower structure itself.

It is indeed gratifying to note that the building is now beginning to arrest the attention of the passerby from its massiveness, if from no other cause.

The Nineteenth Annual Convention of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, Inc., was held in Alexandria, Virginia, on February 21st and 22nd, 1929. Representatives were present from all of the Grand Jurisdictions, and a most enthusiastic meeting was the result. From the reports as appear, the total amount raised from the brethren of the United States was \$2,745,164.87, and during the past year \$292,811.79 represented the receipts, and the expenditures \$233,582.70, leaving a balance on hand of \$59,229.09. However, of the first amount there was over \$50,000.00 worth of granite, 70 per cent of which was paid for, and the other 30 per cent to be paid when delivered on the site; by this time it, no doubt, all has been delivered and is being incorporated in the building. This arrangement was entered into with the Maine & New Hampshire Granite Corporation in order that there should be no delay in the work.

In order to complete the Temple, equip it mechanically, install

heating, lighting and ventilating plants, and finish the interior, etc., the architects estimate it will cost \$1,709,624.00, this item does not include landscaping, or additional architects' fees.

It is the desire of the Association to afford headquarters and suitable offices for every one of the collateral branches of Masonry, and we hope that at some not very distant day, this Imperial Council will have its official headquarters in that building, there being space allotted for that purpose.

It is interesting to note that on the per capita basis, as per Masonic population, that of the 49 states 23 are over the top, one stands over 200 per cent, seven over 125 per cent, and of the remainder four are over 50 per cent, seven over 25 per cent, and six under that percentage with fair prospects and promises from all of them. All Grand Jurisdictions are still paying in each year one dollar for each candidate raised irrespective of their present per capita percentage.

For a century and a half at least the Masonic Fraternity has slept on its plain duties and rights in recognizing in a substantial public Masonic way the worth of one, who has been largely responsible for the great benefits and privileges under which we are living today, and so by their oversight it has become our privilege in this generation to supply that deficiency, which we are endeavoring to do by this wonderful Memorial being erected on Shooters Hill. Everyone will agree that it would be a sad commentary on the great Masonic Fraternity if we did not complete and dedicate this building on the 200th Anniversary of Washington's birthday, which is February 22, 1932, therefore the time is short and we must be up and doing if this is to be accomplished. It could be done physically if we have the funds available.

It will cost in round numbers about \$700,000.00 to complete the tower itself, and the balance will be for the interior fittings, etc., and there must be an endowment fund, the proceeds of which to be used for its upkeep. The Imperial Council has been very generous, in fact has been more generous than any other organization outside of the Masonic fraternity itself. It has made four annual payments of \$30,000.00 each, or a total of \$120,000.00 out of the total sum of \$150,000.00 voted to the Memorial in 1925, therefore there is one installment of \$30,000.00 due to complete their obligation, which we recommend be paid, as usual, shortly after the adjournment of this Imperial Council. We further recommend that this Imperial Council continue its active interests in this great enterprise through this Committee, with the idea in view of further assistance to the Masons of the United States to the extent of its ability.

At the meeting held on February 22, 1929, the number of Directors was increased from twelve to eighteen, and in recognition of the interest that this Imperial Council has shown in this enterprise, as well as recognizing the worth of the individual, both organizations are to be congratulated upon the choice of Past Imperial Potentate James C. Burger now your Imperial Treasurer, who actively represents us on that Board.

In conclusion would say that the Imperial Council can well congratulate itself in being identified with so noble an enterprise. It is unique in several ways: It will be the largest monument in the form of a Temple ever erected to the memory of one man. Some idea of its immensity can be gathered from the fact that it rests on a floating mat of concrete, reinforced throughout with steel on the cantilever principle, measuring 14½ feet in the center and 4½ feet on its edges, and covering between an acre and an eighth, and an acre

and a quarter of ground. It not only stands to remind countless unborn generations of the appreciation at last shown by the fraternity, of which Washington was an honored leader, but also stands as a beacon to the profane world that it is a monument to civil and religious liberty, and to orderly and constitutional government. If the architects carry out their instructions it will be as indestructible as the pyramids, and when the last American of our civilization shall have trod this continent and those who come after us will gaze on this, to them, the reminder of a past civilization, and when they gaze upon what is left of this Memorial they will wonder, as we today are wondering, at the stories that could be unfolded by the stones and relics that are being unearthed by the archeologists in the remote corners of the world; and so this building with its graceful towers, its Roman Theater, its lodge rooms, its museum (one feature of which will be an exact replica, furniture, wall paper and all, of the Lodge over which George Washington presided in his day), and as it is gazed upon, or visited by the millions in the coming ages, it will tell the world that Masonry through this Memorial on Shooters Hill has and does stand for the highest ideals, and that through this building it speaks to the world of the veneration it holds for George Washington and within its walls it will for ages to come write Masonry and what it stands for. It will be the Mecca for Masons to get together on all National and International Masonic problems, and become the physical means of contact with the brethren from all nations, climes and creeds, who worship Deity. This will be the only building of its kind in the world.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. JOHNSON, *Chairman*,
 GEORGE F. EISENBROWN,
 CLARK W. MCKENZIE,
 EARL E. JEFFRIES,
 GEORGE STAPLETON,
 SAM M. LEVINE,

George Washington Memorial Committee.

I would just like to say one word, and that is I want every one of you to realize that you are members of this Association by virtue of the fact that every Grand Jurisdiction is a member of this Association, and if you did not view it from that standpoint as a Shriner, you are a member as a contributor, and any and all of you will be warmly welcomed on any 21st and 22nd of February to see this wonderful work.

I move you, Sir, the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report as read. This Imperial Council appropriated \$150,000.00 to the George Washington Memorial Building on Shooters Hill which is just outside of Washington city. The report just read by your Finance Committee appropriates the last or fifth payment of \$30,000.00. So we have arranged today for the final payment of the \$150,000.00 donated by this Imperial Council. Our debt is paid. There is no request at this time for additional funds, but we are warned that it will take \$1,700,000.00 to complete it. No doubt at some future day we will be asked for more money.

The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report as read. Any remarks? All those favoring the adoption of the report as read will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

I know that Noble LeRoy Edwards, Director General of this meeting and the Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, is very busy, and I am going to recognize him as Chairman of the Committee on Time and Place and let him make his report. He may have other things to do. I present Noble LeRoy Edwards. (Applause.) This Noble, possibly more than any other with the exception of your Deputy Imperial Potentate Leo Youngworth, is responsible for the good time and the magnificent entertainment you have had this week. Noble LeRoy Edwards, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING

Noble LEROY M. EDWARDS (Al Malaikah Temple): The Committee on Time and Place regrets that it is not possible at this time to make any recommendation as to the time or place of the next Imperial Council Session, and we suggest that the matter be left to the decision of the new Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Hotel Committee.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The motion is, that since there is no completed invitation at this time, you leave the selection of the next meeting place and time of that meeting to the incoming Imperial Potentate, Leo V. Youngworth, and the Hotel Committee, which is the Committee on Imperial Headquarters at Annual Sessions, of which he is chairman. They will select the place and they will designate the time and notify all of us. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the report of the committee as made will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." Carried.

Now, Nobles, while he is here I ask a rising vote of thanks to this Noble and every other good Noble who has helped him in this great entertainment. (Great applause, the Representatives rising and cheering.) That is the way they feel about it, LeRoy.

Noble EDWARDS: Fine. Well, I want to tell you we have certainly enjoyed your being here. We have done our best to provide for your comfort and entertainment, and I hope you will go away with only the most pleasant recollections of Los Angeles. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Now, Nobles, if there is no objection, my own Potentate, Pat Davis, has finally arrived from the breakfast and I will recognize him with my Patrol officers from Arabia Temple. Of course I do not think you will agree with me, but I naturally think he is the best Potentate and we have the finest Patrol in the world. Noble Pat Davis, Arabia Temple, my own Potentate.

Noble PAT L. DAVIS (Arabia Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles

of the Imperial Council—Arabia Temple has, as you all know, during the past year had one of our own members as Imperial Potentate of North America. Arabia Temple's Uniformed Bodies have had at this convention the place of honor in all parades. Arabia Temple's Uniformed Bodies anticipated this place, because it came by virtue of having the Imperial Potentate as a member of our Temple. In anticipation of the place of honor the Uniformed Units of Arabia Temple created an Imperial Potentate's flag which was carried in the parades. Arabia Temple wishes to present this Imperial Potentate's flag to this Imperial Council and sincerely hopes that it will be adopted.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I will call upon Past Imperial Potentate James C. Burger to express the thanks of this Imperial Council for this thoughtful gift.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir and Nobles—I move you, Imperial Sir, that this Imperial Council receive this flag and thank the donors not only for the flag itself but for the spirit in which it is offered, and I ask that it be referred to the Flag Committee for their disposition in relation to recommendation as to specifications and conditions.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If there is no objection it will be referred to the Committee of which Judge Ed. H. Merritt is chairman, the Committee on Flags and Protection of Emblems of the Order. No doubt they will bring in a later report as to the specifications and adoption of this flag which our boys hope will be adopted as the Imperial Potentate's flag so that Leo Youngworth can carry one all this year. If there is no objection it will be referred to that Committee.

Before they leave the platform I want to say this in explanation. The flag of the President of the United States has a blue ground and four gold stars, one in each corner, with what has been termed the seal of the United States. When he is on a yacht it may be flown. When he is at a private residence it may be raised on the flag staff. And my fine boys here, especially Captain Charles Kuhlman, who is one of the officers of my Patrol, wanted to show this Imperial Council how much they loved me while I was temporarily your Imperial Potentate, and they went to the specifications in the encyclopedia and consulted the laws to see that there would not be any conflict with any of the United States government laws, and they have made one with this ground and with the Shrine emblem in each corner and the seal of the Imperial Council and the name "Imperial Potentate, A.A.O.N.M.S." They hope this flag will be adopted as the Imperial Potentate's flag of the Imperial Council, and with that hope in view they make the presentation at this time.

May I let my Potentate introduce these officers of the Patrol who have done this thoughtful thing so you will know their names.

Noble DAVIS: Imperial Sir, this is the Captain of our Patrol, Noble Charles L. Kuhlman, who drew the plans and specifications for this flag; Noble Floyd W. Taylor, one of our Patrol boys; Noble Bill Vollus—William G. Vollus, but we all call him Bill—the Chairman of my Entertainment Committee, and also one of the Patrol boys.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I just want to say, "Thanks" before the boys retire. I don't like to brag on my own Patrol, but when we met here in 1925 when they put on 147 movements in twelve minutes without orders, simply with the whistle, in a crack drill at the stadium, General Wankowski said he had decided that they were the best Patrol appearing at that meeting.

Colonel Shand has come in from the breakfast. He must have had a fine breakfast. He is Chairman of the Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council.

(Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick was called to the chair.)

Noble RICHINGS J. SHAND (Ansar Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives—In presenting this report I wish to call your attention to the fact that there is nothing mandatory in it, but we have tried to evolve some scheme—some plan whereby we may conserve the funds of the Imperial Council in their annual meetings, as I learn on good authority that last year the Imperial Council spent more than \$100,000.00 more than their total revenue, and this year it will exceed it. We also must bear in mind that our Uniformed Bodies are the life of our organization, and we must provide some entertainment for them. We cannot afford to permit them to go one year or two years without some form of entertainment whereby we may keep up the interest in the life of the Shrine. If you will listen to me a moment—the report is not long—it is something for you to think about. It is something to take into your minds and see whether the Committee have given you anything in a constructive way. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSIDERATION OF DESIRABILITY OF CHANGING MANNER AND TIME OF MEETINGS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council beg leave to suggest for your consideration the following plan:

1. The Imperial Council shall hold its annual sessions as at present, but each third year it will meet in different sections of the country—first in the North, then in the East, then in the South and then in the West, at which triennial sessions all uniformed bodies

of such Temples that desire will participate. At the intervening meetings of the Imperial Council only the Representatives from each Temple will be expected to attend and such sessions shall be held in the central portion of the United States.

2. The Imperial Council to reserve the right to change the above at will.

3. The representation to the Imperial Council to remain as it now is.

4. Your Committee in order to carry out the proposed plan suggests that Temples in states or provinces should form a State or Province Shrine Council to consist of the Potentate of each Temple and Representatives to the Imperial Council who shall constitute the active membership. All Representatives Ad Vitam, Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large, Permanent Representatives and Honorary Life Members of the Imperial Council, and all Past Potentates of Temples residing in the state to constitute the Honorary Membership, who shall have a seat and a voice in the State or Province Shrine Council but no other rights and privileges.

5. The State or Province Shrine Council shall meet at least once each year, and at the annual meeting all matters of jurisdictional lines, granting of additional dispensations for new Temples, the formation of rules governing the actions of Temples in concurrent territory, and other matters which pertain particularly to the state or province may be brought before this body and discussed, and the result of their conclusions should be referred to the various committees of the Imperial Council, with their recommendations which, as a rule, would be accepted without much discussion, thus saving the time of the committees in the Imperial Council, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be taken to prevent any subordinate Temple from presenting such matters as it desires direct to the Imperial Council.

6. The various Temples in the states or provinces shall rotate in the entertainment of the State or Province Shrine Council for the annual meetings, together with the uniformed bodies of the Temples with the exception of the third year, when the assembling of the uniformed bodies at the annual meeting shall be dispensed with, only the Representatives to attend a business session of the Shrine Council.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHINGS J. SHAND,
C. A. WELSH.
W. W. MORRISON,
J. N. GALBRAITH, JR.

I move the adoption of the report.

Chairman KENDRICK: You have heard the report. It has been regularly moved that the same be adopted. Is that motion seconded? (Motion seconded.) Are you ready for the question?

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): It occurs to me that this report has a considerable amount of detail in it, and while I am in hearty sympathy and accord with the general scope and purpose of the report, I could not catch the entire operation or *modus operandi*. As it may create also some changes in our fundamental laws governing the meetings of this Imperial Body, which is an incorporated Body, it occurs to me that this report ought to go

to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and as our session for next year is being left to the Imperial Potentate and his Committee and no change could possibly be effective just at this time, that the Temples be furnished with the complete scope as laid out in this report so that they may be fully informed at the next session of this Imperial Body. I am heartily in accord with the general scope and purpose of the report, but it is quite lengthy and I could not quite catch the complete operation of how it was going to affect the various Temples and their meetings. State meetings and other things are provided for in it with which I am not altogether familiar, and I don't know whether any Noble could catch it all—I tried to follow it as closely as I could—therefore I make a motion that the report be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for their serious consideration, and that a copy of it be furnished to each Temple outlining the plan and methods of its operation, to be considered by this Imperial Council at its next annual session.

Noble SHAND: The question of referring it to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws was taken up by that Committee, and they said, correctly, "There is nothing in there that pertains to law." There is nothing amendatory or which will change any existing law at the present time. It is merely the adoption of the report. The information for the different Temples, as Noble Thomas wishes, I heartily agree with.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Do you second Noble Thomas's motion?

Noble SHAND: I do.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Any further remarks on the question?

Noble JOHN G. CRAMER (Oleika Temple): I would just like to say a word in behalf of the report. Much as I regret to say it, it seems to me that we need something to create more interest in Masonry. I say that for the reason in my own state we have nearly 15,000 less Master Masons now than we had ten years ago. The report of the Triennial Encampment at Detroit last July showed a material net loss. The report of this Imperial Body shows a net loss. I believe it is beyond dispute that the Shrine and the Scottish Rite Bodies are consuming the Masonic system—that is, they are taking the material, the Blue Lodge material, faster than we are making it. The fellows who are interested in these spectacular things are losing interest in the foundation proposition, and the consequence is we are not coming along as fast with the foundation material as we ought.

I think this makes a wonderful opportunity to do some statistical research work that will be for the benefit of the Imperial Council. This is a wonderful organization, but we are not always consistent.

The Shrine can be made an attractive proposition, an advertising

feature, if you please, for the Masonic system. Some of you are not so particularly interested in the down deep details, in the theological part of the Masonic system, but I think it would be a wonderful thing if all of you took back a message to these bodies to examine more carefully the possibilities of making real timber for Shrine candidates so that the continuation of this Imperial Council will be permanently assured and relieve us of these immense suspension lists. I think that is a wonderful suggestion.

Chairman KENDRICK: Any further remarks? All those in favor will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is unanimously carried.

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the chair): I recognize Noble Hugh Robertson, Chairman of the Committee on Clandestine Shrines, who has just come in.

Noble Robertson then made a verbal report of the Committee on Clandestine Shrines, which was adopted.

Noble EDWARD H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): Will the members of the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order meet with the Committee on the rear of the stage?

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: I would like to ask the members of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members to meet on the stage.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I recognize Noble Julius Heil, Past Potentate of Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, who has asked for recognition.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tropilo Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council—A year ago I asked you to endorse an organization called the Musical Directors' Association that should give concerts in your respective cities or Shrines and turn over the funds thus secured to a Convalescent Home fund, and I want to give you this report as Treasurer of that organization: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVALESCENT HOME FUND OF THE SHRINE MUSICAL DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

My dear Imperial Sir, Illustrious Members of the Imperial Divan, and Representatives of the Shrine:

As the Treasurer of the Convalescent Home Fund of the Shrine Musical Directors' Association of North America, which comprises the Directors and Officers of all of the Chanters, Drum Corps and Bands, it pleases me to announce that I have \$6,653.92 in my possession.

This money was raised through concerts given by Wa Wa Temple, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada; Ahmed Temple, Marquette, Michigan, and my own Temple, Tripoli, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Other Temples have responded in the giving of concerts but have not turned over the money raised to me. This money so raised has been given to the Hospital Units in those respective districts.

Four of our largest Temples—Medinah, Lu Lu, Aleppo and Moslem have given a great deal of financial support to the Hospital Units in their districts.

Subordinate Temple musical units in the following cities gave concerts throughout the past year raising money for charitable purposes amounting to many thousands of dollars:

Duluth	Muskogee	Birmingham
Sioux City	Atlanta	Houston
Sioux Falls	Charlotte	Cumberland
St. Louis	Miami	Fargo
Indianapolis	Seattle	Troy, N. Y.
Evansville	Vancouver	
Spokane	Portland, Ore.	

As Treasurer of the Convalescent Home Fund it becomes my pleasure to turn over to the Imperial Treasurer this check amounting to \$6,653.92 raised through the efforts of the Shrine Musical Directors' Association, A.A.O.N.M.S., 1928 and '29.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) JULIUS P. HEIL.

1929

SHRINERS' CONVALESCENT HOME FUND FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Receipts:

1928 from Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee.....	\$5,125.00
1929 from Wa Wa Temple, Regina, Sask.....	1,280.00
1929 from Ahmed Temple, Marquette, Mich.....	664.50
	\$7,070.12

Less Disbursements:

1929 W. A. Bloedel, expense account year 1928 and up to and including May 2, 1929.....	416.20
---	--------

Balance on hand, per check attached.....	\$6,653.92
--	------------

Submitted by Shriners' Convalescent Home Fund for Crippled Children.

By JULIUS P. HEIL, *Treasurer*.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is on the adoption of the report and the acceptance of the donation from the Treasurer of the Musical Directors' Association. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor of the adoption of the report, which carries with it an expression of thanks to this fine musical organization, make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

I recognize Noble Bill French.

Noble WILLIAM A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

June 6, 1929.

*To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

Your Jurisdictional Lines Committee recommend that the petition of the Representatives of Syrian Temple for change of Section 219, Article XXVII of the Code entitled "Jurisdiction of Temples," be refused and denied.

ROBERT R. HARVEY,
W. A. FRENCH,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
D. W. MICHAUX.

I move, Sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that portion of the Committee's report as read. If you adopt the report it turns down the proposition that is made by Syrian Temple. Any remarks? All those in favor of the adoption of the report will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

I recognize again the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. They say they have several other reports.

Noble HUGH M. TATE (Kerbela Temple): On behalf of the Committee I make report No. XIX. Imperial Sir and Representatives, this report has to do with a matter that was referred to the Committee at Miami, and it involves the question of policy as to whether the corporation should domesticate simply or whether it should actually incorporate in the various states where hospitals are located, and for the benefit of a few who might not understand the distinction, a process of domestication is simply the obtaining of the right by a corporation organized in one state to do business in another state. We, being a Colorado corporation, must domesticate in order to operate a hospital in another state or nation. But an actual incorporation in that state would mean the establishment of a new and separate corporation. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XIX.

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

At the meeting in Miami, Florida, in 1928, the Council by adopting the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in which the recommendation was made, authorized the Board of Trustees of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., to organize and incorporate the Imperial Council within such states as now contain or may hereafter contain in the boundaries thereof, a Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children as said Board of Trustees and the Board of Trustees of the

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee should deem necessary, or advantageous for the protection, preservation and control of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

No affirmative action has been taken under this authority, nor has your Committee recommended to the two said respective boards that any such action be taken at the present time. We have, however, made investigation as to whether there was a sufficient reason for incorporating in the said various states. The result of our investigation is that we announce it as our opinion that probably no advantage would be obtained in the way of reduction of taxes in any of the states in which hospitals are now located, with the possible exception of Illinois and Minnesota. It seems that in none of the states would any advantage be obtained by the organization of domestic corporations in such states as to taxation on tangible property, that is to say, actual holdings in the way of real estate and personal property. As to gaining an advantage by reduction of taxes on bequests or devises, there is some question in the two states mentioned, to-wit: Illinois and Minnesota with the probability that there would be some advantage gained. In neither of the states would it seem that any case presenting exactly the question involved has gone for decision to the court of last resort. It would seem that a case in Minnesota has been decided by a trial court making a distinction in favor of the domestic corporation as to tax upon inheritance even though the corporation be organized and operated purely for charitable purposes and though the fund was to be expended entirely in that state. However, no appeal apparently was taken to the court of last resort.

In Illinois the exact question is now being presented to the proper taxing body of the state, and the question may be taken through the courts to the court of last resort.

Even if there were decisions by courts of last resort definitely settling the question that there was a distinction to be made against corporations organized under the laws of other states though operated exclusively for charitable purposes, your Committee is not prepared to say that possible disadvantages of having separate corporations in the various states might not outweigh the advantage in the way of reduction of inheritance tax and a determination of this question would involve a study of the corporation laws of the various states as to questions of restriction of power, requirements as to the qualification of directors, etc. Certainly, pending decisions by courts of last resort and possibly pending an effort thereafter to be made to have the legislative bodies of the various states where such distinction may arise remove the distinction, your Committee does not at this time recommend the incorporation of the Imperial Council in any additional states. It was deemed so advisable as to be practically necessary to incorporate separately in the State of Massachusetts at the time of the incorporation of the Imperial Council, or very soon thereafter. This was due to the local situation in Massachusetts as to cost of domestication and a considerable difference in taxation.

We are of opinion that further complication by incorporating in the various states should be avoided at least until every other reasonable effort to accomplish the desired result otherwise has been exhausted. Realizing, however, that decisions of the courts of last resort may be made before the next meeting of the Imperial Council and that other efforts may have been exhausted, our recommendation is that the exact authority given at the Miami meeting in 1928 be

continued until the 1930 annual meeting of this Imperial Council with an instruction to your Committee to report further at that time.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE.
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of that part of the report of the Committee as read. Nobles, we are incorporated under the laws of Colorado. That was considered the best state in which to secure a charter, considering this Imperial Council's peculiar organization. The Committee reports no change in our plan at this time. There has been an incorporation in Massachusetts. With those two corporations intact, they ask for further time to consider this question. Are there any remarks on this report? They simply report leaving it as it is. (Calls for the question.) All those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report as read make it known by saying, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): The amendment to Section 94 which was proposed by the Representatives of Kalurah Temple has been withdrawn. If there is no objection on the part of any other Representative it will be so considered.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Kalurah Temple offered an amendment and wants to withdraw it. There is no objection. It is withdrawn, and so ordered.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XX.

To the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Council has submitted to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws questions propounded by the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members as follows:

"1. Is an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member?

"2. If an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council has attended annual sessions of the Imperial Council twenty-one years and any portion of such years in attendance he was an Honorary Life Member only and not an elected Representative, is such member eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member?"

1. To the first question your Committee answer, "No, not as such."

2. To the second question we answer as follows:

Previous to 1926, it is a very difficult matter to ascertain from the proceedings of the Imperial Council the actual status and distinction between Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members, and Permanent Representatives.

In order that no injustice may be done to the Nobles who come within the above classification, your Committee answers the second question as follows:

(a) An Honorary Life Member, an Honorary Member, a Permanent Representative, who actually attends the sessions of the Imperial Council for twenty-one years shall be eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member.

(b) An Honorary Life Member, an Honorary Member, a Permanent Representative, who has attended annual sessions of the Imperial Council twenty-one years, a portion of such years as either Honorary Life Members, Honorary Member, Permanent Representative, and the other portion of such twenty-one years period as an elected member, is eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeriti Member.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

We move its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Will you please read that first question again, and your answer to it?

Noble LANDON: The question is: "Is an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council eligible for recommendation for election as an Emeritus Member?" It does not include years of service or anything else. Our answer is, "Not as such."

Imperial Potentate JONES: That you may understand what you are voting on, I will divide the report. The first question asked is whether a man who is an Honorary Life Member can be made an Emeritus Member simply by reason of that fact. Your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee says, "No," he must attend twenty-one years. He can be a Honorary Life Member under the second provision and attend either as that or as an Honorary Member, or as a Permanent Representative, and if this combined attendance makes twenty-one years, "Yes." But just simply because he comes here one meeting, three meetings or four meetings as an Honorary Member you cannot make him an Emeritus Member on that sort of a record. We will take a vote on that part of the Committee's report. They answer the question that because a man is an Honorary Life Member that alone does not entitle you to make him an Emeritus Member unless he has got twenty-one years' attendance in some way. Are

you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of that part of the Committee's report in answer to Question No. 1 will say, "Aye." Those opposed will say, "No." The ayes have it and that part is adopted.

As to the second part of the report they say that in order not to do any injustice to the men who are already on our roll, that if a man is a Life Member, an Honorary Life Member, or a Representative here, and combining those or any part of them he gets twenty-one years attendance here, you have a right to make him an Emeritus Member if you want to do so. Are you ready for the adoption of that part of the report? All favoring the adoption of that part of the report will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: I move the adoption of the report as a whole.

Imperial Potentate JONES: All who favor the adoption of the report as a whole will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The report is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XXI.

To the Imperial Council:

Representatives of Acca Temple have presented an amendment to Section 94 of the By-Laws, which reads as follows:

"In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except Life Members, and including candidates received during the year.

"In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated shall pay dues in at least the following proportions:

"Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January first and March thirty-first, one hundred per cent; between April first and June thirtieth, seventy-five per cent; between July first and September thirtieth, fifty per cent; between October first and December thirty-first, twenty-five per cent; which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December thirty-first of the current year.

"A Temple supporting a club or providing club privileges for its membership at the expense of the Temple, may, subject to the provisions of this section, prescribe a different rate of dues for the membership living in the city or town in which said Temple is located, or within a radius of twenty-five miles thereof, and the membership living beyond or outside of the territory so designated."

The amendment being the addition of the last section above quoted.

Your Committee makes no recommendation as to the adoption or rejection of such amendment, however, if the dues for members

residing at different distances from a Temple are to be upon a different basis, we recommend that the amendment should read as follows:

"The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00)."

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

We move the adoption of the report, which does not carry with it any amendment. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: That you may understand the question, it is upon the adoption of the report. If you adopt this Committee's report as read you do not change the law at all. They simply report it without any recommendation as to the proposed amendment. They have simply given you the correct form if later you want to change the law. We are now voting simply upon the adoption of the Committee's report—that is, that they give you a correct form of law. But you do not change the law when you vote on this question. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report as read say, "Aye." Those opposed say, "No." The Committee's report is adopted.

Now if any Noble wants to move the amendment of the law in the form proposed by the Committee, they have given you the form; making a difference between the dues of non-resident members and resident members, he may do so.

Noble JAMES H. PRICE (Acca Temple): I am speaking now as the Representative of my own Temple, and I move you, Sir, that Section 94 be amended to make this permissible with subordinate Temples in accordance with the Committee's recommendation.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the proposed amendment. Is there any second? (Motion seconded by Noble Ernest E. Sykes, of Jerusalem Temple.) It is moved and seconded that the law be amended in the form last read by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, permitting a different rate of dues to be paid by resident and non-resident members of Temples, but the minimum dues in any event to be \$10.00. Is there any discussion of that amendment?

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I understand that permission is granted outside of a parish or county of exclusive jurisdiction?

Imperial Potentate JONES: Let the Chairman read that over, just the last paragraph, which gives the correct form, for your information, before you vote. This does not make any Temples do that. This allows a Temple to do that if they want to, that is all.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

Imperial Potentate JONES: Now, Nobles, this simply gives you self-government; allows you to do a thing you cannot do under our present law where all members are treated alike. If you adopt this amendment your Temple can make a distinction between resident and non-resident members. Noble Price moves that you do it.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): I just want to ask a question. Does it include the \$2.00?

Imperial Potentate JONES: No, sir, there is no change in the law. It just simply allows you to make a distinction between resident and non-resident members if you wish. Are you ready for the question?

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): I understand that this is an amendment to Section 94. My construction of and interpretation of laws is that if you amend a particular section, you must re-enact the whole section.

Noble LANDON: It is. It is all repeated there, but I did not read it all.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You are correct and he is correct. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the amendment offered by Noble Price will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Noble LANDON: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XXII.

To the Imperial Council:

The Representatives of Aahmes Temple have presented the following amendment to be known as Section 222½:

"Section 222½. Army and Navy. Any commissioned, non-commissioned or warrant officer, or enlisted soldier, sailor or marine of the Regular Army or Navy of the United States of America, being a member in good standing in either of the prerequisite bodies may establish his residence within the jurisdiction of any Temple without reference to his actual or legal residence and may accordingly petition for membership in a Temple of this Order."

Your Committee is of the opinion that the amendment should not be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

It is really in some respects class legislation because it does not cover Canada or Mexico. We move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The proposed amendment is offered by Aahmes Temple that soldiers, sailors or army officers can join any Temple they want to, as they are stationed in different parts of the country, without regard to where they actually live. The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee recommend that the amendment be not made. If you adopt the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee you vote down the amendment and leave the law as it is. The question is open for discussion.

Noble GEORGE S. MEREDITH (Aahmes Temple): Sometime in the early part of the month of April the Secretary of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Oakland came to me with a copy of the law which, I understand, is the law of both the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions of the Scottish Rite, and he suggested at that time that he thought it would be a good thing if the Shrine would adopt a law in conformity with this.

Now of course there is a reason, too, why we are very much interested in Oakland. We have on San Francisco Bay and its tributaries there, some small bays. We have a territory converging on those bays belonging to three different Temples; and this would clarify matters very much there. I do not like to oppose the report of the Committee, because I have the highest respect for Judge Landon's opinion on these matters, but this time I think he is wrong. I think it would be a fine thing to adopt this amendment and we would have then the same rule that applies in both Scottish Rite Jurisdictions. I hope that the motion will not prevail.

Imperial Potentate JONES: We are voting upon the report of the Committee. If you are in favor of the amendment as offered by Aahmes Temple, you will vote "No" on the present question. You are now voting on the report of the Committee, which recommends that this law be not so amended.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): This is, as the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee said, purely class legislation. Why should it apply any more to soldiers and sailors than traveling men or somebody else who is in government service is more than I

can understand. It is an attempt to do indirectly what this Council denied this Temple the right to do directly at their session yesterday. There has been a controversy between Ben Ali Temple at Sacramento and Aahmes Temple at Oakland in reference to some territory lying close to Oakland. This is an attempt, it seems to me, to do indirectly what this Imperial Council has denied Aahmes in the way of change of jurisdictional lines. I hope that the motion will prevail and that the judgment of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will be sustained.

Noble CLARE D. HORNER (Aahmes Temple): I think all members of this Imperial Council will agree that this is class legislation, but I think you will all agree with me that those fellows who are in our government service are entitled to class legislation. (Applause.) It very often happens that under orders a man is taken from his home where his family is and is compelled to go somewhere else. Unless this is put through you are barring him from joining the Shrine, because he cannot acquire the residence necessary.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Let me correct you on that. He can be elected at home and be initiated in another Temple upon request. You are mistaken on the law.

Noble HORNER: No, I was not mistaken on the law. I still say that he cannot join in the place where he is living at the particular time. He is still under the jurisdiction of the Temple where his home is located.

Imperial Potentate JONES: He can be elected and the Temple certify to you a request that your Temple initiate him.

Noble HORNER: Yes, and he may move in thirty minutes.

(Calls for the question.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: Now, Nobles, Noble Horner has the floor. We are not going to take a vote while he wants to discuss this matter.

Noble HORNER: I will try and make it brief, Nobles, because I know you are just as anxious to get through as I am. Because my good friend Fontaine Johnson told you about the Ben Ali-Aahmes situation, I think you are entitled to all the facts. From Mare Island—that is twenty miles north of Oakland, forty minutes by automobile, and it is eighty miles from Sacramento and two hours by automobile—the boys come into Oakland and join the Scottish Rite classes in Oakland. A number of them asked us if they could join Aahmes Temple in Oakland. I sent word to the Potentate of Ben Ali Temple that a certain man wanted to join the Shrine in Oakland. I said, "Go and get him. He is in your territory." One particular test case was made, and the report came back to us, "We cannot get him." Morrell, Deputy County Clerk of Solano county, went to see him. Morrell is a member of Ben Ali. He said, "I can't get

him. He won't come." He says, "You can't get him." I said, "Brother Morrell, I know better. I will get his petition and then I will ask for a waiver." We got that petition and asked for a waiver, and Ben Ali refused the waiver. They are legally entitled to do so, of course. But we think it is not a good sporting proposition to keep out of the Shrine men who are in the army and navy of the United States and who want to join the Shrine some place where they can attend.

Now understand, we are not asking that this be taken away from Ben Ali. If this amendment is carried, Ben Ali still has just as much right to take those fellows as anybody else. So has Islam, and so has any other Temple where they want to petition: Do I make myself clear? I thank you.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): I just want to ask Judge Landon if we include the jurisdiction of all of North America in this, would this be legal?

Noble LANDON: The question is not before us at this time.

Noble FARLEY: The judge is able to answer that question, I take it. I know him very well.

Noble F. F. ATKINSON (Ben Ali Temple): We in northern California have a Northern California Shrine Council. We have had two meetings. Aahmes Temple is a member of that Council. This matter has never been presented to the Council. In 1924 in Kansas City the California Temples agreed on the jurisdiction, and if this matter is to be considered I do believe, unless the report of the Jurisprudence Committee is adopted, it should be laid over, because it may affect every Temple in the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council. You don't know whom it may hit. If we want to take action let us have it printed in the proceedings for the next call, that all the Representatives may understand what the matter is. Personally we think the report of the Jurisprudence Committee should be adopted.

Imperial Potentate JONES: There is no motion made to postpone. The question before us is—

Noble HORNER: May I correct the Noble?

Imperial Potentate JONES: Any further remarks?

Noble HORNER: I just want to correct the statement of Noble Atkinson, because I know he did not mean to misstate it. At the Shrine Council meeting held in the City of Sacramento on the 17th day of May of this year this matter was discussed.

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is not necessary that it be discussed at any Shrine Council for you to legislate here. The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report as read. The Committee's report, in substance, is that it is class legislation, that it applies to the United States and does not apply to Canada and Mexico, and they recommend that it be not adopted. Are you ready for

the question? If you are in favor of the amendment to the law you will vote "No" on this proposition. All those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report as read by Judge Landon, which refuses this amendment on the ground that it is class legislation, please say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The report of the Committee is adopted as read.

Noble LANDON: There comes from the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines an amendment to the jurisdictional lines between Aleppo Temple and Melha Temple. I understand this is by agreement of both Temples. I will not take the time to read the various counties or cities and towns constituting the jurisdictions, but it has come to our Committee to recommend the form of the amendment. It is recommended by the entire Committee, and I move the adoption of the report and the amendment.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That has the approval of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee?

Noble LANDON: Yes.

Imperial Potentate JONES: This has the approval of the two Temples involved, the approval of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. It looks like it is unanimous. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor of the adoption of the report fixing the Jurisdictional Lines as therein stated will say, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Following is the report referred to:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XXIII.

*The Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

At the suggestion of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws recommends that Article XXXVI of the Code be so amended as that the jurisdictional lines of Aleppo and Melha Temples in Massachusetts be codified so as to comply with the change of lines as adopted at the session of 1928 held in Miami, Florida:

Aleppo Temple

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarksham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Mass.

Melha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire, and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminister, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Mass.

Respectfully submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
JAMES T. ROGERS,
HUGH M. TATE,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble GEORGE T. MATTHEWS (Moolah Temple): The last report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

Los Angeles, California, June 6, 1929.

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

Your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines beg to report and recommend that the petition of the six Temples in Texas for a change in jurisdictional lines be refused.

Your Committee feels that a brief explanation should be made that the new members of the Imperial Council may grasp the situation and understand somewhat the reason for this recommendation. Texas has ten Temples and have appeared before your Jurisdictional Lines Committee for several years and last year at Miami the ten Temples agreed to the present jurisdictional lines as outlined in the code of today and from the arguments that were presented before your Committee at this session we believe it best for Shrinedom in Texas that no change be made.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT R. HARVEY,
W. A. FRENCH,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED A. ARVOLD.

I wish to state that this report is signed by the entire Committee except Noble Michaux, who is a member of Arabia Temple of Texas, and who requested at the time that this was being considered that he retire or at least not be considered in the report. Therefore he does not sign the report.

I understand, Imperial Sir, that there is going to be some objection to the Committee's report and I would like to have the privilege, if I think it necessary, to address the Imperial Council again.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the Committee's report as read. Are there any remarks?

Noble WALTER H. CALDWELL (Maskat Temple): Illustrious Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council—I want to say to you that you have heard a number of Texans here before you on various matters. I want to say to you that all of these Texans are good-natured. You heard our own Walter Cline of my Temple nominate Walter Sugden. I now come to you in the same good spirit—Walter Caldwell. All the Walters are on good terms. We are friends in Texas. We come to you not to talk about jurisdictional lines as such but as a means to an end. We come to say to you gentlemen that Texas is upon the level; that she has level plains, that she has square dealing men; and we are in accord and perfect harmony in Texas.

But we say to you that the situation has become critical, and that thirty or sixty days from now that might not be the case. We come to plead with you to help us maintain in Texas that harmony which has existed among broad-minded men upon the level plains of Texas; and we say this to you, that this situation in Texas is not before you as a wrangle. The Texas Temples have a Texas Shrine Council composed of the ten Temples and as your chairman has suggested, we have, on several occasions gone back to the Texas Shrine Council to try to work out this situation. We have held meeting after meeting, and we have agreed that we cannot agree. Isn't that a pleasant situation? That is our position before you now.

I am not mad about it. Nobody is. There is not a man who will address you here—and the other side will want to be heard—who is mad. I want to present the facts and figures. Will you bring out the map, please? I want to present maps and figures, a very few figures. I am going to explain just the situation in Texas, and facts and figures, and give you a little history of what has happened.

There are in Texas, as I say, ten Temples. We have always been taught to believe that the majority rule prevails in Masonry. We have believed in our government that the majority rules. I am persuaded by the teachings of Masons older than I am that that is the proper and just thing to happen, that the majority should rule.

Six Temples in Texas have adopted a jurisdictional lines plan. There is no bandit warfare in that. It has not existed; we don't want it to exist any place. We want to live in harmony among the Temples of Texas. We love all these boys, every one of them, and I dare say there is no Temple in Texas that harbors any feeling. Those six Temples are asking jurisdiction of a total Masonic population, not of half, not of 60 per cent, but of only 47 per cent; and we are leaving to the other four Temples as they may see fit, concurrently or not, the rest of that population, which is 53 per cent

and better. The figures are here before you as to each of the Temples, how much they have. Six Temples have agreed among themselves and they asked at Miami that their agreement be codified, a gentleman's agreement, if you please, in writing, and that agreement has been lived up to. There is no complaint among the six Temples.

Our purpose now is to come before you and ask that the barrier wall, if you please, between these Temples who want concurrent jurisdiction and do not want jurisdictional lines, and those who want jurisdictional lines be set up. If you will notice these colored areas here, these are the Temples, Nobles, that do not want jurisdictional lines, and we are willing for all that area, all the territory of that color to remain as they want it.

These other Temples, all of them—Khiva, Maskat, El Maida, Moslah, El Mina and Ben Hur—would like to have jurisdictional lines.

These Temples, Hella, Arabia, Alzafar, and Kareem do not want jurisdictional lines. We ask that we be left alone on our jurisdictional lines side of the fence and that they do what they please on the other side of the fence—not come over into El Paso's territory and get their candidates. That is all we are asking you.

Now I want to say to you that there are possibly a number of reasons why we should go back. We come before you now asking whether the minority is to rule, or whether the majority rule is to prevail. I have been sent up here for the past six years to get this matter settled for my Temple. And if the minority is to rule, then we simply ask that our Shrine laws be changed so that we can understand it.

As Walter Cline said yesterday, we are just country boys. So I say if you do that, make it plain to us so we can understand it. (Calls for the question.)

Pardon me, Nobles. I speak not for Maskat but for the six Temples, and we have just two other speakers. I think there will be a few on the other side. I am not going to take any more of your time except to say this word.

We ask you this: We have tried the other system for ten years, open market there, all over the state except the county where the Temple is located. We now ask that for three years you let us try this wall as an experiment, and let those Temples that don't want jurisdictional lines be set aside with 53 per cent of the Masonic population of Texas, and let them have the big end of it. Gentlemen, give us a chance to live. Give us a law that will keep that spirit of harmony that has ever prevailed in Texas. We in Texas want peace, and we are going to keep it, Nobles, if you will let us do it. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate JONES: In its present form, the motion is so

unintelligible; so far as your claim is concerned, that the Imperial Council cannot vote upon it. The report of the Committee is simply that the law of jurisdictional lines as fixed by this Imperial Council at present be not disturbed. I take it from your remarks that you are not in accord with that, but you have not told this Imperial Council, by motion or amendment or anything else, what you want. There is nothing here except that the jurisdictional lines of Texas remain like they are. That is the only question we have before us. If you want to offer an amendment—

Noble CALDWELL: Thank you, Imperial Potentate, I do. I am a very young lawyer, not experienced like Noble Jones, and I thank him for the suggestion. I had my motion written out but I forgot it.

Nobles, here is the motion. I move, Imperial Sir and Nobles, to amend the Committee's report by incorporating therein the approval of the application made by the six Temples of Texas, to-wit: Ben Hur, Moslah, Maskat, Khiva, El Maida, and El Mina, for jurisdictional lines for the respective districts in which said Temples are located, said petition or application being on file with the Imperial Recorder and now in the hands of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee of which Brother Harvey is chairman. Thank you, gentlemen.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the amendment. Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) (Calls for the question.) The amendment is before you for discussion. I recognize Noble Cochran. Will you come to the platform?

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I regret to have to appear before you again, but these questions will come up and have to finally be settled. I am just going to try to give you a few of the high lights on this situation. I think you can understand it from that.

Originally we had one Temple in Texas, Hella of Dallas. I am not going to call any Temple greedy or by any other unkind or unfriendly name, or unmotherly appellation. But Hella Temple was the mother Temple of Texas, and every other Temple established in the State of Texas has been established with the consent and approval of mother Hella, who agreed to allow such other Temples to be established in our great state. And, generally speaking, without producing written documents, it was the understanding that each new Temple as established would be satisfied with exclusive jurisdiction in its own county and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with all other Temples.

Now we have the plane of square dealing that our friend from Wichita Falls referred to, and we have also some very high mountains of fair play in Texas. The last speaker told you that they were willing to assign a certain percentage of population to four Temples. They may consider that that is right generous that they be allowed

to take the population of Texas and divide it around into ten parts and assign four parts to certain Temples, most of whom are very much older than the Temple of the speaker. That is not what we call the mountain of fair play.

You cannot move the population of Texas from point to point to suit yourselves, and yet it fluctuates very materially. The development of oil districts has added largely in the last few years to the population of the El Paso district and the Amarillo district, and is liable to cause a great difference in the population of any other district in the State of Texas. That is not a fair basis on which to base an argument.

Now if you will be kind enough to be quiet in the rear I will do my best to make you hear. I am not going to detain you very long. These six Temples have been before this Imperial Council several years demanding certain things. Last year they came and said, "Let us make an agreement between ourselves, between our six Temples, and we will be satisfied." The other Temples agreed to that, and you approved an agreement between the six Temples. We are entirely satisfied with what you gave those six Temples. You left the other four Temples alone as they stood. It is true that they have concurrent jurisdiction in the territory in which the six Temples have entered into the agreement among themselves, but there is no reason why these six Temples should not only parcel the territory up among themselves but also dictate where the other four Temples shall play. They have all they have asked for heretofore, but they are not satisfied and now they come in and say: "You have given us what we asked for last year; take away from the other four Temples what they have and give part of that to us also."

Gentlemen, the situation in Texas is all right. We have lived happy and prospered for years. There is no occasion for any experiments or changes.

I am going to give you evidence based on the statement of the Representatives of two of the six Temples. A Representative of the Temple at El Paso, Texas, said last night in the discussion before the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, "El Maida Temple is not concerned in this fight. I want you to know that." He says, "We are out of it. We believe in the agreement for the six Temples, but we are not concerned in this fight." That takes one out of the six.

A Representative of El Mina Temple, of Galveston, said, "We are satisfied at present. We joined with the others because we owed them an obligation to agree to help them get what they wanted, but the division satisfies us, except that if a change is made we are going to ask for more territory for us."

Now if you accept the statement of the Representatives of those two Temples, you have six on the other side instead of four, and the four Temples who do not agree to this division are simply four Temples who want to maintain their own rights as Temples. It is

their desire to allow any man who wants to join them from anywhere in Texas to come and take their Shrine degrees, with them.

There is no active warfare. There is no great intrusion upon the grounds of the six Temples. They were always located in these smaller towns out in the state. They knew what the population was; they knew what the situation was. They accepted their charters under those conditions, and at that time professed to be satisfied. There is absolutely no reason for changing the agreement as it exists, and these six Temples will exist just as well under the present situation as they will if you keep on changing the jurisdictional lines in Texas at every session of the Imperial Council. For goodness sake, let us alone.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir, in view of the fact that if any action is taken changing the jurisdictional lines it would be necessary that it be submitted to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and would require us some time—perhaps an hour or two—to make the necessary changes, therefore argument of the matter at this time is futile. I therefore move postponement of the consideration of this matter until the 1930 session of the Imperial Council.

Deputy Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGWORTH (in the chair): You have heard the amendment. It has been duly seconded. Are you ready for the question?

Noble ROBERT A. STUART (Moslah Temple): As a substitute for his motion, I move it be set for two o'clock this afternoon.

Deputy Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: There is no second to your motion. (Motion seconded.)

Noble HUGH R. ROBERTSON (Alzafar Temple): Nobles, as to the situation here, I know that as Noble Caldwell says, we are all, I think, fairly genuine Masons down in Texas. Being genuine Masons, I think that these Nobles would grant us fair play. Now what is the situation with reference to this proposition? I came here as a representative of my Temple, Alzafar of San Antonio, without the slightest intimation that this proposition was going to be brought up here. I am advised that the other four Temples who believe that the conditions ought to remain as they are, and the Committee has so recommended after investigation, thought that matter was settled amicably at the last session of the Council. We come here now, Nobles, without any notice whatever that this petition was to be presented. Now is it fair, I ask you, is it fair that a matter of this kind that materially affects the interests of the four Temples, that these other six Temples should, without any opportunity given us to consult with our own Temples, be permitted to come in here now at this hour and ask that jurisdictional lines be changed.

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the chair): Noble Robert-

son, I understand while I was out of the room a motion to postpone was made.

Noble ROBERTSON: I want to second the motion.

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is not debatable. Second it, if you want to.

Noble ROBERTSON: Well, I second it.

Imperial Potentate JONES: It is moved and seconded that action on this be postponed one year.

Noble ROBERT A. STUART (Moslah Temple): I made a substitute motion "until two o'clock."

Imperial Potentate JONES: We are through everything else.

Imperial Potentate JONES: If you vote "Yes" on this motion it goes over until next year. If you vote "No" we stay here all afternoon and discuss it. That is the proposition.

Noble CALDWELL: I move as a substitute motion that we now proceed with the discussion of this.

Imperial Potentate JONES: You are out of order, because if you vote "No" on this amendment you get the same result. All those favoring postponement until next year of this matter make it known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No."

Noble STUART: Ayes and noes.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I think the ayes have it, but a division has been called for by my friend Bob Stuart. All those favoring the postponement of this matter until next year's session of the Imperial Council, please stand. (Calls of "Roll Call.") It doesn't need any roll call. Be seated. All opposed, stand. It is postponed almost unanimously. It is a very overwhelming vote.

We will have a report of the Committee on Emeriti Members, Past Imperial Potentate Jacoby.

Let us have order, Nobles. We will be through in ten minutes.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: I am very glad that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws rendered this opinion, and I am heartily in accord with their decision, namely, that all these men who have been in actual attendance twenty-one years, whether honorary or otherwise, are eligible. Therefore I have got a second report, since you have gone on record as to that.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Please close the door and be seated.

Past Imperial Potentate JACOBY: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members respectfully reports that the following Nobles have served as elected Representatives for ten years each and as Honorary Life Members of this

Imperial Council for eleven years each, making a total of twenty-one years and this Committee respectfully recommends that they each be declared elected an Emeritus Member of this Imperial Council: A. C. Foust, of Alhambra Temple, and John W. Holtman, of Moila Temple.

Respectfully submitted,

ELIAS J. JACOBY,
JAMES S. MCCANDLESS,
PHILIP C. SHAFFER,
H. G. GETCHELL,
W. H. ABBOTT,
CHARLES MILLER,
GEORGE G. BEERS,

Committee.

Signed by all the Committee, and I move the adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: The question is upon the adoption of the report. This morning when you adopted the other report on Emeriti Members the law had not been changed. The law has now been changed so that a man who has served twenty-one years as an Honorary Member, Honorary Life Member, or Representative is eligible to become an Emeritus Member. This adds two more Nobles. He reports those two names now, Noble Foust, of Alhambra Temple, and Noble Jack Holtman, of Moila.

All those favoring the adoption of the report and the making of those two Nobles Emeriti Members will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." They are Emeriti Members.

Any other reports?

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Potentate, your Committee on Finance and Accounts would recommend to the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem that they place the name of the Imperial Recorder's assistant upon the pay roll for this annual session and that a warrant be issued to him in accordance therewith. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: You have heard the motion, that we pay the assistant to the Imperial Recorder for his work this session. Any discussion? All favoring that motion make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." The ayes have it and he will be paid.

Noble JAMES P. MOFFETT (Al Kader Temple): Lest we forget, let us remember that the idea of the Shrine Hospitals originated with our dear friend, Freeland Kendrick, in the City of Portland, Oregon, in 1920. Now in token of our respect for this wonderful work let us arise and doff our fez to him.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Everybody stand up for Freeland Kendrick, father of the Hospital idea. (The Representatives rise and cheer.) He is here, hale and hearty, the man who thought of the crippled children and put it over.

Now, Nobles, you will give attention to the calling of the roll. I am not going to put you to the trouble of answering all the names, but Jim Price wants a check-up on a few Temples to get his record straight, so you will try and follow him. He thinks it will take about five minutes. Please be quiet, and when your names are called, rise.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I would like to inquire if all the resolutions that have been presented have had attention. I think all of the committees have reported.

Imperial Potentate JONES: I will go further and will ask if there is any committee report or any piece of business not yet finished before we proceed with the roll call. I am intensely interested in that.

Noble D. F. SCRIBNER (Kaaba Temple): I have a resolution. This Imperial Council has always been adverse to recognizing any ladies' organization, but I feel we have an organization of women that this Council should no longer refuse to recognize, and I refer to the wonderful ladies who comprise the Hospitals Units. Therefore I introduce this resolution and move its adoption:

Be it Resolved, That this Fifty-fifth Imperial Council in session at Los Angeles, extend to the splendid women who comprised the personnel of our Hospital Units, its sincere thanks and grateful appreciation for the wonderful work they are doing in the interests of the Crippled Children's Hospitals.

I move the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: That does not recognize any outside organization of women. This just thanks our own good women for helping us in the Hospital work. In the Twin Cities Unit, between St. Paul and Minneapolis, there are twenty-seven such organizations, and they are to be found all over the country. All those favoring the adoption of the resolution will make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Any other committee to report? Any other committee to report or piece of business unfinished, because as soon as this roll call is checked up we are going to install the officers? I recognize Noble Price.

The Imperial Recorder then called the roll of certain Temples, members of which had not responded at the last calling of the roll.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The Committee on the Flag, Noble Merritt, who is checking up on the flag given by my boys, is writing his report but he is not here. That shows confidence. A Noble over here says, "Adopt the report anyway."

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: I move that the present flag, the one presented by Arabia Temple, be presented to the retiring Imperial Potentate, and that this Council order an Imperial Potentate's flag made for the incoming Imperial Potentate. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK (in the chair): Nobles, you have heard the motion. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor will say, "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Imperial Potentate JONES (resuming the chair): In behalf of my Temple, I thank you. Now as to the adoption of the Committee's report, all those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report will say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The motion is carried.

Following is the report of the committee:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF
THE EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER

To the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

We, your Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order, to whom was referred the matter of the presentation and adoption of an Imperial Potentate's flag report as follows:

1st. That the flag as presented by Arabia Temple be accepted by this Imperial Council and the design adopted as the Official Imperial Potentate's flag.

2nd. That the Imperial Council immediately on the installation of an Imperial Potentate procure and furnish him such an official flag, for his use and display during his term of office.

3rd. That the flag on the retirement of the Imperial Potentate shall become the property of his own Temple, for use and display in said Temple, public use and display outside of said Temple being hereby expressly prohibited.

4th. That the Imperial Potentate's flag shall be made as follows: The body of the flag shall be made of royal purple banner silk, 60 inches on the fly, 40 inches on the hoist and bound with gold fringe. The following wording and design only shall be displayed, either painted or embroidered. In the center the seal of the Imperial Council, above the seal the words "Imperial Potentate," below the seal the letters A.A.O.N.M.S., in each corner the official emblematic Jewel of the Order.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT, *Mizpah Temple*,
W. J. MURRAY, *Moslem Temple*,
ARTHUR H. BROWN, *Al Bedoo Temple*,
F. H. APPLETON, *Aleppo Temple*,
SULLY B. ROBERDEAU, *Ben Hur Temple*.

Imperial Potentate JONES: That reminds me of the time I wrote By-Laws for Arabia Temple. I got up to read them and somebody said, "If you are going to read the By-Laws I move their adoption." And that is the way the By-Laws were adopted.

Noble GEORGE T. MATTHEWS (Moolah Temple): Imperial Sir, I would like now to make a motion that the report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee be adopted as a whole. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate JONES: All right. To make the record straight, it having been adopted piece-meal, a motion is now made

that the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines be adopted as a whole.

Noble ROBERT A. STUART (Moslah Temple): What standing will that give the petition of the Texas Temples next year Will that bar them from presenting this to the Imperial Council?

Imperial Potentate JONES: What do you say, Noble Landon?

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Simply postponed; that is all.

Imperial Potentate JONES: The ruling of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, as concurred in by the chair, is that we simply adopt the Committee's report as a whole, which leaves the Texas matter postponed for action a year hence. Are you ready for the question? All those favoring the adoption of the Committee's report as a whole make it known by saying, "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is adopted.

Any other business? I will ask Noble Charles Ovenshire, Past Imperial Potentate, to act as Imperial Marshal and Noble Lou Winsor, Past Imperial Potentate, to install the officers.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council—on the theory that some of the Representatives are interested in receiving their checks, I want to announce that the Treasurer's office will be open in the Biltmore Hotel at the desk where you registered when you came in, and in thirty minutes will be ready to give the checks to the Representatives. With the idea of saving time, we sent out blanks in order to have one man representing each Temple come and get the checks for that Temple. The Temples have been divided into four alphabetical divisions. That will simplify matters if you Nobles will get into line where the sign shows that you belong. We think that we can pay off in thirty or forty minutes entirely.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Marshal, you will assemble the Imperial Officers-elect in the order of rank for the purpose of installation.

Imperial Potentate JONES: Won't you be seated? It will only take five minutes to install these officers. You cannot get your checks anyhow until we are through. You are not saving any time whatever.

The following officers were then duly installed by Past Imperial Potentate Lou B. Winsor:

Imperial Potentate—Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple.

Deputy Imperial Potentate—Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple.

Imperial Chief Rabban—Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple.

Imperial Assistant Rabban—Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Clifford Ireland, Mohammed Temple.

Imperial Oriental Guide—John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple.
 Imperial Treasurer—James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple.
 Imperial Recorder—James H. Price, Acca Temple.
 Imperial First Ceremonial Master—Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple.
 Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—Leonard P. Steuart, Almas Temple.
 Imperial Marshal—Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple.
 Imperial Captain of the Guard—Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple.
 Imperial Outer Guard—Walter S. Sugden, Osiris Temple.

During the course of the installation the following proceedings were had:

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: Members of the Imperial Divan, it is with wonderful sentimental emotion that I gaze into all of your faces, every one of whom has been a dear and trusted friend of mine for many years. As the oldest member now living of this Imperial Council, having seen every one of these who now stand before you come into this Imperial Council, having seen every one of them start from the position of Imperial Outer Guard and advance year by year, you can imagine what emotions I feel to have the pleasure of installing all of these beloved friends into office in this Imperial Council, and also to be able to vouch to this Imperial Council from long years of acquaintance that you have not made any mistake in a single Representative in this line that now stands before you, that every one of them in turn as they come to wield this gavel, this symbol of authority, will wield it for the best interests and the glory of the Imperial Council.

Now, Leo, a word to you personally. I have long looked upon you as a loving God-son of mine. For many years I have noted your advancement in this line, and it is a happy day to me to be the one to place this symbol of authority in your hands.

To the next young man in line, members of this Imperial Council, I want to say for many years I was called Fletcher oftener than I was Winsor among the representatives of this Imperial Council. But Fletcher has kept his avoirdupois, while I have thrown mine away—about seventy pounds. So I am rarely now called Fletcher, but nevertheless I always felt proud to be called that name. Esten Fletcher and myself have many peculiar relations that have endeared us to each other and always will.

The next distinguished gentleman, the Representative of the largest Temple in Shrinedom, of course is going to make one of the most delightful Imperial Potentates two years hence when he comes to govern this Imperial Council.

The grey headed man that follows is not so much older in years as his hair might denote, but is another very delightful addition to this Imperial Divan.

Now comes a part that is sentimental to me, indeed. In the

year 1892 I first became a member of the Imperial Council of North America. That same year there entered into this Imperial Council Nobles William S. Brown and Ben Rowell, who respectively served this Imperial Council for over a third of a century as Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. I am the last survivor of the three. I have wondered all these many years that Bill Brown and Ben Rowell were serving this Imperial Council what in the world we would do when they passed off the scene. I could hardly conceive how we could supply their places. But how insufficient is the grasp of the human mind, for now I see before me two men to take their places who can and are competent not only to fill their places but to add additional luster and additional ability to them. Those are the two officers upon which this Imperial Council depends most largely for the security of its administration, and we could not have two better men that you have got in Jim Burger and Jim Price—the two Jims. (Applause.)

I was presiding over this Imperial Council temporarily when the next man here appeared on the stage, when he was a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard, and I was accused of partiality. I said there was no need to introduce him, everybody knew Cliff Ireland. He got by, is still with us, and undoubtedly will continue through the line.

The next one is of my own nativity, a Yankee, who certainly earned his spurs in getting into this line. No man that has entered the line served more zealously, gave greater service to this Imperial Council for many years prior to his admission than Dana S. Williams, a Maine Yankee, and there is no question but that he is going to gain additional polish as this rolling stone rolls along up to the top and becomes Imperial Potentate.

The distinguished Representative from the seat of our government who is next in line is another friend that I admire and esteem very highly, and I want to say that in all my service, without any disparagement to you men that have preceded him, he is, in my opinion, the only real Imperial Marshal that I have known.

The next man I have to be a little timid with because, unfortunately, I had to be against him when he started in the line. But in spite of the fact that I was against him he got elected. But at any rate I have a great admiration for Hugh Caldwell, and now that the man I tried to beat him with did succeed in getting in after Hugh was taken care of, I will forgive Hugh for beating my candidate the year he got in line.

Of course the next man you have heard me try to get him in line for two or three years. After I could not get him there I had to turn the job over to a professional, Jim Burger, and he succeeded in placing him there. But sometime Michigan is going to have a second Imperial Potentate. This is twenty-nine years now since I was Imperial Potentate. In all these years they have had it coming along. But it will be several years longer, but Judge Webster is in

a good state of health and he is such a man that he will be well worth waiting for, and when he is Imperial Potentate you will see an Imperial Potentate.

Now, Walter, my baby. By the time my baby gets his growth you can see what he is going to be. He undoubtedly is the happiest man in this line today, because the rest of them hadn't any worries during the election, but Walter—oh, I presume Walter didn't worry so very much. It didn't look as though he did after the ballot was counted. And the thing that struck me most in regard to it was that wonderful nominating speech he had. I have heard nominating speeches in this Imperial Council for thirty-eight years—probably made more of them myself than any other—but I never heard such a bird of a nominating speech as Walter's nominator made at this annual session. (Applause.) At any rate, Walter, I welcome you into the ranks of the official Divan of the Imperial Council and I have no fear but what you will be in evidence all the time all during your ascent.

Jack, what detained you? I had my speech all written out and have laid my notes aside. I have forgotten what my particular speech was for you.

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): It was something good, I know.

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: The first Temple that I visited after I was elected Imperial Potentate was Jack Sebrell's Temple at Norfolk, Virginia, and it was a glorious visitation. They are wonderful fellows down there.

Well, members of the official Divan, it has been a great pleasure, as I stated at the outset, to install you into office. It has been a great pleasure to say a personal word to each and every one because they occupy a very warm place in my heart.

Now, Leo, my son, California's most beautiful Shrine flower, you have had a wonderful series of predecessors in the office of Imperial Potentate. Not one of them has brought this symbol of authority back tarnished and sullied. I think every one that has received it and held it has brought it back with some additional luster. Some of us have been a little smarter than others, but there is still opportunity and possibility for a man to outshine all his predecessors. I know you are going to have a happy time as Imperial Potentate. It is your nature, and I know we are all going to have happy times in our various Temples when you come around to see us and receive our tributes. So I take additional pleasure on account of your wife and my sweetheart. I trust you will bring her with you, Leo.

Leo, receive this symbol of authority as Imperial Potentate for the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America. Take charge of Shrinedom for the ensuing year.

May Allah ever be near you to bless you in your work, is my fervent prayer. (The Nobles rise and applaud.)

The Imperial Marshal will now make the proclamation.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: In the name of Allah, most merciful, compassionate, God of all creatures, by the authority vested in me by the Imperial Council I now proclaim the Imperial Officers duly and regularly installed.

Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGWORTH: Past Imperial Potentate Noble Winsor, and Nobles of this Imperial Council—I am not going to burden you with any lengthy remarks at this time. I endeavored to express my sentiments as clearly and definitely as I could possibly do at the time of my election to this office. I cannot, however, let this opportunity go by without expressing not only my own appreciation but the appreciation of the Nobles who have been elected and who now represent you as your Imperial Officers. It is a pleasure and compliment to have been installed by Past Imperial Potentate Lou Winsor. I am personally very happy over it and appreciate it most sincerely. I will do my best to represent the Nobility of North America. (Applause.)

Noble LeROY M. EDWARDS (Al Malaikah Temple): Leo, the five Shrine Temples of California are mighty proud of you and I have the pleasure of presenting you the symbol of your native state. As you go around the country this year carry with you the good old California flag because we stick together just as much as though we were down in the Solid South. (Presenting California flag).

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Let me say a word for my good friend, LeRoy Edwards, and I am going to say it in his presence. He is capable, he is able, and with all due respect to every other Imperial Council meeting, LeRoy, you have put over the greatest show and the greatest Imperial Council meeting that we have ever had. (Great applause.)

Noble EDWARDS: I had the greatest gang in the world to entertain. That is why.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: May I say just one further word. As I stated at the opening of this Imperial Council, I am a native of the State of California and, like you Nobles who come from your respective states, I love my state sincerely and enthusiastically. There are many things that I have had and experienced in this Imperial Council. I have enjoyed the friendship and close association of the Nobility of the various Temples in California. I count among their membership and among their Representatives in this Imperial Council my warmest and closest and nearest and dearest friends. I know that they have been for me in season and out of season, and I know that they always will be for me in time to come, and I appre-

ciate from the very bottom of my heart this compliment, this Bear Flag, the old historic flag of California.

Past Imperial Potentate ELIAS J. JACOBY: Imperial Potentate, I have a peculiar interest in addressing you as such. Ten years ago at Indianapolis I was your presiding officer and I remarked then, Leo, that I had another reason for living another ten years. It afforded me very great pleasure to announce to the Imperial Council your election as Imperial Outer Guard, and it affords more pleasure than I can express to see you preside now. It just happened that at Indianapolis, on account of death and other misfortunes, three people were elected and I had the pleasure of announcing their election. It afforded me just as much pleasure to announce the election of Frank C. Jones as Imperial Captain of the Guard. Frank C. Jones I have known, and also Leo Youngworth, since we met in Los Angeles in 1907. That is when I first met both of them, and I have not been able to avoid meeting them any year since. I love them as you who have known them love them. I have admired their work and I have been frequently struck with the magnificent work that was performed in the last year by your now Past Imperial Potentate.

You know, I have seen a good many of these people pass, not as many as Lou Winsor, but I am reminded how like a stage our human life is. We come upon it without our volition; we worry along and get some sort of an education; we perform our little parts and then, one by one, we leave the stage and others take our place. There is no pause. The play goes ever on.

Past Imperial Potentate Jones, it affords me exquisite pleasure to welcome you to the ranks of the Past Imperial Potentates. You are the best looking of them all. Now, Frank, after welcoming you among the has-beens, it affords me great delight to pin upon your bosom, in the name of the Imperial Council, this Past Imperial Potentate's badge. No Noble ever earned it more thoroughly than you. It is with real pleasure and real joy that I do this.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate and Past Imperial Potentate Jacoby, Dear Nobles—This man Leo Youngworth has been begging for this jewel for nine years. I have given him a jewel for nine years, and he claims he gave them to a fellow named Esten Fletcher, and he demanded always the one I had on my breast. This one he will never get.

I want to say to the distinguished Noble who said these kind things to me, that there is no other hand that I would rather receive this costly jewel from, because of what it carries with it, than his. Noble Jacoby presided, as he said, at Indianapolis when I went into the line. I have treasured his friendship through all the years. He has had every honor his state can give—33rd degree Mason, Past Grand Commander of the Knights Templar, Past Imperial Potentate, for many years a distinguished member of the Red Cross of Con-

stantine, a distinguished member of the legal profession, and when I visited his Temple a short time ago I had the honor of being met at the station not only by Jake, my long friend, Past Imperial Potentate, but by a United States Senator, Noble Robinson, who is Potentate of Murat Temple, his Temple. The governor of the state is a member of his Temple, and the mayor of his city. And those four greeted me and rode up town with me in the parade. I consider it one of the highest honors that can come to a man to be greeted by such distinguished Nobles. He has got a temperament and a nature as sweet as a woman. His friendship is of the best, the highest, and while I know the kind of things he said about me are not deserved, I would rather have had a rising vote of confidence from you good fellows after I had tried to give you a fair, square deal and preside over your deliberations so that every man had a chance, than anything that could come to me. (Applause.)

I will treasure during the years recollections of your kindness and your friendships of this year, and this beautiful jewel, which is more beautiful to me because it comes to me from this body of great Masons that I have learned to love and to know better during this year.

I have come into your homes and come into your Temples, and I have told you the story of the status of a Past Imperial Potentate. I have a deer hound over in Texas, and he runs all day, too busy to drink. He laps up some water as he goes through the creek. At night he doesn't want to eat or drink, he is too tired. He wants to be let alone. He would like to lie in front of the camp fire, but he knows he will get kicked. Nobody will kick a good hound intentionally. Then he thinks, too, that he would better lie farther from the fire and not get kicked, but he is afraid he will freeze to death because the snow is over there in the timber. So he picks a half-way spot between kicking and freezing. And he has between all his toes these Texas sandburrs, and after the day is done all he can do is to lick his sore paws. So it is with me today. As Past Imperial Potentate I have got to get off, after thirteen months of attempted service to you, and try to find time to lick my sore paws.

I thank you from the bottom of my heart for your generosity, for your friendship, for every courtesy you have extended to me and mine. I wish for my dear friend, Leo V. Lounsworth, the greatest time in all our history. We have cleaned house on lots of troubles at this meeting. We have given him a pretty clear slate. I am hoping for him that he will not have the troubles—especially of settling a bunch of prospective lawsuits and contracts of the Shrine Magazine—that I had this year. I cannot think of anything that could come to him that will be harder than what I had this year. Of course every fellow thinks in his business and in his administration that, perhaps, he had some difficulty that the other one didn't have.

But I know of his leadership. I wish him God-speed. I hope

that he will not ruin his health, because I don't need any sleep and Leo might. I had three Shriners in Houston sleep three hours a night for me, and therefore that was nine hours a night and I didn't need any sleep.

I say to you, my dear friend of many years, I say to every Noble of this Imperial Council, that I am hoping in the years to prove to you by service whenever called upon that I appreciate from the bottom of my heart this greatest honor in your gift and the great privilege that has been mine in being your servant during the preceding year. Thank you very much indeed.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I have the pleasure of announcing the receipt of the following message from the President of the United States in response to the telegram forwarded him this morning:

The White House, Washington, D. C.

James H. Price, Imperial Recorder,
A.A.O.N.M.S. for North America,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Most grateful for cordial greetings and pledge of support from Imperial Council Stop Please express to them my sincere appreciation.

HERBERT HOOVER.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I recognize Noble Ireland.

Noble CLIFFORD IRELAND (Mohammed Temple): Imperial Sir and Gentlemen of the Nobility—The only reason that I have the nerve to interrupt these happy proceedings just at present is to give you a bit of information that I am sure will be highly pleasing to every member of the Nobility here assembled, and for the further reason that the Temple involved, or its Representatives, are entirely too modest to make this announcement themselves. Temporary indisposition prevented me from making this announcement earlier in the session, and therefore I sincerely beg the pardon of the Imperial Potentate and the Nobility for interrupting these proceedings now.

You will recall that last year at Miami we took rather drastic action to save a Temple in distress that was not in entire or at least unanimous accord with the respected Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Unfortunately, for the time being, as that action might have been, I am sure you will all be glad to know that in a measure these boys of Mizpah at Fort Wayne have lived up to their trust and justified your implied confidence in that action. Out of a debt of \$631,000.00 they have paid off \$120,000.00 in addition to the \$70,000.00 they had paid off at the time they reported to you. They will pay off an additional \$200,000.00 by the first of June next, and have 1,960 members, and the old members are taking their assessments and returning to the fold. (Applause.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—Under the law it becomes the duty of the new Imperial Potentate to

appoint six Standing Committees. I now have the pleasure of announcing the personnel of those committees.

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws

THAD B. LANDON, *Chairman*, Ararat Temple.
 HUGH M. TATE, Kerbela Temple.
 FREDERICK I. DANA, Palestine Temple.
 ALBERT H. FIEBACH, Al Koran Temple.
 FONTAINE JOHNSON, Ben Ali Temple.

Committee on Dispensations and Charters

GEORGE F. OLENDORF, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.
 THOMAS P. BRADLEY, Aad Temple.
 WALTER D. CLINE, Maskat Temple.
 ALBERT A. JESSUP, El Korah Temple.
 O. W. BURDATS, Osiris Temple.

Committee on Finance and Accounts

LOU B. WINSOR, *Chairman*, Saladin Temple.
 HARRY E. SHARRER, Orak Temple.
 THOMAS S. RISHWORTH, Osman Temple.
 WILLIAM VAIL, Anezeh Temple.
 FRED C. SCHRAMM, El Kalah Temple.

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines

ROBERT R. HARVEY, *Chairman*, Irem Temple.
 WILLIAM A. FRENCH, Sudan Temple.
 GEORGE T. MATTHEWS, Moolah Temple.
 ALFRED G. ARVOLD, El Zagal Temple.
 VICTOR WANKOWSKI, Al Bahr Temple.

Committee on Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple.
 ESTEN A. FLETCHER, Damascus Temple.
 THOMAS J. HOUSTON, Medinah Temple.
 JAMES C. BURGER, El Jebel Temple.
 JAMES H. PRICE, Acca Temple.

Temple Advisory Committee

CONRAD V. DYKEMAN, *Chairman*, Kismet Temple.
 THOMAS C. LAW, Yaarab Temple.
 RICHINGS J. SHAND, Ansar Temple.
 JULIAN PRICE, Oasis Temple.
 JAMES C. HOYLE, Almas Temple.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: The Chairman of the Entertainment Committee desires to announce that lunch will be served as usual.

Is there any other business to be brought before this Imperial Council? There being no further business, I declare this Imperial Council Session closed.

12:42 P. M.

Directory
OF
TEMPLES AND OFFICERS
ALSO
REPRESENTATIVES
TO THE
Imperial Council
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America



This Directory is compiled from the latest
obtainable information. q

+ +
+

February 12, 1929
Revised to August 1, 1929

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1928-1929

FRANK C. JONES.....Imperial Potentate
302 First National Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....Deputy Imperial Potentate
548 South Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....Imperial Chief Rabban
34 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Room 803, 164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

EARL C. MILLS.....Imperial High Priest and Prophet
917 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

CLIFFORD IRELAND.....Imperial Oriental Guide
913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

JAMES C. BURGER.....Imperial Treasurer
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.

JAMES H. PRICE.....Imperial Recorder
802 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.

JOHN N. SEBRELL,
Imperial First Ceremonial Master
525 Seaboard Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

DANA S. WILLIAMS,
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

LEONARD P. STEUART.....Imperial Marshal
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

HUGH M. CALDWELL,
Imperial Captain of the Guard
1311 Alaska Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....Imperial Outer Guard
County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

*III.*WALTER M. FLEMING.....	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
*III.*SAM BRIGGS.....	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
*III.*THOMAS J. HUDSON.....	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
*III.*WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
*III.*CHARLES L. FIELD.....	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
*III.*HARRISON DINGMAN.....	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
*III.*ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
*III.*ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
III.*JOHN H. ATWOOD.....	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
III.*LOU B. WINSOR.....	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
III.*PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
III.*HENRY C. AKIN.....	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
*III.*GEORGE H. GREEN.....	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
*III.*GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
*III.*HENRY A. COLLINS.....	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III.*ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	

*Deceased.

- III..FRANK C. ROUNDY.....Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908
- *III..EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909
- *III..GEORGE L. STREET.....Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910
- *III..FRED A. HINES.....Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911
- *III..JOHN F. TREAT.....El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912
- *III..WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913
- *III..WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914
- *III..FREDERICK R. SMITH.....Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915
- III..J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916
- III..HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917
- III..CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918
- III..ELIAS J. JACOBY.....Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919
- III..W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920
- *III..ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921
- *III..ERNEST A. CUTTS.....Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922
- III..JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923
- III..CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924
- III..JAMES E. CHANDLER.....Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925
- III..JAMES C. BURGER.....El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926
- III..DAVID W. CROSLAND.....Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927
- III..CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928

*Deceased.

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1929-30.

Corrected to August 1, 1929

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Atwood, John H.	Kansas City, Mo.
Winsor, Lou B.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Shaffer, Philip C.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Akin, Henry C.	Omaha, Nebr.
Roundy, Frank C.	Chicago, Ill.
Stevens, J. Putnam	Portland, Me.
Niedringhaus, Henry F.	St. Louis, Mo.
Ovenshire, Charles E.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Jacoby, Elias J.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Kendrick, W. Freeland	Philadelphia, Pa.
McCandless, James S.	Honolulu, Hawaii
Dykeman, Conrad V.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chandler, James E.	Kansas City, Mo.
Burger, James C.	Denver, Colo.
Crosland, David W.	Montgomery, Ala.
Dunbar, Clarence M.	Providence, R. I.

**EMERITUS MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS
AND PRIVILEGES**

Hoadley, Carleton E.	New Haven, Conn.
Joseph, Wilden E.	Columbus, Ohio
Liddell, Walter S.	Charlotte, N. C.
Adair, Forrest	Atlanta, Ga.
Matthews, George T.	St. Louis, Mo.
Seinsheimer, Joseph	Galveston, Texas
Flint, Motley H.	Los Angeles, Calif.
Getchell, Hathon G.	St. Joseph, Mo.
Shuey, A. M.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Gilliland, Alexander	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johnson, James R.	Charleston, S. C.
Bamber, William	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rogers, James A.	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.	Houston, Texas
Schramm, Fred C.	Salt Lake City, Utah
Filmer, George	San Francisco, Calif.
Lew's, J. Harry	St. Paul, Minn.
Kincaid, Robt. A.	Denver, Colo.
Daly, Robt. J.	Chicago, Ill.
Foust, A. C.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Holtman, John W.	St. Joseph, Mo.

EMERITI MEMBER

Siemon, Theodore W.....Edgewood Park, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Jones, Frank C.....Houston, Texas
 Youngworth, Leo V.....Los Angeles, Calif.
 Fletcher, Esten A.....Rochester, N. Y.
 Houston, Thomas J.....Chicago, Ill.
 Mills, Earl C.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Ireland, Clifford.....Peoria, Ill.
 Price, James H.....Richmond, Va.
 Sebrell, John N.....Norfolk, Va.
 Williams, Dana S.....Lewiston, Me.
 Steuart, Leonard P.....Washington, D. C.
 Caldwell, Hugh M.....Seattle, Wash.
 Webster, Clyde I.....Detroit, Mich.

PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES

Buckbee, John T.....Tebala Temple
 Chapman, Arthur W.....Khartum Temple
 Cochran, Sam P.....Hella Temple
 Cook, Peter S.....Korein Temple
 Cornelius, Louis A.....Saladin Temple
 Dana, Frederick I.....Palestine Temple
 Hale, Clarence A.....Kem Temple
 Hurlbut, Jesse D.....Zenobia Temple
 Jessup, Albert A.....El Korah Temple
 King, Edward B.....Afifi Temple
 Meredith, George S.....Aahmes Temple
 Merritt, Edward H.....Mizpah Temple
 Mershon, Edwin S.....Lu Lu Temple
 Morison, John A.....Kismet Temple
 Morrison, Walter W.....Aleppo Temple
 Myers, G. C.....Antioch Temple
 Olendorf, George F.....Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Pixley, Milton A.....Aladdin Temple
 Randolph, W. F.....Oasis Temple
 Roberts, Harry B.....Egypt Temple
 Shand, Richings J.....Ansar Temple
 Sharrer, Harry E.....Orak Temple
 Speed, William G.....Boumi Temple
 Thomas, James J.....Aladdin Temple
 Thomas, Mike H.....Hella Temple
 Vail, William L.....Anezech Temple
 Welsh, Charles A.....Gizeh Temple
 White, Albert B.....Nemesis Temple
 Wyatt, John M.....El Maida Temple
 Zurn, Jake F.....Moslah Temple

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Burdats, O. W.....	Osiris Temple
Cameron, Albert E.....	Al Chymia Temple
Clark, George W.....	India Temple
Fitch, Thomas G.....	Midian Temple
Harris, Neville S.....	Al Koran Temple
Hobson, Charles W.....	Hella Temple
Jordan, Edward B.....	Lu Lu Temple
Keefer, Edward S.....	Syrian Temple
Lewis, George H.....	Khedive Temple
Motheral, Theo A.....	Syria Temple
Rogers, James T.....	Kalurah Temple
Stern, Joseph A.....	Zem Zem Temple
Sweeney, John J.....	El Zaribah Temple
Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Van Sickle, William.....	Moslem Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1929, 576,349

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month and subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,985.

H. A. Carmichael, Potentate,
1200 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Alfred H. Moe, Recorder,
201 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jesse Norton (*Honorary*),
306 Palladio Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Thos. P. Bradley.....214 Palladio Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Harold A. Carmichael,
1200 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

David H. Clough.....405 Palladio Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

John Shambeau.....809 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each Month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,872.

Clare D. Horner, Potentate,
629 Macdonald Ave., Richmond, Cal.

Robert S. Abernethy, Recorder,
297 Thirteenth St., Oakland, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George S. Meredith (*Permanent*)
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Oakland, Cal.

Ezra W. Decoto.....State Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Clare D. Horner, 629 Macdonald Ave.....Richmond, Cal.

Herman L. Engelhardt, 455 Vernon St.....Oakland, Cal.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January,
April, July and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,816.

E. Palmer Eberlein, Potentate,
118 Bush Ave., Mobile, Ala.

Walter E. DeVan, Recorder.....Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Alex. Hancock.....310 St. Michael St., Mobile, Ala.

E. P. Eberlein.....118 Bush Ave., Mobile, Ala.

Walter E. DeVan.....Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

Marion S. Smith, Jr.....Box 422, Selma, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Tuesdays.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,507.

Carl F. Mattmiller, Potentate.....Silver Lake, Kans.

Charles K. Haw, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John H. Atwood (*Ad Vitam*),
Commerce Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Carl F. Mattmiller.....Silver Lake, Kans.

John A. Steinmeyer.....731 Kansas Ave., Topeka, Kans.

Charles W. Johnson.....711 N. 9th St., Kansas City, Kans.

John W. Farley.....Farley, Mo.

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except in January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,516.

Albert E. Reynolds, Potentate,
c/o Springfield Gas & Electric Co., Springfield, Mo.

Lewis N. Cogley, Recorder,
Shrine Mosque, Springfield, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George F. Olendorf (*Permanent*),
414 S. Robberson Ave., Springfield, Mo.

Joe T. Duckworth.....322 St. Louis St., Springfield, Mo.

Oliver L. Robinett,
Springfield Tobacco & Supply Co., Springfield, Mo.

Edw. M. West.....c/o Rebori Fruit Co., Springfield, Mo.

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone

Date of Regular Session, January, May, August and November.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,047.

Ira Marshall Ingram, Potentate,
Box 112, Balboa, C. Z.

Richard G. Taylor, Recorder,
Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Richard G. Taylor.....Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

Ira M. Ingram.....Box 112, Balboa, C. Z.

Lee W. Kelso.....Box 526, Cristobal, C. Z.

Jack A. Muller.....Box 474 Balboa, C. Z.

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,583.

Fred A. Wood, Potentate,
3016 Nebraska St., Sioux City, IowaLinder E. Brostrom, Recorder,
Box 393, Sioux City, Ia.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clyde G. Cummins.....219-21 W. 7th St., Sioux City, Ia.

Fred A. Wood.....3016 Nebraska St., Sioux City, Ia.

Jacob G. Huber.....Box 892, Sioux City, Ia.

Horace A. Morrill.....3901 Steele Ave., Sioux City, Ia.

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,392.

Robert D. Ford, Potentate,
Box 55, West End Station, Richmond, Va.

James H. Price, Recorder.....Box 277, Richmond, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Price (*At Large*).....Box 277, Richmond, Va.Robt. D. Ford,
Box 55, West End Station, Richmond, Va.

Robt. S. Crump.....Box 1554, Richmond, Va.

R. McC. Bullington.....Box 447, Richmond, Va.

John T. Cochran.....The Plains, Va.

E. R. Booker.....Farmville, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,871.

Anthony J. Swindle, Potentate,
1920 N. Anderson St., Tacoma, Wash.

Floyd C. Kinnear, Recorder,
Shrine Hdqrs., Masonic Temple, Tacoma, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

E. B. King (*Permanent*),
104 S. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash.

J. O. Rummens.....205 E. 15th St., Olympia, Wash.

Anthony J. Swindle,
1920 N. Anderson St., Tacoma, Wash.

Grover C. Nolte.....628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, Friday after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,464.

Thor Orem, Potentate.....Box 133, Ishpeming, Mich.

Fred J. Schultheis, Recorder,
Box 1010, Marquette, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thor Orem.....Box 133, Ishpeming, Mich.

William J. Richards.....Painesdale, Mich.

Wm. H. Van Iderstine.....Box 1010, Marquette, Mich.

J. M. Longyear, Jr.....Box 1011, Marquette, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,793.

Charles A. McCormack, Potentate,
National Stock Yards, Ill.James M. Gucker, Recorder,
Ainad Temple, E. St. Louis, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis Chackes.....905 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Chas. A. McCormack.....National Stock Yards, Ill.

Arthur P. O'Leary,
c/o Union Trust Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

R. A. Robinson.....221 Florida St., St. Louis, Mo.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,919.

James T. Forster, Potentate.....Box 2153, Tulsa, Okla.

Charles F. Robertson, Recorder,
Box 2013, Tulsa, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hal F. Rambo.....Box 1385, Tulsa, Okla.

James T. Forster.....Box 2153, Tulsa, Okla.

Harry Hudson.....905 S. Guthrie St., Tulsa, Okla.

Samuel R. Dye,
15 W. 10th St., Walker Apt., Tulsa, Okla.

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 8,277.

Allen W. Williams, Potentate,
174 E. Long St., Columbus, Ohio

Wilden E. Joseph, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Columbus, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wilden E. Joseph (*Emeritus*),
Masonic Temple, Columbus, Ohio

Milton A. Pixley (*Permanent*),
146 N. Third St., Columbus, Ohio

James J. Thomas (*Permanent*),
Mayor's Office, Columbus, Ohio

Curtis C. Lattimer.....Court House, Columbus, Ohio

Allen W. Williams.....174 E. Long St., Columbus, Ohio

14 AL AMIN TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded December 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,537.

Theodore C. Treadway, Potentate,
206 Scott St., Little Rock, Ark.

Fred J. Reutelhuber, Recorder,
2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Judge Guy Fulk.....Fulk Bldg., Little Rock, Ark.

Theo. C. Treadway.....206 Scott St., Little Rock, Ark.

C. Eugene Smith, Jr.,
611 W. 14th St., Little Rock, Ark.

J. G. Burlingame.....400 Spring St., Little Rock, Ark.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

15 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 735.

Harry J. Robie, Potentate,

1117 13th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

T. F. English, Recorder,

506 17th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry J. Robie.....1117 13th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

Harry Crossley.....10233 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, Alta.

David M. Leyden.....Granum, Alta.

16 AL BAHR TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April,
July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,340.

James H. Peak, Potentate,

3715 Texas St., San Diego, Cal.

V. F. Safranek, Recorder,

557 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Victor Wankowski,

343 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

Lane D. Webber,

1st Nat'l Trust & Savings Bank, San Diego, Cal.

Harry B. Coffield,

432 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

James H. Peak.....3715 Texas St., San Diego, Cal.

17 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,151.

Herbert C. Hawley, Potentate.....Harlowton, Mont.

Earl V. Cline, Recorder.....Box 1157, Billings, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur H. Brown.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Herbert C. Hawley.....Harlowton, Mont.

Edw. A. Nodler.....2809 1st Ave., N., Billings, Mont.

Wm. R. Calvin.....Miles City, Mont.

18 **ALCAZAR TEMPLE**.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,319.

Joseph Seeman, Potentate.....Box 64, Montgomery, Ala.

Ollie C. Humphrey, Recorder,
Box 452, Montgomery, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

David W. Crosland (*Ad Vitam*).....Montgomery, Ala.

Milton B. Kirkpatrick.....314 Sayre St., Montgomery, Ala.

Joseph Seeman.....Box 64, Montgomery, Ala.

Roy A. Lifsey.....Post Office, Montgomery, Ala.

Sam T. Ross.....Box 326, Troy, Ala.

19 **AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded May 21, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,978.

Jas. J. Carrigan, Potentate,
102 S. Main St., Memphis, Tenn.

W. A. Woodmansee, Recorder,
Shrine Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert E. Cameron (*Honorary*),
First National Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

Jas. J. Carrigan.....102 S. Main St., Memphis, Tenn.

M. E. Chism.....154 S. McLean St., Memphis, Tenn.

W. M. Parker.....312 N. McLean St., Memphis, Tenn.

L. E. Traylor, Jr.....881 S. Cooper St., Memphis, Tenn.

20 **ALEE TEMPLE**.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, Jan., April, July,
Oct., Dec.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,834.

Walter D. Jones, Potentate,
241 Bull St., Savannah, Ga.

R. E. Banks, Recorder.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John W. Blount.....233 W. Broad St., Savannah, Ga.

Davis Freeman.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.

Walter D. Jones.....241 Bull St., Savannah, Ga.

Wallace S. Crouch.....600 N. Washington St., Albany, Ga.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

21 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 15,278.

Samuel C. L. Haskell, Potentate,
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Walter W. Morrison, Recorder,
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter W. Morrison (*Permanent*),
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Francis H. Appleton..1572 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.

Samuel C. L. Haskell..1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Roy A. Faye.....22 Medfield St., Boston, Mass.

22 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,123.

William C. Lorey, Potentate,
1063 Breckendridge, Helena, Mont.

A. W. Mahon, Recorder,
c/o Algeria Temple, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edward W. Spottswood.....Missoula, Mont.

William C. Lorey.....1063 Breckendridge, Helena, Mont.

George W. Lanstrum.....Kalispell, Mont.

Joseph W. Chivers.....Helena, Mont.

23 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,459.

Robt. W. Hasselle, Potentate,
13th and Carter Sts., Chattanooga, Tenn.

J. R. Scott, Acting Recorder,
1118 Hamilton Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. C. Foust (*Emeritus*),
420 Poplar St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Robt. W. Hasselle,
13th and Carter Sts., Chattanooga, Tenn.

W. W. Brooks, Jr., 1108 Carter St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

J. H. Anderson,
619 Hamilton Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

J. C. Choate.....108 E. 7th St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

24 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday.

Founded June 3, 1925.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 913.

Roy A. Leiter, Potentate,
W. Washington St., Hagerstown, Md.

William P. Rizer, Recorder,
441 N. Centre St., Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

G. Guy Shoemaker..1 N. Liberty St., Cumberland, Md.

Harry A. Manley,
Second National Bank, Cumberland, Md.

Roy A. Leiter.....W. Washington St., Hagerstown, Md.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

25 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July
and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,435.

Chas. E. Minsinger, Potentate,
145 Floral Ave., Portland, Ore.

Harvey Beckwith, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. E. Minsinger.....145 Floral Ave., Portland, Ore.

W. J. Hofman.....c/o Oregonian, Portland, Ore.

Jas. P. Moffett.....302 E. 32nd St., Portland, Ore.

E. E. Cable.....Medical Arts Bldg., Portland, Ore.

26 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,360.

J. Arthur Phelps, Potentate,
410 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

M. R. Schwer, Recorder,
214 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

M. R. Schwer.....214 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

A. C. Holland,
Mining Exch. Bldg., Colorado Springs, Colo.

John MacLean.....418 N. Santa Fe St., Pueblo, Colo.

A. R. Davis.....128 Broadway, Pueblo, Colo.

27 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session; on call of Potentate.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 8,145.

George L. Williams, Potentate,
5700 Train Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Neville S. Harris, Recorder,
3515 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Neville S. Harris (*Honorary*),
3515 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Albert H. Fiebach,
1118 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

George L. Williams.....5700 Train Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Robert A. Bishop,
c/o Central National Bank, Cleveland, Ohio

Chas. F. Siegrist,
250 Rockefeller Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

28 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 12,362.

LeRoy M. Edwards, Potentate,
810 So. Flower St., Los Angeles, Cal.

George J. Ramsey, Recorder,
665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leo V. Youngworth (*At Large*),
548 South Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Motley H. Flint (*Emeritus*),
904 Bank of America Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

Louis M. Cole..1815 Sacramento St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Kenneth H. Gillette,
206 S. Santa Fe St., Los Angeles, Cal.

James W. Jump..c/o Jonathan Club, Los Angeles, Cal.

LeRoy M. Edwards,
810 So. Flower St., Los Angeles, Cal.

29 **ALMAS TEMPLE**.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, Jan. 16, March 31, April 2,
Nov. 15, Dec. 15, Dec. 17.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,950.

Edwin C. Dutton, Potentate,
Insurance Bldg., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker, Recorder,
Room 210 Insurance Bldg., Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leonard P. Steuart (*At Large*)
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

George B. McGinty,
3030 44th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker,
1311 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

James C. Hoyle,
Evening Star Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Edwin C. Dutton.....Insurance Bldg., Washington, D. C.

30 **AL MENAH TEMPLE**.....Nashville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month ex-
cept June, July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,256.

William Raine, Potentate.....Box 150, Nashville, Tenn.

Lee Parrish, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Nashville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard R. Clark,
1415 Nashville Trust Bldg., Nashville, Tenn.

Louis L. Gamble.....224 Second Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

William Raine.....Box 150, Nashville, Tenn.

Ira E. Parker.....222 2nd Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

31 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, Hawaii

Date of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, Jan., April,
July, Oct.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 951.

Archibald N. Sinclair, Potentate,
Box 3373, Honolulu, Hawaii

Love M. Vetlesen, Recorder,
Box 2924, Honolulu, Hawaii

REPRESENTATIVES :

James S. McCandless (*Ad Vitam*),
Box 515, Honolulu, Hawaii

Guy H. Buttolph.....Box 3413, Honolulu, Hawaii

A. N. Sinclair.....Box 3373, Honolulu, Hawaii

Lester Petrie.....Box 3288, Honolulu, Hawaii

32 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,428.

J. Lane Mullally, Potentate,
Sheriff's Office, Macon, Ga.

Charles R. McCord, Recorder,
710 Mulberry St., Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry G. Hollingsworth,
710 Mulberry St., Macon, Ga.

Chas. L. Bowden.....Wofford Oil Co., Macon, Ga.

H. R. McClatchey.....So. Bell Tel. Co., Columbus, Ga.

W. G. Huff.....195 Boulevard Ave., Macon, Ga.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

33 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,863.

Henry A. Hirshberg, Potentate,

Alamo Bank Bldg., San Antonio, Tex.

P. D. Mathis, Recorder....Box 1448, San Antonio, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh R. Robertson,

512 Maverick Bldg., San Antonio, Tex.

Henry A. Hirshberg,

Alamo Bank Bldg., San Antonio, Tex.

Scott Peters.....Ozona, Tex.

Hubert V. Weise,

219 W. Myrtle St., San Antonio, Tex.

34 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday, Jan., May, Sept.,
Dec.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,697.

Samuel H. Lancaster, Potentate,

16 Dillingham St., Bangor, Me.

George B. Freeland, Recorder....Box 695, Bangor, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Samuel H. Lancaster....16 Dillingham St., Bangor, Me.

Frank E. Prince.....54 Broad St., Bangor, Me.

Geo. E. Kent.....Woodland, Me.

O. B. Fernandez.....Old Town, Me.

35 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 528.

Gayle A. Steele, Potentate,

Apartado 34-Bis., Mexico City, Mexico

Harry L. Swain, Recorder,

Apartado 1647, Mexico City, Mexico

REPRESENTATIVES:

William L. Vail (*Permanent*),

Apartado 1996, Mexico City, Mexico

James N. Galbraith, Jr.,

Calle Revilladigedo No. 39-A, Mexico City, Mexico

36 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,780.

Edward F. Irwin, Potentate,

First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

John M. Tipton, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Richings J. Shand (*Permanent*),

State House, Springfield, Ill.

Albert C. Baxter.....504-5 Myers Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

Edward F. Irwin,

First National Bank Bldg., Springfield, Ill.

Francis E. Wilms.....2004 S. 5th St., Springfield, Ill.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

37 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,562.

Rollin E. Gebhart, Potentate,
918 Miami Savings Bldg., Dayton, Ohio

Carl L. Tipton, Recorder,
107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

G. C. Myers (*Permanent*),
343 S. Main St., Dayton, Ohio

Earl L. Reeder.....220 Central Ave., Dayton, Ohio

Rollin E. Gebhart,
918 Miami Savings Bldg., Dayton, Ohio

Ril T. Baker.....121 W. 2nd St., Dayton, Ohio

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,210.

Pat L. Davis, Potentate,
1500 Congress Ave., Houston, Tex.

G. E. Kepple, Recorder.....Box 335, Houston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Jones (*Emeritus and At Large*),
302 First National Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

D. W. Michaux.....1016 Texas Ave., Houston, Tex.

Pat L. Davis.....1500 Congress Ave., Houston, Tex.

Murray B. Jones....Post-Dispatch Bldg., Houston, Tex.

W. L. Childs.....Houston, Tex.

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 8,947.

Thomas S. Handley, Potentate,
917 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.

Arthur J. Kelly, Jr., Recorder, Ararat Temple,
11th and Central Sts., Kansas City, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James E. Chandler (*Ad Vitam*),
2100 Central St., Kansas City, Mo.

Wm. S. Kirke.....3829 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo.

Thad B. Landon,
1000 Pioneer Trust Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Thomas S. Handley,
917 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.

Julius C. Shapiro.....402 W. 59th St., Kansas City, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,108.

Frank K. Mutch, Potentate,
705 W. Park St., Butte, Mont.

John F. Lindland, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank K. Mutch.....705 W. Park St., Butte, Mont.

Merle M. Davis.....Broadway Theater, Butte, Mont.

Charles E. Miller.....Wisdom, Mont.

John F. Lindland.....Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE..Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,817.

Lloyd Sturges, Potentate,

423 N. 2nd St., Albuquerque, N. M.

John F. Linn, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alex I. Riedling.....Box 605, Albuquerque, N. M.

Chas. H. Lembke,

1418 W. Roma Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.

Lloyd Sturges.....423 N. 2nd St., Albuquerque, N. M.

Martin Gardesky.....Santa Fe, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,060.

Zac Farmer, Jr., Potentate..Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

N. F. Irish, Recorder,

Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Ransom,

Central National Bank, Tulsa, Okla.

Walter G. Gibbons.....Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

William M. Eicholtz,

515 W. Okmulgee, Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Jr.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,640.

Halbert N. Bond, Potentate,

1013 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.

Harry M. Cheney, Recorder,

44 S. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Halbert N. Bond.....1013 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.

Hiram G. Kilkenny.....2 S. State St., Concord, N. H.

Charles B. Bodwell.....788 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.

George A. Wood.....67 Thorndike St., Concord, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,995.

Arthur W. Gluckman, Potentate,

Box 594, Sacramento, Cal.

William Bowden, Recorder..Box 594, Sacramento, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

F. F. Atkinson.....Mitau Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

Fontaine Johnson,

Capital National Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.

A. W. Gluckman.....Box 594, Sacramento, Cal.

J. H. Stephens,

Merchants National Bank, Sacramento, Cal.

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,648.

Roger B. Tyler, Potentate.....Box 793, Austin, Tex.

Joe H. Muenster, Recorder.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Morris Burns.....903 Nueces St., Austin, Tex.

R. B. Tyler.....Box 793, Austin, Tex.

Joe H. Muenster.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

Sully B. Roberdeau.....Austin Nat'l Bank, Austin, Tex.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

46 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE.....Charleston, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,350.

Charles F. Armitage, Potentate,
Union Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.Joseph Ruffner, Recorder,
435 Masonic Temple, Charleston, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John C. Dice.....Lewisburg, W. Va.

Seth C. Savage,
c/o Charleston Lumber Co., Charleston, W. Va.

Gory Hogg.....Harvey, W. Va.

J. M. Miller.....Charleston, W. Va.

47 BOUMI TEMPLE.....Baltimore, Md.Date of Regular Session, 29th of each month except
Sundays.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,596.

Robert A. Sindall, Potentate,
Lombard and Concord Sts., Baltimore, Md.William P. Bigelow, Recorder,
625 N. Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William G. Speed (*Permanent*),
New Amsterdam Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

Geo. M. Armor.....118 St. Dunstons Rd., Baltimore, Md.

Robert A. Sindall,
Lombard and Concord Sts., Baltimore, Md.Joseph P. Wright,
909 Maryland Trust Bldg., Baltimore, Md.**48 CAIRO TEMPLE.....Rutland, Vt.**

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 965.

William H. Nichols, Potentate.....Bennington, Vt.

Edward S. Curtis, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Rutland, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William H. Nichols.....Bennington, Vt.

Wayne N. Temple.....82 N. Main St., Rutland, Vt.

Chas. L. Clifford.....Brandon, Vt.

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, February,
April, October and December.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 800.

W. S. McMahan, Potentate,

Brier Block, Lewiston, Idaho

Thomas B. Parker, Recorder,

c/o Masonic Temple, Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. H. Hickman.....Moscow, Idaho

Robert Elder.....Coeur D'Alene, Idaho

W. S. McMahan.....Brier Block, Lewiston, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 7,429.

Earl E. Jeffries, Potentate,

3203 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

Linford D. Closson, Recorder,

Shrine Temple, 65 N. Clinton Ave., Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry G. Hinchman.....626 Penn St., Camden, N. J.

Earl E. Jeffries,

3203 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

Alexander Vollmer,

415 Guarantee Trust Bldg., Atlantic City, N. J.

Alfred K. Leuckel.....316 Hamilton Ave., Trenton, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,240.

Elmer E. Ross, Potentate,

351 Central Ave., Albany, N. Y.

George R. Hodgkins, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Albany, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James R. Watt.....24 James St., Albany, N. Y.

Elmer E. Ross.....351 Central Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Wm. H. Clark.....1194 Glenwood St., Schenectady, N. Y.

Wm. Rausch, Jr.....325 Western Ave., Albany, N. Y.

52 DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,750.

Wiley H. Wilson, Potentate,
80 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.Luther H. Miller, Recorder,
61 N. Clinton Ave., Rochester, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Esten A. Fletcher (*At Large*),
34 State St., Rochester, N. Y.

Wiley H. Wilson.....80 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

William J. Parker,
241 Mt. Vernon Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Albert C. Hall.....16 Front St., Rochester, N. Y.

James D. Henry.....215 Canterbury Rd., Rochester, N. Y.

53 EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,720.

Homer W. Hesterly, Potentate.....Box 54, Tampa, Fla.

C. M. Davis, Recorder.....Box 53, Tampa, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :Harry B. Roberts (*Permanent*),
902 S. Dakota, Tampa, Fla.

Homer W. Hesterly.....Box 54, Tampa, Fla.

Charles M. Davis.....Box 53, Tampa, Fla.

Louis A. Wilson.....Box 834, Tampa, Fla.

54 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,614.

Charles T. Gilbert, Potentate,
c/o Saginaw Mfg. Co., Saginaw, W. S., Mich.William H. McBratnie, Recorder,
318 N. Hamilton St., Saginaw, W. S., Mich.**REPRESENTATIVES :**

Edwin C. Forrest.....400 S. Franklin St., Saginaw, Mich.

Jacob A. Huff,
118 N. Hamilton St., Saginaw, W. S., Mich.

Alexander A. Johnson.....Midland, Mich.

Frank F. Price.....1912 Fifth St., Bay City, Mich.

55 EL HASA TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded March 3, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,050.

Roy S. Stalnaker, Potentate.....Box 402, Ashland, Ky.

S. I. Yon, Recorder.....Box 223, Ashland, Ky.

• REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Tom Field.....Box 705, Ashland, Ky.

A. N. Richardson.....Box 491, Ashland, Ky.

J. W. Alexander.....Box 573, Ashland, Ky.

S. I. Yon.....Box 223, Ashland, Ky.

56 EL JEBEL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, except June, July and August.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,329.

Harry G. Goodheart, Potentate,
387 S. Broadway, Denver, Colo.

Schuyler C. Peck, Recorder,
18th and Sherman Sts., Denver, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James C. Burger (*Ad Vitam*),
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.

Robert A. Kincaid (*Emeritus*),
1659 Arapahoe St., Denver, Colo.

J. J. Jacobs.....1512 Curtis St., Denver, Colo.

Edwin H. Park.....E. & C. Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Harry G. Goodheart.....387 S. Broadway, Denver, Colo.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,787.

M. M. Thompson, Potentate,
1013 Merchants Bank Bldg., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

T. Will Runkle, Recorder,
Box 385, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

James E. Blake,
Ia. Ry. & Lgt. Corp., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

M. M. Thompson,
1013 Merchants Bank Bldg., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Chas. C. Kuning,
C. R. Nat'l Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Merrill C. Coburn.....911 Logan Ave., Waterloo, Iowa

58 EL KALAH TEMPLE.....Salt Lake City, Utah

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month,
or call of Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,446.

George H. Dern, Potentate,
State Capitol, Salt Lake City, Utah

Joseph M. Marriott, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred C. Schramm (*Emeritus*),
63 S. West Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah

Christian H. Fischer,
246 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah

Milton E. Lipman,
222 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah

George H. Dern.....State Capitol, Salt Lake City, Utah

Sidney W. Badcon,
First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Ogden, Utah

59 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE.....Shreveport, La.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,364.

Winfield C. Taylor, Potentate,
c/o Standard Oil Co., Shreveport, La.

J. H. Rowland, Recorder.....Box 64, Shreveport, La.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Rowland.....Box 64, Shreveport, La.

Harry S. Weston.....1554 Gilbert St., Shreveport, La.

Lee E. Thomas.....c/o City Hall, Shreveport, La.

Winfield C. Taylor,
c/o Standard Oil Co., Shreveport, La.

60 EL KATIF TEMPLE.....Spokane, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,422.

Earl H. Braden, Potentate,
c/o Spokane Paper & Stat'y Co., Spokane, Wash.

Jackson A. Phillips, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Spokane, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

C. Clare Cater.....121 S. Madison St., Spokane, Wash.

C. Bert Clausin.....305 Hyde Bldg., Spokane, Wash.

Earl H. Braden,
c/o Spokane Paper & Stat'y Co., Spokane, Wash.

William Greig.....Cashmere, Wash.

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,641.

Charles P. McCarthy, Potentate,
404 Idaho Bldg., Boise, Idaho

Thomas W. Simmers, Recorder..Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert A. Jessup (*Permanent*)....Box 1414, Boise, Idaho

Elmer Halverson.....Emmett, Idaho

Charles P. McCarthy.....404 Idaho Bldg., Boise, Idaho

J. M. Greenfield.....Box 251, Boise, Idaho

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday each month.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,510.

Breedlove Smith, Potentate,
District Attorney's Office, El Paso, Texas

Harry W. Connolly, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, El Paso, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Wyatt (*Permanent*),
513 Corto St., El Paso, Texas
Charles H. Leavell,
American Bank Bldg., El Paso, Texas
Scott C. White.....Federal Bldg., El Paso, Texas
James B. Brady.....Box 26, El Paso, Texas

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,809.

W. E. Lea, Potentate.....612 Green Ave., Orange, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Galveston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Joseph Seinsheimer (*Emeritus*),
U. S. National Bank Bldg., Galveston, Tex.
W. H. Calvert.....c/o Flood & Calvert, Galveston, Tex.
Munger T. Ball.....346 Marshall St., Port Arthur, Tex.
W. E. Lea.....612 Green Ave., Orange, Tex.
J. W. Butler.....U. S. Nat'l Bank, Galveston, Tex.

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,718.

Arthur B. Fairbank, Potentate,
355 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Edgar S. Knowles, Recorder,
135 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles D. Symms (*Honorary*),
5000 East End Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Arthur B. Fairbank,
355 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Rhea Rees.....City Hall, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Lee R. Girton,
350 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Guy H. Harvey.....Yankton, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE..... Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday, and June
7th.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,221.

Frank I. Darrow, Potentate,
c/o Dakota Clinic, Fargo, N. D.

William T. Johnston, Recorder..Box 136, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Alfred G. Arvold.....1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Frank I. Darrow.....c/o Dakota Clinic, Fargo, N. D.

William J. Huber.....Enderlin, N. D.

William T. Kraft.....Bismark, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,547.

Clifford T. Carpenter, Potentate,
Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.William Wallace, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.**REPRESENTATIVES :**John J. Sweeney (*Honorary*),
3 Russian Hill Place, San Francisco, Cal.

Vic Hanny.....40 N. Central Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.

Clifford T. Carpenter.....Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.

James R. Malott.....345 S. First St., Globe, Ariz.

Quin J. Anderson.....Box 1968, Phoenix, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Victoria, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 833.

Walter Luney, Potentate,
1207 Douglas St., Victoria, B. C.Edward E. Leason, Recorder,
Drawer 757, Victoria, B. C.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Charles A. Welsh (*Permanent*),
681 Columbia St., New Westminster, B. C.

Walter Luney.....1207 Douglas St., Victoria, B. C.

Ralph V. G. LePine.....Box 1665, Prince Rupert, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,989.

Eric L. McKew, Potentate,
200-A Bayard Park Drive, Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann, Recorder,
Shrine Mosque, Evansville, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clarence H. Blemker,
C-18, Donaldson Arms, Evansville, Ind.

Delbert V. Blackburn,
211 Cumberland Ave., Evansville, Ind.

Eric L. McKew,
200-A Bayard Park Drive, Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann.....Shrine Mosque, Evansville, Ind.

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month:

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,989.

Lamar Robinson, Potentate,
c/o Rosenbaum-Robinson Co., Meridian, Miss.

L. M. Cooper, Recorder.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Lamar Robinson,
c/o Rosenbaum-Robinson Co., Meridian, Miss.

J. W. Henderson.....Clarksdale, Miss.

O. O. Hampton.....Tupelo, Miss.

Paul Dees.....Philadelphia, Miss.

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,534.

Kenneth Baker, Potentate,
Drawer 517, Greenwood, S. C.

George T. Bryan, Recorder....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John M. Holmes.....c/o Y. M. C. A., Greenville, S. C.

Kenneth Baker.....Drawer 517, Greenwood, S. C.

Geo. T. Bryan.....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

H. E. Bailey.....Route 1, Anderson, S. C.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 6,358.

A. J. Balcom, Potentate.....Box 1667, Dallas, Tex.

Asher Mintz, Recorder.....Box 1359, Dallas, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Mike H. Thomas (*Permanent*),

Thomas Bldg., Dallas, Tex.

Sam P. Cochran (*Permanent*),

1821 Young St., Dallas, Tex.

C. W. Hobson (*Honorary*),

1801 N. Lamar St., Dallas, Tex.

A. J. Balcom.....Box 1667, Dallas, Tex.

Asher Mintz.....Box 1359, Dallas, Tex.

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 605.

Edson C. Jerome, Potentate,

1526 W. Main St., Medford, Ore.

William H. Day, Recorder.....Box 548, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edson C. Jerome.....1526 W. Main St., Medford, Ore.

Walter E. Newcombe,

c/o Western Union, Grants Pass, Ore.

Ray B. Compton.....Box 947, Roseburg, Ore.

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,506.

A. E. Musrush, Potentate,
2916 Classen Blvd., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Leslie H. Swan, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George W. Clark (*Honorary*),
Courthouse, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Claude M. March,
630 E. 12th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

James I. Phelps,
418 W. 24th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Gus A. Paul,
615 Amer. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

A. E. Musrush,
2916 Classen Blvd., Oklahoma City, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 7,574.

Harold N. Rust, Potentate,
Trucksville, Luzerne Co., Pa.

Mont. W. Waters, Recorder,
52 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry W. Merritt,
30 N. Main St. (Plains), Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Robert R. Harvey,
229 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Harold N. Rust.....Trucksville, Luzerne Co., Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Tuesday each month.

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,966.

Blaine Miller, Potentate,
c/o Lamer Hotel, Salina, Kans.

Metz Wright, Recorder, Masonic Temple, Salina, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Blaine Miller.....c/o Lamer Hotel, Salina, Kans.

Clifton B. Dodge.....104 E. Iron St., Salina, Kans.

Dane G. Hanson.....Logan, Kans.

Arthur E. O'Donnell.....Junction City, Kans.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 10,534.

William P. Read, Potentate,
Flood Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.Herman Wertsch, Recorder,
650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George Filmer (*Emeritus*),
330 Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.

Wm. P. Read.....Flood Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

John D. McGilvray..3 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Frank C. Sykes.....Kohl Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 6,347.

Harry J. Gould, Potentate,
Mezzanine Floor, Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.Edwin G. Ziegler, Recorder,
Mezzanine Floor, Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry J. Gould.....Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

John G. Ullmann.....1104 Morgan Bldg, Buffalo, N. Y.

A. G. Hinkley.....711 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

J. D. Dehn.....380 S. Park Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, quarterly on call.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,387.

John C. Calhoun, Potentate,
2808 Union Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Wilson A. Turner, Recorder.....Box 176, Altoona, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John J. McMurray.....2507 Dysart Ave., Altoona, Pa.

John C. Calhoun.....2808 Union Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Charles V. Swengle,
440 Central Trust Bldg., Altoona, Pa.

Joseph A. Dickson.....1058 Lincoln Ave., Tyrone, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,426.

Fred Perkins, Potentate,
829 St. Charles St., New Orleans, La.

Frank J. Herman, Recorder,
1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank J. Herman, Shrine Mosque,
St. Charles Ave. & Clio Sts., New Orleans, La.

Ernest E. Sykes,
501 Whitney Bank Bldg., New Orleans, La.

William J. Schmidt,
5830 Prytania St., New Orleans, La.

Fred Perkins.....829 St. Charles St., New Orleans, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,632.

D. Fred Scribner, Potentate,
2428 Iowa St., Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, Recorder,
New Masonic Temple, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

D. Fred Scribner.....2428 Iowa St., Davenport, Iowa

Harold F. Thuenen.....1804 E. 12th St., Davenport, Iowa

Wm. M. Robinson.....717 W. High Ave., Oskaloosa, Iowa

James C. Taylor.....125 E. Fifth St., Ottumwa, Iowa

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

81 **KALIF TEMPLE**.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 794.

Arthur F. Hufford, Potentate..Box 308, Sheridan, Wyo.

O. F. Svanberg, Recorder.....Box 194, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Peter Kooi.....Box 875, Sheridan, Wyo.

Arthur F. Hufford.....Box 308, Sheridan, Wyo.

Erwin C. Rothwell.....Thermopolis, Wyo.

82 **KALURAH TEMPLE**.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,497.

Louis P. Smith, Potentate,

Ithica Gun Co., Ithica, N. Y.

Frank C. Goodnough, Recorder,

Kalurah Temple, Binghamton, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James T. Rogers (*Honorary*),

Municipal Bldg., Binghamton, N. Y.

Norman A. Boyd.....32 Oak St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Thomas M. Losie.....Masonic Temple, Elmira, N. Y.

M. F. Ford.....12 Francis Ave., Norwich, N. Y.

83 **KAREM TEMPLE**.....Waco, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,702.

Frank Holt, Potentate.....Box 1198, Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe, Recorder.....Box 1515, Waco, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Galloway Calhoun,

Attorney-General Dept., Austin, Tex.

Frank Holt.....Box 1198, Waco, Tex.

A. C. Upleger.....1st State Bank Bldg., Waco, Tex.

John Maxwell.....Waco, Tex.

84. KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,220.

John T. McDonald, Potentate,
2098 St. Luke St., Montreal, Que.

William Macklaier, Recorder,
20 Springfield Ave., Westmount, Que.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thos. H. Flett,
Apt. 2, 4643 Sherbrooke St., Westmount, Que.

Thos. S. Currie.....345 St. James St., Montreal, Que.

G. S. L. Retallack,
350 Beaconsfield Ave., Montreal, Que.

William Macklaier,
20 Springfield Ave., Westmount, Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,951.

Lawrence S. Wood, Potentate....Box 784, Roanoke, Va.

John T. Cullen, Recorder.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John T. Cullen.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

John P. Saul, Jr.....Salem, Va.

Lawrence S. Wood.....Box 784, Roanoke, Va.

H. M. Fox.....American Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday after 1st Monday,
January, April, October, and December.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,715.

Arthur L. Netcher, Potentate.....Fessenden, N. D.

C. N. Barnes, Recorder....Box 584, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

C. A. Hale (*Permanent*),
8 Clifford Block, Grand Forks, N. D.

W. H. Alexander,
Odd Fellows Block, Grand Forks, N. D.

Arthur L. Netcher.....Fessenden, N. D.

H. A. Hunter.....Grand Forks, N. D.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 990.

Charles O. Gasho, Potentate.....Box 400, Reno, Nev.

Frank D. King, Recorder.....Box 595, Reno, Nev.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wm. H. Goodwin.....Reno Meat Co., Reno, Nev.

Charles O. Gasho.....Box 400, Reno, Nev.

V. M. Henderson.....Box 682, Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,802.

Ollie B. Keister, Potentate,
Southern Ry., Knoxville, Tenn.W. M. Cooley, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Knoxville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh M. Tate.....Empire Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn.

John B. Ruble.....Newport, Tenn.

Andrew E. McCulloch.....Maryville, Tenn.

Chas. R. Wright.....303 W. Church St., Knoxville, Tenn.

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 881.

F. W. Brownell, Potentate,
15 Harrow Apts., Winnipeg, Man.William Shenton, Recorder,
722 Standard Bank Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES :

A. W. Chapman (*Permanent*),
The Codville Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

F. C. Hamilton.....507 Avenue Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Chas. R. MacLean.....181 Home St., Winnipeg, Man.

90. **KHEDIVE TEMPLE**.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January,
May, September and November.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,108.

Wilson W. Vellines, Potentate.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

Willis R. Whichard, Recorder.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John N. Sebrell (*At Large*),
525 Seaboard Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

George H. Lewis (*Honorary*),
420 Dickson Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Jos. H. Saunders.....Box 172, Newport News, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....894 Botetourt St., Norfolk, Va.

W. W. Vellines.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

Henry L. Collier.....411 Taylor Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

91 **KHIVA TEMPLE**.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January,
April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,582.

J. N. Riggs, Potentate.....Box 692, Amarillo, Tex.

George Stapleton, Recorder.....Box 316, Amarillo, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George Stapleton.....Box 316, Amarillo, Tex.

J. N. Riggs.....Box 692, Amarillo, Tex.

Guy A. Carlander.....1016 Fisk Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

A. J. Caldwell.....Box 752, Amarillo, Tex.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

92 KISMET TEMPLE.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 7,781.

George Cook, Jr., Potentate,

401 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

John A. Morison, Recorder,

41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Conrad V. Dykeman (*Ad Vitam*),

657 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

William Bamber (*Emeritus*),

92 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison (*Permanent*),

41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Clifford H. Bradt.....602 Johnson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Geo. Cook, Jr.....401 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

William B. Falconer.....50 Plaza St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

93 KORA TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,024.

Perley C. Dresser, Potentate,

Masonic Temple, Portland, Me.

Arthur J. S. Keene, Recorder,

Box 345, Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. Putnam Stevens (*Ad Vitam*),

82 Exchange St., Portland, Me.

Dana S. Williams (*At Large*),

215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

Perley C. Dresser.....Masonic Temple, Portland, Me.

Walter P. Ordway.....84 Water St., Skowhegan, Me.

Irving L. Rich.....11 Mellen St., Portland, Me.

Howard L. Doe.....203 Turner St., Auburn, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,735.

Irvin M. Conness, Potentate..Box 3125, Saratoga, Wyo.

Charles Miller, Recorder.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Peter S. Cook (*Permanent*),

314 E. 21st St., Cheyenne, Wyo.

Charles Miller.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

W. W. Daley.....Box 436, Rawlins, Wyo.

Wm. B. Cobb,

Consolidated Royalty Bldg., Casper, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April,
September and December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,840.

Chas. H. Dungan, Potentate,

210 E. Walnut, Louisville, Ky.

A. R. Kimmerling, Recorder,

Second Floor, Henry Clay Hotel, Louisville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Stephen S. Jones.....510 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

Frank E. Johnson.....1026 Magazine St., Louisville, Ky.

Chas. H. Dungan.....210 E. Walnut, Louisville, Ky.

Wm. G. Steglitz.....County Clerk's Office, Louisville, Ky.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month
except December.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 18,002.

- Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Potentate,
516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Philip C. Shaffer, Recorder,
1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

- Philip C. Shaffer (*Ad Vitam*),
1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- W. Freeland Kendrick (*Ad Vitam*),
5425 Woodbine Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Edw. B. Jordan (*Honorary*),
157 W. 78th St., New York, N. Y.
- Edwin S. Mershon (*Permanent*),
1234 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- William J. Highfield,
Cor. Ninth and Orange Sts., Wilmington, Del.
- Wesley R. Roe.....1210 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.,
516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

97 LUXOR TEMPLE.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 466.

- H. Ralph Gunter, Potentate.....Fredericton, N. B.
- Norman E. Shaw, Recorder,
171 Germain St., St. John, N. B.

REPRESENTATIVES :

- J. R. Polley.....King St., St. Stephen, N. B.
- Le Baron Wilson.....76 Germain St., St. John, N. B.

98 MAHI TEMPLE.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,417.

P. L. Watson, Potentate.....Box 1692, Miami, Fla.

Fred W. DeLaney, Recorder.....Box 1253, Miami, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

E. Ballard Donnell,

2307 Poinsettia Ave., West Palm Beach, Fla.

Fred W. DeLaney.....Box 1253, Miami, Fla.

P. L. Watson.....Box 1692, Miami, Fla.

A. Vernon Weaver.....Box 635, Miami, Fla.

99 MASKAT TEMPLE.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,779.

Walter H. Caldwell, Potentate,

416 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, Recorder.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter H. Caldwell,

416 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

C. E. Peterson,

320 Hamilton Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Walter D. Cline,

301 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Guy Rogers.....800 Standard Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 10,442.

Peter Schmuck, Potentate,

16 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Louis N. Donnatin, Recorder,

130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis N. Donnatin.....130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

Robert D. Williams,

380 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.

Arthur L. Lee,

Room 1007, 200 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

E. B. Sharp.....Park Central Hotel, New York, N. Y.

101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,884.

Charles J. Reeder, Potentate,

National Exchange Bank, Carthage, N. Y.

William D. Moran, Recorder,

Nor. N. Y. Securities Corp., Watertown, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles J. Reeder,

National Exchange Bank, Carthage, N. Y.

W. W. Haile.....Canton, N. Y.

Emmett A. Green.....Gouverneur, N. Y.

F. A. Scheutzow.....Oswego, N. Y.

102 **MEDINAH TEMPLE**.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, monthly.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 22,565.

Arthur W. Jones, Potentate,
14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

Samuel H. Smith, Recorder,
14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Roundy (*Ad Vitam*),
75 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

Thomas J. Houston (*At Large*),
Room 803, 164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*),
3832 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

Arthur W. Jones.....14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

Albert Hancock.....19 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

Ralph H. Wheeler.....108 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.

103 **MELHA TEMPLE**.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,849.

George M. Hendee, Potentate,
Box 1075, Springfield, Mass.

Ned W. Brown, Recorder,
144 State St., Springfield, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Hendee.....Box 1075, Springfield, Mass.

John A. Webster.....33 Elm St., Springfield, Mass.

Harry Spaight.....Third Nat'l Bank, Springfield, Mass.

Joseph Taylor.....Hotel Worthy, Springfield, Mass.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,296.

Frank B. Harris, Potentate,

121 N. Market St., Wichita, Kans.

J. F. McCoy, Recorder..115 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas G. Fitch (*Honorary*),

906 Union National Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.

Frank B. Harris.....121 N. Market, Wichita, Kans.

Ellis W. Cookson.....106 E. Douglas St., Wichita, Kans.

Geo. H. Bradford.....Court House, Wichita, Kans.

John B. House.....L. & H. Gro. Co., Wichita, Kans.

105 MIRZA TEMPLE.....Pittsburg, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,064.

George R. Malcolm, Potentate,

National Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kans.

W. Howard Millington, Recorder,

Box 226, Pittsburg, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Geo. R. Malcolm.....Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kans.

Leo N. Gish.....Box 347, Iola, Kans.

M. M. Kersh.....813 E. 5th St., Galena, Kans.

W. H. Millington.....Box 226, Pittsburg, Kans.

106 MIZPAH TEMPLE.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,824.

James H. Haberly, Potentate,
Ft. Wayne Eng. & Mfg. Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

W. W. Bogart, Recorder,
c/o Mizpah Temple, Fort Wayne, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. H. Merritt (*Permanent*),
Standard Bldg., Fort Wayne, Ind.

James H. Haberly,
Ft. Wayne Eng. & Mfg. Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Robt. H. Klaehn.....420 W. Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Ermin P. Ruf,
Fort Wayne Paper Box Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,084.

Harry Hayman, Potentate,
848 Dufferin Ave., London, Ont.

W. H. Abbott, Recorder.....322 Dundas St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. H. Abbott.....322 Dundas St., London, Ont.

H. Hayman.....848 Dufferin Ave., London, Ont.

Carlyle H. Trebilcock.....233 Dundas St., London, Ont.

J. E. Ferguson.....Ingersoll, Ont.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

108 **MOHAMMED TEMPLE**.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 6,129.

H. Dale Morgan, Potentate.

903 Central Nat'l Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, Recorder.....Box 4, Peoria, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clifford Ireland (*At Large*),

913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

H. Dale Morgan,

903 Central Nat'l Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Ray J. Boynton.....2300 N. Adams St., Peoria, Ill.

Warren E. Fuller.....1190 Beecher Ave., Galesburg, Ill.

Geo. R. McCabe.....1029 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

109 **MOILA TEMPLE**.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,335.

Benjamin P. Miles, Potentate,

529 N. 22nd St., St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix, Recorder,

106-7 Arcade Bldg., St. Joseph, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hathon G. Getchell (*Emeritus*),

114 N. Second St., St. Joseph, Mo.

John W. Holtman (*Emeritus*),

Exchange Bldg., St. Joseph, Mo.

Irving A. Vant.....Box 608, So. St. Joseph, Mo.

Benjamin P. Miles.....529 N. 22nd St., St. Joseph, Mo.

Walter L. Eshelman.....115 N. 7th St., St. Joseph, Mo.

110 MOOLAH TEMPLE.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 6,418.

Theo. R. Appel, Potentate,
International Life Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Alex D. Grant, Recorder,
102 Statler Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry F. Niedringhaus (*Ad Vitam*),
1001 Landreth Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

George T. Matthews (*Emeritus*),
308 N. Commercial St., St. Louis, Mo.

John A. Schake,
Apt. 403, 530 N. Union St., St. Louis, Mo.

Geo. H. Fox.....2717 Sidney St., St. Louis, Mo.

Walter Wimmer.....5915 Horton Place, St. Louis, Mo.

Theo. R. Appel..International Life Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

111 MOROCCO TEMPLE.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,974.

William E. Sweney, Potentate,
Box 723, Jacksonville, Fla.

Wellington L. Smart, Recorder,
Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ernest E. McLin..Consolidated Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

Edward J. Burke,
c/o H. & W. B. Drew Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

Louie W. Strum,
Supreme Court Bldg., Tallahassee, Fla.

Wm. E. Sweney.....Box 723, Jacksonville, Fla.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,088.

Raymond C. Gee, Potentate.

Ft. Worth Nat'l Bank, Fort Worth, Tex.

Clyde A. Penry, Recorder,

804½ Houston St., Fort Worth, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jake F. Zurn (*Permanent*),

108 E. Ninth St., Fort Worth, Tex.

Robert A. Stuart.....Cr. Court Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

Raymond C. Gee,

Fort Worth National Bank, Fort Worth, Tex.

A. L. Shuman.....c/o Star-Telegram, Fort Worth, Tex.

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday each month.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 10,555.

Ernest O. Knight, Potentate,

1441 Park Place, Detroit, Mich.

Tunis E. Stinson, Recorder,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clyde I. Webster (*At Large*),

County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

William Van Sickle (*Honorary*),

1105 Majestic Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Wm. J. Murray.....Moslem Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

Tunis E. Stinson,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

Ernest O. Knight.....1441 Park Place, Detroit, Mich.

Chas. E. Swales.....Moslem Temple, Detroit, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in Jan., March,
June and September.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,576.

Chas. B. Adams, Potentate.....Waterbury, Vt.

Chas. H. Heaton, Recorder.....Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. B. Adams.....Waterbury, Vt.

Stanley C. Wilson.....Chelsea, Vt.

Ara A. Griggs.....Newport, Vt.

Wm. E. Poole.....Montpelier, Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 9,315.

Arthur R. Robinson, Potentate,
5933 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Charles S. Barker, Recorder,
Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Elias J. Jacoby (*Ad Vitam*),
516 Indiana Trust Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

William H. Bockstahler,
118 N. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Arthur R. Robinson,
5933 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Edgar Hart,
126 N. Pennsylvania Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Alfred P. Priest.....2411 Nicol Ave., Anderson, Ind.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

116 **NAJA TEMPLE**.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 19, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,040.

Walter Harkness, Potentate.....Spearfish, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, Recorder,
Federal Bldg., Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter Harkness.....Spearfish, S. D.

Nels Brakke.....Spearfish, S. D.

C. H. Lavier.....8 W. Hill St., Lead, S. D.

Wm. J. Doherty.....503½ Main St., Deadwood, S. D.

117 **NEMESIS TEMPLE**.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,627.

Walter A. Huff, Potentate,
1601 Washington Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

James A. Bryan, Recorder,
1039 Murdoch Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Albert B. White (*Permanent*),
118 Ninth St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Fred D. Powell.....Salem, W. Va.

Jesse D. Silcott.....324 8th St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Walter A. Huff,
1601 Washington Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January to May, September to December.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,115.

Douglas Ball, Potentate,
c/o N. D. Corp., Dexter Horton Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Frank B. Lazier, Recorder,
1005 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh M. Caldwell (*At Large*),
1311 Alaska Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

William A. Eastman,
808 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Paul Watt.....Frye Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

Douglas Ball,
c/o N. D. Corp., Dexter Horton Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Van S. McKenny.....804 6th Ave., S., Seattle, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 10, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,807.

Lee A. Folger, Potentate,
c/o C. C. Coddington, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.

Thomas Griffith, Recorder.....Box 515, Charlotte, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter S. Liddell (*Emeritus*),
Box 535, Charlotte, N. C.

W. F. Randolph (*Permanent*),
Masonic Temple, Asheville, N. C.

Julian Price,
Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.

R. E. Simpson.....Southern Ry. Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

Lee A. Folger,
c/o C. C. Coddington, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

120 **OLEIKA TEMPLE**.....Lexington, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July and August.

Founded April 24, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,608.

Fred Bryant, Potentate,

Fred Bryant Motor Co., Lexington, Ky.

Theo. L. Jones, Recorder.....Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred Bryant,

c/o Fred Bryant Motor Co., Lexington, Ky.

John G. Cramer.....Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky.

Natt Corbin.....c/o Wrenn & King, Lexington, Ky.

Clay H. Sutherland.....Paris, Ky.

121 **OMAR TEMPLE**.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,355.

Walter F. Going, Potentate,

313 Nat'l Loan & Exch. Bk. Bldg., Columbia, S. C.

Jesse Sharpe, Recorder.....Box 875, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James R. Johnson (*Emeritus*),

Foot Laurens St., Charleston, S. C.

Jennings K. Owens.....Bennettsville, S. C.

Walter F. Going,

313 Nat'l Loan & Exch. Bk. Bldg., Columbia, S. C.

Lawrence M. Pinckney.....56 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

Jesse Sharpe.....Box 875, Charleston, S. C.

122 **ORAK TEMPLE**.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,353.

A. Roy See, Potentate,

1330 Forest Ave., Hammond, Ind.

Arthur K. Thompson, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry E. Sharrer (*Permanent*),

94 Waltham St., Hammond, Ind.

Verner U. Young.....538 Lincoln St., Gary, Ind.

A. Roy See.....1330 Forest Ave., Hammond, Ind.

Wm. G. Bowman.....733 Lincoln St., Gary, Ind.

123 **ORIENTAL TEMPLE**.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,611.

Frank M. Ames, Potentate,

185 Sixth Ave., North, Troy, N. Y.

Fred A. Richardson, Recorder,

Union Station, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wm. F. Seber.....Manufacturers Nat'l Bank, Troy, N. Y.

Frank M. Ames.....185 Sixth Ave., North, Troy, N. Y.

Fred'k W. Powers.....3 Grotto Court, Watervliet, N. Y.

Everett G. Glidden.....34 Elder St., Schenectady, N. Y.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

124 OSIRIS TEMPLE.....Wheeling, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,402.

Ben E. Hamilton, Potentate,
109 So. Broadway, Wheeling, W. Va.

Charles F. Schultze, Recorder,
Box 214, Wheeling, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

O. W. Burdats (*Honorary*),
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Walter S. Sugden.....Sistersville, W. Va.

George L. Vieweg,
2235 Chapline St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Ben E. Hamilton..109 So. Broadway, Wheeling, W. Va.

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,898.

Arthur A. Stewart, Potentate,
1024 Pioneer Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King, Recorder,
St. Paul Hotel Annex, St. Paul, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Harry Lewis (*Emeritus*),
647 York St., St. Paul, Minn.

Will O. Washburn (*Honorary*),
American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn.

John A. Wright.....946 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Tom S. Rishworth,
610 Merchants Nat'l Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Arthur A. Stewart..1024 Pioneer Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Wm. F. Aull.....2211 Princeton Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,377.

George E. Phillips, Potentate,

91 S. Main St., Providence, R. I.

William E. Husband, Recorder,

State House, Providence, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam*),

85 Sprague St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers (*Emeritus*),

140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

Frederick I. Dana (*Permanent*),

127 Dorrance St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott.....62 Everett Ave., Providence, R. I.

Arthur S. Vaughan,

1155 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Geo. C. Clark.....State House, Providence, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 604.

James Clark, Potentate.....105 North St., Halifax, N. S.

M. McF. Hall, Recorder.....Box 339, Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James Clark.....105 North St., Halifax, N. S.

Fred S. Burns.....386 South St., Halifax, N. S.

P. J. Otto.....Dartmouth, N. S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,313.

Fred Atwater, Potentate.....Box 3033, Bridgeport, Conn.

Robert M. Davies, Recorder,
1035 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Carlton E. Hoadley (*Emeritus*),
39 Church St., New Haven, Conn.

Geo. G. Beers.....33 Coleman St., Bridgeport, Conn.

Otto F. Burghart.....333 North Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

Wm. A. Clinton.....Box 645, New London, Conn.

John C. Robinson.....11 Park Place, Stamford, Conn.

129 RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 7,269.

George F. Eisenbrown, Potentate,
300 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.Edward Yeager, Recorder,
Rajah Temple, Reading, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Geo. F. Eisenbrown.....300 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.

Wm. D. Leed.....Ephrata, Pa.

Marshall E. Smith,
565 W. Walnut St., Lancaster, Pa.

John M. Seasholtz.....1236 Hill Rd., Reading, Pa.

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,602.

Charles Soady, Potentate,
Normal School, Toronto, Ont.

W. H. Shaw, Recorder.....1130 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. H. Collins.....16 Plymouth Ave., Toronto, Ont.

W. H. Shaw.....1130 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.

Charles Soady.....Normal School, Toronto, Ont.

James D. Todd.....261 King West, Toronto, Ont.

131 RIZPAH TEMPLE.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Thursday after 1st Monday
each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,043.

Joe L. Hughett, Potentate.....Madisonville, Ky.

Chas. O. Osburn, Recorder.....Madisonville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Joe L. Hughett.....Madisonville, Ky.

Paul P. Price.....Earlington, Ky.

Geo. L. Carrier.....Mortons Gap, Ky.

C. O. Osburn.....Madisonville, Ky.

132 SAHARA TEMPLE.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,909.

Chas. L. Whyte, Potentate,
c/o Whyte Feed Mills, Pine Bluff, Ark.

C. H. Bolinger, Recorder.....Box 448, Pine Bluff, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas M. Hooker,
National Bank Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Sam M. Levine.....117½ Main St., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Chas. L. Whyte,
c/o Whyte Feed Mills, Pine Bluff, Ark.

Chas. A. Gordon..Simmons Nat'l Bank, Pine Bluff, Ark.

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 9,024.

Howard F. Barrett, Potentate.....Madison, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, Recorder,
1020 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robt. A. Alberts.....30 Duncan Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Howard F. Barrett.....Madison, N. J.

Ralph B. Smith.....142 Park Place, Irvington, N. J.

G. Edw. Tatham.....28 Yale St., Maplewood, N. J.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,235.

Clark W. McKenzie, Potentate.....Kalamazoo, Mich.

Guy Johnston, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Lou B. Winsor (*Ad Vitam*),

Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Louis A. Cornelius (*Permanent*),

Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Clark W. McKenzie.....Kalamazoo, Mich.

Wm. B. Brown,

County Court House, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Robert G. Hill.....Federal Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

135 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,341.

Verne Hedge, Potentate,

414 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Fred D. Cornell, Recorder,

Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Verne Hedge..414 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

Wm. W. Whitefield.....2625 Ryons St., Lincoln, Neb.

N. R. Hall.....2638 Sumner St., Lincoln, Neb.

Alex E. Etting.....David City, Neb.

136 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,532.

Stanley S. Gwillim, Potentate.....Plainville, Conn.

Otis J. Hart, Recorder.....Box 207, Hartford, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Norman C. Stevens.....99 Pratt St., Hartford, Conn.

Stanley S. Gwillim.....Plainville, Conn.

W. H. Penfield.....c/o Colts Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

R. C. Millard.....46 Prospect St., Hartford, Conn.

137 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday after 1st Mon-
day, Jan., Sept., Nov. and 3d Thursday after 1st
Monday in May.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,866.

John B. Griggs, Potentate.....Elizabeth City, N. C.

Caleb D. Bradham, Recorder,
Box 775, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alexander B. Andrews,

239 Fayetteville St., Raleigh, N. C.

Wm. A. French.....107 S. 4th St., Wilmington, N. C.

Raymond C. Dunn.....77 Burnette St., Enfield, N. C.

C. D. Bradham.....New Bern, N. C.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

138 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday, January;
4th Wednesday, February; 1st Wednesday, May;
2nd Wednesday, December, and call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 19,003.

Robert M. Weisbrod, Potentate,
201 Ferry St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

James W. Barber, Recorder,
Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alexander Gilliland (*Emeritus*),
331 Riverview Ave., Bellevue, Pa.

Theodore W. Siemon (*Emeritus*),
334 Maple Ave., Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Theodore A. Motheral (*Honorary*),
Conestoga Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harry E. McLain.....Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Howard Martin,
209 Western Ave., Aspinwall, Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Milton Ryall.....709 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Edward M. West.....103 Ferry St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

139 SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d and 4th Saturdays.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,596.

John G. Robinson, Potentate,
3010 Reading Road, Cincinnati, Ohio

F. William Harte, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward S. Keefer (*Honorary*),
Groton Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio

Fred W. Schwenck.....2959 Erie Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Frederick L. Hoffman,
2719 Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio

Chas. H. Meeds.....1116 Cross Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio

John G. Robinson..3010 Reading Road, Cincinnati, Ohio

140 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,445.

Homer C. Campbell, Potentate,

R. D. 1, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

W. A. Taggart, Recorder,

306 Second National Bldg., Akron, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

William F. Booth,

200 Second National Bldg., Akron, Ohio

Alfred Mark.....796 Avon St., Akron, Ohio

Robt. E. Lee,

196 S. Fourth St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

A. W. Sweeney.....466 E. Market St., Akron, Ohio

141 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month
except June, July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,484.

E. E. Sterricker, Potentate,

1017 So. 10th St., Omaha, Neb.

William B. Whitehorn, Recorder,

Box 1275, Omaha, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. C. Akin (*Ad Vitam*),

422 S. Birch St., Santa Ana, Cal.

Frank C. Patton.....320 S. 52d St., Omaha, Neb.

Alva M. Smith.....2323 S. 13th St., Omaha, Neb.

E. E. Sterricker.....1017 S. 10th St., Omaha, Neb.

V. R. Gould.....4816 Chicago St., Omaha, Neb.

142 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,789.

Fred C. Lange, Potentate..606 Cedar St., Rockford, Ill.

Thomas Dunn, Recorder,

2014 Oxford St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :John T. Buckbee (*Permanent*),

1405 Kishwaukee St., Rockford, Ill.

Joel B. Whitehead.....848 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

Fred C. Lange.....606 Cedar St., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver.....113½ N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

143 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,333.

Geo. W. Kimball, Jr., Potentate,

Willard Battery Station, Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters, Recorder....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wm. J. Rinder.....Hastings, Neb.

F. A. Mitchell.....Hastings, Neb.

Geo. W. Kimball, Jr.,

c/o Willard Battery Station, Hastings, Neb.

Glen W. Woolery,

c/o Hastings Candy Co., Hastings, Neb.

144 TIGRIS TEMPLE.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,000.

Charles E. Miller, Potentate,

216 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Robert D. Roney, Recorder,

1055 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Roy P. Chamberlin..115 W. Fayette St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Chas E. Miller.....216 Montgomery St. Syracuse, N. Y.

Geo. L. Clift.....101 Court House, Syracuse, N. Y.

A. J. Spire.....711 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

145 **TRIPOLI TEMPLE**.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,966.

Edward P. Rueter, Potentate,
1710 Cherry St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse, Recorder,
3000 Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edw. A. Kickhaefer.....359 Reed St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Louis Schneller.....397 Fourth St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Julius P. Heil,
26th and Montana Aves., Milwaukee, Wis.

Edward P. Rueter.....1710 Cherry St., Milwaukee, Wis.

146 **WAHABI TEMPLE**.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,877.

Hugh L. White, Potentate.....Columbia, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong, Jr., Recorder,
1130 W. Capital St., Jackson, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. P. Harris.....Box 633, Jackson, Miss.

Hugh L. White.....Columbia, Miss.

Lee T. Stovall.....817 Main St., Greenville, Miss.

A. H. Jones.....McComb, Miss.

147 **WA-WA TEMPLE**.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 764.

H. A. Rutherford, Potentate,
1861 Scarth St., Regina, Sask.

Fred W. Logan, Recorder.....Box 361, Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES :

H. A. Rutherford.....1861 Scarth St., Regina, Sask.

G. W. Pomeroy.....Kincaid, Sask.

W. McKay.....Melfort, Sask.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

148 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,025.

Thomas C. Law, Potentate,
16 Baker St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.George E. Argard, Recorder,
36 Harris St., N. W., Atlanta, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Forrest Adair (*Emeritus*).....Healey Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Thos. C. Law.....16 Baker St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

Henry C. Heinz,

Citizens and Southern National Bank, Atlanta, Ga.

W. Bayne Gibson.....Hurt Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Joseph E. Johnston.....Woodstock, Ga.

149 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,331.

Oliver M. Tiffany, Potentate,
Box 222, Aberdeen, S. D.N. Howard Wendell, Recorder,
Box 162, Aberdeen S. D..

REPRESENTATIVES :

Oliver M. Tiffany.....Box 222, Aberdeen, S. D.

Geo. S. Wallen.....Box 163, Aberdeen, S. D.

R. A. Mather,

c-o Brown County Bank'g. Co., Groton, S. D.

Fred L. Vilas.....Pierre, S. D.

150 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Tuesday, January; 1st Friday, April; 1st Monday, August; 3rd Friday, November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,005.

Ray D. Newton, Potentate,
602 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

C. C. Nye, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Des Moines, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

Earl C. Mills (*At Large*),
917 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Ray D. Newton,
602 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Harry S. Haskins,
Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

Frank M. Deemer.....912 Loc St., Des Moines, Iowa

P. W. Hedlund.....1322 42nd St., Des Moines, Iowa

151 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 6,662.

Robert D. Beatty, Potentate,
2118 First Ave., Birmingham, Ala.

Charles J. Geohegan, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Birmingham, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Shepard, Jr.,
2430 Avenue B, South, Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas A. Bowles.....Albany Sta., Decatur, Ala.

Henry C. Ozley.....1829 Berkley Ave., Bessemer, Ala.

Robert D. Beatty.....2118 First Ave., Birmingham, Ala.

152 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 4,332.

William C. Fisher, Potentate,

1001 Capital St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, Recorder.....Box 423, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William C. Fisher.....1001 Capital St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edw. A. Miller.....Box 423, Harrisburg, Pa.

Fred'k L. Koenig.....913 N. 6th St., Harrisburg, Pa.

C. E. Keys.....1207 Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.

153 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa.Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday, January,
April, July and October.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 3,269.

Wm. E. Hirt, Potentate.....Court House, Erie, Pa.

Robert L. Rodgers, Recorder,

124 E. Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :Joseph A. Stern (*Honorary*),

1109 Commerce Bldg., Erie, Pa.

Arthur W. Milne.....641 W. Sixth St., Erie, Pa.

Earl M. Evans.....North East, Pa.

Hugh N. Carson.....112 N. Franklin St., Titusville, Pa.

H. J. Jones.....Union Fish Co., Erie, Pa.

154 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,588.

Albert H. Miller, Potentate,

810 Ohio Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

J. Geo. Kapp, Jr., Recorder,

1507 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :J. D. Hurlbut (*Permanent*),

Toledo Grain and Milling Co., Toledo Ohio

J. C. Newton.....444 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Albert H. Miller.....810 Ohio Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

Edwin Fox.....2517 Portsmouth Ave., Toledo, Ohio

155 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 2,240.

Arthur J. Lowery, Potentate..Court House, Utica, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, Recorder....7 Grant St., Utica, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Arthur J. Lowery.....Court House, Utica, N. Y.

C. H. F. Agne.....258 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Theodore Jarvis.....Herkimer, N. Y.

Bert C. Sterling.....222 Litchfield St., Frankfort, N. Y.

156 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 1,186.

Clarence E. Marlör, Potentate,
1615 Ohio St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles G. Reynolds, Recorder,
231 S. 22d St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. G. Reynolds.....231 S. 22d St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Clarence E. Marlör.....1615 Ohio St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Merritt B. Tolliver,
301 Wabash Ave., Terre Haute, Ind.

Alfred E. Rhein.....410 Tribune Bldg., Terre Haute, Ind.

157 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1929, 5,400.

A. G. Bainbridge, Potentate,
Shubert Theatre, Minneapolis, Minn.

A. E. Whitmore, Recorder,
108 West Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles E. Ovenshire (*Ad Vitam*),
626 Bryant Ave., N., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alfred M. Shuey (*Emeritus*),
302 S. 11th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Walter E. Winslow,
1234 McKnight Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

A. G. Bainbridge,
c/o Shubert Theatre, Minneapolis, Minn.

A. A. D. Rahn,
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

R. G. Butts.....822 Plymouth Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1929

STATES	TEMPLES
Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar Temples
Arkansas.....	Al Amin and Sahara Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Isis, Mirza and Midian Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zurah Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zem Zem and Zembo Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples

STATES	TEMPLES
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia.....	Acca, Khedive and Kazim Temples
Washington.....	Afifi, El Katif and Nile Temples
West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples
Wisconsin.....	Tripoli Temple
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mocha, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1929

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hillah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio.....	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio.....	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland.....	Ali Ghan Temple

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
Dallas, Texas	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi Temple
Fargo, North Dakota	El Zagal Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah Temple
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah Temple
Galveston, Texas	El Mina Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan	Saladin Temple
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philae Temple
Hammond, Indiana	Orak Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo Temple
Hartford, Connecticut	Sphinx Temple
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama Temple
Helena, Montana	Algeria Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple
Houston, Texas	Arabia Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat Temple
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi Temple
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco Temple
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas	Abdallah Temple
Lewiston, Maine	Kora Temple
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas	Al Amin Temple
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah Temple
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair Temple
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rizpah Temple
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed Temple
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia Temple
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa Temple
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh Temple
Miami, Florida	Mahi Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zurah Temple
Mobile, Alabama	Abba Temple
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar Temple
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai Temple
Montreal, Canada	Karnak Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin Temple
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah Temple
Newark, New Jersey	Salaam Temple

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khedive Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
Pine Bluffs, Arkansas.....	Sahara Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza Temple
Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafeh Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Afifi Temple
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara Temple

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
Victoria, British Columbia.....	Gizeh Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO
DATE OF CHARTERS

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, N. Y.....	Sept. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	June 7, 1876
3 Mt. Sinai.....	Montpelier, Vt.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Nov. 16, 1876
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, N. Y.....	Feb. 2, 1877
6 Oriental.....	Troy, N. Y.....	Feb. 7, 1877
7 Syrian.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Feb. 8, 1877
8 Pyramid.....	Bridgeport, Conn.....	Apr. 18, 1877
9 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	May 27, 1877
10 Ziyara.....	Utica, N. Y.....	Oct. 30, 1877
11 Kaaba.....	Davenport, Ia.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Apr. 27, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Boston, Mass.....	June 23, 1882
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Oct. 30, 1882
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	Mar. 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dec. 31, 1883
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Mar. 13, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, Md.....	April 1, 1884
19 Kosair.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Dec. 5, 1884
20 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Mar. 8, 1885
21 Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, La.....	Mar. 30, 1885
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	July 13, 1885
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	July 22, 1885
24 Almas.....	Washington, D. C.....	Jan. 17, 1886
25 Palestine.....	Providence, R. I.....	Feb. 6, 1886
26 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	Feb. 9, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Apr. 22, 1886
28 Moolah.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Apr. 26, 1886
29 Acca.....	Richmond, Va.....	June 9, 1886
30 Osiris.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	July 22, 1886
31 Abdallah.....	Leavenworth, Kan.....	Mar. 28, 1887
32 Isis.....	Salina, Kan.....	Mar. 29, 1887
33 Rameses.....	Toronto, Can.....	Apr. 21, 1887
34 Hella.....	Dallas, Tex.....	May 31, 1887
35 Ballut Abyad.....	Albuquerque, N. M.....	June 11, 1887
36 Sesostri.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	June 22, 1887
37 Kismet.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	July 2, 1887
38 Ismailia.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Nov. 5, 1887
39 El Jebel.....	Denver, Colo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
40 Moila.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
41 Ararat.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
42	Al Kader	Portland, Ore.	Jan. 3, 1888
43	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Cal.	Feb. 28, 1888
44	Algeria	Helena, Mont.	Mar. 28, 1888
45	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.	Mar. 28, 1888
46	El Riad	Sioux Falls, S. D.	May 25, 1888
47	Affi	Tacoma, Wash.	Aug. 1, 1888
48	Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.	Apr. 16, 1889
49	Tangier	Omaha, Neb.	Apr. 24, 1889
50	Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Sept. 17, 1889
51	Yaarab	Atlanta, Ga.	Dec. 8, 1889
52	El Zagal	Fargo, N. D.	Dec. 14, 1889
53	El Kalah	Salt Lake City, U.	June 8, 1890
54	El Katif	Spokane, Wash.	June 10, 1890
55	Zem Zem	Erie, Pa.	Nov. 10, 1890
56	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.	Nov. 10, 1890
57	Media	Watertown, N. Y.	Mar. 21, 1891
58	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.	May 21, 1891
59	Ben Hur	Austin, Tex.	June 2, 1891
60	Kora	Lewiston, Me.	Dec. 6, 1891
61	Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.	May 22, 1892
62	Rajah	Reading, Pa.	Aug. 20, 1892
63	Naja	Deadwood, S. D.	Sept. 19, 1892
64	India	Oklahoma City, Ok.	May 3, 1893
65	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.	June 12, 1893
66	Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio.	June 14, 1893
67	Ahmed	Marquette, Mich.	June 14, 1893
68	Tebala	Rockford, Ill.	July 25, 1894
69	Korein	Rawlins, Wyo.	Oct. 8, 1894
70	Oasis	Charlotte, N. C.	Oct. 10, 1894
71	Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	Oct. 18, 1895
72	El Zaribah	Phoenix, Ariz.	Jan. 20, 1896
73	Sphinx	Hartford, Conn.	Apr. 13, 1896
74	Alee	Savannah, Ga.	June 23, 1896
75	El Korah	Boise City, Idaho.	June 23, 1896
76	Beni Kedem	Charleston, W. Va.	June 26, 1896
77	Melha	Springfield, Mass.	June 9, 1897
78	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio.	June 9, 1897
79	Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio.	June 14, 1898
80	Kalurah	Binghamton, N. Y.	June 14, 1898
81	Karnak	Montreal, Can.	Oct. 9, 1899
82	Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, Ia.	May 23, 1900
83	Aloha	Honolulu, H. I.	May 23, 1900
84	El Mina	Galveston, Tex.	June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh	Victoria, B. C.	Aug. 1, 1902
86	Salaam	Newark, N. J.	May 4, 1903
87	Abba	Mobile, Ala.	June 18, 1903
88	Luxor	St. Johns, N. B.	June 26, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Mo.	Oct. 15, 1903
90	Jaffa	Altoona, Pa.	July 9, 1903
91	Cairo	Rutland, Vt.	July 9, 1903
92	Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.	July 14, 1904
93	Yelduz	Aberdeen, S. D.	July 14, 1904
94	Crescent	Trenton, N. J.	July 14, 1904
95	Khartum	Winnipeg, Can.	Nov. 19, 1904
96	Al Amin	Little Rock, Ark.	Dec. 19, 1904

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
97 Bektash.....	Concord, N. H.....	Jan. 25, 1905
98 Aad.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Sept. 5, 1905
99 El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	Mar. 3, 1906
100 Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	June 13, 1906
101 Kalif.....	Sheridan, Wyo.....	June 13, 1906
102 Anezeh.....	Mexico City.....	Dec. 1, 1906
103 Kerak.....	Reno, Nev.....	Dec. 10, 1906
104 Omar.....	Charleston, S. C.....	Dec. 25, 1906
105 El Maida.....	El Paso, Tex.....	May 8, 1907
106 Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, Ia.....	May 8, 1907
107 Calam.....	Lewiston, Idaho.....	May 8, 1907
108 Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Man.....	Oct. 14, 1907
109 Mocha.....	London, Can.....	Jan. 1, 1908
110 Oleika.....	Lexington, Ky.....	Jan. 1, 1908
111 Nile.....	Seattle, Wash.....	July 15, 1908
112 Rizpah.....	Madisonville, Ky.....	July 15, 1908
113 Hillah.....	Ashland, Ore.....	July 15, 1908
114 Orak.....	Hammond, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
115 Hadi.....	Evansville, Ind.....	Apr. 13, 1909
116 Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
117 Kem.....	Grand Forks, N. D.....	June 9, 1909
118 Khedive.....	Norfolk, Va.....	June 9, 1909
119 Mirza.....	Pittsburg, Kans.....	June 9, 1909
120 Zorah.....	Terre Haut, Ind.....	June 9, 1909
121 Midian.....	Wichita, Kan.....	June 9, 1909
122 Aahmes.....	Oakland, Cal.....	Apr. 13, 1910
123 Al Sihah.....	Macon, Ga.....	Apr. 13, 1910
124 Wa-Wa.....	Regina, Can.....	Dec. 1, 1910
125 Bagdad.....	Butte, Mont.....	Jan. 20, 1911
126 Akdar.....	Tulsa, Okla.....	July 11, 1911
127 Philae.....	Halifax, N. S.....	July 12, 1911
128 Bedouin.....	Muskogee, Okla.....	July 12, 1911
129 Wahabi.....	Jackson, Miss.....	July 12, 1911
130 Al Bahr.....	San Diego, Cal.....	May 8, 1912
131 Ainad.....	E. St. Louis, Ill.....	May 8, 1912
132 Al Menah.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	May 8, 1912
133 Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	May 8, 1912
134 El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	May 14, 1913
135 Alcazar.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	May 14, 1913
136 Ansar.....	Springfield, Ill.....	May 13, 1914
137 Moslah.....	Fort Worth, Tex.....	May 13, 1914
138 Kerbela.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	July 15, 1915
139 Arabia.....	Houston, Texas.....	July 15, 1915
140 Alzafar.....	San Antonio, Tex.....	July 13, 1916
141 Kazim.....	Roanoke, Va.....	July 13, 1916
142 Sudan.....	New Bern, N. C.....	July 13, 1916
143 Abou Saad.....	Canal Zone.....	June 27, 1917
144 Egypt.....	Tampa, Fla.....	June 25, 1917
145 Tehama.....	Hastings, Neb.....	June 25, 1917
146 Hejaz.....	Greenville, S. C.....	June 11, 1919
147 Karem.....	Waco, Texas.....	June 11, 1919
148 Maskat.....	Wicita Falls, Tex.....	June 22, 1920
149 Khiva.....	Amarillo, Tex.....	June 22, 1920
150 Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, Colo.....	June 22, 1920
151 Anah.....	Bangor, Me.....	June 16, 1921
152 Al Bedoo.....	Billings, Mont.....	June 16, 1921
153 Mahi.....	Miami, Fla.....	June 16, 1921

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
154	Tigris.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	June 16, 1921
155	Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	June 15, 1922
156	Tadmor.....	Akron, Ohio.....	June 5, 1924
157	Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, Md.....	June 3, 1925

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE AN-
NUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUN-
CIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

	DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June	6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb.	6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb.	6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb.	5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb.	4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June	2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June	9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June	7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June	6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June	4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June	4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June	14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June	20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June	25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June	17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June	23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June	9, 1891,	Masonic Temple, Niagara Falls, N. Y.	
18—Aug.	15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June	13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral, Cincinnati, Ohio	
20—July	24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept.	2, 1895,	Rockland House, Nantasket Beach, Mass.	
22—June	23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June	8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June	14, 1898,	Opera House.....	Dallas, Tex.
25—June	14, 1899,	German-American Hall, Buffalo, N. Y.	
26—May	22, 1900,	Columbia Theater, Washington, D. C.	
27—June	11, 1901,	Standard Theater, Kansas City, Mo.	
28—June	10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall, San Francisco, Cal.	
29—July	8, 1903,	Broadway Theater, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.	
30—July	13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June	20, 1905,	International Theater, Niagara Falls, N. Y.	
32—June	12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May	7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall, Los Angeles, Cal.	
34—July	14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911	Convention Hall,	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater,	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium.....	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater.....	Des Moines, Ia.
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	San Francisco, Cal.
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater,	Kansas City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater,	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music,	Philadelphia, Pa.
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N. J.
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater.....	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater,	Los Angeles, Cal.

INDEX

	PAGE
Accountant, Appointment of	42
Address, Annual, of Imperial Potentate.....	24
Addresses—Welcoming:	
LeRoy M. Edwards, Director General.....	6
Hon. Gustaf Hutoff, M. W. Grand Master of Masons of the State of California.....	6
Response by Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones.....	7
Addresses of Potentates, Recorders and Representatives of Temples	413 <i>et seq.</i>
Adjournment of 55th Session	404
Alabama Flood.....	37
Alabama Flood, Report of Committee.....	353, 354
Alaskan Pilgrimage	51
Amendments to By-Laws of Temples Approved.....	210-212
Amendment to By-Laws, Imperial Council, Sec. 18.....	349
Sec. 77.....	196
Sec. 94.....	379
Sec. 115.....	323
Sec. 118.....	191
Amendment to Code, Imperial Council, Sec. 256.....	198
Sec. 291.....	325
Art. XXXVI.....	385
Annual Reports:	
Of Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	240
Of Imperial Recorder	103
Of Imperial Treasurer	90
Of Publication Committee, Shrine Magazine.....	260
Of Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals.....	94
Annual Session of 1929, Call for.....	76
Annual Sessions of Imperial Council, Dates and Places of Holding Since Organization	490
Appendix to Imperial Potentate's Address.....	68-87
Appointment of Accountant	42
Appointment of Imperial Treasurer.....	41, 73
Appointment of Standing Committees—1928-29.....	69
Appointment of Standing Committees—1929-30.....	404
Appointment of Successor to Dr. Lanstrum.....	41
Appointments to Act as Representative of the Imperial Poten- tate	36, 37, 40
Appropriations for Expenses for Ensuing Year.....	363
Approval of By-Laws of Temples.....	34, 35, 209, 210-12
Approval of Financial Plans for Temples.....	34

	PAGE
Assessments by Temples, approved.....	212
Assessment, Mecca Temple	35
Balance Sheets:	
Consolidated	132
Imperial Council	131
Shriners' Hospitals	144, 256
The Shrine Magazine	266
Board of Trustees:	
Georgia Corporation, Election of.....	258
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Election of.....	257
Shriners' Hospitals, Report of	240
Bonds, Imperial Treasurer and Recorder.....	53
Brown, William Smith.....	38
Funeral of	40
Memorial Notice	82
Necrology Committee Report	283
By-Laws, Changes in (Session of 1928).....	70
By-Laws of Temples, Amendments to approved.....	34, 35, 209, 210-212
By-Laws Sec. 18, Amendment of.....	349
Sec. 77, Amendment of.....	196
Sec. 94, Amendment of.....	379
Sec. 115, Amendment of.....	323
Sec. 118, Amendment of.....	191
Call for the Annual Session of 1929.....	76
Ceremonies of Indian Tribes.....	30
Changes in By-Laws (Session of 1928).....	70
Changes in Code (Session of 1928).....	71
Circulars and Communications.....	73, 74, 75, 76
Circulars, Memorial	82, 85
Cities with Temples	484
Code, Changes in (Session of 1928).....	71
Code, Sec. 256, Amendment of.....	198
Sec. 281, Amendment of.....	325
Article XXXVI, Amendment of.....	385
Committees:	
Appointment of for 55th Annual Session.....	76
Credentials, Report of	11
Dispensations and Charters, Report of	342
Dispensations and Charters, 1929-30.....	404
Finance and Accounts, Report of.....	343, 363
Finance and Accounts, 1929-30.....	404
George Washington National Masonic Memorial, Report of	365
Grievances and Appeals, Report of.....	341
Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session, 1929-30.....	404
Jurisdictional Lines, Report of.....	203, 236, 237, 375, 386

Committees:	PAGE
Jurisdictional Lines, 1929-30.....	404
Jurisprudence and Laws, Report of, 191, 193, 196, 198, 208, 209, 210, 212, 238, 310, 311, 312, 314, 347, 349, 375, 377, 381, 385	
Jurisprudence and Laws, 1929-30.....	404
Mileage and Per Diem, Report of.....	169
Necrology, Report of	279
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Report of.....	235, 345, 392
On Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting of Imperial Council, Report of.....	370
Temple Advisory, Report of.....	234
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of.....	214
On Time and Place of Meeting, Report of.....	368
Protection of the Emblems of the Order, Report of.....	345, 395
Public Safety, Report of	343
Temple Advisory, Report of.....	234
Temple Advisory, 1929-30	404
Standing, 1929-30, Announcement of Appointment.....	404
Sunshine Clubs, Report of	342
Resolutions, Report of	351
Contributions to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	246
Copies of Ritual in Possession of Temples.....	116
Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions of Imperial Council Since Organization.....	490
Dates of Charters of Temples.....	487
Dates the Annual Reports of Temples Were Received.....	104
Dead, Our	38
Decisions of Imperial Potentate.....	54 <i>et seq</i> , 310-15
Directors' Association, Shrine.....	47
Directory of Temples (Feb. 12, 1929).....	405 <i>et seq</i>
Dispensations and Charters, Standing Committee on (1929-30)	404
Dispensations Granted	59
Election of Imperial Officers.....	215 <i>et seq</i>
Emeritus Members	410, 411
Endowment Fund, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	153-158
Expenses for Ensuing Year, Appropriation for.....	363
Finance and Accounts, Standing Committee on (1929-30).....	404
Financial Condition, Imperial Council.....	52
Financial Plans for Temples, Approval of.....	34
Financial Report, Shriners' Hospitals.....	251
Flag Ceremony	46, 352
Flag Contracts, Shrine	51
Flag, Imperial Potentate's	368
Flood, Alabama	37, 353, 354
Florida Hurricane	36, 355

	PAGE
Funerals, Representation at	40
Gavel Presented by Zorah Temple.....	204
General Counsel, Resolution authorizing employment of.....	207
General Orders:	
No. 1	68
No. 2	73
No. 3	76
George Washington National Masonic Memorial.....	49, 365
Georgia Corporation, Trustees of, Elected.....	258
Honorary Life Members	412
Imperial Council:	
Annual Opening, Fifty-fifth Session.....	5
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places of Holding Since Or- ganization	490
By-Laws, Amendments to.....	191, 196, 323, 349, 379
Code, Amendments to	198, 325, 385
Financial Condition	52
Imperial Potentate, Annual Address of.....	24
Imperial Recorder, Annual Report of.....	103
Imperial Treasurer, Annual Report of.....	90
Installation of Officers, 1929-30.....	396
Number of Members in States and Territories under Jur- isdiction of	114
Officers, 1928-29	407
Officers, 1929-30	2
Resolution to employ General Counsel.....	207
Title to Hospital and Other Properties.....	44
Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session, Standing Committee on (1929-30)	404
Imperial Officers, Election of	215 <i>et seq</i>
Imperial Potentate, Annual Address of.....	24
Imperial Potentate, Decisions.....	54 <i>et seq</i> , 310-15
Imperial Potentate, Recommendations.....	60 <i>et seq</i> , 322-5, 348-9
Imperial Treasurer, Appointment of.....	41, 73
Installation of Imperial Divan.....	396
Islam's Pilgrimage to Orient.....	50
Jurisdictional Lines, (Article XXXVI) Changes in.....	385
Jurisdictional Lines, Standing Committee on (1929-30).....	404
Jurisprudence and Laws, Standing Committee on (1929-30).....	404
Knights of Columbus, Letter and Floral Emblem.....	235
List of Past Imperial Potentates.....	408-9
Loss in Membership.....	51

	PAGE
McGaffey, Albert B.	39
Funeral of	41
Memorial Notice	85
Necrology Committee Report.....	281
Mecca Temple Assessment	35
Members, Emeritus	410-11
Members, Honorary Life	412
Membership, Loss in	51
Membership Report of Temples	107 <i>et seq</i>
Members in States and Territories Under Imperial Council's Jurisdiction	114
Memorial Service	278
Miscellaneous Contributions to Shriners' Hospitals.....	246
Musical Directors' Association.....	48
Musical Directors' Association, Report of Treasurer of Con- valescent Home Fund	373
Numerical Standing of Subordinate Temples.....	107-113
Officers for 1928-29, List of	407
Officers for 1929-30, List of	2
Official Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	24, <i>et seq</i>
Organization of Sunshine Clubs	46
Our Dead	38
Past Imperial Potentates, List of.....	408-9
Permanent Representatives	411
Pilgrimage, Alaskan	51
Pilgrimage to the Orient, Islam's.....	50
Potentate and Recorder, Relation of.....	45
Potentates of Temples, Addresses of.....	413 <i>et seq</i>
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Jones.....	401
Properties of Imperial Council, Title to.....	44
Rank of Temples, According to Charter Dates.....	487
Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Council.....	134
Recommendations of Imperial Potentate.....	60 <i>et seq</i>
1. Other organizations not to meet at same time as Imperial Council.	
2. Indexes to be more complete.	
3. New forms to be incorporated in Code.	
4. Strengthen laws regarding improper circulars and advertising.	
5. Amendment of law regarding raffles, etc.	
6. Amendment of law regarding Pass Cards.	
7. Standardizing forms for subordinate Temples.	
8. Increased assessment for Hospitals.	

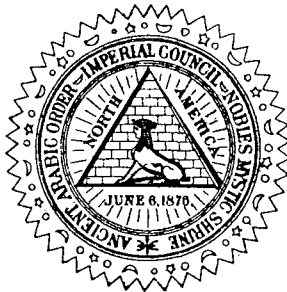
9. Insignia for officers and past officers.	
10. Amendment of law regarding Shrine activities on Sunday.	
11. Authorizing subordinate Temples to incorporate.	
12. Regarding requirements for new Temples outside the United States.	
Recorders' Association	48
Recorders of Temples, Addresses of.....	413 <i>et seq</i>
Relation of Potentate and Recorder.....	45
Report of:	
Committee on Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting of Imperial Council.....	370
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	343, 363
Committee on George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association	365
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	341
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	203, 236, 237, 375, 386
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, 191, 193, 196, 198, 208, 209, 210, 212, 238, 310, 311, 312, 347, 349, 375, 377, 379, 381, 385	
Committee on Necrology	279
Committee on Nomination of Emeritus Members.....	235, 345, 392
Committee on Protection of the Emblems of the Order.....	345, 395
Committee on Public Safety.....	343
Committee on Sunshine Clubs.....	342
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting.....	368
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	214
Election Tellers	259
Examination, Books and Accounts, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer	121
Examination, Books and Accounts Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	135
Examination, The Shrine Magazine.....	262
Imperial Recorder	103
Imperial Treasurer	90
Publication Committee, Shrine Magazine.....	260
Temple Advisory Committee	234
Temples (Membership)	107
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals	94
Representation at Funerals	40
Representation, Special	37
Representatives, Ad Vitam	410
Representatives, At Large	411
Representatives, Permanent	411
Representatives of Temples, Addresses of.....	412 <i>et seq</i>

	PAGE
Resolutions, General:	
By James H. Price	207
By James H. Anderson	191, 238
By D. F. Scribner	394
Resolutions to amend Imperial By-Laws and Code:	
Sec. 118, by Wiley P. Harris.....	79, 191
Sec. 255, by Lee E. Thomas.....	80, 193
Secs. 15-16-17, by James P. Moffett.....	80, 196
Sec. 77, by Louis A. Cornelius.....	91, 196
Sec. 256, by Lawrence P. Walker.....	82, 198
Sec. 222½, by Clare D. Horner.....	259, 381
Resolution to employ General Counsel.....	207
Ritual (1927), Copies of in Possession of Temples.....	116
Sessions:	
First Day—Morning	5
First Day—Afternoon	10
Second Day—Morning	203
Second Day—Afternoon	276
Third Day—Morning	341
Shrine Directors' Association	47
Shrine Flag Contracts	51
Shrine Musical Directors' Association.....	48
Shrine Magazine, The	
Balance Sheet	266
Examination, Report of	262
Liquidating Expenses	272
Publication Committee, Report of.....	260
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Balance Sheet	144, 256
Endowment Fund	153-158
Examination of Books and Accounts, Report of.....	135
Imperial Potentate's Visits and Comments.....	43
Miscellaneous Contributions	246
Trustees, Annual Report of	240
Trustees, Appointment of William J. Hoffman.....	41
Trustees, Election of	257
Trustees, Georgia Corporation, Election of.....	258
Treasurer, Annual Report	94
Sinclair Estate, Suit Involving.....	51, 208
Special Representation	37
Special Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	28
Standing Committees, 1929-30, Announcement of Appointment..	404
Standing Committees, 1928-9, Appointment of.....	77
States with Temples	483

	PAGE
Subordinate Temples, Numerical Standing.....	107-13
Summary, Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Council.....	134
Summary of Temple Membership.....	114
Sunshine Clubs, Organization of.....	46
Suspensions	51
Telegram to President Herbert Hoover and Reply.....	362, 403
Temple Advisory Committee, (1929-30).....	404
Temple Membership	107-13
Temples, Dates of Charters.....	487
Temples in Cities	484
Temples in States	483
Temples, Rank According to Date of Charter.....	487
Title to Properties of Imperial Council.....	44
Visitations of Imperial Potentate, Official.....	24
Visitation to President Herbert Hoover.....	30

BY-LAWS AND CODE

INCLUDING
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS,
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JUNE 6
1929

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we JAMES C. BURGER, DAVID W. CROSLAND and CLARENCE M. DUNBAR, citizens of the United States, have associated ourselves together as a corporation, under the name and style of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, for the purpose of becoming a body corporate and politic (not for profit), under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Colorado, and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of said state do hereby make, execute and acknowledge this certificate in writing of our intention so to become a body corporate, under and by virtue of said laws.

FIRST

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

SECOND

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

1. Said corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

- (a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate temples

and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the representatives, and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, or the Canal Zone.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' hospitals for crippled children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit

or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

THIRD

The affairs and management of our said corporation are to be under the control of thirteen trustees, and James C. Burger, David W. Crosland, Clarence M. Dunbar, Frank C. Jones, William S. Brown, Benjamin W. Rowell, Leo V. Youngworth, Esten A. Fletcher, Thomas J. Houston, Earl C. Mills, Clifford Ireland, John N. Sebrell and Dana S. Williams are hereby selected to act as such trustees and to manage the affairs and concerns of our said corporation for one year.

The Imperial Council shall have power to and shall elect such executive committee or committees, to be known as the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as may be necessary to the operation of any of its charities, benevolences or hospitals, and such Board of Trustees shall have and exercise all the powers and duties of the Imperial Council with respect thereto, when the Imperial Council is not in session, insofar as such powers and authorities are necessary for the operation of said objects; provided, the first Board of Trustees shall consist of the Trustees as now constituted, and shall be perpetuated under such laws, rules and regulations as may be hereafter adopted by the Imperial Council.

FOURTH

The Imperial Council shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

Provided, that the laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted and promulgated by the voluntary association known as the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and now in force, shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this corporation, subject to amendment by the Imperial Council.

FIFTH

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States, subject to change, as the Imperial Council may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Shrine, at El Jebel Temple, 18th and Sherman Streets, in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, the Recorder of El Jebel Temple, is hereby designated as the resident agent, upon whom service of process may be made.

The Board of Trustees may hold meetings outside of the State of Colorado, and in any state or place which they may, by resolution, name.

Meetings for the election of trustees may be held outside of the State of Colorado, and at such times and places as may be provided by the by-laws.

Provided, however, such persons as shall be annually elected to the office of Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Imperial Oriental Guide, Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Imperial Marshal, Imperial Captain of the Guard, Imperial Outer Guard, shall be the trustees of this corporation for the ensuing year.

SIXTH

The term "Imperial Council," as used herein, means and includes the Imperial officers herein named, *emeriti* members and representatives, all elected in accordance with the laws, rules and regulations of the now existing voluntary association known as the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

And the said Imperial officers (other than the three Imperial officers executing these articles of Incorporation), *emeriti* members and representatives, upon written resolution shall be and become members of said corporation.

And hereafter the said Imperial officers, *emeriti* members, representatives, and their successors in office elected in accordance with the laws of the corporation, shall be the members of said corporation.

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting, at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers, trustees, and for the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals the 4th day of June, A. D. 1925.

JAMES C. BURGER (Seal)

DAVID W. CROSLAND (Seal)

CLARENCE M. DUNBAR (Seal)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, }
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES } ss.

I, Andrew J. Copp, Jr., a Notary Public in and for said County of Los Angeles, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that JAMES C. BURGER, DAVID W. CROSLAND and CLARENCE M. DUNBAR, who are personally known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the within Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as their free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN Under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 4th day of June A. D. 1925.

My Commission expires October 7, 1928.

ANDREW J. COPP, JR.,
Notary Public.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that voluntary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" in the upper two sides, and the date, "June 7, 1876," below.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Temples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the

Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of a felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such a vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti* members. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Permanent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of fifteen cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the

event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office, and Obligation

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- IX. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- X. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the dis-

charge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The Imperial Officers shall constitute the Board of Trustees of the corporation. The Imperial Potentate is the President of the corporation, and Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and the Imperial Recorder is the Secretary of the corporation and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, and as such they are empowered to execute all legal papers and documents on behalf of said corporation. The Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be Vice-President of the corporation and Vice-Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL PETENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, on or before March 15th of each year, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other Committees and Boards that may have the control and expenditure of moneys, as of March 31st of each year. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each representative fifteen (15) days preceding the next succeeding session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and

discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws. In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all the revenues of the Imperial Council, and pay the same over to the Imperial Treasurer whenever the sum reaches the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000). Before entering upon the duties of his office he shall give a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each; also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Im-

perial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for this Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in

readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year, and shall be allowed the sum of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300) per year for office rent.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds due to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name, and subject to the order of the Imperial Council. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder and countersigned by the Imperial Potentate (except as otherwise provided in the by-laws with reference to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children), and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) per annum.

Sec. 54. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 55. The Imperial Treasurer shall require and obtain from all depositories of the funds of the Imperial Council, including those of Shriner's Hospitals for Crippled Children, good and sufficient depository bonds, which shall be

approved by the Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES AND TEMPLE ADVISORY, and appointive members of COMMITTEE ON IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of five (5) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, Temple Ad-

visory, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such committees, officers and members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses, and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial

Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabbani and two members of the Imperial Council appointed annually by the Imperial Potentate, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 75. SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN. The Committee on Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

shall be composed of eleven (11) members, four (4) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such office and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the Imperial Council. Such elected members of this committee shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the Imperial Council at each of its annual sessions, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1926, three (3) members in the year 1927, and two (2) members in the year 1928, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as Representatives.

The said committee shall be designated and referred to as the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and is authorized and empowered to elect such officers of such committee or board as it may deem advisable, and enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of the Imperial Council) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 76. It shall be the duty of this committee, subject to the directions and laws of the Imperial Council, to manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses and other employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse moneys, whether in the form of per capita tax from various Temples, donations, or otherwise, which shall be paid to, or received by, the Imperial Recorder and by him remitted to the Imperial Treasurer for the account of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the Imperial Council, at each annual session thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 77. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and pro-

vince of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed or sect, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 79. Should there be a vacancy in any committee, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 80. TRUSTEES OF GEORGIA CORPORATION. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia corporation, to consist of seven members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify.

Sec. 81. TEMPLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. The duty of the Temple Advisory Committee shall be to carefully investigate and determine the advisability of permitting the incurring of debts by any Temple for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of buildings or Temples, or for any other purpose involving a sum in excess of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per capita of Temple membership, and to consider such other matters as may be from time to time referred to it by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council relating to the general welfare of the Order.

ARTICLE IX.

Investment of Funds and Sales of Securities.

Sec. 83. Whenever sufficient funds are in the hands of the Imperial Treasurer, he shall, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of Finance Committee, invest and reinvest such funds, either General or Hospital, in good standard bonds and securities, and when purchased, such bonds or securities shall be registered in the name of the Imperial Council General Fund or the Imperial Council Hospital Fund, as the case may be.

Sec. 84. If such invested and/or reinvested funds are required for General or Hospital purposes, the Imperial Treasurer shall be authorized with the written approval of the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Finance Committee to sell any part or all of said bonds or securities at the then prevailing market price, and such written approval accompanying such bonds or other securities shall be sufficient to pass a good title to the purchaser or purchasers of such bonds or securities.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 90. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 93. The Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Seventy-five Dollars (\$75), but Temples may increase the

amount if desired. No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material.

Sec. 94. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

Sec. 95. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, when making the annual returns, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

Sec. 96. Temples may create Life Members, but no Temple shall create a Life Member or issue a Life Membership Certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council;

provided, however, that a Temple may grant Life Membership for meritorious services, or for having paid dues for such a term of years as the Temple shall determine.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council, in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, twenty-five dollars (\$25); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, twenty-five cents (25c). Such sum shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed

by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Recorders of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining

of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

“..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....
This is to certify that Noble is a member
of Temple and declared to be in good
and regular standing during the year.....

.....,
Recorder.

.....,
Signature of Member.”

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one

for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, or for any other purpose whatsoever, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

CODE

(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.....	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE,	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.....	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Nominations of candidates for offices and representatives may be made.

Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election.

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, a special dispensation to hold such election must be obtained from the Imperial Potentate. In the event of the resignation of any officer or representative (except as provided for in Sec. 212, Article XXIV, of the Code) the Temple may elect a successor without a special dispensation for that

purpose, provided a notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws) :

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 210. CHIEF RABBAN: The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the

absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 212. The Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Assistant Rabban cannot resign after having been duly elected and installed, but upon the death of any of these officers, or of permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur, by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. A dispensation for such special election shall be secured from the Imperial Potentate. Any other officer of a Temple may resign his office. In case of a vacancy in any elective office, other than those named above, for any cause, such vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. In the event of a vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial, or permit any secular Shrine activity on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the

Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Sec. 220. TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable

to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples.

Sec. 225. PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS. The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED. No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade, drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN. In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS. No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. NO GROTESQUE COSTUMES PERMITTED. The introduction in street parades of novices or Nobles attired in grotesque or humiliating costumes or undignified dress of any kind is strictly prohibited.

Sec. 230. ORGANIZATIONS MAY APPEAR, WHEN. A patrol, band, and other uniformed organizations of any Temple may appear in strictly Masonic events, patriotic and memorial parades; provided, however, such appearance is approved by the Illustrious Potentate of the Temple holding control and authority over such patrol, band or other uniformed organization.

When a patrol, band, or other uniformed organization of any Temple appears in strictly Masonic events, patriotic or memorial parades, such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which they are identified, and under no circumstances shall the members thereof, or the organization, or the Temple, receive any money, credit, concession, favor or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED. It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of a Temple, to take part, promote or engage in, any gambling, raffling, prize contest or gift enterprise. Any Temple violating or countenancing a violation of this section shall have its charter arrested, and any Noble violating this section shall be subject to discipline.

Sec. 232. USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED. The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such offender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

Sec. 233. No Temple shall involve itself in debt for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of any building or Temple or for any other purpose beyond Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per capita of the Temple membership until the ways and means of financing such undertaking have been referred to, considered and approved by the Tem-

ple Advisory Committee of the Imperial Council and its recommendation approved by the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the written request of the petitioner, and the written authority for such withdrawal shall be attached to the application for dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime

be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple

in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good

standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple, with the original demit attached to the petition, and be restored to membership by a majority vote. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by registered mail has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of

all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least thirty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge, or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service

shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the

complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be reinstated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause

shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, and if adopted by the Imperial Council, they become law. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government.

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year, and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, accompanied by the dues to the Imperial Council, as provided by Sec. 102, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances on or before March 1st shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of intoxicating liquors at such headquarters is prohibited. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kind of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council at the place of meeting of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

*Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and by Agreement of Temples**Temples in Alabama*

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumpter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Dallas, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Coneuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington and Mobile.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing

where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell and Montgomery.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew,

Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Amin Temple.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

Temples in California

AAHMES TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Temples in Colorado

AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all

of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line.

Temples in Connecticut

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over members of New Haven Commandery, No. 2; Clinton Commandery, No. 3; Hamilton Commandery, No. 5; Palestine Commandery, No. 6; Crusader Commandery, No. 10, and concurrent jurisdiction over members of St. Elmo Commandery.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the members of Washington Commandery, No. 1; Columbian Commandery, No. 4; Clark Commandery, No. 7; Cyrene Commandery, No. 8; St. John's Commandery, No. 9, and exclusive jurisdiction over the town of Berlin.

Temples in District of Columbia

ALMAS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

Temples in Florida

EGYPT TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier and concurrent jurisdiction with Mahi Temple over Monroe County.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach and Broward Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Egypt Temple over Monroe County.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando,

Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasoto, De Soto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades and Lee.

Temples in Georgia

ALEE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Catoosa, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattooga, Dade, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Walker, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

*Temples in Illinois***AINAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

*Temples in Indiana***HADI TEMPLE**

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the

counties heretofore mentioned and excepting in the city of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

Temples in Iowa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

*Temples in Kansas***ABDALLAH TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Brown, Doniphan, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Atchison, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Lyon, Osage, Franklin, Miami and Coffey Counties.

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson,, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

*Temples in Kentucky***EL HASA TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Concurrent throughout the State with El Hasa, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa and Rizpah Temples.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

*Temples in Louisiana***EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland,

Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

Temples in Maryland

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

Temples in Massachusetts

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Temples in Michigan

AHMED TEMPLE

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Nawaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

*Temples in Minnesota***AAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

*Temples in Missouri***ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben Adhem, Moila and Moolah Temples.

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

*Temples in Mississippi***HAMASA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Louderdale County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Wahabi Temple.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hind County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Hamasa Temple.

*Temples in Montana***AL BEDOO TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

*Temples in Nebraska***SESOSTRIS TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction

in so much of the territory included within the boundaries of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Mont-

gomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

Temples in North Carolina

OASIS TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Person, Orange, Chatham, Lee, Moore and Scotland, and all counties west of the six counties named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Granville, Durham, Wake, Harnett, Hoke, and Robeson, and all counties east of the six counties named.

Temples in North Dakota

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

Temples in Ohio

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Franklin County and concurrent with Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples over

the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Holds exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Ohio: Ashtabula, Columbiana, Portage, Cuyahoga, Wayne, Ashland, Richland, Trumbull, Lake, Stark, Holmes, Mahoning, Geauga, Carroll, Medina, Lorain, and concurrent with Tadmor over Portage, Medina, Wayne, Holmes and Stark Counties.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Montgomery County and concurrent with Aladdin, Syrian, and Zenobia Temples over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Summit County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Al Koran in Portage, Medina, Wayne, Holmes and Stark Counties.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Hamilton County and concurrent with Aladdin, Antioch and Zenobia Temples over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Bel-

mont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lucas County and concurrent with Aladdin, Antioch, and Syrian Temples, over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

Temples in Oklahoma

AKDAR TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

*Temples in Oregon***AL KADER TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

*Temples in Pennsylvania***IREM TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe, Polk and all territory lying west of said counties at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

*Temples in Texas***ALZAFAR TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Gudalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart

and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Bra-

zoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dal-lam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lamb, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located: and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other

Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackelford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

Temples in Utah

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

Temples in Vermont

CAIRO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

Temples in Virginia

ACCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell, Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pulaski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Botetourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

*Temples in Washington***AFIFI TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

*Temples in West Virginia***BENI KEDEM TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hancock, Brooke, Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

Temples in Wisconsin

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Wisconsin.

Temples in Wyoming

KALIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

Temples in Canada

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the city of Toronto and the city of London.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of

Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

Temples in Canal Zone

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the Canal Zone and the Republic of Panama.

Temples in Hawaiian Islands

ALOHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

Temples in Mexico

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.

Amendments

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

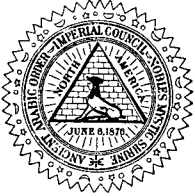
Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.

FORMS

FORMS



PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

.....TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....,
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR
in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No.....
K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH
RITE MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY
A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON
in good standing in.....CHAPTER No.....
R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in
good standing in.....LODGE, No....., F. &
A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in
or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been
declared clandestine by the Supreme Council 33° for the Northern or
Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America; that I have
resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied ter-
ritory, not less than six months, as required by the Constitution of
the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expul-
sion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respect-
fully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and
become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to con-
form to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations
and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your
Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the
Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

Business Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Mail Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Date.....19.....
 Signature.....
 NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*
 PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....
 RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF
 NOBLE
 NOBLE

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION

TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents that they are Knights Templar, or Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in....., and State of....., and competent to form and open a Temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council of the Order.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and thirty-second Degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at, and State of, to be designated as Temple, and they beg to recommend Illustrious Noble to be the first Illustrious Potentate of said Temple.

NAME	RESIDENCE	PROFESSION	COMMANDERY	CONSISTORY
------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a Temple becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

His membership in his former Temple is automatically dissolved by the granting of the dispensation to the new Temple, the application for the dispensation of which he signed, unless he gives notice in writing to the Recorder of the Temple U.D. at or before the surrender of the dispensation (after the charter is granted) of his intention to resume his former membership, and it shall be the duty of the Poten-

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at

a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION

..... TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now under sentence of because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at.....;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in; CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;

a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at.....;

a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at.....

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address			

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Mail Address			

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Date.....19.....			

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

 CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this
..... day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age.....years. Profession.....

.....*Illustrious Potentate*

.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in Temple of, on the day of, 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

.....*Imperial Potentate*

Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble is a member of Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....*Recorder.*

.....*Signature of Member."*

I N D E X

INDEX

A

	Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws 39	15
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	" 39	15
Accounts—Committee	" 63	19
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	" 67	20
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	" 45	16
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	" 53	18
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose	" 50	17
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	" 109	27
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	Code 281	51
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except..	By-Laws 118	28
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor.....	Code 232	39
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	By-Laws 20	12
Advisory Committee, Temple.....	" 81	23
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	Code 255	44
Affiliation Diploma	By-Laws 101	26
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	" ...	87
Agent	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Allowance—Imperial Recorder	By-Laws 52	18
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	" 53	18
Amendments to By-Laws.....	" 125, 126	30
Amendments to Code.....	Code 292, 293	81
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.	By-Laws 95	25
Annual Card—Requisites	" 115	28
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned	" 94	25
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	Code 295	32
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	By-Laws 7	10
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	" 45	16
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances	Code 288	51
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council....	" 286	51
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws 68	20
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate.....	" 118	28
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	" 119	29
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble	" 119	29
Appearance of Organizations.....	Code 230	39
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	" 237	40
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	" 238	41
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	" ...	86
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of.....	" 260	45
Application for Membership in Order.....	" 222	37
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	" 259	45
Apportionment of Representation.....	By-Laws 15	11
Articles of Incorporation.....	Art. of Inc. ...	3
Assessments—Levyng of	Code 257	45
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	" 210	34
Assistant Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	" 212	35
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	By-Laws 39	15

B

		Sec.	Page
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation....	Code	230	39
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	"	230	39
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	38
Badges of Representatives.....	By-Laws	49	17
Balloting for Candidates.....	Code	252	42
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	"	225	38
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	"	200	31
Board of Trustees.....	By-Laws	33	14
Board of Trustees, Corp.—Who Constitute.....	"	33	14
Bonds—Approval of	"	123	30
Bond of Depositories.....	"	55	18
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	"	43	16
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder— Custody of	"	34	14
Bonds—Premium of	"	124	29
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	"	118	28
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	Code	272, 273	49, 50
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session	"	273	50
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	"	274	50
By-Laws—Change of	"	275	50
By-Laws and Government.....	Art. of Inc.	...	6
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temple is Without	Code	276	50
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	"	272	49

C

Campaigning for office Subordinate Temples pro- hibited	"	206	33
Candidates—Balloting for	"	252	42
Candidates—Election or rejection.....	"	252	42
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	By-Laws	31	13
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates....	"	93	24
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction.....	Code	220	36
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained.....	By-Laws	90	24
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.	"	90	24
Candidates—Qualification of residence.....	Code	251	42
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	"	222	37
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	"	252	42
Card—Color and Printing.....	By-Laws	115	28
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	Code	281	51
Certificate of Demit—Form of.....	...	...	88
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	...	...	89
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws	39	15
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment.....	"	63	19
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Duties of.....	"	63	19
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	Code	259	45
Charter	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Charters—Committee	By-Laws	63	19
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council..	Code	203	32
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee...	By-Laws	66	20
Charter Fee	"	100	26
Charters of Temples.....	Code	203	32
Chief of Hospital Staff—Qualification of.....	By-Laws	77	22

C

		Sec.	Page
Chief Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	35
Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	34
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elec- tions Prohibited	"	206	33
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	By-Laws	118	35
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control	Code	224	37
Clubs, Organization, etc.....	"	224	37
Code—Amendments to	"	292, 293	81
Commission—Imperial Potentate May Issue to Dep- uties	By-Laws	38	15
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	"	68	20
Committee on Credentials.....	"	64	20
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	"	64	20
Committee on Credentials—Report of.....	"	11	10
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	"	63	19
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of	"	63, 66	19, 20
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	"	63	19
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of..	"	63, 67	19, 20
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of....	"	63, 68	19, 20
Committee on Hospitals.....	"	75	21
Committee on Hospitals—Duties of and Authority....	"	76, 77	22
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session	"	63, 74	19, 21
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session—Duties of.....	"	63, 74	19, 21
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	63	19
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	"	69	21
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	"	63	19
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of....	"	65	20
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	"	25	12
Committee on Necrology.....	"	72	21
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	"	73	21
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	"	71	21
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	"	79	23
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	"	63	19
Committees—Extra Per Diem.....	"	25	12
Committee, Temple Advisory.....	"	81	23
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	"	52	18
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Compensation of Representatives.....	"	25	12
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid	"	26	12
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	"	119	29
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples.....	Code	219	36
Conferring Order by Non-electing Temple.....	"	221	37
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of.	"	294	81
Contingent Fund	By-Laws	37	15
Corporation Successor to Voluntary Association.....	"	4	9
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	"	119	29
Credentials Committee	"	64	20
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorder to Furnish....	"	46	17
Crescent	"	112	27

D

Death or Removal of Officers.....	Code	212	35
Debts, or obligations of more than \$10.00 per cap- ital—Cannot be incurred by Subordinate Temples, except under certain conditions, etc.....	"	233	37
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Tem- ple upon request.....	"	221	37

D

	Sec.	Page
Demit—Form of Certificate of.....	...	88
Demits	Code 254	43
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent jurisdiction	" 255	44
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation.....	" 255	44
Depositories—Must Furnish Bond.....	By-Laws 55	18
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	" 40	15
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc.	" 33	14
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint.....	" 38	15
Derivation of Corporation.....	" 4	9
Diploma of Affiliation.....	" 101	26
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of.....	...	89
Diploma Fee	" 101	26
Discipline	Code 262	46
Discipline—Trial Procedure	" 267	46
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for new Temples.....	By-Laws 34	14
Dispensations—Committee	" 63	19
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regular or ceremonial sessions.....	" 90	24
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccupied territory.....	Code 223	37
Dispensations for special elections.....	" 207, 212	33, 35
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee....	By-Laws 66	20
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra compensation, when	" 25	12
Dispensation Fee	" 106	26
Dispensation—Form of Application for.....	...	86
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured.....	Code 235-246	40, 42
Dispensations to Temples.....	By-Laws 66	20
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	" 94	25
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees.....	" 63	19
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans.....	Code 210	34
Duties of Illustrious Potentate.....	" 209	34
Duties of Other Officers.....	" 211	35
Duties of Recorder of Subordinate Temples.....	" 285	51

E

Election—Members Hospital Committee.....	By-Laws 75	21
Election of officers—At sessions other than Annual Sessions	Code 207	33
Election of Officers Imperial Council.....	By-Laws 31	13
Election officers Subordinate Temples—How conducted	Code 205	32
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited	" 206	33
Elections—Special	" 207, 212	33, 35
Election of Officers—Time When.....	By-Laws 31	13
Election of Representatives.....	" 17	11
Election of Trustees.....	Art. of Inc. ...	6, 7
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to.....	By-Laws 109	27
Emblems and Jewels.....	" 111	27
Emergency Fund—Control of.....	" 37	15
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how.....	" 37	15
Emeriti Members	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of....	By-Laws 73	21
Emeriti Members—Definition of.....	" 20	12
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples.....	" 31	13
Enthronement of Potentate.....	Code 208	34
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of.....	By-Laws 47	17

F

		Sec.	Page
Fee for Charter Grant.....	By-Laws	100	26
Fee for Diploma.....	"	101	26
Fee for Dispensation.....	"	100	26
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	Code	220	36
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	By-Laws	102	26
Fee for Ritual.....	"	103	26
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited.....	Code	226	38
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibition.....	"	226	38
Fez	By-Laws	110	27
Fez and Jewel—When Worn.....	"	113	28
Flags of Temples.....	Code	202	31
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	67	20
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12
Finance, Committee	"	63	19
First Order of Business.....	"	11	10
Fiscal Year	Code	285	51
FORMS—			
Application for Dispensation.....		...	86
Certificate of Demit.....		...	88
Diploma of Imperial Council.....		...	89
Petition for Affiliation.....		...	87
Petition for Initiation and Membership.....		...	85
Petition for Restoration.....		...	88
Visiting Certificate		...	89
Funds—Investment of	By-Laws	83	23
Funds—See various special funds, contingent, emergency, etc.			

G

Gambling Prohibited	Code	231	39
Georgia Corporation, Trustees of.....	By-Laws	80	23
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited.....	"	231	39
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	"	3	9
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	Art. of Inc.	...	5
Government and By-Laws.....	"	...	5, 6
Government and Management.....	"	...	6
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	68	20
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	38

H

Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Membership of	By-Laws	63	19
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality	Code	291	52
Headquarters at Annual Session—Membership of.....	By-Laws	74	21
Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Honorary Members	Code	282	51
Honorary Members—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	12
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.....	Code	291	52
Hospitals—Acquisition and Maintenance of.....	By-Laws	77	22
Hospital Assessment	"	95	25
Hospital, Chief of Staff—Qualification of.....	"	77	22
Hospitals Committee—Duties of.....	"	76	22
Hospitals Committee—Name of.....	"	75	21
Hospitals Committee—Power of.....	"	77	22
Hospitals, Patients—Qualifications of.....	"	77	22
Hospital, Per Capita Assessment.....	"	95	25

H

		Sec.	Page
Hospital—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	Art. of Inc.	...	4, 5
Hospital—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	By-Laws	3	9

I

Illustrious Potentate—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	35
Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	"	209	34
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited....	By-Laws	118	28
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	16
Imperial Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	16
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	"	118	28
Imperial Council—Ad vitam members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—All questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be approved, etc.	"	123	29
Imperial Council—Committees, membership and duties	"	63	19
Imperial Council—Emeritus members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	"	100-3	26
Imperial Council—First order of business at annual session	"	11	10
Imperial Council—Honorary Life Members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—Honorary Members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council Jurisdiction.....	"	2	9
Imperial Council Meetings.....	"	7	10
Imperial Council—Members of.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Imperial Council—Members of.....	By-Laws	6	10
Imperial Council, Name.....	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Imperial Council, Name.....	By-Laws	1	9
Imperial Council—Notice of sessions.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Officers.....	"	30	13
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified..	"	56	19
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Permanent members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council Powers.....	"	3	9
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Potentate	"	36	14
Imperial Council—Presiding officer may vote, when..	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Quorum	"	9	10
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—how determined	"	16	11
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	"	19	12
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	"	15	11
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how elected	"	17	11
Imperial Council—Resident Manager.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.	By-Laws	4	9
Imperial Council Seal.....	"	5	10
Imperial Council—Special sessions, when and how called	"	8	10
Imperial Council—Title to property, etc.....	"	122	29
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	"	18	11
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office of Representative	"	18	11
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	"	31	13
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate, when	"	35	14
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives	"	30	13
Imperial Officers, Obligation.....	"	32	13
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large.....	"	19	10
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When.....	"	8	10

I

	Sec.	Page
Imperial Potentate—Contingency Fund.....	By-Laws 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.....	" 34	14
Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	" 34	14
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer.....	" 36	14
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor.....	" 39	15
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund.....	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate, Fill Vacancy on Any Committee..	" 79	23
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.....	Code 207-212	33-35
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meetings in concurrent and unoccupied territory	" 223	37
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except.....	By-Laws 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension.....	" 35	14
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize.....	" 38	15
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc....	" 33	14
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chairmen	" 63	19
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected	" 57	19
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions	" 42	16
Imperial Recorder—Bond of.....	" 43	16
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments	" 43	16
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of.....	" 82	18
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records....	" 45	16
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lines	Code 259	45
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports	By-Laws 45	16
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, Etc.	" 50	17
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel	" 51	17
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc....	" 33	14
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc..	" 115	28
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives	" 49	17
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.....	" 48	17
Imperial Recorder—Shall Furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof.....	" 44	16
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Representatives	" 46	17
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations.....	" 47	17
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of.....	" 57	19
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	" 26	12
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received by Hospitals, etc. —How Paid Out.....	" 54	18
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	" 54	18
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	" 57	19

I

		Sec.	Page
Incorporation	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Incurring Debt—Restriction on Temples.....	Code	233	39
Initiation Fee	By-Laws	93	24
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples	Code	287	51
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make.....	"	288	51
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	85
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver	"	220	36
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispensation	By-Laws	90	24
Installation of Officers.....	Code	207	33
Investment of Funds.....	By-Laws	83	23

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	By-Laws	111	27
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	"	113	28
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	"	51	17
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Recorder, etc.....	"	48	17
Jurisdiction	"	2	9
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	Code	219	36
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	"	218	35
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	"	219	36
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI	...	52-81
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	By-Laws	63	19
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	Code	259, 260	45
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	69	21
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.	Code	260	45
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	12
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	"	63	19
Jurisprudence and Laws, Duties of Committee.....	"	65	20
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	65	20
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc.....	"	96	25
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	"	118	28

M

Management and Government.....	Art. of Inc.	...	5, 6
Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually.....	By-Laws	7	10
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where.....	"	7	10
Meeting of Trustees.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Meetings of Temples—When.....	Code	223	37
Members, Emeriti	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Members, Emeriti—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	12
Members, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Membership—Application of	Code	222	37
Membership Card Required.....	"	281	51
Membership—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	85
Membership in Order—How terminated.....	"	251	42
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	By-Laws	118	28
Membership of Committee on Hospitals.....	"	75	21

M

		Sec.	Page
Membership of Imperial Council.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Membership of Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	6	10
Membership, Qualifications	"	90	24
Membership, Residence Requirements.....	Code	251	42
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies	"	253	43
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	12
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report.....	"	26	12
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee.....	"	70	21
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives.....	"	25	12
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited.....	Code	228	38
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose	By-Laws	50	17

N

Name	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Name	By-Laws	1	9
Names of Temples.....	Code	200	31
Necrology—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	72	21
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured.....	Code	235, 246	40, 42
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law	By-Laws	44	16
New Temples—Range of charter member, already a Past Potentate	Code	258	45
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only....	"	281	51
Noble, Use of Word.....	"	232	39
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order.....	"	221	37
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for.....	"	256	44
Non-resident Members, Waiver.....	"	220	36
Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	By-Laws	73	21
Nomination of Officers.....	"	31	13
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder	Code	206	33
Notice of Sessions.....	By-Laws	10	10
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	16

O

Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples	By-Laws	32	13
Objects	Art. of Inc.	...	3-5
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	Code	208	34
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.	By-Laws	118	28
Office	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	By-Laws	30	13
Officers, Imperial Representatives-at-Large.....	"	19	12
Officers, Nomination of	"	31	13
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	32
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	"	205	32
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	By-Laws	32	13
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified	Code	211	35
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	By-Laws	56	19
Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	10
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	"	11	10
Organizations, Appearance of.....	Code	230	39
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	"	224	37
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	29

P

		Sec.	Page
Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	38
Parades, Personnel of.....	"	227	38
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	By-Laws	51	17
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam..	"	20	12
Past Potentates	Code	258	45
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	"	225	38
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.....	"	230	39
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when..	"	230	39
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	38
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	102	31
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	Code	288	51
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	By-Laws	118	28
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	"	95	25
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	"	25	12
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	"	70	21
Permanent Representative—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Personnel of Parades.....	Code	227	38
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	"	236	40
Petition for Affiliation, Form of.....	"	...	87
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of...	"	...	85
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....	"	...	88
Place of Business.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	Code	208	34
Powers	By-Laws	3	9
Preamble	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Premiums on Bonds.....	By-Laws	124	29
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	"	124	29
Prerequisite for Order.....	"	90	24
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Member- ship in	Code	253	43
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Member- ship in	By-Laws	90	24
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	"	36	14
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	"	10	10
Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	Code	231	39
Procedure—Discipline	"	267	46-50
Property of Imperial Council and Hospitals—Title, how vested	By-Laws	122	29
Purposes	Art. of Inc.	...	3-5

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	By-Laws	90	24
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	"	9	10
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	32

R

Raffling Prohibited	Code	231	39
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	By-Laws	122	29
Recorder of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	Code	285	51
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	260	45
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	By-Laws	110-111	27
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	Code	211	37
Remuneration, Unformed Organizations Prohibited..	"	230	39
Removal or Death of Officers.....	"	212	35
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts..	"	294	81
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	By-Laws	11	10

R

	Sec.	Page
Representation, Apportionment of.....	" 15	11
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	" 20	12
Representatives-at-Large.....	" 19	12
Representatives, Compensation of.....	" 25	12
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid.....	" 26	12
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	" 16	11
Representatives, Election of.....	" 17	11
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	" 25	12
Representatives—No distribution of gifts or souvenirs.....	Code 291	52
Representatives, Permanent—Definition of.....	By-Laws 20	12
Representatives, Special Election of.....	" 18	11
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	" 18	11
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	" 18	11
Resident Manager.....	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	Code 251	42
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	" 212	35
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor.....	" 207	33
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	" ...	88
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	By-Laws 47	17
Restorations—Procedure.....	Code 256	44
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	" 286	51
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	By-Laws 100-3	26
Ritual.....	" 108	26
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	" 108	26
Ritual Fee.....	" 103	26
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	" 48	17

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws 52	18
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	" 53	18
Sales of Securities.....	" 84	24
Seal.....	" 5	10
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	" 45	16
Seals of Temples.....	Code 201	31
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws 43	16
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	" 53	18
Securities, Sales of.....	" 84	24
Service of Process.....	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Sessions, Opening of.....	By-Laws 10	10
Shrine Card—Requisite.....	" 115	28
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	Code 224	37
Shriner, Use of Word.....	" 232	39
Shriners' Hospitals.....	By-Laws 75	21
Shriners' Hospitals—What Patients Admitted.....	" 77	22
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	" 118	28
Sovereignty of Temples.....	Code 218	35
Special Elections.....	" 207, 212	33-35
Special Sessions.....	By-Laws 8	10
Special Sessions—How Called.....	Code 213	35
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	" 228	38
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in January.....	" 277	50
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	" 213	35
Subordinate Temples.....	(See Temples)	
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	By-Laws 4	9
Sunday Sessions, or Secular Activity on, Prohibited.....	Code 213	35
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	By-Laws 47	17
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	Code 256	44
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws 35	14

T

		Sec.	Page
Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	By-Laws	95	25
Temple Advisory Committee.....	"	63, 81	19, 23
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions.....	Code	291	52
Temples—Affiliations	"	255	44
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	By-Laws	94	25
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder	Code	205	32
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted..	"	205	32
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership	By-Laws	102	26
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	Code	280	51
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	"	206	33
Temples—Cannot involve themselves in debts exceeding \$10.00 per capita, except.....	"	233	39
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues on assessments for use of units, etc...	"	225	38
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	"	254	43
Temples—Charters of	"	203	32
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how procured, dues, status, etc.....	"	235, 246	40-42
Temples—Duty of Recorder.....	"	285	51
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	"	204	32
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate....	"	288	51
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candidate	By-Laws	101	26
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	Code	285	51
Temples—Flags of.....	"	202	31
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates	"	222	37
Temples—How constituted	"	204	32
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	"	251	42
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meetings	By-Laws	36	14
Temples—Installation of officers.....	Code	207	33
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	"	272	49
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law.....	By-Laws	35	14
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges.....	Code	282	51
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	By-Laws	96	25
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office	"	31	13
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	Code	291	52
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	"	223	37
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	By-Laws	93	24
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members	Code	257	45
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Order	"	221	37
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	By-Laws	94	25
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation	"	108, 109	26-27
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year	Code	277	50
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	"	275	50
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertisements as part of notice.....	By-Laws	118	28
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate.....	"	118	28
Temples—Must pay Hospital Assessment.....	"	95	25

T

		Sec.	Page
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	Code	220	36
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues.....	"	256	44
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	"	286	51
Temples—Names of	"	200	31
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	44	16
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple without card	Code	281	51
Temples—No Power to Modify Restriction on Incurring Debt	"	233	39
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representatives on account of Representatives at large.....	By-Laws	19	12
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be suspended by Imperial Potentate.....	"	35	14
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	Code	230	39
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under control and authority of Potentate.....	"	225	38
Temples—Potentate and Rabbans cannot resign, etc.	"	212	35
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs	"	224	37
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of members for business purposes.....	By-Laws	118	28
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	"	90	24
Temples—Quorum	Code	204	32
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	15	11
Temples, Representation Number—How Determined..	"	16	11
Temples—Seals of	Code	201	31
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	"	218	35
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called	"	213	35
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities prohibited.....	"	213	35
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	"	256	44
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	"	219	36
Temples, Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers..	"	243	42
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted			
Disposition of Members.....	"	240, 241	41
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	"	239	41
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....			
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI	219	36
Title to Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	52-81
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Committee	"	71	21
Trial Procedure	Code	267	46
Trustees—Board of	By-Laws	33	14
Trustees—Duties, of Board of.....	"	76	22
Trustees—Election of	Art. of Inc.	...	6, 7
Trustees—Meetings of	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Trustees of Georgia Corporation.....	By-Laws	30	23
Trustees—Power of Board of.....	"	77	22
Trustees—Who May be.....	Art. of Inc.	...	6, 7

U

Units	Code	225	38
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble	"	232	39

V

Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment.....	By-Laws	79	23
Vacancies in Office—How Filled.....	Code	212	35

V

		Sec.	Page
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	By-Laws	18	11
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....		...	89
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	Code	281	51
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to....	"	280	51
Vote—Presiding Officer	By-Laws	10	10
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.	"	118	28

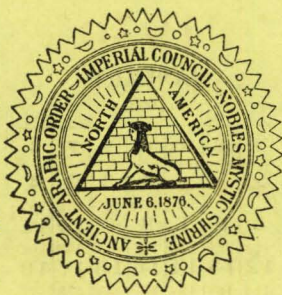
W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple....	Code	220	36
Waiver—Non-Resident Members.....	"	220	36
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	"	220	36
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	"	227	38
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited	"	228	38
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	"	226	38
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when	"	252	42



Ancient Arabic Order *Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*

1929-1930



1348-1349

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

JAMES H. PRICE, Imperial Recorder

802 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.

1929

GREGORIAN
CALENDAR

1929

1930

1930

AUGUST
1929

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER
1929

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
32	33	34	35	36	37	38
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
39	40	41	42	43	44	45
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
46	47	48	49	50	51	52
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
53	54	55	56	57	58	59
29	30					
60	61	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

OCTOBER
1929

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		62	63	64	65	66
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
67	68	69	70	71	72	73
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
74	75	76	77	78	79	80
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
81	82	83	84	85	86	87
27	28	29	30	31	✠	✠
88	89	90	91	92		

NOVEMBER
1929

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					93	94
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
95	96	97	98	99	100	101
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
102	103	104	105	106	107	108
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
109	110	111	112	113	114	115
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
116	117	118	119	120	121	122

DECEMBER
1929

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
123	124	125	126	127	128	129
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
130	131	132	133	134	135	136
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
137	138	139	140	141	142	143
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
144	145	146	147	148	149	150
29	30	31				
151	152	153	✠	✠	✠	✠

1930

JANUARY
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			154	155	156	157
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
158	159	160	161	162	163	164
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
165	166	167	168	169	170	171
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
172	173	174	175	176	177	178
26	27	28	29	30	31	
179	180	181	182	183	184	✠

FEBRUARY
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						185
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
186	187	188	189	190	191	192
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
193	194	195	196	197	198	199
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
200	201	202	203	204	205	206
23	24	25	26	27	28	
207	208	209	210	211	212	✠

MARCH
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						213
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
214	215	216	217	218	219	220
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
221	222	223	224	225	226	227
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
228	229	230	231	232	233	234
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
235	236	237	238	239	240	241
30	31					
242	243	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

APRIL
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		244	245	246	247	248
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
249	250	251	252	253	254	255
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
256	257	258	259	260	261	262
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
263	264	265	266	267	268	269
27	28	29	30			
270	271	272	273	✠	✠	✠

MAY
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				274	275	276
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
277	278	279	280	281	282	283
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
284	285	286	287	288	289	290
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
291	292	293	294	295	296	297
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
298	299	300	301	302	303	304

JUNE
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
305	306	307	308	309	310	311
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
312	313	314	315	316	317	318
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
319	320	321	322	323	324	325
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
326	327	328	329	330	331	332
29	30					
333	334	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

JULY
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		335	336	337	338	339
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
340	341	342	343	344	345	346
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
347	348	349	350	351	352	353
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
354	355	356	357	358	359	360
27	28	29	30	31		
361	362	363	364	365	✠	✠

1348

MOHAMMEDAN
CALENDAR

1348

1349

Safar
2d Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	24	25	26
				1	2	3
27	28	29				
4	5	6	☾	☾	☾	☾

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3d Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	1	2	3	4
			7	8	9	10
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26	27	28	29	30		
32	33	34	35	36	☾	☾

Rabi'ul-Akhar
4th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					37	38
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
39	40	41	42	43	44	45
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
46	47	48	49	50	51	52
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
53	54	55	56	57	58	59
24	25	26	27	28	29	
60	61	62	63	64	65	☾

Jumada-I-Auwal
5th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1
						66
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
67	68	69	70	71	72	73
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
74	75	76	77	78	79	80
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
81	82	83	84	85	86	87
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
88	89	90	91	92	93	94
30						
95	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Jumada-I-Akhar
6th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	96	97	98	99	100	101
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
102	103	104	105	106	107	108
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
109	110	111	112	113	114	115
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
116	117	118	119	120	121	122
28	29					
123	124	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Rajab
7th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	1	2	3	4	5
		125	126	127	128	129
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
130	131	132	133	134	135	136
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
137	138	139	140	141	142	143
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
144	145	146	147	148	149	150
27	28	29	30	☾	☾	☾
151	152	153	154	☾	☾	☾

Sha'ban
8th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				155	156	157
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
158	159	160	161	162	163	164
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
165	166	167	168	169	170	171
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
172	173	174	175	176	177	178
25	26	27	28	29		
179	180	181	182	183	☾	☾

Ramadan
9th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					184	185
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
186	187	188	189	190	191	192
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
193	194	195	196	197	198	199
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
200	201	202	203	204	205	206
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
207	208	209	210	211	212	213

Shauwal
10th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	214	215	216	217	218	219
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
221	222	223	224	225	226	227
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
228	229	230	231	232	233	234
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
235	236	237	238	239	240	241
29						
242	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Dhu-I-Qa'dah
11th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	243	244	245	246	247	248
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
249	250	251	252	253	254	255
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
256	257	258	259	260	261	262
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
263	264	265	266	267	268	269
28	29	30				
270	271	272	☾	☾	☾	☾

Dhu-I-Hijjah
12th Month—1348

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	1	2	3	4
			273	274	275	276
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
277	278	279	280	281	282	283
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
284	285	286	287	288	289	290
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
291	292	293	294	295	296	297
26	27	28	29			
298	299	300	301	☾	☾	☾

1349

Muharram
1st Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				302	303	304
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
305	306	307	308	309	310	311
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
312	313	314	315	316	317	318
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
319	320	321	322	323	324	325
25	26	27	28	29	30	
326	327	328	329	330	331	☾

Safar
2d Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1
						332
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
333	334	335	336	337	338	339
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
340	341	342	343	344	345	346
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
347	348	349	350	351	352	353
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
354	355	356	357	358	359	360

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3rd Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	☾
	361	362	363	364	365	☾

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

45th CYCLE

YEA R	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1321	Monday	30 March,	1903	*1336	Wednesday 17 October, 1917
*1322	Friday	18 March,	1904	1337	Monday 7 October, 1918
1323	Wednesday	8 March,	1905	*1338	Friday 26 September, 1919
1324	Sunday	25 February,	1906	1339	Wednesday 15 September, 1920
*1325	Thursday	14 February,	1907	1340	Sunday 4 September, 1921
1326	Tuesday	4 February,	1908	*1341	Thursday 24 August, 1922
*1327	Saturday	23 January,	1909	1342	Tuesday 14 August, 1923
1328	Thursday	13 January,	1910	1343	Saturday 2 August, 1924
1329	Monday	2 January,	1911	*1344	Wednesday 22 July, 1925
*1330	Friday	22 December,	1911	1345	Monday 12 July, 1926
1331	Wednesday	11 December,	1912	*1346	Friday 1 July, 1927
1332	Sunday	30 November,	1913	1347	Wednesday 20 June, 1928
*1333	Thursday	19 November,	1914	1348	Sunday 9 June, 1929
1334	Tuesday	9 November,	1915	*1349	Thursday 29 May, 1930
1335	Saturday	28 October,	1916	1350	Tuesday 19 May, 1931

The 45th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1350, corresponding to May 6th, 1932 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Saafar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers from 1 to 366 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 7th month, Rajab, 1348, (marked 154 in red), is the 1st day of January, 1930 (also marked 154 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is May 17th, 1930?

Finding May 17, 1930 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 290 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 18th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1348.